12 Ways to Store Hundreds of Gigabytes of Data

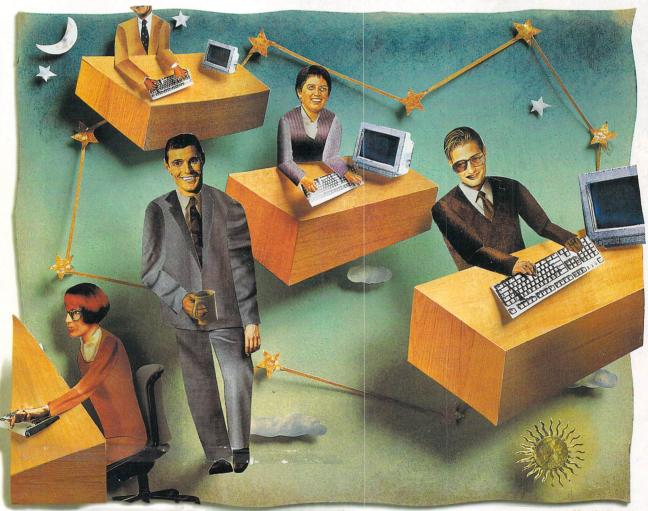
AUGUST 1996

the global authority for computing technology

Thinnest, Brightest ThinkPad Microsoft Powers Up SQL Server 6.5

Netscape Navigator 3.0: All but the Kitchen Sink

# Run Your Business on the Web



#### PLUS:

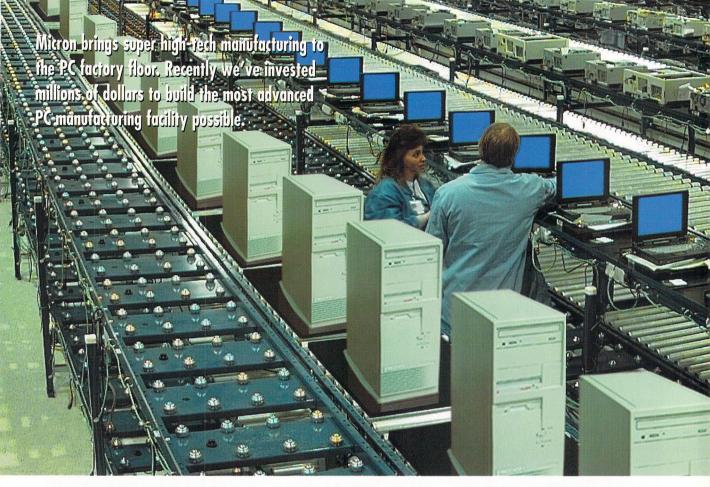
NEWS: 200-MHz Desktops REVIEWS: Power Mac Clone WEB PROJECT: Writing in JavaScript

- Integrating ATM
- -Meet the Inventors of Future Computing



\$3.95 U.S.A./\$4.95 IN CANADA A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

www.byte.com



# SUPERIOR SOLUTIONS BY DESIGN

 $\mathbf{A}$  ny PC maker can claim to offer a solution that covers your needs. But at Micron Electronics, we prefer to let our history and our products speak for themselves. We think you'll agree, it's an impressive story.

#### Superior Manufacturing—A Micron Tradition

Micron builds PCs with a legacy of excellence. Our manufacturing processes grew out of nearly two decades in the semiconductor business, where precision is measured in millionths of an inch, and quality in parts per million. We've built strategic relationships with companies like Intel, Microsoft and Novell. From this solid background, we're forging unbeatable systems you can count on today and tomorrow.

**Award-Winning Products** 

In the past two years, leading industry publications have applauded Micron PCs with more than 140 awards for product performance, customer service and support. This includes *PC Magazine*'s Best Products and Editors' Choice awards in several categories. Add more than 40 *PC World* Best Buy awards and you've got an impressive technology hall of fame.

#### Recognized Service and Reliability

After your purchase, the story continues. Just ask *PC Magazine* readers. They bestowed us the coveted Readers' Choice for Customer Service and Reliability in 1994 and 1995. And *PC World* recently awarded us first tier status along with the likes of Apple, Compaq, Digital and HP. Pretty good company, wouldn't you say?

#### Micron Power Warranty—An Industry First

We support our reliability promise with the industry-leading Micron Power<sup>SM</sup> warranty\*. It backs the microprocessor and main memory for five years, an industry first. Add a three-year, parts-only system warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee, and you can rest assured that you're in good hands.



#### MILLENNIA™ P166

- Intel 166MHz Pentium® processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS Plus! CD
- √ 5-year/3-year Micron Power<sup>SM</sup> warranty\*

  - 8MB EDO RAM 1.0GB EIDE hard drive
  - 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
  - Microsoft Works 95 CD

Business lease \$68/month

- 16MB EDO RAM 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

**2,299** Business lease \$78/month

- 32MB EDO RAM 2.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

Business lease \$99/month

- With 133MHz Pentium processor......subtract \$200
- With 150MHz Pentium processor......subtract \$100
- With 200MHz Pentium processor.....add \$200

#### MILLENNIA P166 PLUS

- Intel 166MHz Pentium processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- · Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 & MS Plus! CDs
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty\*
  - 16MB FDO RAM 1GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
  - 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

Business lease \$88/month

- 32MB EDO RAM 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

Business lease \$109/month

- 64MB EDO RAM 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)

Business lease \$146/month

- With 150MHz Pentium processor......subtract \$100
- With 200MHz Pentium processor.....add \$200

#### MILLENNIA PRO200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free minitower or desktop · Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT™ Workstation 3.51 CD or Windows 95 & MS Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty\*
  - 16MB EDO RAM 1.0GB EIDE hard drive
  - 15" Micron 15FGx. .28dp (13.7" display)

Business lease \$92/month

- 32MB EDO RAM 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)

Business lease \$112/month





#### Business lease \$126/month

- 64MB EDO RAM 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)

• 32MB EDO RAM • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive

• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

MILLENNIA PRO200 PLUS

• Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processor

PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller

PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO

· Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard

5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty\*

Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD or

Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

• 8X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive

• 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS

• 16-bit stereo sound & speakers

• Tool-free mini-tower or desktop

Windows 95 & MS Plus! CD

Business lease \$163/month

- 128MB EDO RAM 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
- 21" Micron 21FGx, .26dp (20.0" display)

Business lease \$248/month

#### HOME MPC

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache flash BIOS
- 8MB EDO RAM 1.0GB EIDE hard drive
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- 28.8 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- · Microsoft Phone telephony software Internet ready: Internet in a Box from CompuServe®/Spry
- Internet Explorer Prodigy<sup>®</sup>, America Online<sup>®</sup> & CompuServe
- trial memberships
- · PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO • 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- · Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 & MS Plus! CD
- Quicken® Financial Pak includes: Quicken Deluxe 5.0; Quicken Financial Planner™; Quicken Parents' Guide to Money"; Quicken Family Lawyer"
- · Microsoft Home Pak includes: Works 4.0 for Windows 95; Publisher Deluxe for Windows 95: Encarta® 96: Encarta 96 World Atlas: Music Central™ 96; Wine Guide; Arcade 1.0; Scenes-Sports Extremes Collection: Cinemania® 96: Julia Child Home Cooking; Best of Windows Entertainment Pack; CD Sampler (including Fury<sup>3</sup> game demo)
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty\*



#### HOME MPC P166

- Intel 166MHz Pentium processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 16MB EDO RAM 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit 3D Wavetable stereo sound card
- Advent AV270 2x25 watt stereo speakers
- 28.8 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- · Microsoft Phone telephony software
- Internet ready: Internet in a Box from CompuServe/Spry
- Internet Explorer • Prodigy, America Online & CompuServe
- trial memberships
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- · Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard Microsoft Windows 95 & MS Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- Quicken Financial Pak includes: Quicken Deluxe 5.0; Quicken Financial Planner; Quicken Parents' Guide to Money; Quicken Family Lawyer
- Microsoft Home Pak includes: Works 4.0 for Windows 95; Publisher Deluxe for Windows 95; Encarta 96; Encarta 96 World Atlas; Music Central 96; Wine Guide; Arcade 1.0; Scenes-Sports Extremes Collection; Cinemania 96; Julia Child Home Cooking; Best of Windows Entertainment Pack; CD Sampler (including Fury<sup>3</sup> game demo)
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty





Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755



• Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day-7 Days A Week • Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.meic@micron.com ©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return feeping and handling, and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return feeping shipping handling changes applies only to Micron Transit products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics: current terms and conducts disease. Lease prices based on 36-months lease. Intell, Intell Inside and Fertitum are registered trademarks of the first Corporation. Micronotic, Windows and the Windows log are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark and the property of their respective companies.

BYTEM.INILP.RHAUM-0960

#### Outstanding Performance—Don't Take Our Word for It.

Talk is cheap when you're speaking for yourself. But when it's from the mouth of an industry expert, it carries weight. Here are a few of many examples of what they're saying about Micron PCs:

Micron Home MPC "... the fastest we've ever tested ... as well as a marvelous family package . . . it wins our Top Rated award. . . . "-Family PC, May 1996

Micron Millennia "In short, Micron covers all the bases with this Best Buy."-PC World, March 1996

Micron PowerServer "This is definitely a best buy."

-Computer Shopper, January 1996 Micron Millennia TransPort™ " . . . nearly a dead ringer for IBM's ThinkPad . . . but performs better and saves you about \$2,500." -PC Magazine, April 1996



pentium



Micron Power

5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory 3-year limited parts-only system warranty

Warranty & Support

- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for all desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy 24-hour technical support
- All sales are subject to Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale.

  Copies of our limited warranties may be obtained on our web site or by calling Micron.



http://www.mei.micron.com





# MICRONTH HAS YOU COVERED.



Readers' Choice for Customer Service and Reliability, 1994 and 1995



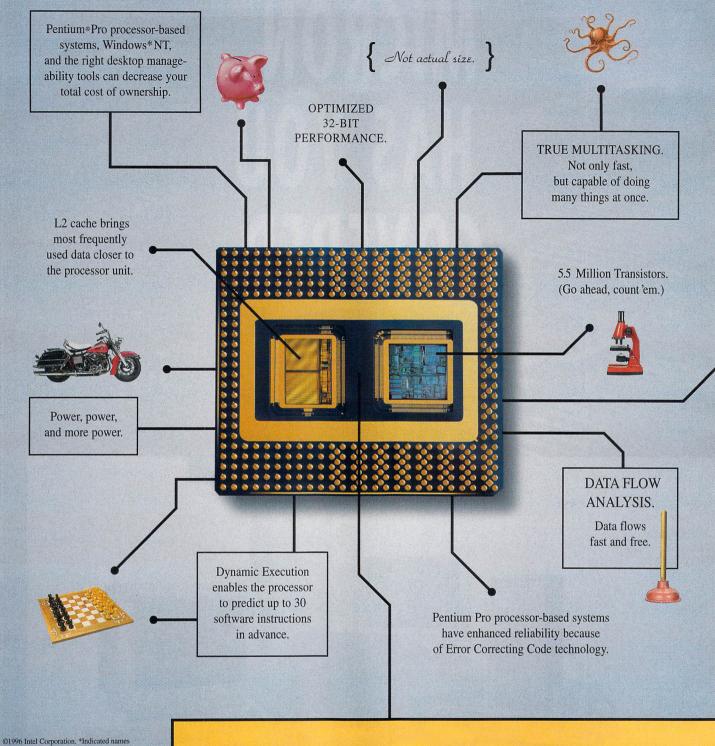






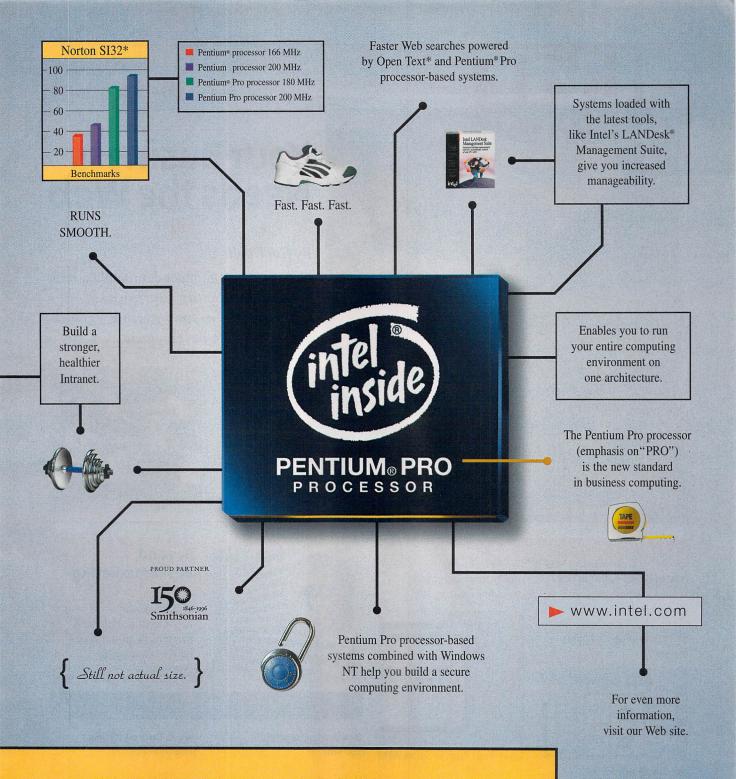
JUNE 25, 1996 MILLENNIA P166

In June 1996, Micron's Millennia P166 and Millennia P133 won two of three PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards.



01996 Intel Corporation. \*Indicated names re trademarks of other companies.

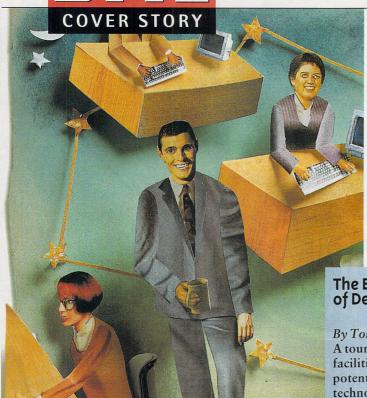
# A few tidbits about the



# Pentium® Pro processor.







# Your Business Needs the Web

68

By Jon Udell

New platform-independent applications not only let you run your business on-line—they're jump-starting a golden age of software development.

# The Elements of Design

80NA 1

By Tom Thompson A tour of research facilities offers a look at potential breakthrough technologies.

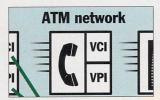


#### STATE OF THE ART

Is ATM Ready to Catch Fire?

82 By Alan Joch

With technologies maturing and prices falling, it could happen.



Are You Ready for ATM?

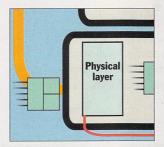
85

By Lane F. Cooper
You've heard what ATM
promises. Is it time to make the
move to this evolving
technology?

#### **Virtually Well Connected**

93

By Alan Joch Virtual circuits make ATM a speedy, more direct way of sending data.



Teach Your Apps to Speak ATM

By Barry Nance

Tools you can use to make your applications ATM-aware.

#### INBOX

19

Readers react to our stories on Unix vs. NT and work flow, and write about problems with the year 2000.



#### Beyond Benchmarketing

121

By Rich Grace
Don't let those numbers
fool you. Here's what you
need to know about
benchmarks.

#### BITS

New Desktop Standard: 200 MHz 26

Vendors Eye Internet
Telephony Standard 27

Stratus PC Server
Wins Best of Comdex 28

Java Business
Applications Arrive 30

Codetalk 32

How to Create a Network Security Policy 36

Lower Prices, Modularity Lead Notebook Trends 38

The Interview: MOLAP, ROLAP, Overlap 40

#### **EDITORIAL**

Weird, Wacky, and Wonderful

14

By Mark Schlack

#### **EVAL**



#### Mainstreaming Pentium Pro

41

By Selinda Chiquoine AST's Bravo MS-T 6200 is a high-hertz Pentium PC with a nice price.

#### Navigator Turns 3.0

42

By Rex Baldazo
Netscape's latest browser is a
definite step forward but not a
giant leap.



#### ThinkPad Gets Thin

47

By Dave Andrews IBM's ThinkPad 560 packs a big screen, keyboard, and compromise into a 4-pound, 1.2-inch-thick package.

#### Move Aside, Mac

48

By Tom Thompson
The fastest Power Mac yet,
Power Computing's 180-MHz
clone passes performance and
compatibility tests with flying
colors.

#### WEB PROJECT

#### JavaScript Adventures

117

By Rex Baldazo
Enjoy water-skiing on a lake of fire? Then programming in
JavaScript might be for you.

#### CORE

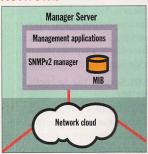
#### **Operating Systems**

#### Air-Tight Windows NT

51

By Jim Reynolds
With its C2-level rating, NT
meets the practical security
needs of both users and
administrators.

#### **Networks**



#### Patching the Cracks in SNMP 55

By William Stallings
A look at the fixes and flaws of the new version of SNMP.

#### **CPUs**

#### The PowerPC Goes Consumer

59

By Tom Thompson
Inside the 601GF chip, showing up in all kinds of places.

#### **Programming**

## Programming Strategies for Intel's MMX

63

By Jonathan Khazam and Bev Bachmayer How to use the Pentium's new multimedia instructions.

#### **SERVICE**

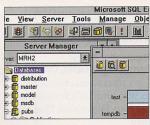
#### Reader Service

Inquiry Reply Cards 120C-F, 120IS A-D, 176A-B

#### Index To Advertisers By

Alphabetical Order	176 178	
Product Category		
Editorial Index		
by Company	180	

#### REVIEW



#### SQL Server: The Sequel's Better

131

By Mark Hettler SQL Server 6.5 makes it easier to manage multiple servers and replicate databases.

#### **COMPARISON**

#### Double-Speed SCSI

By Robert L. Hummel
We test state-of-the-art UltraSCSI host adapters from
Adaptec, BusLogic, and
QLogic. Plus, an OEM card
from Symbios Logic.



#### LAB REPORT



# LAB REPORT: HARDWARE 12 Tape Libraries for Network Backup

102

By Jim Kane, Dorothy Hudson, and Maggi Bender With their huge storage capacities, these tape libraries ease network-data overload.

# LAB REPORT: SOFTWARE Microsoft's Suite Victory

112

By David Seachrist and Russell Kay We compare the big guns in mainstream office applications—suites from Microsoft, Lotus, and Corel.

#### WHAT'S NEW

182

A preview of AMD's 5K86-P75 CPU, plus a look at Micro-Help's Zip file utility.

#### POURNELLE

Adieu, Pentafluge...Hello, Cyrus

13

By Jerry Pournelle Jerry breaks in a new Cyrix 6x86 machine.

#### TOYS

#### **Web Phones**

188

Emerging digital cell models will put the Web just a phone call away.

#### PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp.byte.com

From BIX: Join "listings/ frombyte96" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "aug96").

#### THE BYTE WEB SITE and THE VIRTUAL PRESS ROOM

www.byte.com

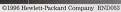
BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions, \$60. surface mail \$40.00 per year. European surface mail subscriptions, \$60. surface mail \$40.00 per year. European subscriptions, \$60. surface mail \$40.00 per year. Set \$40.

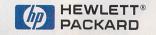
#### **CONTENTS BY PLATFORM**

INDEX

THE THE PARTY OF T			
WINDOWS	zillion and 7 trillion Dhrystones. Why are my Windows	12 Tape Libraries for Network Backup 102	ActiveX 68
New Desktop Standard: 200 MHz26	screen updates so slow?"	We test storage machines with	ATM 82, 85, 93, 97
Advances in processor technol-	Pournelle: Adieu,	Godzilla-size capacities and	Benchmarks121
ogy bring new levels of affordable performance.	PentaflugeHello, Cyrus 133 Jerry traces a machine lockup	robotics capabilities.  Beyond Benchmarketing 121	CGI 68
Windows 95 Stymies	to Windows 95's System Agent	This guide to benchmarks	Chips 26, 41, 59, 63,
Blind Users 36	but fares better with Plug and	includes a description of per-	133, 186
Much-awaited adaptive tech-	Play.	formance tests for transaction processing.	Client/server 51, 68,
nology is still months away.	A Helpful Windows Compression Utility 182	UltraSCSI Doubles Speed 1 2 6	85, 131
Mainstreaming Pentium Pro 41	MicroHelp Zip helps you man-	Until faster technologies arrive,	C++ 32
With new Intel chips, AST's	age popular Zip formats, plus formats you may encounter on	UltraSCSI is the bus of choice for connecting hard drives to	Databases 40, 112, 131
200-MHz Bravo delivers high speed at relatively low cost.	the Internet.	servers. Here are three PCI-	Embedded processors 59
ThinkPad Gets Thin 47	MACINTOSH	based host adapters that provide bandwidth of 40 MBps.	Ethernet 85, 93
IBM's new ThinkPad 560	Move Aside, Mac 48	SQL Server: The Sequel's	Firewalls 68
packs a lot of features and power in its sleek frame—but not	With fast file and image manipulation, Power Computing's	Better 131	Groupware 68
without compromise.	180-MHz Mac clone is a multi-	With the new Distributed Transaction Coordinator, ver-	HTML 68, 117
Air-Tight Windows NT 51 A look at the OS's government-	media author's dream machine.	sion 6.5 makes it easier to man-	
certified security features.		age multiple servers and replicate data among them.	Internet . 30, 42, 68, 117
Programming Strategies	UNIX Your Business Needs	INTERNET	Intranets 68
for Intel's MMX 63 An Intel engineer explains how	the Web	Vendors Eye Internet	Java 30, 68, 117
to make the best use of the new	Unix servers and workstations are bound to be part of any	Telephony Standard 27	Mobile computing 38, 47, 188
multimedia instructions in its Pentium processors.	operation that wants to share	Sadness: The free ride may soon be over.	MMX 63
Your Business Needs	information on the Web.	Java Business Applications	
the Web	Beyond Benchmarketing 121 Some tips on interpreting test	Arrive 30	Multimedia 63
This report on how you can set up and run a business on the	results, including SPECmarks.	They ain't just for jazzed-up Web pages.	Networking 36, 51, 55, 68, 85,
Web includes a look at Citrix	NETWORKS	Navigator Turns 3.0 42	93, 97, 102, 126
WinFrame, a multiuser implementation of NT.	How to Create a Network	Netscape's latest salvo in the battle of the Web browsers is	Office suites112
Microsoft's Suite	Security Policy 36 You can reduce the threat to	big and feature-rich, but it's	OLE 68, 131
Victory	important business data.	only an incremental improvement over 2.0.	Operating systems . 36, 51
suites that can handle many of	Air-Tight Windows NT 51	Your Business	PCI126, 133
your software needs: Corel's WordPerfect Suite, Lotus's	The OS has some security features that will appeal to net-	Needs the Web 68	Perl 68
SmartSuite 96, and Microsoft's	work administrators as well as	The developer of the BYTE Site explains how to build Web	Programming 32, 63,
Office.	users.  Patching the Cracks	server-based applications, how	68, 97, 117
SQL Server: The Sequel's Better	in SNMP 55	to integrate legacy systems with the Web, and how Java and	Remote computing 68,
With new OLE automation	A close look at the features and flaws in the new version.	ActiveX will transform Web	85, 93
tools and multiple server sup- port, Microsoft SQL Server 6.5	Are You Ready for ATM? . 85	clients.	SCSI 126
is a more formidable enterprise	Here are five reasons that	JavaScript Adventures . 117 Real-life thrills and chills show	Security . 36, 51, 68, 112
database manager than its predecessor.	might help you answer "yes."	that Netscape's interpreted	SNMP 55
UltraSCSI Doubles	Virtually Well Connected 93 ATM's virtual circuits are an	scripting language is a frustrat- ing work in progress. But there	SQL131
Speed 126	efficient, fast way to send data.	are some ways to work around	Storage 102, 126
If you're looking for faster mass storage, check out this	Teach Your Apps to Speak ATM 97	the problems.  Web Phones 188	Token ring 93
comparison of three PCI-based UltraSCSI host adapters.	There is no one-size-fits-all	With new digital models and	Virtual circuits 93
Beyond Benchmarketing 121	ATM API. But while standards evolve, here are some tools that	wireless technology, you'll be able to browse the Web from	World Wide Web 30,
"Gee, I get a Norton SI of 50	can help you today.	wherever you are.	42, 68, 117, 188









"Funny,

I thought my

job description

said

MIS manager

# test pilot:

Uh-oh. It's time to start designing a client/server network. All in the line of duty, of course. The trick is to do it somehow without risking your life.

The problem can be summed up in a few words. Words like "danger." And "why me?"

Wouldn't it be nice if you could see exactly how things were going to work before rocketing headlong into a sky full of question marks?

That's what we thought.

At IBM, we've spent years helping a wide variety of companies find an even wider variety of client/server solutions. Recently, we took what we've learned over those years, the accumulated wealth of knowledge, solutions, ideas, inspirations and innovations, and published them on a Lotus Notes® database.

We call it the IBM Client/Server Advisor System, and it puts a vast reservoir of knowledge within easy reach. So whether you have to design a system for sales

and marketing, human resources, manufacturing or finance, you can start from a point of knowledge and experience. Together, we can devise a solution for your business by looking at the ways in which other businesses satisfied similar needs.

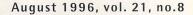
Of course, simply having a solution isn't exactly the same as having a solution that works for you. So we created <u>Open Systems Centers</u> (there are 42 of them around the world). There, we can get more specific, design a tailored solution and test it in a real-life multivendor environment. So you'll see just how it will work in your company.

All of which means that instead of worrying about the risks, you can start focusing on the opportunities. To find out more, visit <a href="www.ibm.com">www.ibm.com</a> or call 1800 IBM-7080, ext. G130, for a free 16-page booklet.

Then sigh with relief.

Solutions for a small planet™







**EDITOR IN CHIEF** Mark Schlack

Editor in Chief's Assistant: Linda Higgins

#### **EDITORIAL**

**EXECUTIVE EDITORS** International: Rich Friedman New Media: Jon Udell

MANAGING EDITOR Jenny Donelan

NEWS

Peterborough: News Editors: David L. Andrews, Martha Hicks

Frankfurt: Senior Editor: Rainer Mauth

REVIEWS

Senior Editor/Reviews: David Essex Senior Technical Editor: Rick Grehan Technical Editors: Rex Baldazo, Susan Colwell, Russell Kay, Dave Rowell

**FEATURES** 

Senior Editor/Features: Alan Joch Peterborough: Senior Technical Editor at Large: Tom Thompson San Mateo:

Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill Lexington: Senior Editor: Edmund X. DeJesus

**NEW MEDIA** Production Associate: Joy-Lyn S. Blake

SENIOR RESEARCHER Rowland Aertker

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Dick Pountain, Udo Flohr, Mark LaPedus

CONSULTING EDITORS Stephen Apiki, Nicholas Baran,

Raymond GA Côté, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT** June Sheldon

Peter Olson

#### DESIGN

Design Director: Charles Dixon III Associate Design Director/Design & Photography: Sharon Price Associate Design Director/Graphics: Joseph A. Gallagher Desktop Prepress Manager: Virginia Reardon Designers: Barbara Busenbark, Donna Sweeney Design Assistant: Cindy Sands

#### FINANCE AND OPERATIONS Vice President: Claudia Flowers

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION Advertising Production Manager: Linda Fluhr Senior Advertising Services Representative: Dale J. Christensen

Senior Advertising Production Coordinator: Lyda Clark Advertising Production Coordinators: Karen Cilley, Rod Holden Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury Graphics Production Coordinator: Christa Patterson

FINANCE

Senior Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise Systems Administrator: Peggy Dunham Junior Financial Analyst: Diane Henry

CIRCULATION

Director: Susan Blattman International Circulation Manager: Barbara Copcutt Subscriptions Manager: Lynn Lagasse Assistant Subscriptions Manager: Christine Tourgee Subscription Source Specialist: Carol Sanchioni Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches Circulation Assistant: Jill Wood

ADMINISTRATION

Human Resources Administrator: Receptionist: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING

Market Information Manager: **Edward Fielding** Marketing Services Administrator: Meredith Bickford

BIX GLOBAL CONFERENCING SYSTEM, AN ON-LINE COMMUNITY

PUBLISHER John M. Griffin

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

**ADVERTISING SALES** 

John M. Griffin (212) 512-2367 Peterborough, NH (603) 924-2663 Sales Assistant: Susan Monkton (603) 924-2635

NEW ENGLAND John Ferraro (617) 860-6221, (212) 512-2555 Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349

**NEW YORK** 

Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811 Jill Pollak (212) 512-3585

MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST Neil Helms (770) 242-6298 Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912

CENTRAL U.S. Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908 Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912

SOUTHWEST

Bert Panganiban (214) 701-8496 Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

SOUTH PACIFIC Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140 Emily Ospenson (714) 753-8140

NORTH PACIFIC Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861 Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6951

Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES Assistant: Vivian Bernier (603) 924-2521

BYTE DECK Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

FURO-DECK Mark Stone (603) 924-2533

REPRINT SALES Susan Monkton (603) 924-2618

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF Director: L. Bradley Browne (603) 924-2501 Administrative Assistant: Arja Neukam (603) 924-2636 Copyrights Manager: Faith A. Ellington (603) 924-2525 See listing on page 177.

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER

#### HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions,

MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough,

NH 03458, (603) 924-9281. San Mateo: 1900 0'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.

New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-6781.

Lexington: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617)

GERMANY/EUROPE: Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60439 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123. ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE edi-

tors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have

MCI: 250-0135 h I E Magga.rie. Many editors also have individual MCl addresses in their own names.

OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

WEB: http://www.byte.com

U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550 Advertising: (603) 924-7507 U.K. fax: +44171 495 6734 SUBMISSIONS:

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions.
Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:

For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924–2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

#### SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpc-stsvc@mcgraw-hill.com, Web-based customer service: http://www.byte.com/admin/mpaddchg.htm. International subscribers may also contact our international subscribers may also contact our international subscribers may also contact our international subscribers in the contact our international subscribers are facility in Column Leader by mailing tional subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752 792 or via fax:+353 91 752 793. For a new subscription, (BoO) 257-9402 U.S. only, E-mail: imporders@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$37.95 for three years. Internationally, US\$60.00 for fast surface delivery, US\$85.00 for air delivery. Single copy price is \$3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank, Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION: Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, \$1.50. Copylind one for other than personal or internal reference, use vers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluttz, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Copyright @ 1996 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trade-marks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office



Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

**ACTING MANAGING EDITOR** 

**EXCHANGE EDITORS** Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor IBM Exchange: Barry Nance Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls Professionals Exchange: David Reed Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
Windows Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.
Macintosh and Other Exchanges: At Large

INFORMATION ENGINEER

BIX is the BIX Information Exchange, your best source for technical advice. BIX is owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation. Dia is owned and operated by Delphi internet Services Corporation.
Find us on the Web at http://www.bix.com/ (all browsers are welcome).
E-mail our autoresponder at info@bix.com or fax us at 617-441-4902.
Dial us by modem at 800-695-4882 or 617-492-8300 (V.34 28.8kbps).
Telnet to x25.bix.com or call us (voice) at 800-695-4775 or 617-354-4137.
Connect via packet networks to host BIX. Look in the last few pages of this magazine for our advertisement.

The world is changing faster than you think; don't be caught by surprise!

OFFICERS OF THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES, INC.:

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948). Pounder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; President and Chief Operating Officer: Harold W. McGraw III; Senior Vice President and General Counsel: Kenneth M. Vittor; Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer: Robert J. Bahash; Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations: Frank D. Penglase; President, Information Services Group: Michael K. Hehir; Executive Vice President, Publication Services: Norbert Schumacher.

# THE NEW WINBOOK FX MAXIMU

28.8 Send/Receive Internal Fax Modem Now Included

16MB EDO RAM Standard - up to 40MB total

Super-fast EDO RAM on board and a second bank for expansion. User upgradable—upgrade without wasting RAM.



100MHz to 133MHz Intel® Pentium® Chip Plus 256K syncburst cache—incredible performance that rivals many desktop PCs.

Two-way Infrared Port

Adds the convenience of IRDA-compliant wireless connection.

Removable 810MB to 1.3GB HDD

You get greater data storage and upgradability for the future

12-cell Lithium Ion Battery -

4 more cells than most notebooks plus 52 watts mean longer on-the-road computing with enough battery life to run your CD-ROM.

**Dual Pointing Devices** 

Pick your pointing device: a standard dual-button pointing stick or optional touchpad (pictured)

16-bit Stereo Sound

SoundBlaster compatible sound for a complete multimedia experience

11.3" SUPER VGA

Active Matrix Display

Extra large display with bright, vivid 800 x 600 color

gives you a bigger picture

One Type III & One Type II PCMCIA Slot 32-bit PCI Local Bus PCMCIA controller to accommodate both type II and type III for a greater variety of options

Modular Bay

4X CD-ROM

8-cell Lithium Ion Battery (option)

3.5" Floppy Disk

Drive

The greatest flexibility in mobile computing

# WinBook FX

#### WINBOOK FX STANDARD FEATURES

- POWER-SAVING INTEL® PENTIUM® NOTEBOOK CHIP
- 11.3" SUPER VGA ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR DISPLAY
- 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE MODULE
- 4X CD-ROM MODULE
- 28.8 INTERNAL FAX MODEM
- 6.8 POUNDS (WITH FDD) 12-CELL 52W LITHIUM
- ION BATTERY
- 32-BIT LOCAL-BUS VIDEO
- 16-BIT SOUNDBLASTER COMPATIBLE STEREO SOUND
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- 256K SYNCBURST CACHE
- ONE TYPE II AND ONE TYPE III PCMCIA SLOT
- INTEGRATED DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK, OPTIONAL TOUCHPAD
- PARALLEL, SERIAL, PS/2, INFRARED AND GAME PORT

ADD RAM IN 8MB INCREMENTS FOR ONLY \$399 AT TIME OF NOTEBOOK PURCHASE

- he new WinBook FX combines the maximum features in a high-quality, best value notebook, and continues the awardwinning tradition of WinBook Computers.
- POWER-SAVING 100MHZ INTEL® PENTIUM® CHIP
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 810MB REMOVABLE HDD
- PLUS STANDARD FEATURES
- POWER-SAVING 133MHZ INTEL® PENTIUM® CHIP
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 1.3GB REMOVABLE HDD
- PLUS STANDARD FEATURES



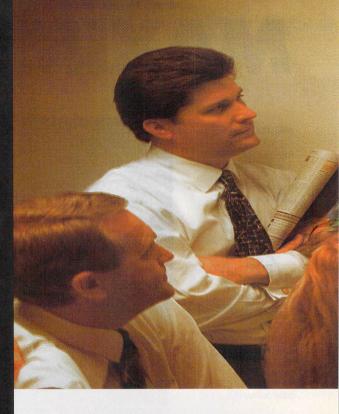
1-800-725-3469

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm

Use your VISA, Discover Card, MasterCard, personal check or P.O. with credit approval. U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.

@1996 WinBook Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. WinBook is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and Pentis nc. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations.
ons are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping. Circle 607 on Inquiry Card.

# WHEN THE JOB CALLS FOR A PRO.





Now there's a desktop PC that's flexible and sensibly priced for your office or department—the Micron ClientPro™. Designed for long life and reliable, affordable performance, the Micron ClientPro offers you stability. You'll get years of productive, adaptable computing without costly system upgrades. And with Micron, you get a system custom configured to fit your office needs. Best of all, it's backed by our industry-leading Micron Power<sup>SM</sup> warranty\*. Call today and put the ClientPro to work in your office.

# MICRON™ HAS YOU COVERED.

#### Micron Power<sup>19</sup>

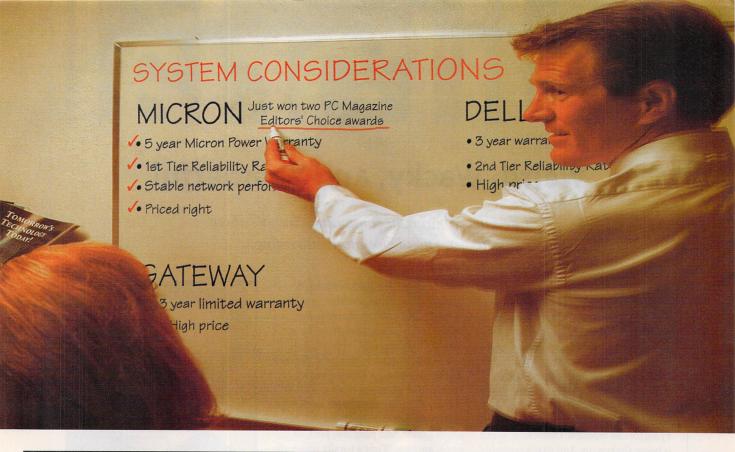


#### Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for all desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

All sales are subject to Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale.

Copies of our limited warranties may be obtained on our web site or by calling Micron.



- Intel 100MHz Pentium® processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 3COM 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft DOS 6.22/Windows® for Workgroups 3.11
- ∮ 5-year/3-year Micron Power<sup>SM</sup> warranty\*
  - PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (1MB EDO)
  - 8MB FDO RAM
  - 1.0GB EIDE hard drive
- 14" Micron 14FGx, .28dp (12.9" display)
- Microsoft Works preinstalled

Bus. lease \$51/mo.

- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB EDO)
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 1.0GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 4.3 preinstalled



Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758



Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755



Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756

International Sale 208-893-8970



International Fax 208-893-7393

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri Gam-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT) International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri Gam-7pm (MT) 208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992 • Technical Support Available 24 Hours / 7 Days Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.mei@micron.com

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not includue return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment, alselse are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows Logo are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are properly of their respective companies. trademarks are property of their respective companies

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card.

- Intel 166MHz Pentium processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 3COM 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 32MB EDO RAM
- · 2.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB EDO)
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- · Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT™ Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- 5-year / 3-year Micron Power warranty

  \*

Bus. lease \$112/mo.





**ELECTRONICS. INC.** 

http://www.mei.micron.com

# ediforial

# Weird, Wacky, and Wonderful

Life's never boring in computing, and it's about to get a whole lot more interesting.

very few years, the computer industry experiences a collective madness in which Northern California civility gives way to a mentality more typical of Chicago commodities pit bulls. It's shaping up to be one of those years.

Those of us who buy and use computer technology are confronted by a horde of shouting, shoving vendors, all vying for our business. Our whole world is being shaken up. And that's probably a good thing.

After all, it's been relatively calm for a few years. It used to be you bought a Novell LAN, Windows or the Mac OS, somebody's Unix relational database management system (RDBMS), maybe PowerBuilder if you wanted to be really cool, and voilà!—a mainstream client/server computing architecture.

Then this weird technology called the Web kicked in. Build information systems around plain-ASCII text? Program in scripting languages? Sounded pretty primitive compared to database managers, SQL, and C++. But somewhere along the line, the sharpest information-technology (IT) people got a gleam in their eye. This Web technology seemed to address a whole host of problems that client/server computing just hadn't delivered on: portability, flexibility, and location independence.

Remember how client/server computing was supposed to let you shift work between client and server as needed? No MIPS would go unused. However, nearly a decade after client/server first debuted, few tools exist that allow anything like a dynamic repartitioning of an application; none that I know of does it in real time or automatically. And even the best application splitters work only within their own confines. Try tak-

ing a complex application system developed in C++, PowerBuilder, and Visual Basic and start shifting functions around. Can't get there from here, as they say in Maine.

The wacky part is, this new Webbed world can get you at least partway there. Start with a plain-vanilla browser. It'll run on the thinnest client platforms, even the much-heralded Web PC. Need a fatter one? Add plug-ins, Java, or ActiveX applets. Want a totally obese client? Put Windows 95 underneath.

The wonderful part is, you can figure out all this for yourself. The whole fat-server/fat-client debate has gone from a strategic one to a tactical one. There's no one right way to divide the work between server and client, despite the marketectural pretensions of our software pit-bull traders.



computing, replaces monolithic blocks of code with many smaller objects that cooperate to form a working application. The objects can move around and be moved around by an intelligent networked OS.

# The whole fat-server/fat-client debate has gone from a strategic one to a tactical one.

Will embracing this flexibility and diversity bring you closer to that holy grail of application systems that automatically reconfigures itself for maximum performance and balanced capacity utilization? No; the best you can do is achieve a static load balance with this new toolkit of architectures.

For now, that's as good as it's going to get. If we can just avoid getting sucked into a whirlpool of false pronouncements that a particular programming paradigm is the right one, we now have the tools to get halfway toward that holy grail.

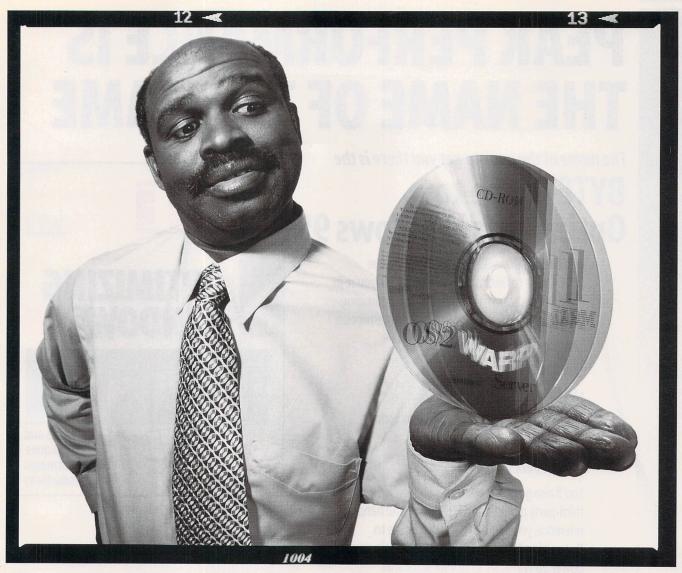
When do we get to the finish line? Ironically, we'll have to wait until client/server computing withers away. Its emerging successor, distributed object

If it works (and that's a big *if* ), it will be a big step forward. Meanwhile, the newfound flexibility of browser clients, server farms, and components that are their own middleware should keep us busy learning and marveling for the next few years.

Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief mschlack@bix.com

Mark Schlack

Help us tailor BYTE to your needs. If you're a subscriber, please fill out and return the questionnaire in this issue. (You'll find it on the Reader Service inquiry reply cards.) Thanks.



"Running OS/2 Warp Server on a network is like feeding it steroids.

# This thing really hummmmms."

Josh Airall always keeps his antenna up for new ways to enhance his network. His job as Systems Analyst for Cincinnati Bell Information Systems demands it.

So, leaving no stone unturned, Josh figured he'd take a look at OS/2° Warp Server — and that's when things really started to hum.

Suddenly, his network was pumped up with a server ideal for running Lotus Notes, powerful databases and Internet packages. He had built-in tools for management

and remote access without having to pay extra for them. Along with compatibility with all the popular desktop OS's.

some new software out for a spin.

Before you upgrade your NetWare® network (or move to Windows NT™), call 1800 IBM-2468, ext. EA130, or visit www.software.ibm.com/info/ea130. Right now, you can save hundreds of dollars on client software when you buy OS/2 Warp Server and Lotus

Notes — so it's a perfect time to take

Solutions for a small planet™

# **PEAK PERFORMANCE IS** THE NAME OF THE GAME

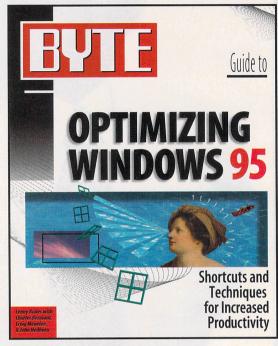
The name of the book to get you there is the

# **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95**

Don't let Windows 95 run your life. With the BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95, you're in control. Filled with fresh solutions and optimizing shortcuts, you'll find slick tips and expert advice on

- Installing Windows 95
- The Internet
- Multimedia
- Handling old Windows and DOS applications
- Networking with Windows
- Troubleshooting...and much more

You'll also get the real scoop on hardware issues and third-party products. An ideal guide and handy reference, you'll turn to the BYTE Guide to **Optimizing Windows 95** again and again as you power up Windows 95 to your standards.



**BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95** by Lenny Bailes with Bermant, Menefee, and Heilborn \$29.95 USA ISBN: 0-07-882120-7



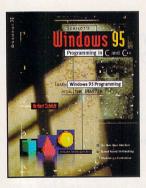
BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, **Second Edition** by Michael Nadeau Includes One CD-ROM Disc \$39.95 USA ISBN: 0-07-882104-5



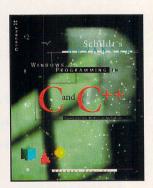
http://www.osborne.com



**BYTE Guide to OpenDoc** by Joshua Susser & Andrew MacBride \$29.95 USA ISBN: 0-07-882118-5

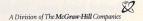


Schildt's Windows 95 Programming in C and C++ by Herbert Schildt \$29.95 USA ISBN: 0-07-882081-2



Schildt's Advanced Windows 95 Programming in Cand C++ by Herbert Schildt \$29.95 USA ISBN: 0-07-882174-6

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1-800-822-8158 and use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.



# AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BARNES & NOBLE

**BEST BUY** 

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

SUPERCROWN

TAYLORS

WALDENBOOKS

**ARIZONA** Tempe Computer Library PH: 602-820-0458

CALIFORNIA Capitola Capitola Book Cafe PH: 408-462-4415 FAX: 408-462-2536

Cupertino A Clean Well Lighted Place PH: 408-255-7600

Stacey's Professional Bookstore PH: 408-253-7521 FAX: 408-253-5861

Irvine Sci-Tech Books PH: 714-733-1002 FAX: 714-733-0122

Los Angeles OPAMP Technical Books PH: 800-464-4322 FAX: 213-464-0977

Menlo Park Kepler's Books & Magazines PH: 415-324-4321

Mountain View **Tower Books** PH: 415-941-7300

Palo Alto Stacey's Professional PH: 415-326-0681 FAX: 415-326-0693

Sacramento **Tower Books** 2538 Watt Avenue PH: 916-481-6600

San Diego San Diego Technical Book, Inc. PH: 800-346-0071 FAX: 619-279-5088

San Jose Computer Literacy Bookshops PH: 408-435-1118 EMAIL: info@clbooks.com

San Luis Obispo El Corral Bookstore CAL Poly SLO PH: 805-756-1101 FAX: 805-756-5351

Santa Barbara Earthling Bookshop PH: 805-965-0926

Stanford Stanford Bookstore Stanford University PH: 800-533-2670

COLORADO Roulder Biblio Tek PH: 303-443-7037

Colorado Springs McKinzey-White Booksellers PH: 719-590-1700 FAX: 719-531-7631 Denver Auraria Book Center PH: 303-556-3230

Tattered Cover Bookstore PH: 303-322-7727

Englewood Softpro Books PH: 303-740-7751 FAX: 303-740-8152

DELAWARE Newark University Bookstore University of Delaware PH: 302-831-2637

**GEORGIA Engineers Bookstore** PH: 404-221-1669 FAX: 404-221-1119

HAWAII Honolulu Honolulu Book Shops PH: 808-536-9512 FAX: 808-538-7580

IDAHO Moscow University of Idaho Bookstore University of Idaho PH: 208-885-6469

IOWA Ames Iowa State University Book Store PH: 515-294-5684 FAX: 515-294-5669

MARYLAND College Park University Book Center University of Maryland PH: 301-314-7855 FAX: 301-403-8326

MASSACHUSETTS Boston Waterstone's Booksellers PH: 617-859-7300 FAX: 617-437-0997

Cambridge Harvard/Co-Operative Society PH: 617-499-2000 FAX: 617-868-7038

Wordsworth Books PH: 617-498-0080 FAX: 617-354-4674

Worcester
Tatnuck Bookseller/ **Databooks** PH: 800-642-6657 FAX: 508-756-9425

MINNESOTA Minneapolis Baxter's Books PH: 612-339-4922 PH: 800-626-1049 FAX: 612-339-6134 FMAII . tombaxter@aol.com

Princeton University Store PH: 609-921-8500 FAX: 609-924-9651

**NEW YORK** Blasdell Village Green Bookstore PH: 716-827-5895 FAX: 716-827-5898

Fairport Village Green Bookstore PH: 716-425-7950 FAX: 716-425-4968

New York Barnes & Noble #200 PH: 212-807-0099

Classic Bookstore PH: 212-466-0668 FAX: 212-466-0363

Computer Book Works PH: 212-385-1616 FAX: 212-385-8193

McGraw-Hill Bookstore PH: 212-512-4100 FAX: 212-512-4105

Tower Books PH: 212-228-5100 FAX: 212-228-5338

Rochester Total Information, Inc. PH: 716-254-0628 FAX: 716-254-0153

World Wide News PH: 716-546-7146

NORTH CAROLINA Chapel Hill Bull's Head Bookshop PH: 919-962-5060 FAX: 919-962-7392

OHIO Cincinnati University of Cincinnati Bookstore PH: 513-556-1800 FAX: 513-556-5555

Dayton Books & Co. PH: 513-298-6540 FAX: 513-298-7895

Wilkie's South

PH: 513-434-8821

Kent State University Bookstore PH: 216-672-2762 FAX: 216-672-3758

PH: 503-646-8119 FAX: 503-646-4459

Corvallis Oregon State University Bookstore PH: 503-737-4323 FAX: 503-737-3395

Portland Portland State Bookstore PH: 503-226-2631 FAX: 503-725-3800

Tower Books PH: 503-253-3116 FAX: 503-253-4189

PENNSYLVANIA Edwardsville Village Green Bookstore PH: 717-283-9340 FAX: 717-283-9367

King of Prussia Gene's Books, Inc. PH: 610-265-6210 FAX: 610-265-6260 **EMAIL** genes1@netaxs.com

Philadelphia Tower Books PH: 215-925-9909 FAX: 215-923-5969

Pittsburgh Carnegie Mellon University Shoppe PH: 412-268-2966 FAX: 412-268-5592

West Chester Chester County Book Company PH: 610-696-1661 FAX: 610-429-9006

TENNESSEE Knoxville University Book & Supply Store University of Tennessee PH: 615-974-1049

**TEXAS** Arlington University Bookstore University of Texas Arlington PH: 817-273-2785

Major's Scientific Books PH: 214-631-4478

University of North Texas PH: 817-565-2592 Houston Major's Scientific Books PH: 713-522-1361

FAX: 713-524-5860 VIRGINIA *Blacksburg* Volume II Bookstore, Virginia Tech

WASHINGTON Bellevue Tower Books PH: 206-451-1110 FAX: 206-454-0453

PH: 703-231-5991

FAX: 703-231-7786

Bellingham Students Cooperative PH: 206-650-3958

Seattle Elliot Bay Book Co. PH: 206-624-6600 FAX: 206-343-9558

University Bookstore PH: 206-634-3400 FAX: 206-634-0810

**WASHINGTON DC** Washington DC Reiter's Scientific & **Professional Books** PH: 800-537-4314 FAX: 202-296-9103

WISCONSIN Milwaukee Harry W. Schwartz Bookshop PH: 414-274-6400 PH: 800-236-7323 FAX: 414-274-6408

# From the world leader in Windows graphics software



CRAPHICS POWERS

Operating and the state of the state of

....

Corel Print House the best-selling Windows® 95 software application! (PC DATA, Jan. '96)

- Natural media brush From the world leader in Windows graphics software airbrush, felt up and i
- Business and multime

- 1,000 TrueType® a Over 750 3D m

CURE

CURE

#### **Corel Print House**

The Easy All-In-One Graphics Powerhouse! Incredible Value!

- 5,000 stunning clipart images
- 1,000 catchy phrases
- 1,000 fantastic photos
- 1,000+ professionally designed and easy-to-use samples

From the creators of the award-winning CorelDRAW

CORE

100+ top-quality fonts

Plus: For Windows 3.1x and Windows 95 users
AT&T WorldNet Service software including

Netscape Navigator™ Internet browser

Runs on Windows®3.1x, Windows®95 and Windows NT™

Enter the Corel \$3,000,000 World Design Contest! (September '95 to July '96)
To receive a faxed copy of the contest rules and an entry form, please call:
1-613-728-0826, ext. 3080, Document # 1125. To leave a message:
1-613-728-0826, ext. 81609. To send a fax: 1-613-728-2891.

†Telecommunication and other charges may apply depending on usage and location. Corel, Corel DAW and Corel Print House are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation in Canada, the United States and/or other countries. Microsoft and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. After Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. After WorldNet is a service mark of AT&T Corp. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corp.

#### CorelDRAV

The Best in 32-Bit Graphics!

- Powerful! Windows 95

  Designed exclusively for Microsoft Windows 95
- State-of-the-art 32-bit CorelDRAW ™ graphics engine
- Power, precision and 32-bit speed
- Fully customizable user interface
- Multiple Document Interface (MDI) Incredible Value!
- Fully featured applications for illustration, photo-editing and bitmap creation, 3D rendering, animation and multimedia
- OLE 2.0 support, drag and drop between applications
- Industry-leading drawing, editing and text handling capabilities

#### Corel Graphics Pack

The 32-Bit Wizard-Driven Total Graphics Solution! Easy to Use!

- All-in-one graphics solution!
- ldeal for graphics, presentations, photo touch-ups, 3D graphics, charts and diagrams, space planning, family trees, stationery, calendars, home page creation, greeting cards and much more!
- Wizard-style user interface
- Step-by-step help file
- Choose from over 50 tasks
- State-of-the-art 32-bit Corel graphics engine
- 32-bit power and precision

Requires Windows: 95

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card.

ELEK-TEK The Computer Wonderland 1-800-395-1000 CorelDRAW™ 5 to CorelDRAW™ 6 upgrade \$249 CoreIDRAW™ 6: \$449\* \$2499 Corel Print House™

Corel® Graphics Pack

\*USS plus applicable taxes and shipping



Call now for faxed literature! 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080

# 1000

#### The New BYTE

I really like BYTE's new format. Your use of pastel colors makes the magazine seem less stuffy and more approachable, yet you retain the same high quality in your in-depth coverage of state-of-the-art technology. My congratulations to your layout designers. *Frank Palmer* 

Frank Falmer
FPalmer@msn.com

I've just read the June 1996 issue and wish you hadn't made the format switch. The script-like font used on the cover and for article headlines and subheadlines is difficult to read and does not present a high-tech feel. The new graphics are even worse. They make it appear that BYTE is dumbing down to reach a less technically oriented audience. I don't doubt that the same level of material is present, but I think it's being delivered in the spoon-fed manner of magazines for novices. Please reconsider your new look and make sure it's in keeping with your audience. Alan T. McDonald atmcdona@lanmail.rmc.com

We've had some feedback from readers about the new typefaces, and it's clear that we've gone too small and too scripty in a few instances. We're fixing those readability problems. To readers who are concerned that we're dumbing-down BYTE, I can only say, watch us. We're absolutely not dumbing anything down. I have received clear and con-

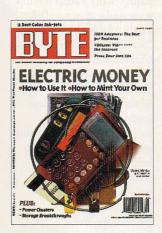
sistent feedback from computer professionals over the last few years that they have too much information to assimilate in too little time. Often, they have to quickly come up to speed on areas outside their specialties. Our goal is to help you access and assimilate complex technical information in the shortest possible amount of time. Our new diagram style is intended to be simple not simplistic—bold, and dynamic. We think that in time you'll appreciate that approach. - Mark Schlack. editor in chief

#### **Get CORBA**

After reading through several issues of BYTE, I have become very interested in the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA). Your articles mention the 440 companies that subscribe to this standard; however, nowhere is any mention made of how others can obtain a copy of the latest CORBA specifications.

Roy Weston rweston@galileo.co.uk

You can find information and several links, including one to the CORBA 2.0 specification, at http://www.omg.org/, which is the home page of the Object Management Group (OMG). The Advanced Computing Laboratory at the Los Alamos National Laboratory also maintains a CORBA and



OMG information resources page (see http://www.acl .lanl.gov/CORBA/), which includes many technical papers as well as links to several related consortium, company, and project sites.—Eds.

#### Unix vs. NT and OS/2

I was displeased at not seeing OS/2 included in your article "Unix vs. NT" (May). I believe there are more LAN Servers out there than NT servers—your own pie charts show what a small fraction of the market NT currently has, despite all the predictions for its glorious future. However, OS/2

didn't even rate a text box. Geoffrey Snyder gsnyder@gsnyder.seanet.com

This was strictly a story about Unix and Windows NT. In addition to not bringing OS/2 into the discussion, we didn't write about Net-Ware, the Mac OS, the many different versions of Unix, or any other OSes. We cover all those OSes regularly in BYTE; in fact, we're the only computer magazine to do so. In this case, we decided to focus on Windows NTbecause of its status as a newcomer—and compare it to Unix as a representative of the old guard. No slight to other OSes was intended. —Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

#### **Porting Unix**

I use Unix extensively in a scientific research environment, but looking at the price of new NT machines—and especially NT software—often makes me think about switching. But I have invested years in developing code in a Unix envi-

#### HOW TO CONTACT US

ON THE WEB Visit The BYTE Site! Search our archives. Download articles. See industry press

releases. Join on-line conferences with other BYTE readers! See http://www.byte.com/.

BY FAX (603) 924-2550

#### BY E-MAIL

Address letters to editors@bix.com. To reach individual BYTE editors, see The BYTE Site on the Web for a directory. Letters may be edited.

BY POST Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

#### SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

U.S. only: (800) 232-2983; international: (609) 426-7676; or see http://www.byte.com/admin/mpcstsvc.htm.

For advertising and other noneditorial contacts, see page 10 or click on the Information link on The BYTE Site. nbox

ronment How difficult will it be to port this code to NT? Will I be able to use Unix's powerful shell and great tools in NT? Alternatively, does NT have comparable text-processing tools? Will I have to learn a new editor, a new way of managing files, and so forth? Are there products that give NT a Unix-like flavor and help with the porting process? I wish answers to these questions had been included in the article.

Mark Gerstein Structural Biology Dept. Stanford University mbg@hyper.stanford.edu

Unfortunately, those questions were outside the intended scope of the article. That said, there are a number of alternatives. The Hamilton C shell port is available from Hamilton Laboratories (Sudbury, MA: hamilton@bix.com). Mortice Kern Systems (http:// www.mks.com/) sells a popular Toolkit for NT. Datafocus (http://www.datafocus .com/) offers the Nutcracker family of products. Softway Systems (http://www. softway.com/) recently released OpenNT, and GNU tools are also available from various sources.

A search of the Web will turn up other resources. One place to start is the Windows NT Links page at http://www.unitek.com/pages/ntlinks.htm. If it's primarily a matter of cost, don't forget inexpensive Unix variants, such as Linux and FreeBSD.—Eds.

#### Use at Your Own Risk

Besides being interesting in itself, Microsoft's Power Toys suite of utilities ("Underground Upgrades for Windows 95," April) shows a design flaw in the localization model of Win 95 Since the suite's installation procedure did not recognize the standard folder names of my Italian version. it created a new, parallel. English folder hierarchy— "StartUp" instead of "Esecuzione automatica" and "Accessories/Multimedia" instead of "Accessori/ Multimedia." It may cost companies substantial money, both in support and wasted employee time, to help their Win 95 users remove the clutter from their desktops. Paolo Amoroso amoroso@mclink.it

Microsoft is quick to point out that the Power Toysand the newer Kernel Toys—are not part of Win 95 and are unsupported. At the present time, they exist only in an English-language version; you won't find them in any international area on Microsoft's Web site. While this may not constitute a localization flaw in Win 95 itself, it's definitely something that users of international versions should consider.—Eds.

#### No Fear with SGML

Many of the work-flow problems you identified in "Work Flow Without Fear" (April) may be symptoms of either using proprietary data formats that tie the user to particular products (and limit the types of processing that can be done) or using APIs rather than data formats, which leads to monolithic systems. Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML), a highly successful ISO standard (ISO/ IEC 8879:1986), allows a work flow of documents to

he modularized: SGML can be used to define the interface format of the documents through the work flow. Apart from the extra certainty and rigor this can give to contracts for parts of a work-flow system, it also goes some way toward addressing some of the problems you mention. Rick Telliffe Member, ISO Working Group on SGML Sydney, Australia ricko@allette.com.au

#### CodeWarrior No Be-All

In "The Be-All of Operating Systems" (May) you say, "Because of its Macheritage, CodeWarrior has not traditionally generated thread-safe exceptions." This is Metrowerks' fault. not that of the Mac OS. which has had a threads library for many years. Apple cannot compel vendors to take advantage of Mac OS features; it's only fair that you castigate those vendors, not Apple, in print. Maynard Handley handleym@apple.com

We didn't intend to castigate anyone, but we should have made it clear that Metrowerks' past lack of thread support was a shortcoming of its compiler, not of the Mac OS.—Rex Baldazo, technical editor

#### It's Worse than You Thought

I find the estimate of \$400 billion to be spent on the year-2000 problem ("Year 2000 Promises Strange Days Ahead," February) to be preposterous. If you estimate an average worldwide salary of \$30,000—generous

outside the U.S.—per programmer, with the four years that remain in which to solve the problem, you get an estimate of over 3.3 million programmers working nonstop until midnight on December 31, 1999. Somebody had better call the folks at Microsoft and tell them to free up their programming talent.

Jim Hyde

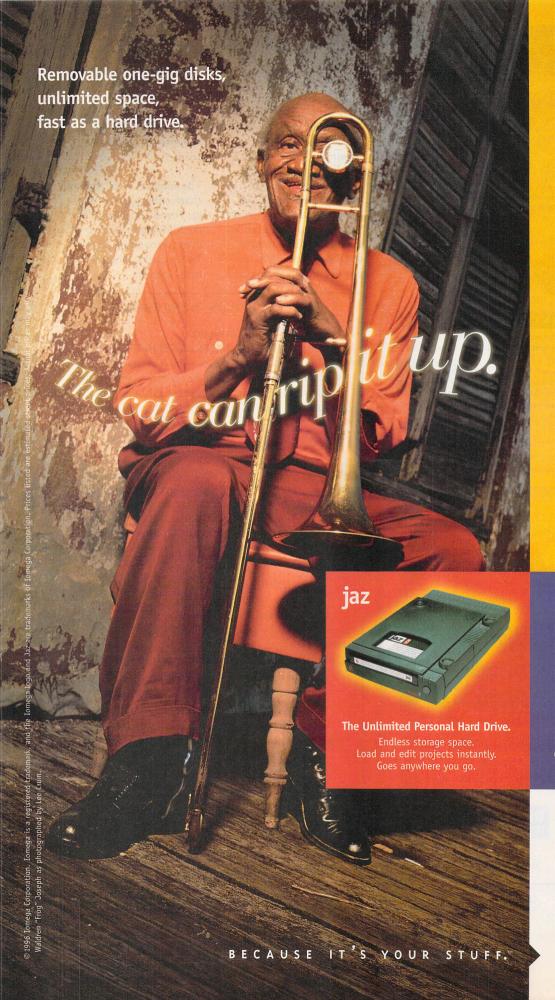
jihyde@rwbeck.com

The \$400 billion figure that we quoted is actually the low end of the Gartner Group's (Stamford, CT) assessment, Gartner estimates that there are 220 billion lines of extant COBOL code. Locating code that must be modified, modifying it, and testing the modifications will cost 30 to 40 cents per line of code. Beyond the programming phases, additional costs of a vear-2000 initiative, such as awareness, design, acceptance testing, implementation, documentation, and project management, increase the estimate to \$1.10 per line of mainframe code.

Gartner also factored in the costs associated with languages other than COBOL, as well as the cost of fixing nonmainframe client/server systems, a good deal of which is associated with the labor-intensive process of assessing the problem. The result is a global. macroeconomic-based estimate of \$400 billion to \$600 billion that covers the years 1995 through 1999. —Dave Andrews, news editor

#### **FIXES**

Due to a typographical error on page 176 of the April issue, we omitted a



For the nearest dealer, call: 888-2-IOMEGA, ext. j22 Or see us at: www.iomega.com



The Jaz™ drive is you, man. It's fast, it holds tons of stuff, and it's personal. You won't find an easier or cooler way to upgrade your hard drive. Just connect it to your PC or Mac and you're jammin': files, pictures, graphics, video, CAD stuff, whatever. And with its dark green color, hey, the cat's got style.



#### 1GB disks for \$99.95.

Compact one-gigabyte cartridges. Great for graphics, sound, and video. Portable files. Fast, easy backup.



Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.



#### Order your evaluation kit now: 800-986-6578

WIBU-KEY Copy Protection lets your application work with any of these hardware interfaces with **no** modifications to your application.WIBU-KEY doesn't just do

a quick check to see if the dongle is there — it works by encrypting the executable through our custom ASIC. With top notch security and flexibility, along with other great features like remote programming, secure limit counters, and automatic

or API-based encryption, you'll quickly see why WIBU-KEY is the best software copy protection available.

**WIBU**SYSTEMS

WIBU-SYSTEMS AG
Rueppurrer Strasse 54
D-76137 Karlsruhe, German

Phone: +49-721-93172-0 FAX: +49-721-93172-22 email: info@wibu.de, CIS 100142,1674



1617 St. Andrews Drive, Lawrence, KS 66047 Phone: (913) 832-2070, FAX: (913) 832-8787 email: info@griftech.com, CIS 71141,3624

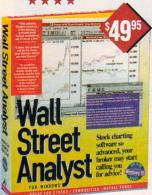








Jerry Pournelle BYTE magazine, August 1996



Wall Street Analyst is a complete stock charting and analysis program that includes all you need to start making better investment decisions today...

- A CD database with up to 25 years of historical data on over 18,000 stocks, mutual funds, indexes and commodities
- Over 65 technical indicators, including Moving Averages, Stochastics, Volume, more!
- Expert Commentary explains what indicators are saying about your charts
- Compatible with Windows 95, Windows 3.1, and Windows NT
- 30 days of FREE stock data downloading from Dial Data, Inc.

For more information or to order, call toll-free

300 556-2022 Literature request #1812a

OMEGA RESEARCH http://www.omegaresearch.com

Creators of SuperCharts™ and TradeStation™

See us at COMDEX Fall '96
Sands Convention Center

INGRAM MICRO (800) 856-4000 (716) 633-3600

(800) 266-7872 (214) 888-5770





Prices subject to change. Product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners

# inbox

hyphen in the uniform resource locator for V Communications. The company's correct URL is http://www.v-com.com.

In our June comparison of ISDN terminal adapters ("Building Bandwidth"), we attributed the three units' poor transfer performance with V.120 communications set at 115.2 Kbps to some serial-port limitations on one of our Dell test systems.

Since then, we've learned that both our test systems support 115.2-Kbps communications. We must therefore attribute all the blame to the terminal adapters.

The numbers in the third pie chart in the text box "Market Forces" on page 52 of the May issue add up to 101 due to a rounding artifact. We should have noted that in the caption.

#### COMING UP IN SEPTEMBER

#### COVER STORY:

#### CAN CABLE SAVE THE INTERNET?

Just as more businesses are building mission-critical applications that rely on the Internet, the network of networks is straining under bandwidth bottlenecks. Are cable modems really up to the task? Is ADSL a better solution? What are the implementation issues?

#### SPECIAL REPORT: TELECOM

The telcos and the computer industry dream of a single all-digital network that will carry every type of data over one wire using a small set of protocols—and replace today's physically and logically distinct networks. BYTE examines the technology, protocol, bandwidth, and API issues that must be resolved before video, voice, and data networks can merge.

# STATE OF THE ART: SOFTWARE QUALITY IN A CLIENT/SERVER ENVIRONMENT

Here's what you need to know to create and debug complex applications in a distributed environment, from developing accurate specifications, to maintaining code quality in a teams environment, to real-world testing on a variety of platforms.

#### CORE: OPTIMIZING JAVA

Java interpreters pay a speed penalty for their flexibility. Here's how developers can significantly speed up Java code with some help from optimizing compilers and judicious design.

#### REVIEW:

#### **HEWLETT-PACKARD'S LASERJET 5M**

The crown prince of the desktop laser market features PCL6, a radical departure from previous versions of HP's page-description language.

#### **NSTL LAB REPORT**

In our hardware Lab Report, NSTL looks at multifunction telephony boards that provide data, fax, and voice communications.

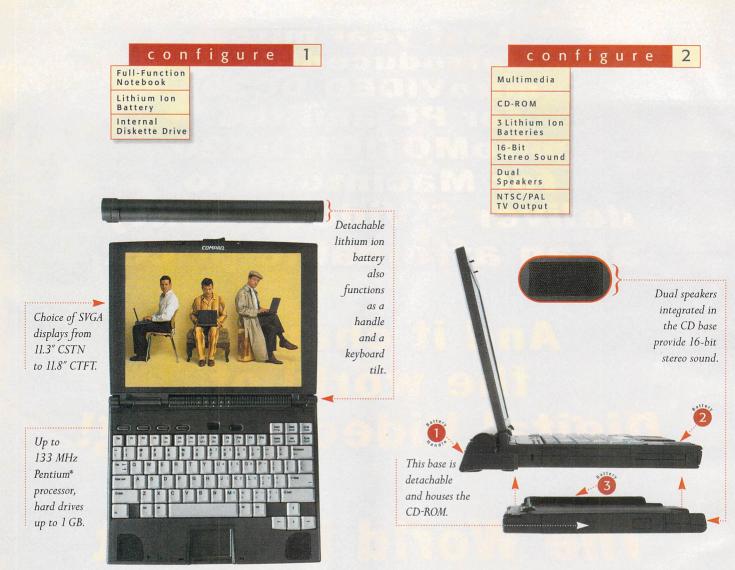
Last year miro introduced the miroVIDEO DC20 for PC and the miroMOTION DC20 for Macintosh to deliver S-Video quality at an affordable price.

And it changed the world of Digital Video Editing!

The World is about to change again...

...stay tunedl





# THE COMPAQ ARMADA 4100. IF IT'S

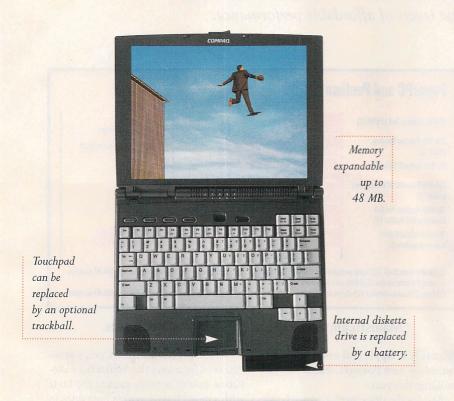
It's your call. On one hand, it's a full-function notebook. Or in a snap it's multimedia with CD-ROM. Or it's lean and mean. It also fax machines\* and dual speakers for incredible 16-bit stereo sound. And it's Internet-ready. The new Compaq Armada 4100. It's how to



©1996 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. SpeedPaq and Armada are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. \*Speakerphone and answering machine require Compaq SpeedPaq 288 Telephony Modem, available in Summer 1996. Fax machine requires modem. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Processor Logo is a trademark of the Intel Corporation. Other products mentioned may be trademarks of their respective companies.









# NOT ONE THING, IT'S ANOTHER.

provides for three batteries with up to 10 hours of life. It's a virtual office too—complete with a full duplex speakerphone, answering and conquer the task at hand. One way or another. For more information, call 1-800-853-9521. Or visit our site at www.compaq.com.



Has It Changed Your Life Yet?

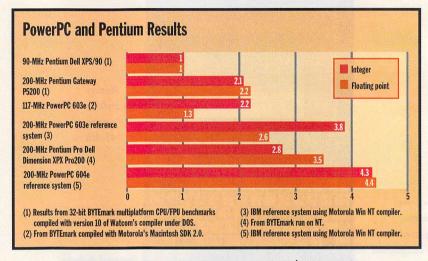


# New Desktop Standard: 200 MHz

Power users rejoice! Advances in processor technology bring new levels of affordable performance.

new round of desktop and notebook systems with affordable but powerful 200-MHz processors will arrive throughout the second half of the year for PC-compatible systems and the Mac. Starting in June, the first systems using Intel's 200-MHz Pentium arrived, beating the 200-MHz 603e and 604e from Motorola/IBM out of the gate. However, companies such as Apple, Power Computing, and Umax Computer, who are basing their new Mac OS-based systems on the latest PowerPCs, should find the extra wait worthwhile. That's because early results from running BYTE's 32-bit multiplatform CPU/FPU BYTEmark tests (see the chart) indicate that the 200-MHz 603e and 604e outperform the 200-MHz Pentium and Pentium Pro, respectively.

Both IBM and Motorola say they will release specific pricing for the 603e, a low-power-consumption processor that targets notebooks and entry-level desktops, and the 604e, which targets desktop and entry-level server systems, later this year. However, Power Computing says it will ship the first of its systems using the new PowerPC processors this summer, and that prices will be competitive with or better than equivalent



#### Mainstream 200-MHz BYTEmark CPU/FPU results.

Wintel PCs. Apple and other manufacturers say new PowerPC-based systems will ship this year.

Besides the price/performance battle between the PowerPC and x86, Intel is finding strong competition in its own backyard in the under-\$600 200-MHz category. While Intel pursues numerous strategies in making the Pentium Pro a more affordable desktop PC (see "Pentium Pro Moves to the Desktop," June BYTE), its \$599 200-MHz Pentium will

soon receive pressure from Cyrix's 6x86-P200+. Cyrix says that when the 6x86-P200+ (which actually runs at 150 MHz with a new 75-MHz system bus) ships in volume this month, it will deliver application performance that slightly exceeds that of Intel's Pentium. And Cyrix is selling the 6x86-P200+ for \$499. Whether you use a Mac or a PC, your next top-of-the-line system will probably have a "200" in it.

-Dave Andrews and Tom Thompson

#### geek mystique

Watch your notebook; it's become a popular target for thieves. According to Safeware Insurance (Columbus, OH), which specializes in computers, approximately 208,000 notebooks sold in the U.S. were reported stolen last year. That's about a 40 percent increase over 1994. One trick that we've heard about: A thief will get between a victim and his or

her notebook at an airport security checkin and then stall at the metal-detector gate. Meanwhile, the criminal's partner steals the notebook as it comes off the conveyor belt.

First came product placement shots, in which vendors paid big bucks to Hollywood producers in exchange for prominent visibility in a movie. Then came movie tie-ins, where a feature film release coincided with the release of new CD-ROM titles or high-tech toys. Now it has come to this: Barbie does

CAD. This fall, Mattel Media will release an interactive CD-ROM program that lets budding clothes designers create their own ensembles for Barbie, the venerable 12-inchhigh fashion doll. The title will include enough fabric that you can feed through a laser or ink-jet printer to create 10 outfits. Cut out the pattern and, voilà, you have a new outfit. The Barbie Fashion Designer (\$35) will have built-in bad-fashion prevention. If your design suffers from bad color coordination, the program rejects it.

## Vendors Eye Internet Telephony Standard

The best things in life are free, and, for now, so is making phone calls over the Internet. More than a dozen companies, with almost as many proprietary technologies, are producing Internet telephony programs for personal computers. However, analysts believe this free ride may not last.

An immediate threat comes from the America's Carriers Telecommunications Association (ACTA), a trade association of long-distance carriers. ACTA has petitioned the FCC (http://www.fcc.gov) to remove from the market products like VocalTec's (http://www.vocaltec.com/) Internet Phone, Quarterdeck's (http://www.qdeck.com) WebTalk, NetSpeak's WebPhone (http://www.netspeak.com), and Third Planet Publishing's (http://www.planeteers.com/) DigiPhone.

The ACTA petition, which has met with strong resistance from the Voice on the Net (VON) Coalition (http://www.von.org/) of telephony software businesses, is widely expected to be denied by the FCC. After all, the FCC is in the carrier regulation business, not software regulation. Says Nate Zelnick, senior analyst for Mecklermedia (Westport, CT), which is a trade show producer and publisher of Internet-focused titles, "The Telecomm Reform Act of 1995 deregulated the telecommunications industry. It didn't put it in a straitjacket."

That said, Zelnick doesn't expect Internet telephony to play a major role in most people's lives. "The big problem with Net telephony is that a \$10 device called a phone already lets you make long-distance calls. You can use a computer, voice card, and software; but then your 'free' phone service must be paid for up front, instead of on a usage basis." But he also says that for businesses that make many long-distance calls, especially to branch offices, "Internet telephony makes a great deal of sense."

Harley Ungar, an analyst and consultant for the New York City—based research and consulting firm Jupiter Communications, believes that interoperability among different vendors' products will be a key

requirement for wide acceptance of Internet telephony. "Ultimately, there must be an interoperability standard, but I don't see this happening until the Internet becomes a mass market." Ungar predicts that this won't occur until the "turn of the century, when a third of the population will be using the Net."

Lee McKnight, principal research associate for MIT's Internet Telephony Interoperability Project (http://rpcp.mit.edu /~itel/), is working to ensure that Internet telephony interoperability standards arrive long before the year 2001. He is helping to pull together the proposed Internet Telephony Interoperability Consortium (ITIC). This industry and education group will promote open standards that will be issued via either the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) or the WWW Consortium for the benefit of companies and users alike. With telephony and computer powerhouses like AT&T, Microsoft, MCI, and Netscape, plus Internet telephony companies, attending the first organizing meeting of the ITIC, open standards seem possible. Without standards, McKnight says, "None of this will go anywhere."

McKnight is not interested in just the technology. For him, the real questions are: How will the technology be deployed, managed, regulated, and paid for? The last is critical. For now, there's no charge, beyond the initial investment and monthly Internet access fees, for voice over the Internet. However, McKnight says this will change.

"No one has a good idea right now what the financial model will be," McKnight says. "But economic analyses of voice services over the Internet, including cost evaluation, pricing, and yield management models, will produce a viable model."

McKnight also says that while ACTA's petition will fail, "There's a risk or chance that in the future, the FCC may attempt to regulate the Internet. I don't expect it to happen soon, but the risk is there and grows as commercial traffic such as realtime voice services grows." Still, he believes that the future of Internet telephony is bright. According to McKnight, we will see "a whole new range of Net/telephony services. There will be new applications that we can't dream of today. By the twentyfirst century, we'll be looking at the first or second generation of standardized products and services that combine the Internet and telephony."

-Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

## yeah, but...

Inconsistent availability of ISDN prevents this useful technology from ever becoming as popular in the U.S. as it is in Europe.

Yeah, but the ISDN situation continues to improve to the point that companies such as JetStream ((408) 777-4300) have released ISDN hubs and communications suites specifically for telecommuters who want the features and power of a company's PBX extended to the home office. Teloquent ((800) 468-6434) also uses ISDN for its Distributed Call Center and Video Call Center. Although Teloquent officials say limited ISDN deployment in the U.S. has resulted in a smaller potential customer base, that situation is improving.

ISDN is just an interim step on the way to asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), ADSL, or cable modems.

Yeah, but those services are still immature in many ways. ATM will likely succeed in the long term. But ISDN will also satisfy an immediate need for midrange data access and a wide variety of services, including videoconferencing, branch-office interconnection, and Internet access, especially as telephone companies improve their ISDN service and support.

#### Contents

Best of Comdex 28

Java Business Applets 30

> Free PCs 32

Establishing Security
Policies
36

Faster, Cheaper Notebooks 38

> Data Analysis 40

# Stratus PC Server Wins Best of Comdex

Stratus Computer and its fault-tolerant Pentium Pro-based Radio PC Cluster server that supports N-way clustering

under Windows NT won BYTE's
Best of Show and Best System
awards at Comdex Spring
'96. Finalists for Best System
were Ross Technology's
SPARCplug, an add-in workstation for tower PCs; Digital
Equipment's Prioris ZX 6200MP

four-way Pentium Pro PC server; and Hewlett-Packard's quad Pentium Probased HP NetServer LX Pro.

Best Technology winner was FlashPix, a technology developed by Eastman Kodak, Hewlett-Packard, Live Picture, and Microsoft. This new imaging architecture should make imaging applications easier, faster, and more consistent.

Best Portable winner was IBM's Think-Pad 560, a 4.1-pound, 1.2-inch-thick notebook with a 12.1-inch active-matrix screen. Best Portable finalists were Texas Instruments' high-end 133-MHz Pentium-based TravelMate 5375ST and Rockwell International's wearable, Pentium-based Trekker 2020.

Quadrant International's VideoWave, a PCI-based video-compression and editing card that uses wavelet compression, won Best Multimedia Hardware. Finalists were Matrox Graphics' MGA Mystique, a 2-D/3-D PC graphics accelerator, and the Color QuickCam, a \$229 color digital video camera, from Connectix.

Best Multimedia Software winner, Scala MultiMedia MM100 for Windows (\$249), lets you create titles with graphics, animation, symbols, text, and music. Finalists were EMD Enterprises' GLView, an \$89 3-D viewer and Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) browser, and Jamba, a \$495 visual authoring tool for creating Java applets, from Aimtech.

The award for Best Connectivity Hardware went to NetworkEye/270 Frame Server, a \$299 stand-alone network device that provides one image per second from a Connectix digital camera, from Microplex Systems. Finalists were

> the \$225 DWInt jack, from Konexx, and Champion Computer Technologies' FE10/100, a \$289 10-/100-Mbps Fast Ethernet Type II PC Card.

> Adobe Systems' \$49 ATM Deluxe 4.0 Type I and TrueType font management program won as

Best Utility. Finalists were DeskMan/2 for OS/2, from DevTech, and Starfish Internet Utilities.

Mannesmann Tally's T7070 Color Ink Jet was the only clear winner in the Best Printer category. Best Peripheral winner was the ViewSonic P815, a 21-inch monitor. Peripheral finalists were the Desktop Projector 4100, from Proxima, and Eastman Kodak's DC-20 digital camera.

The Best Internet Product winner, EchoSearch from Iconovex, is a search tool that analyzes and indexes results from multiple Internet search engines. Level\5's Quest Server tool, which lets you publish relational databases to a Web site, and MCI's networkMCI Backup service, which lets you securely back up data to remote servers, were finalists.

Best Connectivity Software winner was Show N Tel, an applications development kit for creating telephony applications, from Brooktrout Technology. The finalist was MobileWare Personal Edition for Win 95, a peer-to-peer remote-connectivity program.

Sybase's Powersoft group won Best Development Software for PowerBuilder 5, which adds support for applications partitioning, compiled code, and Inter-

# Best of Comdex Contact Information

**Best System:** Stratus Computer ((508) 460-2000). Digital Equipment ((508) 493-5111); Hewlett-Packard ((408) 553-4300); Ross Technology ((800) 774-7677).

Best Portable: IBM ((800) 772-2227). Texas Instruments ((800) 848-3927); Rockwell International ((800) 321-2223)

Best Multimedia Hardware: Quadrant International ((800) 700-0362). Matrox Graphics ((514) 685-2630); Connectix ((800) 950-5880).

**Best Multimedia Software:** Scala ((703) 713-0900). EMD Enterprises ((800) 898-9363); Aimtech ((603) 883-0220).

#### **Best Connectivity Hardware:**

Microplex Systems ((800) 665-7798). Konexx ((619) 622-1400); Champion Computer Technologies ((216) 646-2500).

**Best Utility:** Adobe ((800) 682-3623). DevTech ((803) 790-9230); Starfish Software ((408) 461-5899).

**Best Printer:** Mannesmann Tally ((800) 843-1347).

**Best Peripheral:** ViewSonic ((909) 444-8800). Proxima ((619) 457-5500); Eastman Kodak ((716) 724-4000).

**Best Internet Product:** Iconovex ((800) 943-0292). Level\5 ((800) 444-4303); MCI ((770) 668-6406).

**Best Connectivity Software:** Brooktrout Technology ((617) 449-4100). MobileWare ((214) 952-1269).

Best Development Software: Powersoft ((508) 287-1500). IBM's Software Group (Somers, NY); Symantec ((800) 441-7234).

net access. The other finalists were VisualAgeGenerator 2.2, from IBM's Software Group, and Symantec's Café for the Mac.

New RAM technologies are almost as plentiful as ticks on a hound in August, but one that's gaining momentum is the new synchronous DRAM (SDRAM) standard. Extended data out (EDO) RAM starts running out of performance at bus speeds above 66 MHz. Because it runs at only 70 nanoseconds, EDO RAM incurs wait states

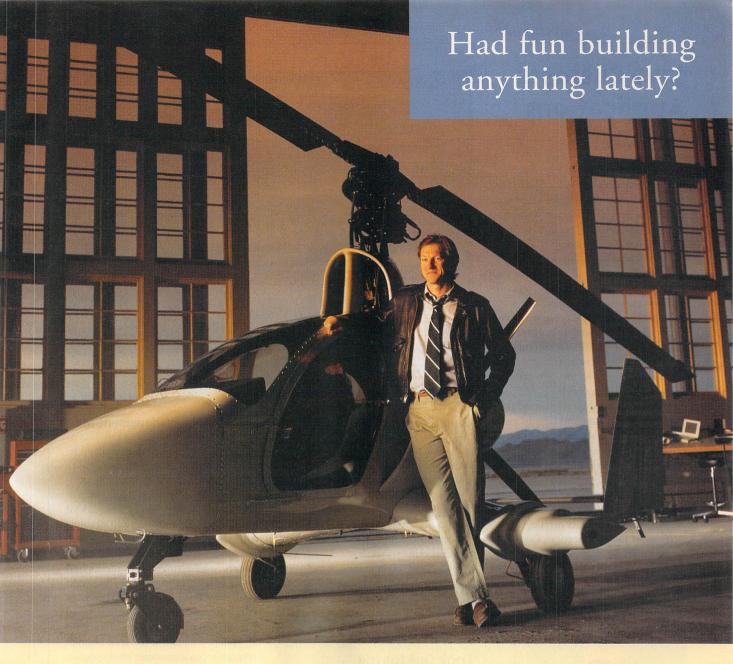
#### tuture watch

at higher speeds. However, SDRAM can handle bus speeds of up to 100 MHz. SDRAM is also better for multimedia. Due to its multibanked nature (two now, four in future generations), one bank can

send data out while the other gets recharged (this increases performance by decreasing latency).

System vendors are already using SDRAM, and officials at DRAM vendor Hitachi America

(Brisbane, CA) predict that by the end of 1997, half of all systems will have SDRAM. Sherry Garber, who is vice president of Semico Research (Phoenix, AZ), a semiconductor research company, is only slightly less optimistic. She predicts that 40 percent of systems then sold worldwide will have SDRAM.



#### INTRODUCING OPTIMA++.™ The RAD new way to build applications in C++.

Optima++ Developer offers:

- Component-centric RAD environment
- Industry-standard, object-oriented C++
- Drag-and-drop programming
- Over 150 components and classes
- Exceptionally tight, fast code
- 32-bit Windows applications
- Robust, just-in-time debugging
- Powerful project management
- · Visual SQL Query Editor
- Fast, direct connection to ODBC
- Scalable Sybase SQL Anywhere database

Now there's a visual, component-based and (dare we even say it?) fun way to develop in C++. New Optima++ Developer from Powersoft.®

For the first time, you can quickly build custom client/server applications using drag-and-drop programming, pre-built components and the power of C++. So you can

deliver extraordinary solutions — at an extraordinary speed.

Want lightning-fast applications? Optima++ helps you build them using the same industry-leading compiler technology as Watcom™ C/C++. But fast code is only half the story with client/server—you also get fast, direct ODBC access and the powerful Sybase®

SQL Anywhere<sup>™</sup> database to help you deliver peak performance. Plus, you have the choice of deploying applications as standalone EXEs or compact EXEs with run-time DLLs.

Start developing with new Optima++ today. You'll get power. You'll get productivity. And you'll even get a chance to rediscover the fun in programming.





Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.



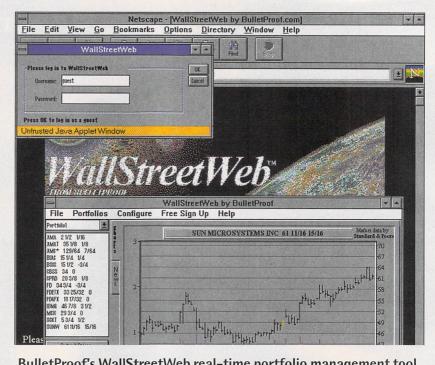
# Java Business **Applications** Arrive

When many people think of Java, they think of window dressing for Web pages. However, new client/server Web-based programs written in Java have a strong business focus.

BulletProof's WallStreetWeb (http: //www.bulletproof.com/wallstreetweb/), a portfolio management tool, lets subscribers monitor and track their stock holdings in real time from any Javaenabled browser on the Net (see the screen). WallStreetWeb's integrated paging system can inform users of important portfolio changes. On-line help and stock searches are also available.

Java is well suited for distributed database administration and simple query access by outside users. One such Java intranet application is User Administrator from BulletProof (http://www .bulletproof.com/admindemo/useradmin/). Users and administrators access the same Java client but have different levels of access query and update privileges.

Another Java application, Connect's Issues (http://www.connectcorp.com/), provides cross-platform, on-line issue



BulletProof's WallStreetWeb real-time portfolio management tool.

management services. Issues, which is searchable and navigable, is part of an enterprise system that contains help desk and enterprise sales components. Each component has its own user interface and built-in functionality.

Java is also finding early use in the customer service sector. Prominence Dot Com's (http://prominence.com/) Webbased customer service system called Virtual Service Rep (VSR) integrates with databases to augment and partially automate Customer Service Representative (CSR) functions. When accessed, VSR authenticates the customer and attempts to provide automated assistance. You can configure VSR so that a human CSR need never be involved in routine ordering and service issues. If the customer's request requires human interaction, the request is priority-queued for CSR help. During the wait, VSR presents the customer with targeted products and services. Human CSRs can access a customer's help-session history and account information, and VSR suggests a product or service for the CSR to offer the customer.

Many software developers are rushing to provide Java extensions to their applications. Dun & Bradstreet Software's Java client for its SmartStream system is an example. Expect to see more companies port their enterprise software to the corporate intranet.

Whether the network and other advantages will help the "dynamic" Webtop application supplant the "static" desktop application is still undetermined. However, these things are certain: Java is being extended, the language is rapidly maturing, and the potential applications for Java are practically endless.

-Michael Shoffner

# Bug of the Month

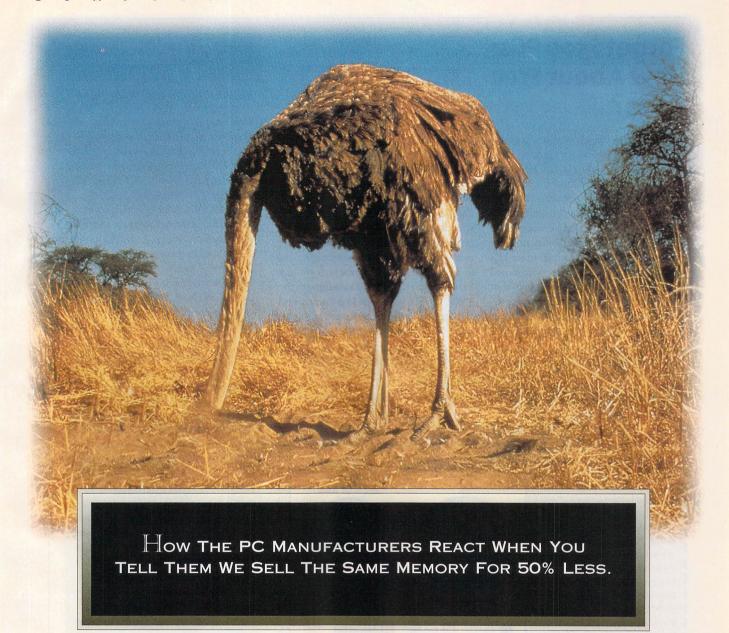


#### Look Out for the Guardrails on the Information Highway

There's no lack of characters on the Internet, including programmers who have creative ways of informing users about errors. Although the screen at the left is not necessarily a bug, it sure is an entertaining example of the types of error messages one encounters on the Internet. You know you've taken a wrong turn when you hit this page (http://199.72.95.3 /realestate/index.html) on the Web.

-Edmund X. DeJesus

Send yours to edejesusabix.com!





It's hard for anyone to explain why PC manufacturers' memory costs so much more than ours. After all, we use the same components they do.

And our specifications meet or even exceed the ones they use. Yet our memory costs up to 50% less. Maybe that's why more and more computing professionals are choosing

Kingston® instead of memory from manufacturers like Compaq®, IBM®, Toshiba®, Silicon Graphics®, and Sun Microsystems®. At Kingston, we

test each module in the same system in which it will be used. And we test every cell on every chip on every module—so both reliability and

compatibility are assured. In fact, we're so confident in our product that we give it a lifetime guarantee. To find your nearest Kingston distributor, call us domestically at (800) 259-9370 or call (714) 437-3334 for

international sales. We promise that our prices won't ruffle your feathers.



For more information call us domestically at (800) 259-9370, or for international



sales call (714) 437-3334 or visit our Web site: http://www.kingston.com/b.htm



## Forget \$500 PCs: How About Free Ones?

Those \$500 network PCs may be a bit overpriced. While industry leaders from such companies as Oracle, Sun Microsystems, and Microsoft debate the merits of networking-centric computers (aka Web PCs) that sell for \$500 or less, others are creating products and services that assume widespread availability of ubiquitous "free" PCs. Of course, these PCs won't really be free. A new service-based approach to computing, similar to that of cellular telephones, provides a computer for free as part of a service contract. Instead of paying for the cost of the PC

up front, you receive your computer when you sign up for a service (e.g., Internet access or cable PC). Proponents say such a solution is cost-effective and easy to evolve.

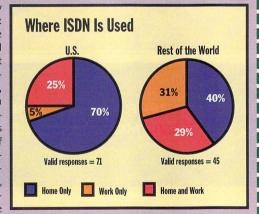
The technology to make this happen already exists. WorldGate Communications (Trevose, PA) has demonstrated a device it calls TV On-Line (TVOL), which displays Web pages that are specially formatted for TV viewing by a cable company's server at the head end. With TVOL, you can launch to uniform resource locators (URLs) displayed on a TV commercial, send and receive Internet e-mail, participate in newsgroups, and join chat rooms. Subscribers don't pay for the devices. They just subscribe to the TVOL service for about \$5 a month, and they get the hardware automatically, plus 5 free hours of access.

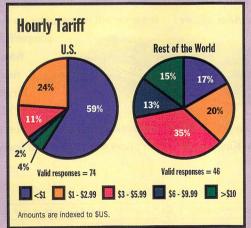
## Survey

#### ISDN at Home in the U.S.

According to the results of a survey taken on BYTE's Web site (http: //www.byte.com), U.S. residents are almost twice as likely to use ISDN exclusively at home than in the rest of the world, where use is distributed more evenly across home, work, or both. The reason: When you can get it in the U.S., one-time installation fees and monthly access charges are lower than in the rest of the world, which in this survey consisted primarily of residents in Germany, the Netherlands, Switzerland, Great Britain, and Spain. For example, 48 percent of respondents in the U.S. can get ISDN installation for less than \$100, while only 31 percent of the rest of the world can do so. Hourly ISDN rates are also generally lower in the U.S. (see the figure).

So why aren't more U.S. businesses using ISDN? Comments from survey respondents suggest that installation woes or fear thereof may be the cause. In some regions, getting ISDN installed still involves many phone calls and configuration hassles. U.S. businesses weighing the higher bandwidth and potentially higher support costs of ISDN versus lower bandwidth and support costs of plain old telephone service may opt for the latter solution.





## Codetalk

by Rick Grehan

#### Look, It's VB-No, Wait-C++

It had to happen: a visual development environment undergirded by C++ yet so similar to Visual Basic that you have to stop and look closely to distinguish the two. Powersoft's Optima++ brings VB-style formbased programming to C++.

Is it a Delphi killer? That's part of it. Sybase's SQL Anywhere product is well integrated in Optima++. Add to that bound controls and the bundled ODBC support provided by Intersolv's DataDirect ODBC drivers, and Optima++ becomes a formidable client/server database foundry.

Is it a VB killer? That's part of it, too. When you launch Optima++, you'd swear you've launched VB. Up pops a blank form window, bespeckled with a placement grid. You can drag visual controls from a tear-off toolbar to populate a form. Optima++'s Object Inspector is the spitting image of a VB object's properties window.

Is it RAD? That's another part. You can, at almost anytime in the development process, select Run from the menu and see how your work is progressing. All the compiling and linking are as unobtrusively automated as I've ever seen.

Say you've just deposited a command button on your form window, and you want to specify its behavior. When you right-click on it and select Events from the pop-up list, a mini-menu opens, showing the events that the object responds to. Select an event, and an editor window opens.

Here's the interesting part: Whenever you're in the editor window, you can move the cursor over to the form window, select an object, and drag it back into the editor. This opens a reference card that provides quick access to all the methods that object understands. Furthermore, the reference card can actually "write" code for you.

I did all my explorations with the Developer edition of Optima++. Introductory pricing is \$199, which will probably last through September. The Professional and Enterprise editions that will add team development, Internet tools, Java, and more should appear later this year. I'm keeping the sectors warm on my hard disk for their arrival.

Powersoft: (800) 395-3525. Fax: (519) 747-4971 http://www.powersoft.com. DELL DIMENSION Reliable PCs For High Performance Computing



#### DELL DIMENSION™ XPS Pro200n 200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

- · Mini Tower Model
- 16MB ED0 Memory
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- \* 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- \* 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- \* 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive

- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Windows NT™/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- \* 3 Year Limited Warranty<sup>†</sup> with 1 Year On-site<sup>†</sup> Service
- \* Now, Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 Upgrade Coupon included at no extra charge.°
- \* Upgrade to 32MB of EDO memory, add \$249.

Business Lease: \$96/Mo. Order Code #500286 The New 200MHz Dell Dimension XPS Pro200n

\$2599

# "...THE PENTIUM PRO LEAVES THE PENTIUM IN THE DUST."

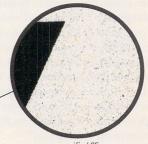
-PC Computing, 3/96



Dell's featured computer artist is Marco Marinucci of San Francisco, CA.







magnified 25x Notice there's no asterisk to qualify that statement.



No ifs, ands, or buts. Just pure, unbridled speed. Period. That's the Dell Dimension XPS

Pro200n. The breathtakingly fast machine that prompted *PC Computing* to reach for oxygen as they remarked, "...it's the fastest Intel-based system we've ever seen—hands down." And in comparing the performance of this Pentium Pro to that of the Pentium, they said, "...exceptional—more than double that of the 133MHz Pentium."

So, if you're a 32-bit power user and want optimal Windows NT performance, give us a call. We'll set you up with what they're calling the ultimate Pentium Pro system. You know, the one with no asterisks.



TO ORDER

800-545-7141

http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01135



Even free notebooks may be possible in the future. Imagine a device, smaller than a laptop, that when unfolded is 8 by 11 inches, half of it a color display, half a keyboard, and that through the miracle of radio frequency cells connects you to the Internet from anywhere. Although such a notebook isn't available today, the wireless aspect is, at least in certain parts of the country. Metricom (Los Gatos, CA) has installed a wireless network that allows connection to the Internet from anywhere in the San Francisco Bay area over a 28.8-Kbps modem. Metricom is also operating in Seattle and Washington, D.C. Don Wood, executive vice president of Metricom, says that it is solving the low-cost wireless access problem (connect rates start at \$29.95 a month, \$40 with a modem). Says Wood, "If there were a less expensive portable device available, the market for these wireless services would be a much larger segment of the population."

Malcolm Bird, chief executive of Acorn's Network Computing Division (Cambridge, U.K.), questions how many features consumers are willing to sacrifice in exchange for a low-cost mobile device given today's LCD screens and other notebook components. He says such a mobile unit may be viable in the future. "But I think the real solution may be that network computers become so ubiquitous that wherever you turn, there is a network access device." Whether it's a notebook or a PC, your free network computer will not hold personal data; instead, it points you to storage where your personal information is kept secure.

Companies such as SureFind (http: //www.surefind.com), XactLabs (http: //www.xactlabs.com), and Connected (http://www.connected.com) have provided the technology for private secure data storage on the Internet. Unlike with your hard drive today, you won't worry about losing your data or running out of space with these storage services, because your data is stored in at least two secure mirrored sites that provide unlimited space and tools to help manage your data. When you need printed output, copy shops like Kinkos will offer low-cost local printing services. From any public PC phone, a friend's PC, or a free PC that you just picked up at the store, you will compute without worrying about losing your data or running out of storage space.

-Gary W. Tripp

#### **Book Reviews**

#### **Unpredictable Discoveries**

Because new technology seems to combine with a blasé attitude to produce forgetfulness, it's probably not a bad idea to look back from time to time, if only to be reminded of how things got started after all. A good place to start along these lines is with the birth, if you will, of the Internet. Katie Hafner and Matthew Lyon describe it in Where Wizards Stay Up Late: The Origins of the Internet. This is an account of the engineering and programming required to set up ARPANET, which, of course, is the Homo erectus of modern networking.

The truth is often a surprise. What, after all, could be less cool, more fuddy-duddy,

and even vaguely hemorrhoidal than Dwight D. Eisenhower and his pal Neil McElroy, the Sultan of Soap, who ran Procter & Gamble? Well, the next time you send a piece of e-mail, you might take a moment to realize that some of what they did was not so bad after all.

Eisenhower and McElroy, who served as Secretary of Defense, had a belief in science

and technology. McElroy, in particular, thought that pure research, if left to its own devices, would be able to justify its existence. But it's not enough to believe. You also have to put beliefs into action, and to this end, Eisenhower and McElroy managed to set up ARPA. The critical thing was the atmosphere that was established in the agency right from the beginning. ARPA saw itself, as the authors point out, as a "group that would take on really advanced 'far-out' research."

So, after setting up a place that had the right attitude, Eisenhower, and then John F. Kennedy, produced the rocket fuel that technological research requires. They turned on the money faucet. The effect of this setup was obvious. For instance, in 1966, Bob Taylor wanted to do something about hooking different computers together. Taylor, a Texan, had made the jump from psychoacoustics to computing and was director of the Pentagon's Information Processing Techniques Office. He went to see the director of ARPA, Charles Herzfeld. In 20 minutes, Taylor walked away with the money, a million dollars to start studying the problem.

In fact, once the right people were involved and the money was there, the Internet seems inevitable. It may be true that all failed research projects are the same, but each successful one is successful in its own way, and this one's success involved a lot of people. The number and variety are staggering—theorists, engineers, administrators, programmers, engineers, graduate students, and the employees of Bolt Beranek and Newman, the Cambridge consulting firm that oversaw the installation of ARPANET's first computers.

J. C. R. Licklider stands out. He was one of those gifted and endlessly curious men who had the knack of attacking what seemed to be widely different problems. If nothing

else, he was a visionary when it came to the possibilities of computing. In the Pleistocene Epoch (aka 1960), Licklider, who wrote a paper called the "Man-Computer Symbiosis," foresaw a "massive network" in which "home computer consoles" (not then invented) would be linked.

The truth is, though, there were many others: Vint Cerf, a

California computer scientist who came up with such notions as a routing computer to connect networks. Or Larry Roberts, who deserves a lot of the credit for ARPANET, and who, from the beginning, had an instinct for networking computers.

The writing of Where Wizards Stay Up Late could be better than it is. At best, it is comfortably readable; at worst, it has the aspect of too much research ground through a word processor. Its biggest flaw is that the authors never allow you any sense of the personalities of the people involved. Sometimes characters are given an identifying tick (one is coldhearted, another is friendly), but even the authors seem to forget such identification after a while.

Nevertheless, the book makes good reading for anyone interested in where the Internet came from, and how policy decisions, particularly where research is concerned, affect the outcome.

-Craig Nova is the author of eight novels and the recipient of many awards and prizes, including an award in literature from the American Academy and Institute of Arts and Letters. You can reach him on the Internet at nova@sover.net.

WHERE WIZARDS STAY UP LATE

The Origins of the Internet

by Katie Hafner and Matthew Lyon; Simon & Schuster; ISBN 0-684-81201-0; \$24



Your applications on Windows software.



# Your applications with a little fine-tuning from IBM Software.

Call now for a limited-time upgrade special: Just \$199 for Visual Age for C++ for Windows, 1800 IBM-2468; ext. CA200.



Want to make Windows\* apps really sing?

Now you can exploit the graphical world of

VisualAge™ products to bring new power and
functionality to Windows applications. The

VisualAge ensemble gives you slick tools to
develop better applications faster and deliver

interoperability from Windows systems to OS/2, Sun Solaris, AIX and MVS systems. Now, as you build client/server solutions, never again will you have to be limited by Windows software. For all the harmonious details, just visit us at www.software.ibm.com/info/growdev.





# Windows 95 Stymies Blind Users

Despite promises to make Windows 95 more accessible to developers who create adaptive technology for the blind, much-awaited technology remains in Microsoft's labs and is still months away. Blind computer users who want to use Win 95 applications or the Internet require a screen reader, which is assistive software that translates standard video monitor output into the spoken word or braille alphabet. Unfortunately, not all software and OSes work well with screen readers and other forms of adaptive technology. Because developers of screenreader applications can't always determine what's displayed on the screen of a Win 95 application, these programs don't work as well as they could, which costs the disability community jobs and opportunities.

When advocates in the disability community, including the National Council on Disability (Washington, D.C.), complained to Microsoft about the lack of embedded system hooks in Win 3.x, Microsoft said it would make Win 95 more compatible with screen readers and adaptive equipment in general. But features to assist the blind have fallen behind schedule. They include an off-screen model that will keep a record of all information written to the screen, letting a blind user accurately read what is on the screen using special software. According to Microsoft, the off-screen model is still under development and not even ready for alpha release.

Trying to make the best of the situation, adaptive software developers are rolling out new screen readers for Win 95. Without the off-screen model, however, the job is difficult. Nevertheless, Automatic Screen Access for Windows (MicroTalk, (903) 832-3471), the latest entry in this category, supports both Win 95 and Win 3.x. Biolink's ((604) 984-4099) ProTalk 32 screen reader supports Win 95 and NT.

But adaptive technology specialists say computers would be more accessible if software developers worked with the disability community to create products everyone can use. -Joseph J. Lazzaro

#### Datapro Report

#### How to Create a Network Security Policy

As businesses increasingly rely on computers and networks, the potential for damage from electronic theft or sabotage also increases. A network security policy can make your business less vulnerable to data loss caused by theft, computer viruses, or hard drive failure. Besides establishing policies for personnel in an organization, a network security policy helps a company avoid claims of arbitrary enforcement when disciplinary action becomes necessary.

A network security policy should work with the overall information systems and telecommunications security policy and your disaster recovery plan. A good way to start on the network policy is with a quick look by a small working group. This doesn't require much staff time and resources, and it can save you from implementing preconceived notions as to where security is good or bad. An excellent way to determine where security needs improvement is through surveys of information management and the end users in a business. By surveying both groups, you get diametrically opposed perspectives on the network. Because people who live with the system, day in and day out, get to know it well, a survey of the user community is useful.

However, assembling a questionnaire is an art. To encourage honesty, don't ask for names unless respondents wish to supply them voluntarily. To encourage widespread participation, make it easy for employees to complete the survey. One way to do this is to automate the survey: Put it on a log-in screen and save the results into a file. It will make the survey visible, and the cost for the entire survey will be minimal.

Ask people which systems they use, but do not be so specific that you can identify the individual. Ask users if they have noticed ways to gain system entry through unexpected paths, privileges in excess of those really needed, unusual events that might imply tampering, virus—like symptoms, laxness in controlling physical access, vulnerable systems, and servers or applications that are insecure yet whose absence could damage the organization. It is also important not to convey a sense of the kind of answer you would like. "Is system security satisfactory?" is a poor question because the user reads it in the context of the requester and a yes or no answer is possible. Instead, ask questions that provide even-numbered, not odd, graduated responses. These force the user to take a position.

Checkoff items on the survey are fine, but the survey should ask for measured, thoughtful responses. Indicate that you will use the survey results in a security evaluation, and that users' responses are appreciated and will be used. If it is possible to conduct personal interviews, do so. You must also poll network and computer professionals.

Once you have reduced the collected survey data into tabular form, the working group should arrive at one of three conclusions: Nothing but minor changes are needed. Changes are required, but don't call for an organization-wide effort. A full-scale review plus substantial changes are required. In the last case, you need to make a formal presentation to management. If a task force is approved, it should represent every element of the organization in developing appropriate controlled access to hardware, data, and applications.

The task force or working group should review such areas as physical security, access control, whether media such as wireless communications are properly encrypted, personnel policies, audits, external media such as shareware programs and floppy disks, backups, employee awareness, training, and administrative policies. The hardest part of a network security policy is its execution, and it is much easier to add new encryption to a WAN than it is to change people's behavior. Old habits die hard, and replacing them takes time. Often, a year will pass before the new policies take hold. However, with persistence, managers can reduce or eliminate the threats to important business data.

-Fred Simonds is the author of Network Security: Data and Voice Communications
(McGraw-Hill, (800) 262-4729 or http://www.books.McGraw-Hill.com;
e-mail, customer service@McGraw-Hill.com). For more information on
Datapro Information Services reports, call (800) 328-2776 or (609) 764-0100.

# PRESENTING ONE-STOP SHOPPING FOR THE CLIENT/SERVER DEVELOPER.

Powersoft Portfolio™ Release 2
has everything you need to
design, develop and deploy applications, all for about half the regular

\$495

Powersoft Portfolio

what's even better, all three products are

proven, best-of-class tools from the leader in the client/server industry.

S-Designor® AppModeler is database modeling made easy. You can simply draw and automatically generate your Sybase® SQL Anywhere™ or Desktop databases. Or use the S-Designor reverse-engineering feature to document and maintain existing databases. Plus, you can generate customizable, ready-to-run

DESIGN

S-Designor AppModeler Desktop

DEVELOP

PowerBuilder Desktop 5.0

DEPLOY
Sybase SQL
Anywhere

1-800-395-3525

PowerBuilder® applications.

PowerBuilder Desktop 5.0 is a fully-intuitive development environment that features full 32-bit Windows® 95 compliance as well as compiled code, OCX support and true object orientation.

Sybase SQL Anywhere delivers a high-performance database server for standalone and multiuser environments. It's ideal for broad deployment in distributed

Windows

95.
Compatible
environments and offers seamless
scalability to Sybase SQL Server.

Best of all, you can get all this for only \$495. To get your copy, simply call us at 1-800-395-3525. And discover how much power can be packed in one box.



http://www.powersoft.com Circle 149 on Inquiry Card.



#### cd-rom review

#### One-Stop Convergence Infomart

It's hard to get a handle on the convergence industry—it's a fast-moving, growing, and changing beast.

For its CD-ROM, Deloitte & Touche defines convergence to include the following: on-line service providers, content companies, broadcast networks, consumer electronics companies, software developers, and telecommunications and cable companies. Deloitte & Touche convergence.d&t, a monthly CD-ROM service, contains news and analysis from industry newsletters and trade journals; government reports from the FCC, White House, Congress, and Commerce Department; SEC filings from convergence-related companies; and exclusive analysis.



An uncluttered interface makes it easy to find what you want.

The CD-ROM is easy to navigate and search, but the \$2495 question is, why pay that much money for a compilation of mostly already-published material? A better question to ask is how much time the CD-ROM will save you by providing all the information in one place. According to Deloitte & Touche, "You would have to visit more than 200 [Internet] sites to obtain equivalent content." Obviously, the company is selling convenience and the fact that the CD-ROM yearly charges are fixed as opposed to paying for on-line time with a service such as Nexis. From my quick perusal, there's much good information on the first edition.

-Rich Friedman

-

Deloitte & Touche convergence.d&t, Deloitte & Touche Consulting Group, P.O. Box 514, Fairport, NY 14450, (888) 333-3824, fax: (202) 986-2431,

/converge, \$2495 and \$4495 for 12-

#### Lower Prices, Modularity, Lead Notebook Trends

What's next for PC notebooks? The answer is either not very much or a lot, depending on how far out you look. In the near term, notebooks will see mostly minor changes: larger hard drives (2 GB and more), faster processors (150 and 166 MHz), and more memory (8 to 16 MB standard). However, you will see a big reduction in the time it takes for features to show up on notebooks after appearing on desktops.

A key trend is the emergence of the true desktop-replacement notebook at far lower price points than before. Complete multimedia notebooks with CD-ROM, sound, and other high-end features are becoming the standard notebook system, with prices around \$2500 and up depending on configuration. "It is getting harder and harder to come up with innovative, gee-whiz technology," says Bruce Stephen, who is a market analyst with International Data (Framingham, MA). "The market really revolves now around the continuous loading of the latest leading-edge technology into these products."

Typical of this trend is a new notebook from NEC. NEC's ((800) 388-8888) Versa 2400 line brings high-end features to the value-priced market. Available as either a 100- or 133-MHz Pentium, the system

will include a minimum of 1 GB of hard disk storage, an 11.3-inch double supertwisted nematic (DSTN) display, and a snap-in 6× CD-ROM drive with a large software bundle. Prices for the Versa line will start at \$2299 for a 100-MHz system without a CD-ROM drive (\$400 more buys the CD-ROM drive).

While the Versa 2400 represents the state of the market now, Compaq's new Armada 4100 ((800) 888-5858), slated to ship this month, portends a new trend in modulatrity that will let you tailor your system to your needs. The 1.5-inch-thick Armada 4100, which starts at about 5 pounds and is available with an 11.8-inch active matrix display, converts to a standard notebook with an integrated floppy drive or extra battery pack, and, when you attach the mobile CD unit, to a full multimedia system. The Armada 4100 is the first of several modular systems you can expect to see in the near future. "You will definitely see modularity and interesting design options," says Al Kirts, a spokesman for Gateway 2000. "There will be a whole new generation of notebooks in 1997 in what will be a design-driven market." Look for other major vendors like IBM, Toshiba, and NEC to offer systems like this.

You can also expect that 12.1-inch screens will become the standard, while some vendors will release notebooks with 13.4- and 13.8-inch LCDs. These larger-screen formats won't be mainstream soon, however. New 12.1-inch panels are just coming into full production, and 13-inch panels are too expensive and will require a new wider design.

-Jon Pepper

#### Notebooks: Weak Link in Ergonomics

Ergonomics is a hot topic among computer vendors and users, but the term *notebook ergonomics* remains an oxymoron. While mouse and keyboard makers continually search for new ways to make their devices more ergonomic, or comfortable to use, the same can't be said for notebook makers. Instead, they say privately, the basic idea is still to "get as much as possible in the smallest package possible."

Consequently, few if any notebooks have ever shown any real ergonomics. One exception is the SENS 810 Multimedia Notebook from Samsung ((800) 933-4110). It features an adjustable split keyboard that you can pull out at angles from the center to allow more natural wrist and elbow positioning. The keys also are full-size. The only other ergonomic approach was probably the much-touted but ill-fated IBM Butterfly, which had a keyboard that expanded to full size from its subnotebook format. Beyond that, don't expect much from notebooks in this area.

True, LCD screens don't have the ergonomic drawbacks of monitors in terms of emissions, but otherwise, the smaller keyboards and pointing devices that are generally inferior to conventional PC mice and keyboards will leave users who are concerned about ergonomics in a dilemma.



#### Our Storage Products Are Just As Tough. AND JUST AS GOOD-LOOKING.



When it comes to storing data, durability is a very attractive feature. So Kingston® offers a complete line of the world's most rugged

and reliable data storage subsystems. Kingston's storage products were designed for the most demanding commercial environments. But they've also survived duty in tanks, submarines, and even the space shuttle. You can't buy a more reliable subsystem. To prove it, we offer a seven-year warranty — the longest in the industry. The Kingston Data Silo® DS500 tower or rackmount enclosure can house 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch half- or full-



height SCSI peripheral devices. Our Data Express® DE300 removable device subsystems, integrated into our

DS500 chassis, provide an ideal housing for up to 12 removable, hot-swappable SCSI devices. Of course, Kingston storage products are compatible with all major platforms. For more information call us domestically at (800) 435-0670 or for international sales call (714) 437-3334.

It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.

RAMfax call domestically at (800) 435-0056 or for international sales (180)



call (714) 435-2677 or visit our Web site: http://www.kingston.com/b.htm

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 123).



# Blasts from the Past



BYTE devoted almost the entire issue to Smalltalk, Smalltalk-80, and other object-oriented-programming topics. In one article, Apple's Larry Tesler said, "You can write almost any program better in a language you know well than in one you know poorly. But if languages are compared from a viewpoint broader than that of a narrow expert, each language stands out above the others when used for the purpose for which it was designed." Hold that thought.



We covered object-oriented programming again, only this time we talked about several languages, including object-oriented

Pascal, Forth, and C++. Ironically, many programmers' object-oriented language of choice is C++ today, because its object-oriented extensions are built on a language that



many already know well. In fact, designers of Java have told BYTE editors that they made the new language similar to C++ because of the latter's extensive use in the programming community.

# Years ago in BYTE

Smalltalk appears again, but not this time as a cover story. In an article that simultaneously looked back and ahead, authors Adele Goldberg and L. Peter Deutsch wrote that they hope that in 2001 objects will be boring (i.e., no longer radical ideas). However, as Microsoft and Netscape duke it out over who will set the next Internet programming standards, objects will be anything but boring.

## MOLAP, ROLAP, Overlap

Jeff Stamen, senior vice president of Oracle's OLAP division, discusses the convergence of multidimensional and relational OLAP databases.



BYTE: Where does Oracle stand on the debate between multidimensional OLAP versus relational OLAP?

Stamen: I think the term OLAP [on-line analytical processing] has been overly exploited. People have lost sight of what it really is: data analysis that includes data navigation, query, modeling, what-if, forecasting, and data mining. The way some people have been using the term, if anything has any kind of multidimensional reporting or drill down, they call it OLAP. I don't view these as OLAP products. I view these as products that have extensions to their reporting capabilities. That said, in the OLAP world, there has been a debate as to whether you can do real OLAP as I describe it, directly on relational data, or whether you're required to have a multidimensional database.

A lot of people have said, "Well who cares about that? We care more about the results, and whether it's a multidimensional database or going directly against a relational database is secondary." That's basically true. That should be secondary, but it's not irrelevant. There are a lot of issues in loading, managing, and dealing with data. All things being even close to equal, why not keep the data in the relational database, which everybody knows how to deal with, manage, operate, maintain, and enhance. Our view is you can do much of what you need to

do directly against relational databases, generally called ROLAP.

BYTE: When would you want your data in one versus the other?

Stamen: If you're dealing with lots of data, tens or hundreds of gigabytes, it's not realistic to have to take that data and keep updating multidimensional databases with it. That's an expensive and time-consuming proposition. What you'd like to do is go up against that data directly. On the other hand, if I'm [creating] complex multidimensional models or what-if scenarios (what-if meaning simulations, projections, forecasts, and so on), then I'm dealing with very complicated calculations that cannot be expressed in SQL. In that case, it's not realistic to do most of my work against a relational database. You need to do it in a multidimensional cache. It's the old 80/20 rule: For 80 percent of the data, you never have to leave the database. For the 20 percent of data created from higherlevel aggregations, stage it in a multidimensional cache.

BYTE: What benefits can users expect from a relational database engine that integrates multidimensional analysis?

Stamen: Long term, and we're talking about a two-year time frame, we're going to be offering one engine that integrates multidimensional data with relational data in the same engine. So you could think of it very much like a data blade for multidimensional data in the Oracle engine itself. With this future program, instead of having just SQL APIs, you'll have both a SQL and a multidimensional API. And the multidimensional API will be the same Express [Oracle's current multidimensional database program] API that we have today. Everything you run today will still run, except that when it actually accesses data, it will get it via the Oracle engine. Performance will be terrific, because we're actually going to have a multidimensional access method right in the Oracle database. But the main benefit is much less support overhead. The benefits are you have one data manager, one set of database administration utilities, and one data dictionary.



With a new Intel chip set, AST's Bravo MS-T 6200 is a high-end PC with a low-end price. By Selinda Chiquoine

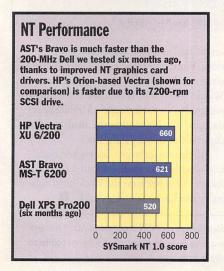
## Mainstreaming Pentium Pro

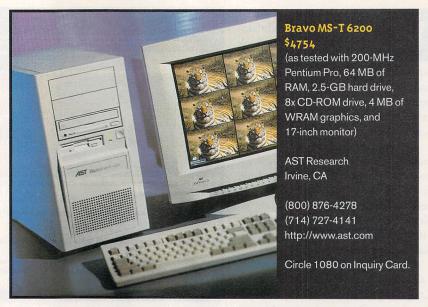
tium Pro NT workstation now for \$3000 less than you could six months ago. Take the AST Bravo MS-T 6200 we review here; it starts at \$3335 with 32 MB of RAM, a 2.5-GB hard drive, and an 8x CD-ROM drive. Some of that lower cost is due to Intel's new 440FX PCI three-chip set, which effectively replaces Intel's eightchip 450KX and GX Orion PCIsets in new single- and dual-CPU systems.

ou can buy a 200-MHz Pen-

The 440FX PCIset, code-named Natoma, represents a savings in silicon and system board space—and as our testing reveals, without sacrificing performance. The Bravo's SYSmark NT score compares favorably to those of earlier systems we've tested. However, the Orion chip sets will continue to be a better fit for quad-processor designs because they support four memory controllers and two PCI bridges.

The 440FX PCIset supports up to 1 GB of extended data out (EDO) DRAM, burst EDO DRAM, or fast page-mode DRAM, and it allows concurrent PCI. It also complements the Pentium Pro's split-transaction bus, enabling more efficient use of





AST's 200-MHz Bravo, ordered with parity or ECC memory, is well suited for corporate computing.

bus cycles. The 440FX is PCI 2.1-compliant and also supports the Universal Serial Bus (USB).

Although the Bravo MS-T 6200 supports ECC and parity memory, it comes standard with nonparity memory (64 MB of 60-ns EDO RAM in the system that we tested), which could be a reliability concern with some large-memory applications. Maximum capacity is 128 MB divided across four memory banks, in 16-MB SIMMS. A 5200-rpm 2.5-GB EIDE hard drive, 8x IDE CD-ROM drive, 2-MB Matrox MGA Millennium graphics card, and 16-bit audio with microphone are standard. Our test system came with 4 MB of Window RAM (WRAM) on the graphics card and a 17-inch AST monitor. Although there are plenty of available slots, SCSI and networking are not integrated into this system.

Software installed on the Bravo MS-T 6200 includes Windows NT; AST-CommandCenter, a group of utilities; as well as a disk-making utility, NetCom's Net-Cruiser, Netscape Navigator, Internet Factory's Communications Builder, and SoftQuad's HoTMetaLLight 2.0 (an HTML editor).

RATINGS							
TECHNOLOGY	*	*	*	*			
IMPLEMENTATION	*	*	*				
PERFORMANCE	*	*	*				

AST claims to distinguish itself with high-quality components and construction, aptly chosen software, excellent documentation, and a reasonable price. With some exceptions like nonparity memory and lack of built-in networking, we agree that this system is well suited for corporate computing.

Selinda Chiquoine is a former BYTE technical editor. You can reach her at selinda@bix.com.



Netscape throws everything but the kitchen sink into the new upgrade of the Web's premier browser. By Rex Baldazo

## Navigator Turns 3.0

e've barely had time to digest the new features (and risks) of Navigator 2.0 and—look out—here comes version 3.0.

But don't panic: While you'll find new multimedia plug-ins and Java enhancements, as well as some improvements to existing features, there's nothing about Navigator 3.0 that makes it a must buy.

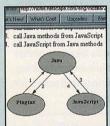
By comparison, the 1.0-to-2.0 upgrade was substantial, bringing innovations such as the now-ubiquitous Java, as well as a very good mail reader and newsreader. Version 2.0 also introduced Netscape Plug-Ins, which let developers offer unique functions that run inside a Navigator window.

Beyond the new Plug-Ins for audio, video, and 3-D Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), Navigator 3.0's biggest changes are the extensions to Java-Script, Netscape's scripting language for browsers and servers. Scripts can now detect installed Plug-Ins, and there's a built-in Array object. A new feature called LiveConnect lets your scripts interact

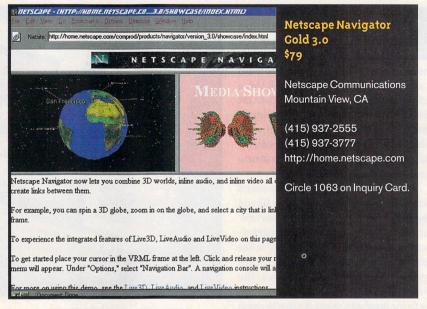
#### TECH FOCUS

#### Where Plug-Ins Connect

Navigator's new LiveConnect feature enables Java, JavaScript, and Navigator Plug-Ins to interact. The following calls are allowed: 1) to Java methods from Plug-Ins; 2) to native methods implemented in Plug-Ins from Java; 3) to Java methods from



JavaScript; and 4) to JavaScript from Java methods. JavaScript and the Navigator Plug-Ins have to communicate with each other through Java.



# Besides bundling new Plug-Ins for audio, video, and 3-D VRML, Navigator 3.0 retains its predecessor's occasional color glitches.

with Java applets loaded in the browser. JavaScripts now have the ability to load images dynamically as needed, depending on specific events or user interaction.

Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) editing capabilities are also improved. Finally, the company that helped popularize HTML tables offers an editor that can handle them. Unfortunately, the process is still not close to being WYSIWYG. The text in our table was centered and in boldface when we viewed it in the edit window, but it was left-aligned and in normal face when we displayed it in the browser window.

Netscape has finally fixed the Back button so that it now works the way you expect it to in a frame environment. In Navigator 2.0, clicking on the Back button would take you off the current frameset entirely. With 3.0, it navigates you back through the just-viewed frames.

Netscape still knows how to pro-

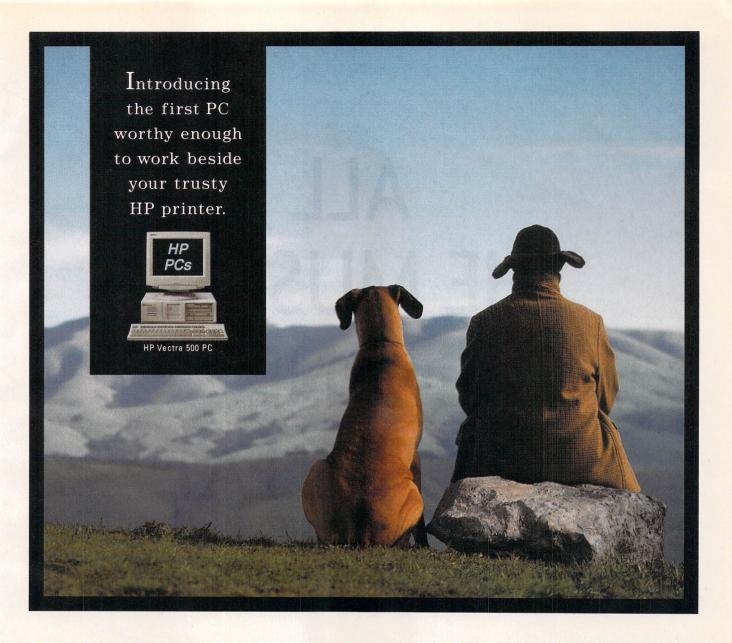
duce interesting bugs. Unlike the infamous invisible/Greek font problems in Navigator 2.0, the bugs introduced in 3.0

RATINGS						
TECHNOLOGY	*	*	*	*		
IMPLEMENTATION	*	*	*			

seem likely to be fixed in the final version. They'd better be: The one we encountered most often was a crash under Windows NT 4.0. It occurred whenever we tried to view Netscape's Media Showcase, which highlights the multimedia capabilities of 3.0's Plug-Ins.

All this is a lot to consider when deciding whether to switch from 2.0. We'll move to 3.0 because the Back button finally works the way it should.

Rex Baldazo is BYTE's technical editor for software reviews. You can reach him at rbaldazo @bix.com



You never give your HP printer a second thought. You just know it's going to work. Now that same HP performance can be found in a line of PCs designed specifically for the demands of small business. The HP Vectra 500 PCs. They all arrive ready to work. Some are HP/Microsoft® Small Business Centers—they're armed with Microsoft Office for Windows® 95 Professional Edition. And to make everything a little more manageable, every Vectra 500 comes with





free online service and support. Dealers include: Intelligent Electronics, Computerland, Datago, MicroAge, Inacom and CompUSA Corporate. For more information, call 1-800-322-HPPC, Ext. 1557.† And see what a good family name can do for you.

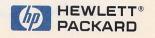
In Canada, call 1-800-387. \*Average U.S. street price for Pentium® processor-based HP Vectra 510 5/75 PC. Monitor not included. HP Vectra 500 PCs come with Microsoft Windows 95 preinstalled. 
¹Standard on 133 and 166 MCx models, optional on all other models. ¹Other capacities available. ³Standard on DD, MC and MCx models. 'Multimedia models only. 'On-site, second-day business service. 
Microsoft and Windows are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1996 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG429

#### FROM \$1,389\*

Minitower or Desktop models:

- •Intel 100, 120, 133, 150 or 166 MHz Pentium processor
- •8 or 16MB EDO Memory (128MB max)
- •256KB cache memory1
- •64-bit PCI video
- •2.5GB hard drive<sup>2</sup>
- •4X, 6X or 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive3
- •28.8 fax/data modem with
- telephone answering machine
- •16-bit Sound Blaster audio4
- Hands-free headset with microphone<sup>4</sup>
- •1-year on-site warranty
- •1-year free phone support for hardware, 90-day free software support

HP PCs For Small Business



# ALL THE MUSCLE. NONE OF THE FAT.

#### INTRODUCING THE POWERFUL NEW PORTÉGÉ:

Far smaller than a standard notebook, the new Portégé offers exceptional performance and power. The Portégé features a blazing 133MHz Pentium® processor with PCI architecture, a gigantic 1.3 billion byte hard drive and up to 80MB of fast EDO memory. You'll also find full-motion video and stereo sound to Windows 98



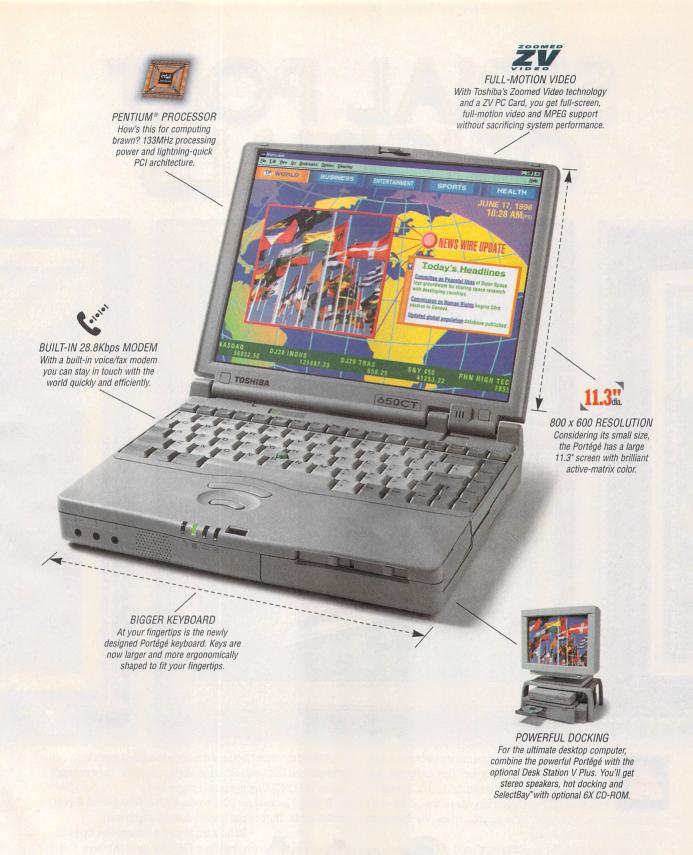
give your multimedia presentations a lot more punch. It's the best yet from Toshiba's award-winning Portégé line. Pound for pound, no other notebook can touch it. For more information, visit the Toshiba website at http://computers.toshiba.com, or for a dealer near you, call 1-800-457-7777.

#### PORTÉGÉ"

#### 650CT

- 11.3" color active-matrix TFT display, 800 x 600 resolution
- 133MHz (2.9v) Pentium® processor, 256KB L2 cache
- PCI system-bus architecture
- 16MB of EDO DRAM expandable to 80MB
- 1.3 billion byte (=1.26GB) hard drive
- Built-in 28.8Kbps voice/fax modem
   HiQVideo PCI graphics controller
- 16-bit Sound Blaster® Pro compatible audio system with speaker and microphone
- Lithium Ion battery

- Supports two Type II or one Type III 16-bit PC Cards, ZV Cards or 32-bit CardBus Cards
- 4.8 lbs.
- Optional Desk Station V Plus: PCI architecture, SelectBay\* PCI/ISA and PC Card slots
- Optional NoteDock\* II Enhanced Port Replicator
- Windows® 95 or Windows® for Workgroups included
- · 3-year limited warranty
- Toll-free technical support –
   7 days a week, 24 hours a day



# In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA

#### The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.

©1996 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All specifications and availability are subject to change. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

# SERIAL PORT ORIGINALS









**t Central Data,** serial communications is not a side business. It's our only business. This dedication has inspired a collection of "originals" for  $UNIX^*$  and Windows  $NT^m$  not found anywhere else. If we don't

have exactly what you need, send us your specs. We specialize in OEM and custom solutions.

Our high-speed scsiTerminal Servers™ and *EtherLite™* Port Servers allow you to add from two to hundreds of *real* (not pseudo) serial ports. Without network configuration hassles. And without using any card slots.

Adding modems? Reduce the normal cabling mess with our streamlined SCSI and *EtherLite* Modem Servers. They connect up to 16 PCMCIA modems in a single box.

If you're looking for PCI boards, try our new 4- and 8-port serial cards. They're our lowest-cost solutions ever.

To fully appreciate our Serial Port Originals, evaluate one FREE for up to 30 days. Call **1-800-482-0397**. Or view our website at **http://www.cd.com/**. See how Central Data has turned UNIX and NT connectivity into a work of art.

Email: c-info@cd.com • WWW: http://www.cd.com/ • 1602 Newton Drive • Champaign, IL 61821-1098 • 217-359-8010 • 800-482-0397 • Fax 217-359-6904

e1996 Central Data Corporation. All rights reserved. Central Data product names are trademarks of Central Data Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



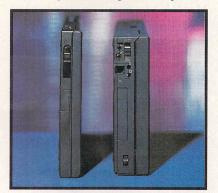
IBM's new ThinkPad 560 packs a lot of features and power into its sleek frame—but not without compromise. By Dave Andrews

## ThinkPad Proves You Can Be Too Thin

BM's thin new ThinkPad 560 packs a ton of features into its 4.1-pound package, but not enough to match those of standard notebooks. While this affordable machine doesn't address everyone's portable-computing needs, it will be very attractive to mobile workers who want to combine portability with an easy-typing keyboard and a big, bright screen.

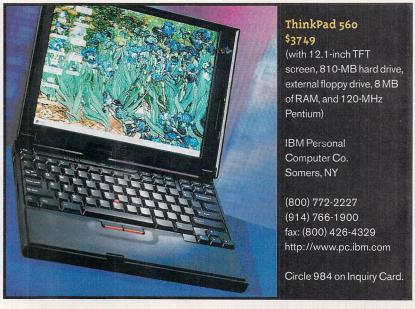
The ThinkPad 560's 12.1-inch active-matrix screen and expansive keyboard will make you forget many of the horrors that subnotebooks inflicted upon us two years ago. The system also has an 810-MB standard hard drive (1.08 GB is an option), a choice of 100-, 120- or 133-MHz Pentium CPU, and memory expandability up to 40 MB. On the other hand, the floppy drive is external, and there's not yet a way to fit a CD-ROM drive into a notebook that measures only 1.2 inches thick.

The ThinkPad 560's delightful 800-by 600-pixel screen gives you about the same viewing real estate as a 14-inch desktop monitor (you can also get a less expensive



The thin ThinkPad 560 and the thick ThinkPad 760CD.

100-MHz configuration with an 11.3-inch passive-matrix screen). The screen is such a dominating component in the new thin form factor that IBM had to use an espe-



The ThinkPad 560's 12.1-inch active-matrix screen and expansive keyboard will make you forget the horrors of subnotebooks past.

cially rigid hinge with a stiff action to keep the screen propped open. The company also put the heavier elements of the 4.1-pound notebook, such as the hard drive and lithium battery pack, near the front to counter the weight of the display and to keep the notebook from toppling over while in operation.

Another big benefit is the unit's fullsize keyboard (11 inches from the Caps Lock to the Enter key). We found it easy to type on, compared to the cramped layouts of subnotebooks of past years.

IBM has eliminated many of the compromises associated with small notebooks, but not all. The most noticeable lack is internal drive options. There's no internal CD-ROM or floppy drive. If you need to get data off a floppy disk, you have to use an included external 1.44-inch drive that cables to a special port. (At least you don't have to turn off the unit when you attach the external flop-

py drive.) For reading CD-ROMs, you have to invest in a third-party device. Furthermore, IBM's resurrected subnote-book lacks an integrated modem.

Nor does the ThinkPad 560 deliver other multimedia extras, such as a video-

RATINGS						
TECHNOLOGY	*	*	*	*	*	
IMPLEMENTATION	*	*	*	*		

in port or built-in stereo speakers. For video-in, you have to use a PC Card solution (the 560 has two Type II PC Card slots). The system's tinny speaker is underneath the keyboard and offers only a modicum of multimedia support.

Still, this ThinkPad goes just about anywhere that paper goes. And it doesn't weigh a whole lot more.

Dave Andrews is a BYTE news editor. You can reach him at dave.news@bix.com.



Power Computing's 180-MHz Mac clone reveals the power of RISC. By Tom Thompson

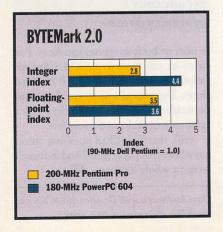
## Move Aside, Mac

s the first Mac OS licensee, Power Computing must stay nimble to grab market share. So far, so good. As Apple ships its 150-MHz Power Mac 9500, Power Computing counters with its 180-MHz Mac-compatible PowerTower.

A standard Power Tower 180 includes a 180-MHz PowerPC 604 RISC processor, 512 KB of L2 cache memory, 32 MB of RAM, a 2-GB SCSI hard drive, a built-in video subsystem with 2 MB of video memory, and two Ethernet connectors (10Base-T and Apple's attachment unit interface [AUI])—enough to satisfy the most demanding power user. The price isn't bad either: \$4195 as reviewed. The PowerTower's mini-tower chassis provides three 5½-inch storage bays (a standard quad-speed CD-ROM drive occupies one bay) and three PCI expansion slots.

The Power Tower 180 employs Apple Power Mac 7200 ASICs, which provide only a 64-bit data path, while the Power Mac 9500 ASICs have a 128-bit data path with memory interleaving. Power Computing chose the 7200 ASICs because they can operate at 60 MHz (a good 3× match for a 180-MHz CPU), while the 9500 ASICs top out at 50 MHz.

The PowerTower 180 arrived with





Fast file and image manipulation make the PowerTower 180 a multimedia author's dream machine.

Apple's System 7.5.3 and a generous selection of software, including Claris-Works 4.0, Now Utilities 6.0, Intuit's Quicken SE, and other applications. (We disabled the bundled Connectix Speed Doubler software accelerator to properly assess system throughput.) Several weeks of heavy use with a wide assortment of Mac software proved the system's Mac compatibility.

Running Mac software at 180 MHz is intoxicating. Multitasking Claris's Mac-Write Pro and Netscape's 2.0 browser while downloading files with Aladdin's SITcomm telecommunications program proved quick and smooth. We had no network problems using TCP/IP applications through either a corporate DHCP server connection or by a dial-up connection using FreePPP 2.5.

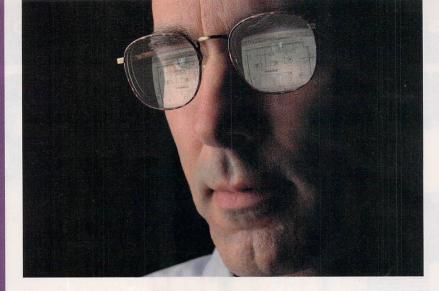
Editing complicated 3-D graphics in Adobe Dimensions 2.0 was effortless, and operations in Adobe Photoshop 3.0.4 simply flew. Where a Power Mac 9500/ 132 might slow to a crawl managing filefilled folders, the PowerTower ran the Mac File Manager's emulated 680x0 code effortlessly.

RATINGS						
TECHNOLOGY	*	*	*	*		
IMPLEMENTATION	*	*	*	*		
PERFORMANCE	*	*	*	*	*	

Even though the PowerPC 604 trails a 200-MHz Pentium Pro by 20 MHz, it posted far better integer performance and similar floating-point performance. Its combined file- and image-manipulation capabilities make the PowerTower a multimedia author's dream machine.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large and author of The PowerPC Programming Kit (Hayden Books, 1996). You can reach him at tom\_thompson@bix.com.





Just because your

# work is complex

doesn't mean

## it has to be difficult

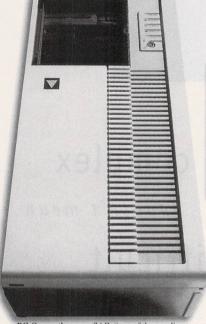
Amoco is saving 5% per project or up to 20 million dollars by using Visio to plan and manage their oil exploration. Other companies use it to save time or increase productivity.

You'll find lots of companies have adopted Visio:
Chrysler, National
Semiconductor and Fluor
Daniel, for example.

To get your work done, you've always needed CAD. But then along comes Visio® Technical, a Windows-based drawing program that's actually easy to learn and use. Our SmartShapes® technology lets you create 2-D technical drawings and schematics that are both intuitive and intelligent. You can finish drawings faster, make changes easily, work with AutoCAD files and even create custom solutions through OLE Automation. Make things easy on yourself for a change. Call 800-24-VISIO, ext. E27 or visit www.visio.com. For corporate evaluation call 800-VISIO-07.

Visualize your business™





PC Computing rates SAG, "one of the top direct vendors in the US." January 1996.

February 20, 1996 SAG STF 166 Pentium



February 20, 1996 SAG STF 150 Pentium

"SAG is the clear leader in our price/performance scale. Both systems were top notch performers turning in the best Winstone 96, Graphics Winmark 96 and Disk Winmark. Both are loaded with powerful components'. PC Magazine



Internet Server SFT Alpha

"This system takes top honors based on its performance, expandability, and low price tag". BYTE



120MHz Pentium STC 120

"SAG is the clear choice for power users. In fact, SAG 120Mhz Pentium finished with higher overall performance ratings than other 133Mhz systems". RYTE

# **ILT TO OR**

# High Quality Custom-Configured Systems At Off-The-Shelf Prices

Do you want a custom system?—Until SAG, that meant high-priced VARs and other costly consultants.

Do you want to save some money?—Until SAG, your only options were pre-configured systems and their many limitations.

Precision-Engineered Power Systems—Now you can have custom quality without compromise. All SAG file servers are precision-built and packed with features. We offer multiple processing, disk mirroring, RAID 5 fault tolerance and more storage capacity at prices far below the industry standard. For affordable disk arrays, tape backup solutions and RAID 5 technology, SAG Electronics is the acknowledged "High-End Solutions Company.

Compatibility and Expert Service Guaranteed—All our systems are guaranteed to work with your operating software.

MORE SERVER POWER, FOR LESS

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T on-site and 4 year extended warranties are available. Lease options available. Returns may be subject to restocking fee. RMA# must be acquired. Some devices have not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. These devices are not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

WEB ADDRESS HTTP://SAGELEC.COM

#### DUAL PRO 200MHz SMP

PRO 150 & 180 AVAILABLE BUILT-IN EXPANDABILITY WITH SMP NATOMA CHIPSET

1 INTEL PENTIUM® PRO 200 PROCESSOR 32MB OF 60 NOS EDO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1GB Imagine 128 Series II 4 MB VRAM

SLOTS: (4) PCL (5) ISA

ADAPTEC 2940 ULTRA WIDE CONTROLLER

2.1GB ULTRA WIDE SCSLHD (8.5MS)

KEYBOARD, FLOPPY, MOUSE TOWER CASE 300 WATT

\$3213

#### QUAD PRO 200MHz

2 INTEL PENTIUM PRO PROCESSORS EXPANDABLE TO 4 64MB OF ECC 4 WAY INTERLEAVED MEMORY TO 1GB SLOTS (6) PCI; (4) EISA 2940 UW 8.7GB 7200RPM ULTRA WIDE HD

8x CD-ROM #9 2MB DRAM VIDEO QUAD PCI ETHERNET 10/100 FLOPPY, KEYBOARD AND MOUSE 12 BAY TOWER 450 WATT POWER

#### **DUAL GRAPHICS ULTRA STATION**

200MHz IMAGINE 128, FASTEST GRAPHICS, DR AND MOTHERBOARD UPGRADABLE TO 2 CPUS 1 200MHZ PENTIUMO PROCESSOR 512K PIPELINE SRAM TRITON II CHIPSET 16MB 0F 60 NOS EDD RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512MB SLOTS: (4) PCI, (5) ISA 8X CD-ROM / MOUSE / FLOPPY Imagine 128 Series II 128 Bit "30" 4 MB VRAM Video 2940 UW 2-16B UILTA SCSI IMAGINE 128 FASTEST GRAPHICS DRIVE

**2GB IDE** 

\$2499

2.1GB Ultra SCSI Wide HD (8.5MS) AWE SOUND TOWER CASE 300 WATT

\$2799

#### PRO 180MHZ

1 INTEL PENTIUM® PRO 180 32MB OF 60 NOS EDO RAM #9 64 BIT "3D" 2MB EDO

2.1GB 5400 RPM IDE HD (10MS) 8x CD-RON

16 BIT SOUND CARD FLOPPY, MOUSE, KEYBOARD

MAG DX 17T MONITOR WINDOWS 95 MIDTOWER

#### DUAL 200 MHz SMP **RAID 5 SERVER**

1 INTEL PENTIUM® 200MHz PROCESSOR. UPGRADABLE TO 2 CPUS

512K PIPELINE CACHE

32MB OF 60 NOS EDO RAM

3 4GB 7200RPM REMOVABLE HD (ST15150N) 8x CD-ROM

RAID 5 CONTROLLER

SLOTS: (4) PCL (4) ISA

12 BAY TOWER, 300 WATT

REDUNDANT POWER SUPPLIES

KEYBOARD, MOUSE \$6799

#### ALPHA 433 POWER SYSTEM

256 BIT BUS 1MB SRAM CACHE 1 DEC 433MHz ALPHA CPU 64MB RAM TO 1GB

6x CD-ROM 4MB VRAM VIDEO

4GB 7200 RPM SCSI WIDE HD SLOTS (3) PCI, (2) ISA, (1) SHARED TOWER 300 WATT

ONLY BUILD CUSTOM SOLUTIONS!

PRICES CHANGE—PLEASE CALL

SAG FLECTRONICS • 451 ANDOVER STREET • NORTH ANDOVER MA 01845 • 508-682-0055 FAX 508-689-0180 HOURS: 8:30AM-8:00PM, MONDAY-FRIDAY

GSA SCHEDULE #GS-35F-3103D

WE SERVE YOUR ENTIRE LAN NEEDS, FROM SERVER TO NODES.



Windows NT offers industrial-strength security features. By Jim Reynolds

# Air-Tight Windows NT

indows NT offers features that meet the practical security requirements of businesses. For everyday users, NT restricts who uses the computer and controls what each authorized user does. For administrators, NT provides tracking and auditing capabilities, enabling network managers to monitor who attempts to use a particular computer and what each user attempts to do.

These security features match very closely with the requirements described in the Department of Defense's "Orange Book" for the C2-level of security "assurance" for commercial computer products. Microsoft decided very early in NT's development to achieve C2-level security status for the OS, to meet the requirements of certain Defense markets.

#### **Security Architecture**

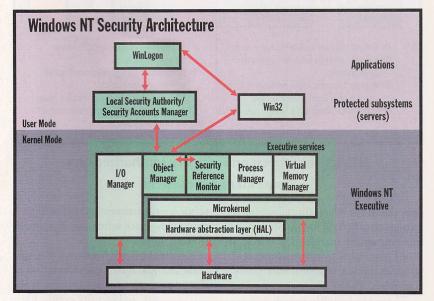
Microsoft engineers designed Windows NT to be a portable OS with minimal dependence on a processor's unique hardware features. However, all NT implementations rely on the processor to provide two execution modes: kernel and user. Kernel mode, as its name implies, is used by the privileged OS code, including the kernel, to protect system data. Code running in this mode communicates directly with the hardware. Code executing in user mode must use OS calls to modify system data and access the hardware.

Windows NT consists of an executive and several protected subsystems (also called servers). The executive lies atop the hardware abstraction layer (HAL) and operates in the kernel mode. Above the executive lie the subsystems that interact with users and execute in user mode. User processes execute only in user mode and must make requests to the subsystems in order to obtain access to the computer's facilities.

The security components of NT consist of two parts that execute in user mode: WinLogon and a protected server called the Local Security Authority (LSA). The LSA relies on the Security Accounts Manager (SAM) and two executive components, the Object Manager and the Security Reference Monitor (SRM), to determine access privileges and obtain system resources (see the figure "Windows NT Security Architecture").

Manager on behalf of a user to create, open, close, delete, or perform whatever operation is appropriate to the particular type of object.

NT associates a security ID with every user, and every object has an access control list (which may be empty) that specifies which users or groups of users are allowed to work with the object. Before NT performs any operation, the Object Manager checks with the SRM to deter-



The Object Manager and the Security Reference Monitor protect system resources.

Although NT is not object-oriented in the broadest sense, it treats all of a computer's resources as objects, and access to all objects is handled by the Object Manager. Files, memory, processes, and more specialized resources like semaphores and I/O completion ports are all objects. This uniform approach simplifies the implementation of security features and provides greater assurance that they work properly. The Win32 environment subsystem must ask the Object

mine if the user has the permissions or rights required to perform the operation on the object.

#### Authentication

Identification and authentication are the most fundamental security features of an OS. To log onto NT, you press a familiar key combination: Ctrl-Alt-Del. This actually implements a feature—called Trusted Path—required by the Orange Book. This requirement assures the user

that if she presses the so-called Secure Attention Sequence first, the resulting prompt for username and password is from the OS and not from some spoofing program written by a malicious user. The user must identify herself with a username and authenticate herself, typically with a password. NT is sufficiently modular that a more sophisticated authentication mechanism can be implemented; for example, the administrator could substitute a retinal scanner. (See "Authorizing a User" for a summary of the logon sequence.)

Every user belongs to one or more groups, and a few special groups are built in. Each group has a name and a set of controlled with the User Manager.

The User Manager provides an easy interface to specify the level of auditing. Because the auditing process contributes to system overhead, the amount of audit information to be captured has to be carefully weighed in consideration to overall system requirements. NT divides audited user actions into seven categories, including file and object access, logging on and off, and exercise of user rights. Actions within each category can be audited for success, failure, or both. For example, you may not want NT to produce an audit record every time a user logs on, but you'd want to record unsuccessful attempts to log on. Similarly, you'd probably record

by default are overwritten when full. In special situations, the administrator can prevent overwriting the log by forcing a system shutdown when the log is full.

#### **Object Reuse**

Underlying all of NT's logical objects are physical RAM and disk space, both of which are continually being recycled for new processes and files. Object reuse is a security requirement that prevents a user from accessing the remains of another user's work, particularly when the OS creates new objects from previously used resources.

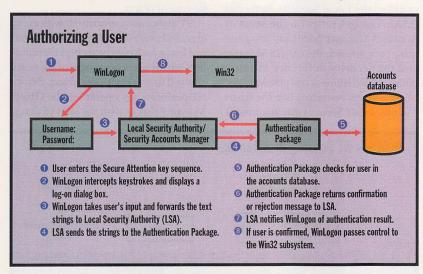
Long-time DOS users are well aware that "erasing" a disk file doesn't clear the file's contents from the hard disk: It simply marks the region on the disk as unused. Other users can examine this region's contents, provided another process hasn't already written over the same area of the disk. Secure systems require that such a scenario isn't possible. When NT creates a new object (either memory or file) for a user, it is empty of data. That is, the OS clears the object of its previous data or assigns it a zero-length size.

For file objects, NT prohibits you from reading past a file's logical end-of-file marker and thus possibly peeking at data from an erased file. Also, if you have the right to extend the file, NT overwrites that area on disk before granting access to it.

When a program allocates memory, NT first clears the section of RAM that a newly created memory object will occupy. This prevents a user from probing random locations in RAM, searching for the vestiges of documents or file buffers that might contain confidential information. Of course, because of NT's security mechanisms, processes can access only blocks of memory granted to them.

NT is a reasonably secure general-purpose OS. As an indication of this, in August 1995, the National Security Agency granted Windows NT 3.5 C2level approval. Its security features make it comparable to Digital Equipment's VMS and superior to Unix. NT provides a unique combination of security and convenience that is long overdue in the personal computer world. B

Jim Reynolds was a member of the National Security Agency's Windows NT evaluation team. He also participated in the evaluation of three other commercial OS products for the "Orange Book" program. You can reach him at reynolds@mitre.org.



#### NT's log-on process prevents an unauthorized user from entering the system.

user rights. Users have the rights of all the groups they belong to, plus any special rights granted to that particular individual. These rights are assigned collectively when the administrator makes a user a member of a defined group.

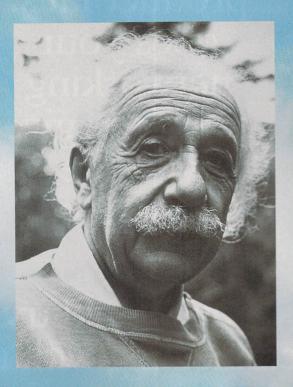
There are roughly two dozen user rights, including the ability to define printers, add hardware (such as Ethernet cards) to the system, and shut down the computer. Each user acquires a set of rights, either from the groups she belongs to or by the administrator specifically granting them.

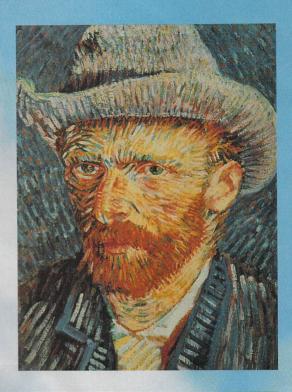
#### **Auditing for Attacks**

Because no system is absolutely secure, administrators need to be able to determine if their system has been the target of an attack, or has been vulnerable to the misadventures of a nonmalicious user. In the case of NT, auditing policy is set and

unsuccessful attempts to access files or directories—such activities indicate malicious snooping.

You use the Event Viewer to examine audit records. It allows examination of three different logs: system events, application events, and security events. Each event record is time-stamped, and both the process and the user attempting the operation are identified. A log is an object just like every other resource controlled by NT, and therefore it has an access control list associated with it. By default, only members of the Administrators group can examine the security log. With the Event Viewer, an authorized user can control important aspects of the logs. Particularly important from a security point of view and required for C2-level rating is the ability to guarantee that no security event records can be lost. Logs, naturally, are limited to a certain length, and





# ABC GRAPHICS SUITE. BECAUSE IN TODAY'S BUSINESS WORLD, YOU'RE EXPECTED TO BE BOTH.



ONLY \$149.95\*

To stay ahead, you need both the brilliant logic of Einstein, and the bold creativity of Van Gogh. And the right tools to keep up—**ABC Graphics Suite.** Three powerful programs in one package that let you diagram one minute, illustrate or image edit the next.

Microsoft® Office™ compatible and designed for Win NT and Win 95, ABC Graphics Suite gives you true 32-bit

multithreading technology, plus the ease and speed of a drag and drop environment.

Microsoft\*
OFFICE

Powerful. Versatile. Indispensable. The software that brings the art and science of business together. ABC Graphics Suite.



Download our free Internet Graphics Pack and explore the details of ABC Graphics Suite: **www.micrografx.com** 

Use our automated fax back system or speak with a Micrografx representative: 1-800-519-8527



#### ABC FLOWCHARTER® 6.0

- Simple to sophisticated business diagramming
- Over 2,000 diagramming symbols for increased versatility
- Intelligent line routing and automatic line crossovers for better readability

#### MICROGRAFX DESIGNER™ 6.0

- Precision drawing for illustration and graphics design
- Over 32,000 layers for unlimited graphics flexibility
- EPS output for better color separations

#### PICTURE PUBLISHER® 6.0

- Fast and powerful photo retouching and image editing
- Infinite Undo<sup>™</sup> for unparalleled creative freedom
- Object Layers<sup>™</sup> for increased productivity

#### ALSO INCLUDED:

- Instant 3D<sup>™</sup> to easily enhance text and graphics
- ABC Media Manager<sup>™</sup> for "drag and drop" control of all graphics, such as clipart and logos
- 30,000 pieces of clipart, images and fonts



When a product fails, does your networking company give you the 3rd degree?

# You should try connecting with us.

At SMC, we believe customers belong in the driver's seat. not the hot seat. That's why our TigerSwitch™ XFE and EZ Switch™ Plus LAN switches—and all the latest SMC products come with the strongest service program in the business. Including lifetime warranties. 30-day moneyback guarantees. The industry's top-rated technical support. And a

cross-shipment policy that says if any SMC product goes down, we'll have a replacement on its way within 24 hours—no questions asked.

So if your networking company has left you feeling trapped, try connecting with SMC. We think you'll find working with leading-edge products and top-rated technical support a truly liberating experience.



SMC EZ Switch Plus
Six 10 Mbps/Two 100 Mbps ports



SMC TigerSwitch XFE
Sixteen 10 Mbps/One 100 Mbps ports

SMC

Connect With Us.

For information on SMC products, call 1-800-SMC-4-YOU, Dept. SW33

http://www.smc.com

©Copyright 1996 Standard Microsystems Corporation
Circle 606 on Inquiry Card.



A new revision to this management protocol addresses performance issues and corrects some flaws. By William Stallings

# Patching the Cracks in SNMP

n 1988, the Internet Engineering Steering Group (IESG) released the first version of the SNMP specification. Its goal was grand yet practical: to provide an easily implemented, lowoverhead foundation for multivendor network management of routers, servers, and other network resources. As a public standard, the original version of SNMP (now known as SNMPv1) rapidly became the most widely used vendor-independent network management scheme.

As SNMPv1 gained widespread use, some deficiencies became apparent. These included a lack of manager-to-manager communication, the inability to do bulk data transfer, and a lack of security. The IESG sought to remedy them by revising the specification. In 1993, it issued version 2 (known as SNMPv2) as a set of proposed Internet standards. However, it has not received widespread acceptance. That's because while the functional enhancements have been welcome, developers found the security facility for SNMPv2 too complex.

The IESG worked on an enhancement to SNMPv2. It completed the task in January and announced the revised standard as SNMPv2c. This version employs the SNMPv1 message wrapper, with its use of the community concept, which has a simple password-based security model. This "administrative framework" for SNMPv2 is termed community-based SNMPv2, which explains the *c* suffix.

The results of this effort have been one minor success and one major failure. The minor success is the tune-up of the functional aspects of SNMPv2. The major failure is in the area of security. SNMPv2c's password-based approach to security is anything but secure. The IESG was unable to resolve the issue, and two competing approaches emerged.

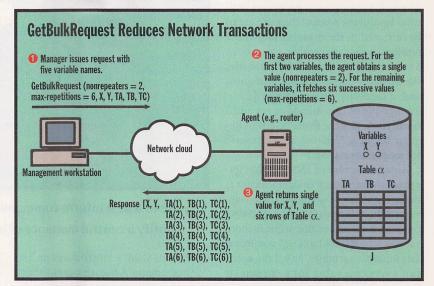
The first approach is User-Based Secu-

rity Model for SNMP, or SNMPv2u. SNMPv2u takes a minimalist approach to providing security and is centered on capabilities provided by the agent. (An agent is a software package running on any system that is to be managed, such as PCs, workstations, bridges, routers, servers, and hosts.) SNMPv2u provides the basic elements for network management security, namely, the ability to authenticate managers and provision for confidentiality of exchanged messages.

revisit the SNMP security matter. For this reason, we will instead look into the performance areas that the standard fixes.

#### Data Transfer Enhancements

SNMPv1 can generate considerable traffic when managers communicate with agents. That's because a single SNMPv1 transaction can exchange only a limited amount of data, forcing management workstations and agents to often gener-



# This new SNMPv2c command lets a network management program obtain information from a remote agent with only one transaction.

(A manager or management system is a desktop computer running management software and operated by a user.)

The second approach is SNMPv2\*. This more ambitious approach adds to SNMPv2u features implemented at the management station and deals with issues of remote configuration not addressed in SNMPv2u. SNMP is able to remotely configure an agent to include new Management Information Base (MIB) objects.

Because of this schism, the IESG will

ate multiple transactions. The result is a heavy load on the network.

To help streamline these exchanges, SNMPv2 adds a new command, Get-BulkRequest. GetBulkRequest targets the one area of information exchange capable of generating the most traffic: retrieval of tables. A table represents a related set of information about a resource (e.g., a router) or activity (the traffic over a TCP connection). It is organized as a collection of rows of variables, with

each row having the same sequence of variables.

With SNMPv1, you could retrieve information from such a table only one row at a time. If a manager had to see an entire routing table, he or she needed a tedious series of get/response transactions, one for each row.

Using GetBulkRequest, a manager can retrieve the entire table with one transaction and even retrieve additional nontable information in that same transaction. Suppose a manager wants to retrieve a router's entire routing table plus the variable sysuplime, so that it could associate a system time with the retrieved table. The manager issues a GetBulkRequest command that lists the variable sysuplime, plus the variables that correspond to each of the fields in the table.

GetBulkRequest also includes two parameters. The nonrepeaters parameter indicates how many of the listed variables are to return just one value. In our example, there is only one such variable, sysUpTime, so nonrepeaters is set to 1. The max-repetitions parameter indicates how many rows of the table are to be retrieved. If the manager knows the number of rows in the table, max-repetitions is set to that value. Otherwise, the manager makes an educated guess and, if necessary, issues additional Get-BulkRequest commands to get additional rows. (See the figure "GetBulkRequest Reduces Network Transactions" for more information.)

Another feature of SNMPv2 that improves the efficiency of data transfer is the nonatomic Get command. Management stations in both SNMP and SNMPv2 use Get to obtain the value of one or more variables. In SNMPv1, if a Get command lists multiple variables, and if the agent can't return a value for even one of those variables, the entire command is rejected. SNMPv2c's nonatomic Get command allows partial results to be returned (hence the term nonatomic). This lets the agent return those values that it can and ignore the rest of the command. Again, this improves efficiency by reducing the number of exchanges across the network.

# Cooperation Among Managers

Another major concern users had with SNMPv1 was the difficulty in providing manager-to-manager cooperation. The only reliable way to send information

between managers was through vendorspecific mechanisms. This isn't a practical solution for networks made up of a mix of machines from different vendors. As the number of end-user systems and networks in an enterprise network configuration grows, it becomes impractical to manage the system from one network management station. Many users would like to see a decentralized management strategy, in which there may be one or a few top-level manager stations, each controlling a number of lower-level manager stations that are responsible for their portion of the network.

To support manager-to-manager co-

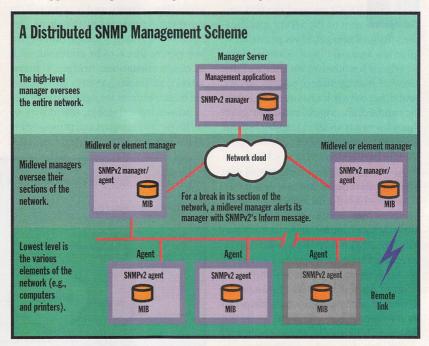
peared. This ability for one manager to alert another is lacking in SNMPv1.

"A Distributed SNMP Management Scheme" illustrates one kind of network configuration possible with SNMPv2.

#### SNMP's Future

When and whether the security portion of SNMPv2 gets resolved is anyone's guess. As mentioned earlier, the IESG will revisit the issue. Because the project will start at the requirements level, it's a chance to begin with a clean slate and resolve the security issue once and for all.

Meanwhile, the functional enhancements provided in SNMPv2c should



By use of a new Inform command, SNMPv2c lets a local manager notify a central manager of important network changes.

operation, SNMPv2 introduces an Inform command. A manager uses Inform to send unsolicited information to another manager. For example, through Inform, a manager notifies another manager when an unusual event occurs, like the loss of a physical link or an excessive rate of traffic at some point in the network. Such unsolicited notifications provide an ideal tool for configuring a decentralized network management scheme.

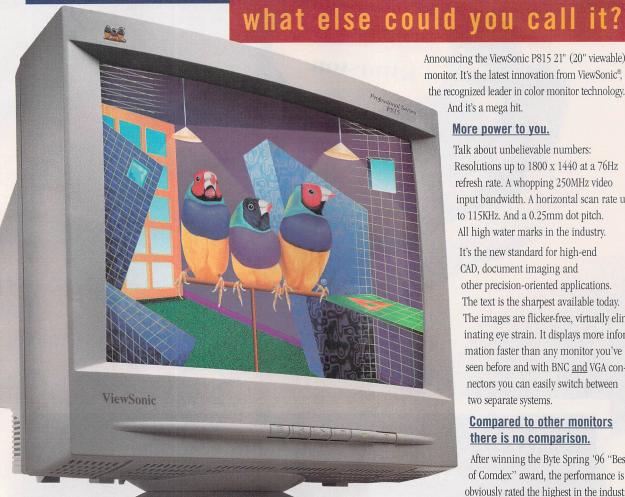
Higher-level managers need not concern themselves with the details of remote parts of the network until a local event that requires central attention occurs. For example, the local manager can use Inform to alert the central manager that a part of its subnet has disap-

attract wide support. The technology is stable, and the cost of implementation is low for those who have implemented network resources using SNMPv1. We can expect to see a wide array of offerings from software and equipment vendors. For example, IBM announced a version of System View, its AIX network management software, that is compliant with the new protocol and supports the SNMPv2u security mechanism.

William Stallings is a consultant and a frequent contributor to BYTE. Recent books include SNMP, SNMPv2, and RMON, 2nd ed. (Addison-Wesley, 1996) and Local and Metropolitan Area Networks, 5th ed. (Prentice-Hall, 1996). He can be reached at ws@shore.net.

# Introducing Mega Monitor:

with 250 MHz video input bandwidth, 1800 x 1440 @ 76Hz and a 30-115 KHz horizontal scan range,



Model	ViewSonic Professional Series						
	P815	P810	PT810	PT770	17PS		
Dot/Aperture Grille Pitch	0.25mm	0.25mm	0.30mm*	0.25mm*	0.25mm		
CRT Size/Viewable	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"		
Horizontal Scan Rate	30-115 KHz	30-95 KHz	30-96 KHz	24-82 KHz	30-86 KHz		
Video Input Bandwidth	250 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	135 MHz	135 MHz		
Recommended Resolution	1800 x 1440 @ 75Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 76Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 77Hz	1280 x 1024 @ 77Hz	1280 x 1024 @ 80Hz		
MSRP**	\$2,195	\$1,845	\$1,995	\$945	\$899		

Aperture Grille

Announcing the ViewSonic P815 21" (20" viewable) monitor. It's the latest innovation from ViewSonic®, the recognized leader in color monitor technology.

> Talk about unbelievable numbers: Resolutions up to 1800 x 1440 at a 76Hz

And it's a mega hit.

#### More power to you.

refresh rate. A whopping 250MHz video input bandwidth. A horizontal scan rate up to 115KHz. And a 0.25mm dot pitch. All high water marks in the industry. It's the new standard for high-end CAD, document imaging and other precision-oriented applications. The text is the sharpest available today. The images are flicker-free, virtually eliminating eye strain. It displays more information faster than any monitor you've seen before and with BNC and VGA connectors you can easily switch between

#### Compared to other monitors there is no comparison.

two separate systems.

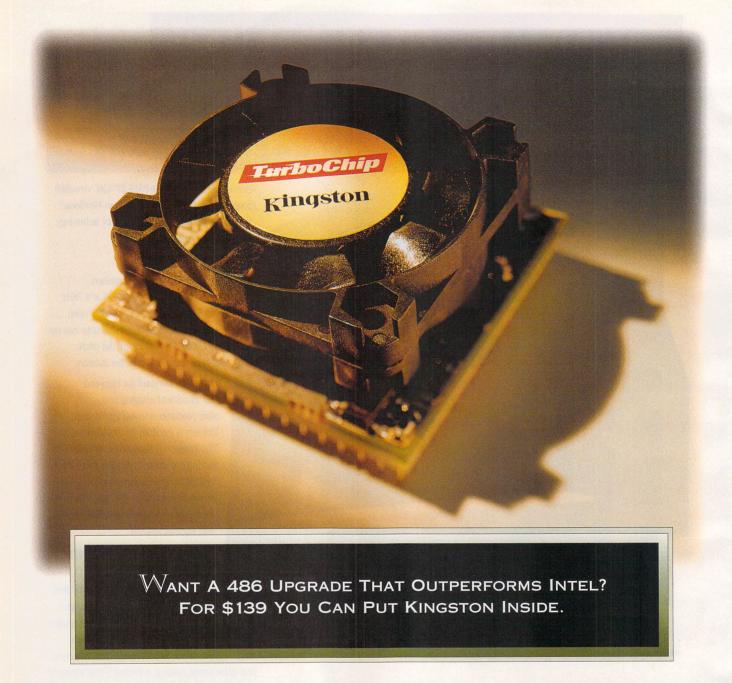
After winning the Byte Spring '96 "Best of Comdex" award, the performance is obviously rated the highest in the industry, but the price is not-it is a real mega value. It comes with ARAG® anti-reflection,

anti-glare screen coating, a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor (the best in the business), and an optional Express Exchange™ Service program that insures 48 hour replacements.

If all this doesn't convince you that the ViewSonic P815 is truly a "mega monitor," then seeing it certainly will. Call (800) 888-8583 and ask for Agent 1236 for your nearest dealer.









Making your 486 run like a Pentium®doesn't take magic.

It just takes a TurboChip™ and a little pocket change.

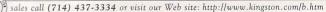
Instantly, you will have 5 x 86 clock-quadrupled

technology that will help your system run three times faster. And the TurboChip has all the power you need to run today's demanding software, whether you have a 486-based DX2, DX, SX2, or SX system. So how does the TurboChip compare to Intel's OverDrive\*? Not only does the TurboChip beat the OverDrive in price,

compatibility, and warranty, but in a recent study\* it also outperformed it. The TurboChip is designed with AMD's Am 5 x 86–P75 CPU and upgrades with most IBM-compatible desktop systems. And since the TurboChip is a chip-for-chip replacement upgrade, it's easy to install. Plus it preserves your system configuration. To find your nearest Kingston\* distributor call us at (800) 251-9059, domestically or (714) 437-3334

For more information call us domestically at (800) 251-9059, or for international









A variant of this RISC processor targets the embeddedapplications market. By Tom Thompson

#### The PowerPC Goes Consumer

sk someone where you would most likely find a PowerPC RISC processor, and the reply would probably be, "a desktop computer." This is a valid answer, since most of the PowerPC's visibility comes from high-speed desktop systems, such as Apple's Power Macs and Power Computing's Mac clones.

But you can also find the PowerPC working as an embedded processor in laser printers or network adapter cards. The PowerPC's use in embedded systems shouldn't come as a surprise. This RISC processor's throughput is ideally suited for the computing demands of today's 32-bit computer peripherals.

The PowerPC's foray into the embedded market isn't new. IBM introduced the PowerPC 403, a microcontroller version of the processor, in April 1994. One of the latest variants of this design, the 403GB, features a PowerPC core that dispatches two instructions at a time. However, its very sophistication, combined with the physical footprint required to support separate address and data buses, makes the 403 a poor fit for cost-sensitive consumer electronics or hand-held devices.

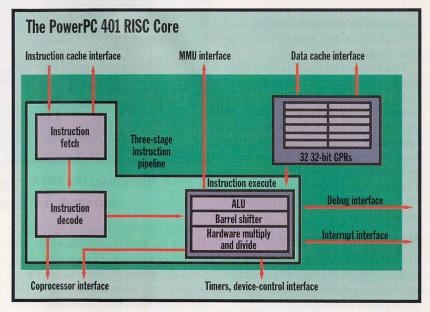
Enter the PowerPC 401GF. While it retains many high-performance features of its predecessor, it does so with a slimmeddown RISC core. A multiplexed bus interface reduces the chip's footprint; in addition, at 2.5 V, it consumes only 40 milliwatts at 25 MHz. This makes the 401 ideal for custom embedded-processor applications in the low-cost consumerelectronics market.

#### The Small yet Smart Core

The 401GF gets both its smarts and its processing brawn from a 32-bit RISC processor core that's code-compliant with the PowerPC 60x family. Called the 401 core, it sports a surprising number of 60x processor features, as shown in the figure "The PowerPC 401 RISC Core" below.

It has 32 32-bit general-purpose registers (GPRs), several special-purpose registers (SPRs), an ALU, multiply and divide hardware for 32-bit integers, a barrel shifter, and control logic that supervises data flow and code execution in the core. The 401GF also has static-branch-presumption. For example, the 401 core does not have an FPU.

Moreover, while the 60x family has multiple execution units that can operate on two or more instructions concurrently, the 401 core executes a single instruction at a time. While this trade-off constrains the 401 core's performance, it also eliminates the large number of transistors required for buffers, reserva-



The 401 core has a three-stage pipeline.

diction logic, similar to that used by the PowerPC 601 and 603, to improve code performance.

The 401 core has a three-stage pipeline (instruction fetch, instruction decode, and instruction execute) that boosts code throughput. These pipeline stages also expose some of the decoded instructions for use by other function units, such as the 401GF's memory management unit (MMU).

But certain design compromises were made to reduce the 401 core's transistor count, thereby reducing its power con-

tion stations, and other logic needed to support the concurrent operation of the execution units.

The end result is a RISC core that is comprised of only 85,000 transistors and is physically very small. Using 0.5-micron, triple-level-metal CMOS fabrication technology, the 401 core occupies only 4.5 square millimeters on a die.

IBM also offers custom solutions, in which the 401 core and optional function units can be fabricated into an ASIC that is targeted for a specific design. The 401GF represents such an implemen**CPUs** 

tation, with its data and instruction caches, MMU, several timers, and peripheral interface.

#### **Embedded Power**

The heart of the 401GF consists of three tightly coupled function units: the 401 CPU core, the data-cache unit (DCU), and the instruction-cache unit (ICU), as shown in the figure "The PowerPC 401GF Architecture" at right. The 401 core, in tandem with the bus-interface logic, can field misaligned data on load/store instructions. This capability allows programmers to tightly pack data or code and conserve RAM, which is a high-cost item for embedded applications.

Both of the 401GF's cache units have data arrays, tags, and control logic for addressing and cache management. The 401GF uses a Harvard architecture and has a 1-KB data cache and a 2-KB instruction cache. (Custom 401GF implementations can be fabricated with caches up to 16 KB in size.) The small size of these caches is offset by the performance gained through the cache's two-way set-associative organization.

The DCU uses a copy-back strategy during cache operations to reduce bus traffic. This means that writes to main memory occur only for those data items that get modified in the cache. These updates take place when the altered data must be purged from the DCU in order to make room for new data. Control bits in the data-cache-control register can disable the cache for specific sections of memory.

#### **Managing Memory**

The 401GF has a sophisticated bus-control unit (BCU) that handles transfers among the external bus, the caches, and the registers within the processor core. The BCU can be programmed to handle a mix of 8-, 16-, or 32-bit devices. For example, in a set-top box, the BCU might use 8-bit accesses to fetch instructions from inexpensive 8-bit ROMs while performing 32-bit accesses to update a bank of DRAM that acts as a frame buffer.

The BCU has a programmable read/ write burst mechanism that allows it to work with burst-mode ROMs and with

#### WHERE TO FIND

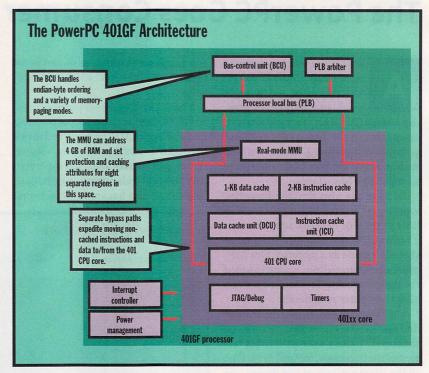
**IBM Microelectronics Division** Hopewell Junction, NY fax: (415) 855-4121 http://www.chips.ibm.com

page-mode DRAM to expedite cache-fill and flush operations. The BCU handles big-endian or little-endian byte ordering and supports transfers between it and external bus masters. This combination of programmable bus width, endian addressing modes, and read/write functions allows the 401GF to easily integrate with any type of peripheral or memory device, a plus for any design.

mance while the system runs at a lower, less power-consuming frequency.

Like the PowerPC 603, the 401GF can selectively disable the clock to idle function units, which can further reduce power consumption. Also, you can issue commands to the SPRs so that the processor enters one of three power-conservation modes (nap, doze, or sleep).

At 25 MHz, the 401GF typically con-



The 401GF uses the 401 core plus function units that handle interrupts and memory management.

The 401GF has a real-mode MMU. That is, the MMU handles memory protection and assigns access attributes to sections of memory, but it doesn't perform memory-address translation. (A virtual-mode MMU that addresses translation and memory paging is available for special purposes.)

#### **Conserving Power**

The 401GF uses a fully static CMOS design. This allows the processor clock to be switched off, putting the processor to sleep for power savings, yet the contents of its registers and its internal state are preserved. The 401GF can resume where it left off when an external event switches on the processor clock.

The 401GF has a programmable clock multiplier with ratios of 1:1, 2:1, 3:1, and 4:1. This lets the 401GF operate internally at higher clock rates for better perforsumes 40 mW; it can be as little as 0.015 mW when it's in sleep mode. At this frequency, the 401GF can execute 44,000 Dhrystones per second, or 26 Dhrystone MIPS (DMIPS). Also, 50-, 75-, and 100-MHz versions of the 401GF will be available later this year as 3.3-V parts.

IBM has a library of various function units (e.g., a virtual-mode MMU, a digital signal processor or floating-point coprocessor, and a serial I/O interface) that you can add along with a 401 core to create a custom ASIC for a specific design. You can even add your own specialized logic, thus producing a high-performance 401-based ASIC for unique embedded applications. B

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He has a B.S.E.E. degree from the University of Memphis. You can reach him at tom\_thompson@bix.com.

# IF WE TOLD YOU WE PUT AN ISDN/V.34 MODEM STAND-ALONE FAX

PROTOCOL ANALYZER\*, SECURITY AND ANSWERING MACHINE INTO ONE LITTLE BLACK BOX WE'D BE STRETCHING THE TRUTH



# ACTUALLY, THE BOX IS WHITE.

# The ZyXEL Elite 2864I—Your All-in-One NETworking Solution

Systems Administrators love the Elite 2864I because it simplifies the way they manage their remote sites. Telecommuters love it because it's packed with everything they need to run a complete remote office.

#### ISDN and V.34 in a Single Device

Blaze through the net at ISDN speeds — transfer large files, download graphics and sound. Access all the power of ISDN while maintaining connections with remote analog devices over ISDN. V.42bis data compression over ISDN allows for increased throughput up to 460.8Kbps.

#### **Interactive Voice Mail**

With appropriate software, the Elite 28641 allows for call logging, autodialing and paging. Voice features include voice commands, compression schemes and DTMF tone detection.

#### Your Data Is Safe

Protect your crucial data with security features such as Data Encryption<sup>†</sup> with X.75 and Password Protection with Call Back capability.

#### Hassle-Free EPA Troubleshooting

\*ZyXEL's Embedded Protocol Analyzer (EPA) lets you monitor the ISDN switch and diagnose incorrect settings and errors, allowing you to remotely trouble-shoot your users through their problems quickly and efficiently.

#### Anytime, Anywhere

Connect to your ISP via the asyncto-sync PPP feature. V.120, V.110 and X.75 SLP Rate Adaption expands the range of devices you can connect to worldwide.

#### Call Now

Why wait? Find out how this little White Box is going to revolutionize the way you telecommute.

800-255-4101

# ZyXEL

#### THE MODEM OF THE MILLENNIUM

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807 Telephone: (714) 693-0808 Fax: (714) 693-8811 Internet: sales@zyxel.com URL: http://www.zyxel.com

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 148).

#### STAND-ALONE FAX AND STORAGE



Your Elite 2864I parallel port routes incoming faxes directly to your printer— no user and PC intervention needed. Optional 8MB DRAM allows for storage of incoming faxes up to 200 pages.

Elite 2864I supports all popular switches including AT&T 5ESS, Northern Telecom DMS-100, Siemens EWSD, National ISDN-1, and Euro-ISDN\*.











†ZyXEL does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any of the security functions described herein, neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.

\*Prior to purchase, please contact your local dealer/distributor for the correct version to ensure compatibility with the ISDN switches in your area.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

# **Software Developers:**

# Do you know what Protects Software, **Expands Distribution** & Increases Sales?

Rainbow knows. And so do the thousands of developers worldwide who rely on our industry leading Sentinel® products. Sentinel helps these developers achieve greater success by preventing piracy, increasing distribution capabilities and ensuring revenue. Learn more about the competitive edge Sentinel can give your software business - call Rainbow today.



#### For Your Single-User Software Products

Over 8 million Sentinel keys protect software and ensure revenue worldwide. Only Sentinel delivers advanced technology, ISO certified quality and industry-leading reliability in an affordable and easy to implement key.

What's more, Sentinel lets you sell software in innovative new ways, even enabling you to remotely activate products. Call now to receive a free Sentinel guide: 1-800-852-8569 Ext. 2



#### **For Your Network Software Products**

SentinelLM™ is a software-based network license manager for Windows, NT, NetWare and UNIX. It gives you new ways to sell your products, while preventing piracy.

Plus, your customers benefit from SentinelLM's advanced reporting tools and flexible licensing models. Improve your network software with SentinelLM, call now for a free information kit: 1-800-852-8569 Ext. 3

#### Visit us on the web @ http://www.rnbo.com



WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92718 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-7450 ■ Distributors located worldwide ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ FRANCE: (33) 1 41 43 29 00 ■ GERMANY: (49) 89 32 17 98 0 ■ U.K.: (44) 1932 579200 TECHNOLOGIES & @1996 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Sentinel and SentinelLM are trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All other product names are property of their respective owners.

ALGERIA: AFAK (213) 41 85 61 ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A. (54) 1 8030536 AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN (61) 3 9690 0455 BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: E2S (32) 92 21 11 17 BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda. (55) 11 574 8686 BULGARIA: KSIMETRO (35) 9279 1478 CHINA (East): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company (86) 21 6417 8626 CHINA (North): CS&S (86) 10 217 7722 X2404

COLOMBIA: Construdata (57) 1 622 6011
CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l (42) 2 3103 652
EGYPT: ZEDAN-ADS (202) 248 8994
GREECE: Byte Computer S.A. (301) 924 1728
HONG KONG: Alfalink Tech. Co. (852) 2333 0626
HUNGARY: Polyware Kf. (36) 76 481 236
INDIA: ANC Engineering Co. (91) 11 4615680
INDONESIA PT. Promptiade Infóscan (62) 21 375 166
IRAN: GAN Electronics (98) 21 87 44 001
ITALY: BFI IBEXSA SPA (39) 23 31 00535

ITALY: Siosistemi (39) 30 24 411 JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd. (81) 52 972 6544 JORDAN: CDG Engineering (96) 26 863 861 KOREA: Genesis Technologies (82) 2 578 3528 LEBANON: National Group Cons. (961) 1 494317 MALAYSIA: Eastern Systems Design (M) Sdn Bhd (60) 3 241 1188 MEXICO: Impex Comp., S.A. de C. V. (52) 66 210 291 MOROCCO: Futur & Soft (212) 2 40 03 97 Circle 129 on Inquiry Card.

NETHERLANDS: IntroCom (31) 74 2430 105 NETHERLANDS: IntroCom (31) 74 2430 105
NEW ZEALAND: Software Images (64) 9378 9790
PERU: OpenSoft (51) 1 224 2125
PHILIPPINES Mannasoft Technology
Corporation (63) 2 813 4162
POLAND: HITEX 92. co. (48) 22 41 97 51
PORTUGAL: COMELTA (35) 1 941 65 07
SAUDI ARABIA: ZEDAN (966) 2 665 1904
SCANDINAVIA: Perico AS (47) 2249 1500
SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LID (65) 747 2266

SOUTH AFRICA: SOFTSECURE (27) 11 482 6964 **SPAIN:** MECCO (34) 3 422 7700 **SWITZERLAND:** IBV AG (41) 1 745 92 92 **SWITZERLAND:** Safe Compaid S.A. (41) 2 421 5386 **TAIWAN:** Evershine Tech. (886) 2 8208925 THAILAND: BCS Int'l (66) 2 319 4451 TUNISIA: Soft Informatique Tech (216) 17 19 486 TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd. (90) 216 348 3508 VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers (58) 2 261 4282



A guide to using the Pentium's new multimedia instructions. By Jonathan Khazam and Bev Bachmayer

# Programming Strategies for Intel's MMX

eveloping fast applications for Intel x86 processors is, in general, not difficult. However, an understanding of the processor's architecture makes the difference between a fast application and a slow one.

Intel processors that offer MMX technology add a new dimension to code development. The MMX technology is a set of highly optimized instructions for multimedia tasks that's included in Pentium processors scheduled to ship later this year. (For more on MMX, see "x86 Enters the Multimedia Era," July BYTE.) Software development cycles being what they are, developers need to start considering now where and how these MMX instructions can boost the performance of their applications.

#### **Planning Considerations**

Before changing a line of code, the first thing you should do is profile your application. *Profiling* is the process of linking special libraries into your program or using system utilities to measure where your program spends most of its execution time.

Generally, you want to work on those code segments that are computationally expensive or that take a sizable percentage of the application-processing time. In multimedia and communications applications, such code sections typically include filters and speech-compression algorithms, video-display routines, and rendering routines.

In general, such routines consist of small, repetitive loops that operate on 8- or 16-bit integers. It is these routines that yield the greatest overall performance increase when converted to MMX-optimized code.

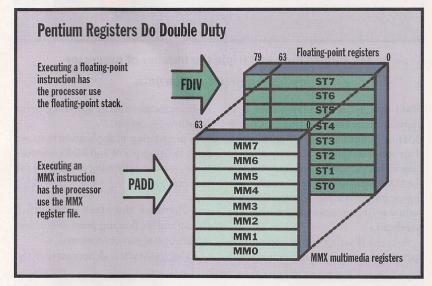
Such algorithms need to be analyzed for their fit with MMX instructions. The MMX technology adds 57 new op codes,

designed to do high-speed arithmetic, logical, and comparison operations on packed data. As mentioned above, these MMX instructions offer the best support for 8- and 16-bit integer data types.

In some cases, it's possible to improve an algorithm's performance by rewriting it to use MMX instructions. For example, suppose a multimedia algorithm uses integer data. The first step is to use a profiling tool to identify which parts of the

Pentium. The second reason is that the algorithm in question requires a large range or lots of precision in its results.

If the algorithm uses floating-point math to obtain better performance, then it's certainly a candidate for conversion to MMX integer code. On the other hand, if the algorithm requires the range or precision that floating-point data offers, further investigation must be done. Can the algorithm's data values be converted to



Register aliasing prevents you from using MMX and floating-point instructions at the same time.

algorithm consume the most processor cycles. Once such "hot spots" are identified, you rewrite these code sections to use MMX integer instructions.

#### Floating-Point or Integer?

If an algorithm employs floating-point data, you should determine why it was used. Floating-point math is typically employed for one of two reasons. The first is for performance, since floating-point multiplies are about three times faster than standard integer multiplies in the

integer while maintaining the required range and precision? If so, you might rework the algorithm to take advantage of the MMX instructions.

When writing MMX code, it's important to keep in mind that the processor aliases the 64-bit MMX registers over the 80-bit floating-point registers, as shown in the figure "Pentium Registers Do Double Duty" above. This sleight of hand allows the addition of eight 64-bit, directly addressable MMX registers without adding any new processor states or

compromising software compatibility.

Because the registers are physically the same, however, you can't store both floating-point data and packed-integer data in the same register at the same time. In addition, there's a small amount of processor overhead (several tens of clocks) when switching between floating-point and MMX instructions. To keep this overhead from sapping application performance, don't intermix floating-point and

cleared after use, it's important to clear the MMX registers before issuing a floating-point instruction. The EMMS instruction is designed for just this purpose; it clears the MMX registers and sets the value of the floating-point tag word to empty (i.e., all 1s). This instruction is the MMX technology's equivalent of popping floating-point values off the stack to leave it empty. The EMMS instruction should be inserted at the end of all MMX

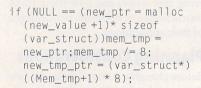
floating-point tag word empty (via the EMMS instruction).

- Leave the floating-point code section with an empty stack.
- Don't rely on the contents of the MMX or floating-point registers across context switches.

#### **Data Alignment**

Data alignment is critical to optimal performance on Intel processors. Misaligned accesses add costly extra clock cycles to data-access times and sap performance. To see why this is so, see the figure "Misaligned Data Wastes Cycles" at left. If, say, a 16-bit integer value straddles a 4-byte boundary, it triples the number of cycles required to access the data.

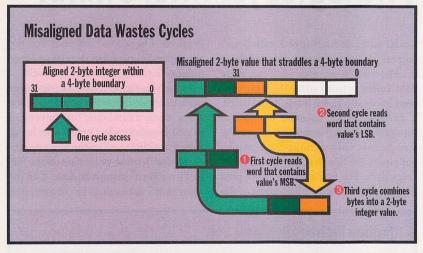
This problem is easily solved by simply respecting data alignment. Many compilers let you specify the alignment of variables using compiler controls. If a manual alignment of the variables is required, typically when allocating memory blocks on the fly, you can use the following C algorithm to force alignment. This routine aligns a 64-bit variable on a 64-bit boundary. Once it's aligned, every access to this variable saves three clock cycles (versus an unaligned access) on a Pentium processor.



As a matter of convention, compilers allocate anything that's not declared static on the stack. When making use of such volatile 64-bit data elements, it's important to ensure that the stack is aligned. The C code in the listing "Maintaining Stack Alignment" (at left), when placed in the function's prologue and epilogue, can force stack alignment.

As you can see, using MMX technology to speed program execution is fairly straightforward. More on MMX technology, instructions, and coding techniques can be found at the uniform resource locator (URL) http://www.intel.com.

Jonathan Khazam is the program manager for Intel's MMX technology program. Bev Bachmayer is a senior programmer in Intel's code-optimization group. You can contact them at Jonathan\_Khazam@ccm.sc.intel.com and at Bev\_Bachmayer@ccm.imu.intel.com, respectively.



# Misaligned data can triple the number of processor cycles required to fetch data.

MMX code at the instruction level. If an application frequently switches between floating-point and MMX instructions, then you should consider extending the period that the application stays in either the MMX instruction stream or the floating-point instruction stream; this procedure will better amortize the switching overhead.

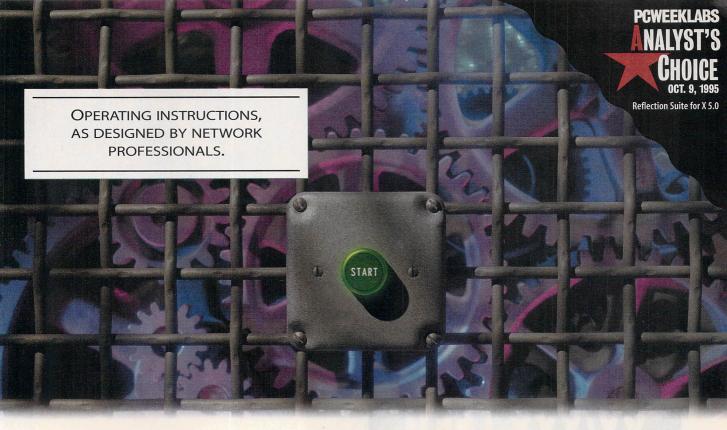
Because floating-point convention specifies that the floating-point stack be

code segments to avoid a floating-point overflow exception.

When writing an application that uses both floating-point and MMX instructions, use the following guidelines for best results.

- Partition the MMX instruction stream and the floating-point instruction stream into separate segments.
  - Exit the MMX code section with the

#### **Maintaining Stack Alignment** Proloque: push :save old frame ptr ehn :make new frame ptr mov ebp, esp ebp, 4 :make room for stack ptr ebp. OFFFFFFC :align to 64 bits ; save old stack ptr mov [ebp],esp ; copy aligned ptr esp, ebp mov esp, FRAMESIZE ;allocate space ... callee saves state, etc. Epilogue: ... callee restores state, etc. esp, [ebp] mov ebp ret



# PC-TO-UNIX CONNECTIVITY, AS DESIGNED BY NETWORK PROFESSIONALS.



New
WINDOWS NT
Version Available!

If it were up to you, even the most complicated things would be simplified: tricycle assembly, VCR programming, maybe even your UNIX network.

Not that you'd want to manage it with one button. But with Reflection X from WRQ, it's almost that easy. Reflection provides a powerful X11R6 PC X server and complete PC-to-UNIX connectivity that lets end-users handily access mission-critical applications right from the Windows desktop.

#### REFLECTION® X/REFLECTION SUITE FOR X

- ▲ ARCHITECTURE: 32-BIT WITH WINDOWS ACCELERATED VIDEO ENHANCEMENTS (WAVE); X11R6 COMPLIANCE (XTEST AND MULTI BUFFERING EXTENSION (MBX)), OPTIMIZED FOR WINDOWS 95
- ▲ INTEGRATION TOOLS: DIAL-UP X, CONFIGURABLE PANNING, VIRTUAL SCREEN, BACK-ING STORE AND SAVE UNDERS, 24-BIT COLOR SUPPORT, REMOTE AND LOCAL WINDOW MANAGEMENT, GUI KEYBOARD MAPPING, AND ENHANCED LOCAL PRINTING
- ▲ TCP/IP AND APPLICATIONS: VT420, VT320, SCO ANSI, BBS ANSI, LPR/LPD, NFS, FTP CLIENT/SERVER, SNMP MIB II, DHCP, FINGER, PING, NETWORK MANAGEMENT, INTERNET
- MANAGEMENT TOOLS: X TRACE UTILITY WITH CUSTOMIZED FILTERS, QUICK-START CONNECTION TEMPLATES, HOST RESPONSE WINDOW, AUTO-FONT SUBSTITUTION, AND CENTRALIZED SITE ADMINISTRATION
- ▲ TECHNICAL SUPPORT: FREE PHONE SUPPORT, BBS, TECH NOTES BY FAX AND WORLD WIDE WEB

WRQ REFLECTION OFFERS COMPLETE SOLUTIONS FOR UNIX, X, HP, DIGITAL, AS/400, 3270, AND TCP/IP CONNECTIVITY.

CALL 800.926.3896 IN EUROPE, CALL +31.70.375.11.00
OUTSIDE EUROPE, CALL 206.217.7100
INTERNET: info@wrq.com WEB: http://www.wrq.com

It has the highest level of application reliability, an award-winning TCP/IP stack, plus 32-bit architecture for faster performance. And best of all, it's everything you need—PC X server, transport, TCP applications, emulation, even an NFS client and Internet access tools—all from one vendor.

To try PC-to-UNIX connectivity designed from your point of view, get yourself in gear and call for a free evaluation copy. Then sit back and watch everything go like clockwork.

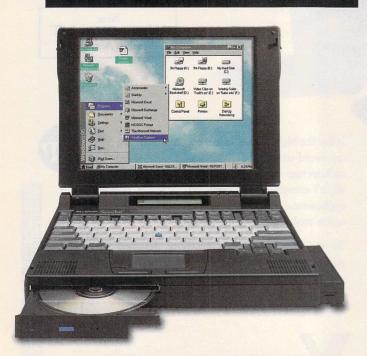






WALKER HICHER AQUINN (IV. () 500 DETRE RAVERUE KOMFL, EASTELL BASABATCHOS 98 DE 912,67 AFZX 2027 120029. A BUITEMHOF 47, 2213 AH DEN HAAG, THE KEITHER MANDE FALK-81,713 56.124 AF DEN HAAG, THE KEITHER MANDE FALK-81,713 56.124 AF DEN HANDE HENRICHHEINE ALLES, 3, 407.51 00.05ELD DOSE GERMANY KAK, 4021 FALK 2012 50.05ELD DOSE TO SERVE AND MAND REFECTION ARE RECORDED TRAINER FOR THE REAL ADMINISTRATING AND THE TRAINERS ARE THE REPORTENT.

# WHEN YOU NEED THE POWER OF A DESKTOP AT 30,000 FEET.



MICRON™ HAS YOU COVERED.

With up to eight hours battery life\* and full multimedia desktop performance, the Millennia Transport™ puts compact, no-compromise computing where you need it.

With its exclusive FlexOpt<sup>™</sup> dual bay modular design, the Micron<sup>™</sup> Millennia TransPort lets you mix and match devices for a variety of customized choices. Drop in a modular CD-ROM drive. Add a second intelligent modular lithium-ion battery or a second 1.2GB hard drive to boost productivity. And there's built in flexibility, with features like Micron's innovative Pick-a-Point<sup>™</sup> system offering touchpad or pointing-stick operation, and an infrared port for walkup, wireless printing from compatible printers. Top it off with the industry's best warranty and you have the ideal portable computing solution.







3.5" floppy drive

Second lithium

4X CD ROM

Second hard drive

#### <u>"Micron Power"</u>



Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for all desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

All sales are subject to Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Copies of our limited warranties may be obtained on our web site or by calling Micron.

\*Actual battery performance will vary depending on applications and configurations. Based on two 4-hour batteries.



# Millennia TransPort™

- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 11.3" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 1.2GB removable hard drive

Business lease \$182/month

Business lease \$160/month

- 32MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- Motorola® Montana 28.8 fax/modem
- 11.3" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 1.2GB removable hard drive
- 2nd intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- 32MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- Motorola® Montana 28.8 fax/modem
- 12.1" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 1.2GB removable hard drive
- 2nd intelligent modular lithium-ion battery



800-708-1758



95-800-708-1755











900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT) International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT) 208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992 • Technical Support Available 24 Hours / 7 Days Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.mei@micron.com

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling, 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale Lease prices based on 36-month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the BYTF-TRNS-9608 property of their respective companies.

### Standard Features

- 133MHz Pentium® processor
- Intel 430MX PCI chipset
- 256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 4X modular CD-ROM drive
- PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB EDO memory
- Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad
- Removable EIDE hard drive (1.2GB max.)
- 3.5" modular floppy drive
- Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- 16-bit stereo sound

- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
- 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- S-Video and NTSC video-outputs
- Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks
- 2 infrared ports: one front, one back
- Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2 ports
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 9.4" x 2.0", Weight: 6.9 lbs.†
- Nylon carrying case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS® Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 and Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- Kensington<sup>™</sup> security lock‡
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ limited warranty\* † 6.9 lbs. includes 3.5" floppy and one battery ‡ Lock secures both Millennia Transport and MicronDock™











800-723-299

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.

Cover Story

# Your Business Needs the Web

Web-smart, platform-independent applications are jump-starting a Golden Age of software development.

By Jon Udell

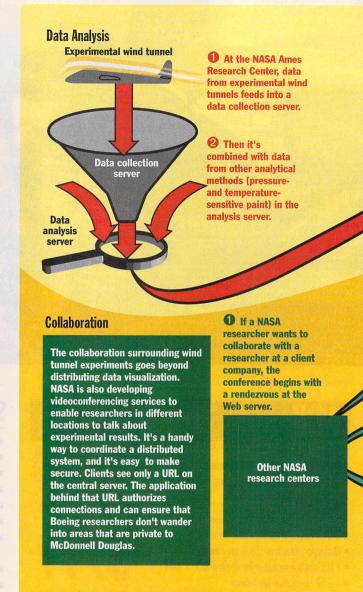
an you really run your business on the Internet? You can't afford not to. As the planetary IP network increasingly connects your company to customers and business partners, the only question is: How can you best exploit the new opportunities?

Last year the World Wide Web looked like a great platform for electronic publishing. This year it became something far more profound: a planetary operating system. It's a primitive OS, to be sure, but so was MS-DOS when the IBM PC kicked off that great wave of software innovation. The Web's Common Gateway Interface (CGI), a sort of INT21 for the '90s, has created another tsunami. And this time, applications aren't confined to stand-alone Intel processors. They run on all kinds of computers, and they share code and data with computers anywhere.

The network really is the computer, finally. How can you use it? We've divided the answer into four parts. First, we explore the unique dynamics of the Web computing platform. Then we discuss how to integrate legacy systems with the Web. In part three we evaluate techniques for building Web serverbased applications. We wrap up by exploring how Java, Sun's executable Web-page scheme, and ActiveX, Microsoft's OLE-replacing component scheme, will transform Web clients.

# How to Exploit the Web's Dynamic Nature

Here's a Web application in its most basic form: You view a Web page in a browser, click on a hyperlink, and receive a new page from an application running on the server. From this simple model flow a number of obvious and not-so-obvious busi-



ness benefits. First, the obvious ones:

*Platform neutrality.* A Macintosh, PC, or Unix browser can receive the same page in the same way from a Macintosh, PC, or Unix server.

Global availability. The browser and the server can be anywhere in the world—inches or continents apart, it makes no difference.

Automatic software distribution. The browser is (at least in first-generation Web applications) a universal client. No other software is needed. Given just the address of a Web application, any browser anywhere can run it. Users always run the current, latest-and-greatest version of that application.

And here are some subtler benefits to running your business on the Web:

Distributed computing can be easy. One application running on the BYTE Site (http://www.byte.com) augments our postcard-based reader service system. Pre-Web, you circled numbers on a "bingo card" and sent it to a fulfillment house called IMS. This company tallied these requests for product

#### How NASA Distributes Data Visualization Using Java Web server A client's request for a top-level view . . . **3** Results of data analysis **McDonnell Douglas** are transmitted to the Web server. ... returns a straight-**Images Tables** pages forward, dynamically applets generated HTML page . . 4 In data analysis mode, the Web server provides a variety of views of the data. ... but when clients need to drill down for more detail . . . 2 In collaboration mode, the Web server governs access to videoconferencing services. O . . . the server returns HTML pages containing Java applets parameterized on-the-fly. **3** Once a link is established, the NASA and corporate researchers communicate through the videoconferencing Perl scripts dynamically generate the pages containing plotting applets. This makes Videoconferencing services analysis an iterative process. Clicking on a region of a plot Boeing leads to another, more-detailed plot. A JavaScript front end will support per-user customization of plot formats. The videoconference participants can interactively manipulate data, graphs, tables, etc.

information and relayed them along with your name and address to vendors. The vendors in turn sent their product literature back to you. Now you can use a Web form to do the same thing. When IMS first proposed this Web scheme, the plan was to locate both the form and its companion CGI script on IMS's Web site. But when we needed to tweak the form we had to fetch it, then pass it back to IMS. Unnecessary! Now the form lives on the BYTE Site, and its script lives on the IMS site. I can tweak the form as needed as long as I preserve its interface to the script; that is, the names of the form variables and the URL of the script that processes the form.

Here's another example: The BYTE Site has evolved into a village of Unix and Windows NT servers. They partition the work of the site among them. One pumps out static Web documents; one runs CGI scripts; others provide mail, conferencing, application, and database services. None of this division of labor is obvious when you visit the site. URLs bind multiple servers into a cohesive whole.

We tend to think of distributed computing as a hard prob-

lem that even expensive middleware and unfathomable APIs can't always solve. The Web's dynamics turn that assumption on its head. Its simple and accessible programming model puts all sorts of practical distributed applications within reach of average developers using minimal tools.

Better still, you can partition applications across companies as well as across servers within your company. BYTE's collaboration with IMS was an example of ad hoc business-to-business network computing. In 1994 such a thing would have been difficult to imagine. In 1995, thanks to the evolution of the Web, it just happened—effortlessly.

What about the heavy artillery of distributed computing: transaction-processing monitors, object request brokers (ORBs), remote procedure calls (RPCs), and the rest? All this stuff still matters—more than ever before given the size of the audience to which Web applications play—but you can do simple things in a simple way.

You can support more users than you think. The Web's connectionless, page-at-a-time style of interaction can support lots

of users—internal and external to your business. Every day, over 3500 visitors fetch more than 300 MB of data from our site's document server (an Alpha AXP/150) and run more than 2000 instances of scripts on its application server (a dual Pentium-90). These are not big numbers by Internet standards. But we haven't hit any real bottlenecks yet, other than bandwidth.

Can you imagine saying the same thing about a LAN client/server setup running on equivalent hardware? Thanks to HTTP's statelessness, you can cheaply deliver applications that serve thousands of users on your company's intranet and many more worldwide.

You can build customized, data-driven applications. Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) can express the basic widgetry of GUI applications—radio buttons, drop-down lists, multiline text boxes and browsers can render those widgets. Is an HTML form a document or an application? Well, it's both, and more. Think of it as an active document, or a documentcentric application. Either way, your browser's View Source function reveals that under the covers it's just an ASCII text file. People can write HTML texts quite easily. So can programs. Mixing human- and machine-written HTML leads to powerful synergies.

The BYTE Site's first application was a feedback form. I wrote a template for the form. Then I wrote a program to instantiate the template for each of the 5000 BYTE articles available on our site. When you comment on an article, the site presents a form specific to that article, then routes your feedback to the editors responsible for that article.

That's only the beginning. "Applications will reduce to sets of HTML pages that contain components," says Jeremy Allaire, president of Allaire (http:// www.allaire.com), a vendor of tools that integrate Web applications with databases. Servers will build their business applications on the fly, selectively inserting and configuring components to match the user's identity and circumstances. It sounds like science fiction, but it's fast becoming reality. The corporate clients of NASA's Ames Research Center—Boeing, McDonnell Douglas, and other aerospace companies—use Web browsers to analyze wind-tunnel data collected at NASA (see "How NASA Distributes Data Visualization Using Java"). Pages generated for these clients contain Java applets used to

#### Four Reasons Why the Web Is Essential

- ✓ It's open: The Web is platform-neutral and global, and Web browsers function as universal clients.
- It's resourceful: Using the Web, you can update the look and the capabilities of legacy applications.
- ✓ It's efficient: Web-server applications are becoming simpler to create and faster to use.
- ✓ It's dynamic: Java and ActiveX can help you quickly build information-rich and customizable client applications.

visualize the data. NASA's system decides at run time which applets to insert into the pages, and how to parameterize them, according to the access privileges of each corporate client and the interests of each individual user.

You can find the information you need. It's been a truism that white-collar workers spend a shocking percentage of their time looking for documents. Suddenly that's changed. Last week I was looking for the latest Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) spec. Digital's AltaVista found it on the Net faster than I could have found it in my office on some CD. It also found the ODBC driver upgrade I needed and pointed me to Usenet discussions about the upgrade.

Successful application of full-text search on a planetary scale is so new that its implications have yet to sink in. "Not long ago, relatively few people had ever used full-text search," says Tim Bray, OpenText's cofounder and senior vice president of technology. "Now 40 million people use it on a regular basis."

The next frontier is fielded search. It's available now in a limited way on the Internet. In AltaVista, for example, you can issue the query "applet:spreadsheet" in order to find pages with Java spreadsheet applets. The <applet>...</applet> pair defines an implicit field, enabling a precise search for pages that actually contain Java spreadsheet applets, rather than ones that merely mention spreadsheet applets. In a recent BYTE Site survey we learned that aspiring Java programmers desperately want some sample code. AltaVista's "applet:" trick created a virtual Java code library out of thin air.

If the accidental structure that just happens to exist in the Web's document pool can yield such interesting results, what might intentional structure accomplish?

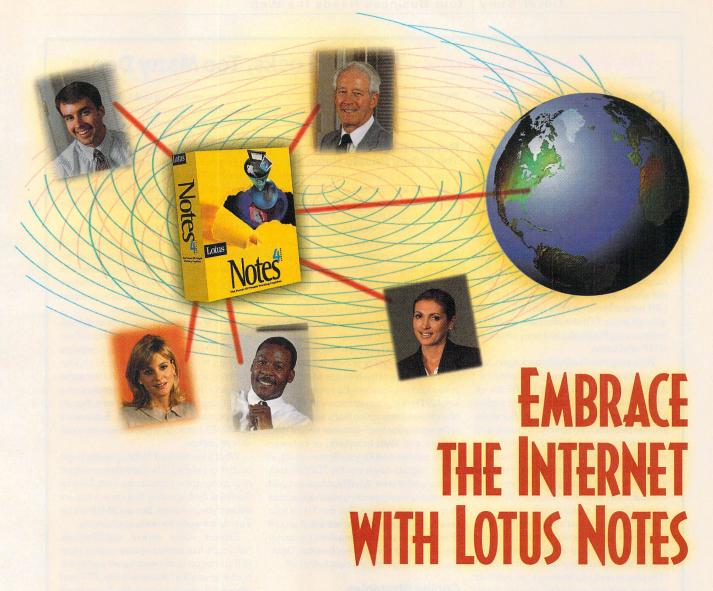
The sky's the limit. On Qualcomm's intranet, 4500 employees share engineering and project-management documents using OpenText's LiveLink Intranet. A version of OpenText's Internet Web crawler scans and indexes documents. Users inject new documents into the system using LiveLink's work-flow manager, a Web application that's equally accessible to the 2000 PCs, 2000 Macs, and 500 Unix workstations in the company. As it receives documents, it tags them with user, date, and project fields. This additional structure vastly improves search capability, especially since many of the engineering documents don't translate to HTML and store as PDF files instead.

## Integrating Legacy Systems

The Internet's frenzied evolution is redefining the term "legacy system." A few years back, the term referred to the mainframe application you replaced with a PowerBuilder and Sybase client/server solution running on a LAN. Today, as likely as not, it's the client/server system itself that your company is targeting for recycling—this time into a Web-based business application.

Some pioneers today are going all the way, building client and server logic using pure Java and/or ActiveX (formerly OCX) technologies. Yet if you scratch the surface of most major Web applications, you'll find some familiar items: middle-tier logic written in 3GL or 4GL languages, talking to transaction services or talking directly to data stores.

Why put a Web face onto an otherwise unmodified legacy application? First and foremost: To let business customers serve themselves. Federal Express drove home the point when it exported its mainframe-based package-tracking application



As the Internet expands and creates new business opportunities, Lotus technologies provide the platform for the integration of the Internet and Intranet into your daily business.

#### Notes and the Net

We've brought the power of Lotus Notes® to the Internet/Intranet. Only Notes™ Release 4 offers replication, authentication, directory, messaging and security services in a single package – a full set of proven facilities for developing functionally rich business applications, operating across platforms. And now, Notes is the software solution for developing interactive and secure Internet business applications.

#### **Introducing Domino**

Domino is code name for the new server technology which transforms Lotus Notes into an interactive Web applications server, allowing any web client to participate in Notes applications securely. Domino bridges the open networking environment of Internet standards and protocols with the powerful application development facilities of Notes. The new Notes server

provides businesses and organizations with the ability to rapidly develop a broad range of business applications for the Internet and Intranet.

#### ...and More

Lotus' InterNotes™ Web Navigator delivers 'Team Surfing'. Much more than just a browsing tool, it's Internet access integrated into the core Notes environment. Features like Web Tours and Recommended Pages allow users to share Internet experiences and resources, thus sharing valuable knowledge and adding to team collaboration.

Other Notes Internet products and services include InterNotes News for managing USENET access, Notes Network Information Center for direct Notes-to-Notes communication, Lotus Notes:Newsstand™ for subscription-based publications over the Internet, and more.

#### www.lotus.com

For more information on how you can embrace the Internet with Lotus Notes, and to get your copy of Domino, explore Lotus on the Word Wide Web at www.lotus.com or call 1–800–828–7086, ext. C177\*.



Circle 604 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 605).

### The Firewall Dilemma: Too Few Locks, Too Many Doors

eople who've used TCP/IP networks for a long time find the current fuss over intranets, firewalls, and the Internet a bit perplexing. It's all just good old IP networking, right? Well yes, but when a cozy community becomes a bustling megalopolis, people have to lock their doors. The problem is that every single node of a TCP/IP network is a door. McGraw-Hill, BYTE's parent, is busily installing 10,000 of these doors. Unfortunately, there is not yet a practical way to lock them all, so like many companies, McGraw-Hill locks the one that connects its global private WAN to the Internet. That's the only rational choice today, and I'm grateful for it, but it still stinks. When I recently moved BYTE's LAN behind McGraw-Hill's firewall, all sorts of things broke: POP3 mailbox access, NNTP conferencing, RealAudio, and every other non-HTTP application.

We have gotten RealAudio back again, and I'm working with McGraw-Hill's provider, ANS, to restore POP3 and NNTP. It's all doable with the right combination of packet filters and application gateways. But while you can bless a whole series of protocols and applications with the ability to penetrate firewalls, that won't solve the two real problems:

Problem #1: There are no safe protocols. If you think HTTP is benign, think again. Simson Garfinkel, author of Practical UNIX and Internet Security, sketches out several ways to attack a firewall that's permeable only to HTTP. Here's one: Convince people to download a Netscape plug-in that silently relays secrets to a rogue server outside the firewall. "The plug-in could do anything at all, even run a packet-sniffer on your LAN," says Garfinkel.

Problem #2: There are too many doors.

A perfect firewall is not the answer. Just about any Mac, PC, or Unix workstation can bypass

the firewall by dialing the Internet directly. You can't police them all. Insiders, sometimes knowingly, represent the worst threat.

#### Beyond Firewalls: The Virtual Private Network

IPsec, now in gestation, looks like a good answer. It's a secure form of TCP/IP, encrypted from end to end. The first crop of implementations, built by firewall vendors, are now entering the interoperability test phase. They will enable secure use of any standard IP application for business-to-business networking. Why is that important? The Web is hot, but there is much more to distributed computing—sockets, remote procedure calls (RPCs), Internet inter-ORB protocols (IIOPs). You would like to be able to do all these things safely on the public Internet.

Firewall-based secure IP will not, however, deter deliberate or accidental sabotage from behind any of the firewalls participating in this kind of virtual private network. What would? Desktop-based secure IP. The kind of end-to-end encryption that's available now at the application level-between secure Web servers and Web browsers, or between Notes servers and Notes clients-could, in theory, migrate down into the TCP/IP stack on your workstation. Any IP application could then communicate securely within and across corporate boundaries. But don't hold your breath. Gateway implementations of secure IP have yet to prove themselves computationally and administratively feasible. Desktop implementations are even further off.

#### **Coping Strategies**

While you're waiting for secure IP to arrive, here are some interim solutions:

Piggyback on HTTP. When you have only

a hammer, everything looks like a nail. Likewise when the Internet industry decides that HTTP is the "safe" protocol, every application starts to look like an HTTP application. "We're taking higher-level protocols like DCOM and putting them on top of HTTP in order to get through firewalls," says Bob Muglia, Microsoft's vice president for development tools. "It's crazy, but HTTP has become a legacy thing like MS-DOS."

Use Lotus Notes. A Notes network riding on top of the Internet can be a highly secure virtual private network for geographically dispersed employees and business partners. To reach customers outside the Notes environment, use Internotes WebPublisher to export access to data and applications.

Encrypt your e-mail. This is currently harder than it should be. Implementations of Pretty Good Privacy (PGP) have been available for years, but none yet integrate into popular mail programs such as Eudora and Netscape Navigator. A number of e-mail vendors now plan to support an alternative scheme, Secure Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (S/MIME), but no S/MIME mailers are available yet, either.

What's the holdup? Nobody wants to get busted for violating U.S. restrictions on export of cryptographic technology, says Simson Garfinkel. Still, it's likely that secure mailers will soon be prevalent. Secure SMTP will be a useful transport for many applications.

Exploit other secure applications. Netscape has added secure socket layer (SSL) support to its news server and client. Kerberos-enabled versions of mail, FTP, and other applications are available. These kinds of solutions lack the universality that makes standard Web applications so appealing. But they do exist.

to the Web. Anderson Windows plans something similar for its inventory system, built using Forte Software's client/server toolkit. Today, Anderson Windows has to pay an employee to run the Forte application on behalf of customers. "That's inefficient if you need a \$6 part but it costs [Anderson Windows] \$60 to look it up for you," says Ed Horst, director of product marketing for Forte.

Anderson Windows and other businesses now aim to create dual-mode applications. In this model, a less-functional Web version exports a simple self-service capability directly to customers. The full-featured LAN client/server version remains available to employees, who can spend less

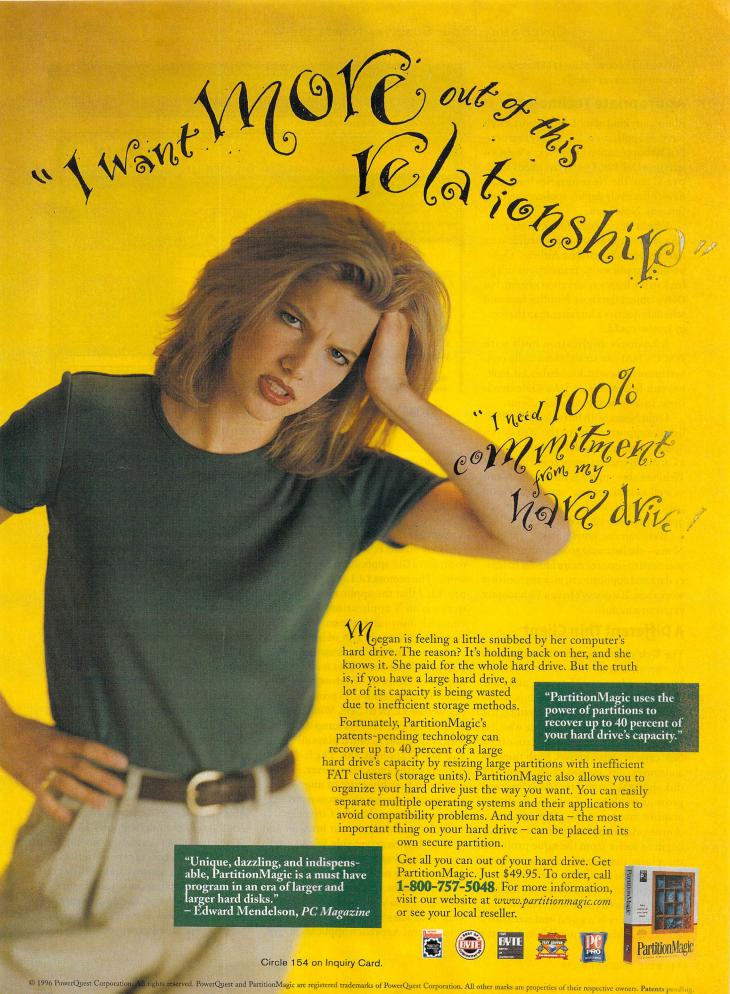
time acting as application gateways and so (one hopes) more time on nonroutine customer service. Both versions share common middle-tier services such as pricing logic. In concept, this approach resembles the computer telephony systems that companies use to let customers serve themselves via interactive voice response.

#### Put on the Best Web Face

Ponytailed Web design consultants in expensive suits will tell you your Web application must use frames and Java-enabled animation to attract an audience. Fire them. The name of the game is access. Southwest Airlines recently fielded an application you can use to book flights over the Web (see

http://www.iflyswa.com/). "We found that most of the world is running Windows 3.1 at 640 by 480," says senior engineer Steve Taylor. "We set the bar at Netscape 1.2 because people want to book flights, not download browsers."

On the other hand, if you can dynamically adapt to the user's (that is, the potential customer's) browser, you should. JAM/WEB, which Web-enables applications built using JYACC's (http://www.jyacc.com/) three-tier development tool JAM, will emit JavaScript to perform client-side data validation if the browser is capable. "On Netscape 1.x, we know we can't do that," says Charles McGuinness, JYACC's director of technical marketing,



"so we fall back to plain HTML and validate on the server side."

#### **Appropriate Technology**

Almost any kind of tool can support a Web business application. I wrote my first non-Perl Web application using Next's WebObjects on a Dell P90. I've always liked Objective-C and the Next libraries but could never effectively deploy applications built this way. Now I can.

Object Design Inc.'s ObjectStore manages the complex fare and schedule data that supports SouthWest Airlines' flightbooking application. Transactions still go back to the legacy reservation system, but ODI's object database handles fare and schedule queries a lot faster than the legacy system could.

A business application built with JYACC's JAM can straightforwardly convert into a replicated, load-balanced, fault-tolerant Tuxedo service. JAM/WEB extends these Tuxedo benefits to Web clients.

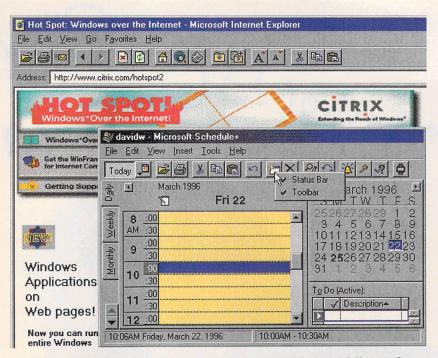
Lotus Notes, with InterNotes WebPublisher, supports many of the Web development projects tackled by Entrevision, a Canadian systems integrator. "Now that WebPublisher supports interactive forms as well as static pages," says Entrevision partner Steve Carroll, "it's the ideal development tool for the Web."

WebObjects, ObjectStore, Tuxedo, Notes—the list could go on forever. When you need to squeeze more life out of legacy data and applications, pick the tool that works best. If it doesn't have a Web adapter yet, wait a month.

#### A Different Thin Client

The Web's explosive growth owes much to the thinness and universality of browsers. Mosaic or Netscape, plus an IP link, was all your Mac, PC, or Unix workstation needed to access everything the Web could offer. Still, as anyone who has recently downloaded a Microsoft or Netscape browser knows, both thinness and universality are now endangered. The disk and RAM footprints of these browsers grow at an alarming rate. As browsers acquire more moving parts (plug-ins, downloadable applets and controls), they begin to suffer from the same problems that plague desktop OSes: memory strain, configuration conflicts, unreliability.

There's no stopping progress. Integration of advanced client-side componentry into browsers is a good and necessary thing. Nevertheless, you'd like to have the



Citrix WinFrame lets you use Windows—in this case, Microsoft Schedule is running—remotely over the Web.

option to deploy real GUI business applications over the Web without heaving so much complexity over the wire to the client. The answer is nothing new: Use a remote GUI. The application runs on box A, but the application's GUI displays remotely on box B. X Window is one way to project a GUI application through a network. The remote GUI approach is fine, provided that the application you want to run is an X application and there is enough bandwidth between the X client and server (X needs a lot of bandwidth).

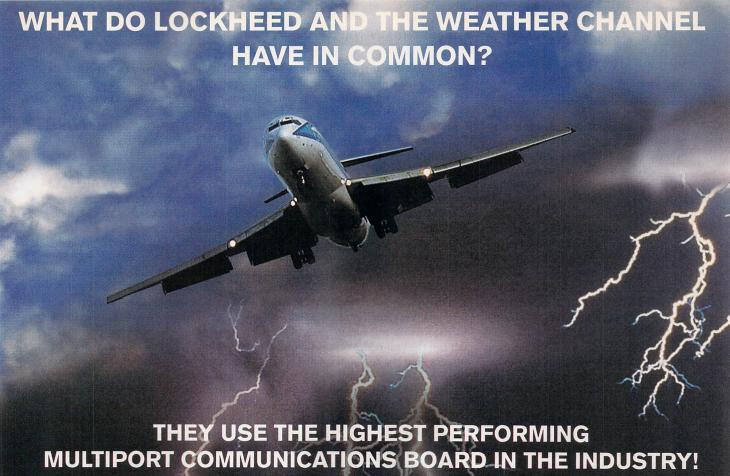
A newer and more mainstream option is Citrix's WinFrame. This is a multiuser implementation of Windows NT. Win-Frame features remote GUI projection over the Web or a LAN to DOS, Windows, and (soon) Mac clients. This setup needs less bandwidth than X, and it plays all Win16 and Win32 applications. The latter run natively on the application server, exploiting the DLL architecture of most Win32 programs to share code across many concurrent instances. Add the Citrix client (a 122-KB download) to your browser and you can launch server-side Win32 applications that display on the client, either in the browser or in a separate window.

How might you actually apply this technology to your business? Suppose your field sales force enters their orders into a Lotus Approach application, gen-

erates reports, and e-mails those reports to headquarters. You've been meaning to convert to a client/server application to eliminate the data transfer step. A Webstyle intranet application is one option—but you have to create it. Alternatively you might use Citrix's WinFrame to colocate the existing Approach application with its data at headquarters and project its GUI to the remote sales force.

Can you scale this business solution? Sort of. You're constrained by the number of concurrent sessions the application server can push. You wouldn't use this approach to let visitors to your public Web site search your inventory. But for a private application with a few dozen concurrent users, it might be just the ticket. Citrix has announced a clustering solution that will spread the processing load across a farm of application servers. If this pans out, your sales-force application could scale to hundreds of users or more.

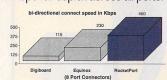
Can you manage this solution? Absolutely. It plays on a minimal client—a 2-MB 386/20 running Windows 3.1 works as well as a 16-MB Pentium 90 running NT. The machine needs only the universal Citrix client and a network link. When you upgrade the application, it's automatically available to everyone. These are exactly the benefits that, we may soon be complaining, Web browsers used to deliver. *continued* 



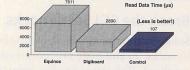
When these companies were looking for speed, reliability, affordability, and ease of use for remote access and peripheral control, they chose a Comtrol serial communications board.

Comtrol's **RocketPort** is the industry's fastest controller. **Twice the speed of Digi's Acceleport**. This breakthrough performance is achieved by putting eight ports and a RISC processor onto one chip.

Using this technology, internet access speed can be increased 16x from 28.8 Kbps to 460 Kbps full duplex across all ports.



Comtrol's software drivers and technical support make it easy to switch. We provide drivers for Novell Netware Connect, Multiprotocol Routing, Windows NT RAS, UNIX, OS/2, and Linux. If you are already using one of these drivers, all you need to do is install your **RocketPort** card. I/O mapping eliminates memory conflicts and allows plug and play compatibility. **RocketPort** also gives you **30 times faster** processing! This host CPU efficiency allows you to add more ports or free up valuable CPU time.



For your additional needs, our technical experts are just a phone call away to give you step-by-step instructions.

See for yourself! Call 1-800-926-6876, e-mail us at info@comtrol.com, or look us up on our website: http://www.comtrol.com. Comtrol provides a 5 year limited warranty and a 30 day risk free trial for all products.

Get the best board at half the cost and personalized support from the company that created the multiport industry in 1982 — the only company with 14 years of experience...Comtrol.











#### Building Web Server-Based Applications

Pre-Web, there were really two kinds of programs. Console applications read text from and printed text to a character-mode console; GUI applications read events from a queue and painted text and graphics on a bit-mapped screen. A Web application is a curious mixture of these styles. It reads and writes text just like a console application does. But the text it writes—HTML—describes how to render text and graphics on a bit-mapped screen. A Web application is, from this perspective, something like a PostScript driver.

Perl was the language of choice for firstgeneration Web-server applications, in part because its powerful string-processing features make it a snap to create and manipulate HTML texts. Other reasons were free availability on all platforms, rapid development thanks to interpreted execution, and direct support of IP network APIs including sockets.

As Web developers became more ambitious, and as traffic to Web sites grew, the Perl method began to show signs of strain. When you run a CGI program that's implemented in Perl, you're subject to two bottlenecks. First, you have to launch a process in which to run the Perl interpreter, which in turn runs the Perl program. Creating that process once an hour or once a minute is not a problem, but creating it 10 times a second is. Next, you have to wait for the Perl program to send back the page it generates as output. Waiting for a 20-line Perl script that does something simple is not a problem, but waiting for a 2000-line script that does fancy stuff is.

#### Break the CGI Bottlenecks

Solutions are at hand for both of these bottlenecks. To eliminate process-creation overhead, Web server vendors have created APIs that your back-end applications can use to share a process with the Web server. Netscape's Netscape Server API (NSAPI), Microsoft's Internet Services API (ISAPI), Apache's modules, and O'Reilly's WebSite API (WSAPI) all provide you with ways to shoehorn applications into the server's address space.

Vendors of Web server-based applications that comply with these mechanisms like to make extravagant performance claims. But it's not so simple. It is expensive to create a process. It's much more expensive, though, to load a monster application into that process. The solution here is to divide the application into two parts. The user invokes a transient, lightweight stub. It transmits a request to a long-running daemon process (Unix) or service (NT) which does the real work. This translates into real speed. "We saw a 10x improvement when we went to this [stub-and-daemon] architecture," says Nanda Kishore, vice president of engineering for Spider Technologies. How does this compare to the API approach? "Converting to NSAPI and ISAPI yielded only another 25 percent improvement."

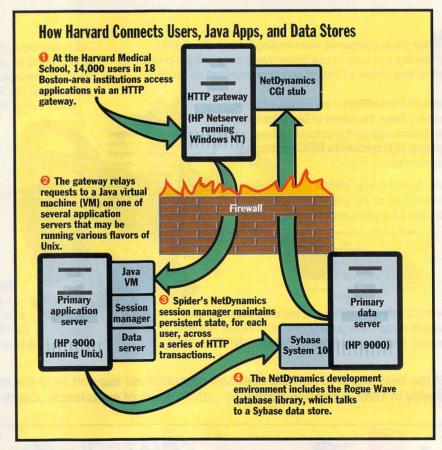
#### Server-Side lava

Perl can benefit from both methods. There are ISAPI and Apache-module versions of Perl, and Perl's support for sockets lends itself to the stub-and-daemon architecture. But is it the best real-world solution for running your business application? When CIO Dan Moriarty decided to Web-enable client/server applications for some 14,000 Harvard Medical School users, he wiped the slate clean. "You can do lots of clever things in Perl, and we did," says Moriarty, "but it's not a manageable long-term solution to problems of recoverable transactions, security, and data validation." An exhaustive search led his team to Spider

Technologies' NetDynamics. It runs Java applications on a dedicated application server, within a framework that connects those applications robustly to users and to data stores. (See "How Harvard Connects Users, Java Apps, and Data Stores.")

Two key points sold Moriarty on Net-Dynamics. First, it offers a productive 4GLlike tool that generates accessible and extendable Java code. Second, it provides Java wrappers around session management, security, and database services, so they, too, can be modified or replaced.

Is interpreted Java really an improvement over interpreted Perl on the server? Moriarty bets that Java won't remain interpreted for long. Compilers are coming that will make Java applications nearly as fast as C++ applications. And he knows how large-scale software development can benefit from the modern features that Java offers. Safe memory ranks high; Java is a pointerless language that automatically reclaims storage. Exceptions are first-class objects, and the compiler strongly encourages using Java's elegant exception-handling mechanism. You can write threaded programs and, equally important for server applications, modules that are thread-safe. With Java's synchronized



## ROSS

## **SPARCplug**<sup>®</sup>

## Cross-Platform Technology: The Best of Both Worlds.

ROSS Technology announces SPARCplug, a high-performance workstation that fits into the full bay slot of your tower PC. SPARCplug offers better-than-SPARCstation20 performance, with single or dual hyperSPARC<sup>TM</sup> processors, up to 256 MB RAM and a high-speed 66 MHz MBus.

ROSS is a leader in SPARC multiprocessing design and technology, so you know SPARCplug is fully compliant with SPARC-based hardware and supports all 10,000-plus SPARC applications.

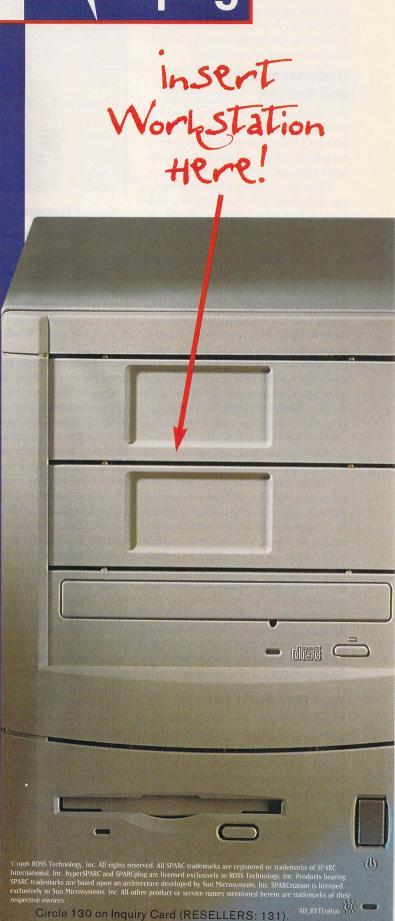
Infinite possibilities. Ways to use SPARCplug are as varied as your needs. Some of the possibilities include:

- Java™ Development Station: Put SPARCplug together with Java WorkShop™ development tools, Netscape's Fast Track™ and Navigator™ Gold and Adobe Acrobat™ and you have a unique, powerful development tool.
- Internet Firewall/Server: SPARCplug combined with FireWall™ 2.1 and Netscape's Proxy Server™ offers Unix stability and security for a high-throughput, robust and stable Internet server solution.
- Intranet Server: SPARCplug lets you combine a stable and robust Unix server with a Windows™-based PC client, all in a single unit. Unix makes your Intranet server a true multitasking, multiuser solution. FastTrack™ makes setup smooth and easy.

Call ROSS today at 1-800-774-ROSS to find out more about the amazing SPARCplug.



512-349-3108 (Global) • (512) 349-3101 (Fax) http://www.ross.com



Circle 130 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 131)

keyword you can declare methods, or even individual variables, to be critical sections. And you can do so portably, without reference to the OS-specific APIs usually needed to make modules reentrant.

### Understanding Java and ActiveX

Web pages have always been active documents. But they're about to get a lot more active as Java applets and ActiveX components begin streaming down the wire to the latest Netscape and Microsoft browsers.

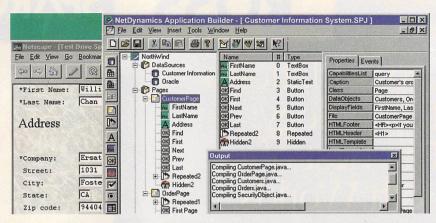
There are two levels where developers can add client-side behavior to a Web page: scripts and components. On the scripting front, Netscape's Navigator offers JavaScript, and Microsoft's Internet Explorer will have VBScript. Given a script on an HTML page, either script language can interact with the page's widgets and with the browser's environment. The classic example for business is local validation. Imagine a form that collects, among other facts, your credit card number. With vanilla HTML there is no way to check the number; the whole form must go to a server-side script that checks it all at once. With JavaScript or VBScript, a client-side function can compute the card number's check digit, wire it up as the field's onExit method, and present a GUI message box in case the check fails.

On the component front, Navigator offers Java, and Internet Explorer supports ActiveX. Given an HTML page referring to a component, either browser can fetch it, allocate a display region for it, and run it. The classic business example is a spreadsheet widget. Rather than deliver raw data in an HTML table, furnish analysis—as a spreadsheet, linked to a data source and including analysis rules and procedures. That's a job for Java or ActiveX. Both of these approaches offer the two essentials for Web businesses: network APIs to fetch the data and GUI APIs to render it.

#### How Java Beats ActiveX

You can't actually compare Java, a programming language, to ActiveX, a component framework. The real comparison is between the components that play in Netscape browsers versus those that will play in Microsoft browsers. You are likely to prefer Java-style components if:

1) You prize portability above all. To deliver applications to the widest browser audience, Java's the ticket. The Javaenabled browser's virtual machine (VM)



Spider Technologies' NetDynamics lets you run Java applications within a framework that connects those applications to users.

plays an applet's bytecodes identically on x86, PowerPC, Alpha, PA-RISC, and SPARC CPUs. The Java abstract windowing toolkit (AWT) likewise renders GUI widgetry in system-appropriate ways on Windows, Mac, and X Window systems. For NASA's Dave Korsmeyer, a senior software engineer, the portability requirement mandated Java to distribute wind-tunnel data analysis to Windows PCs, Macs, and SGI, HP, and Sun workstations.

2) You value a common object-oriented language for components and glue. OOP fans have rightly pointed out that VBX and OCX components sacrifice inheritance for reuse. The same is true for their successors, ActiveX components. With the HTML component in Microsoft's Internet Control Pack, for example, you can create a simple Web browser with a single line of Visual Basic code. Try it! But there's a trade-off. Although you build the component with C++ classes, you can't extend those classes. You can only twiddle its exported properties, and call its exported methods, using Visual Basic, Access, or another ActiveX-aware host. An interface separates the language that implements components (C++) from the language that glues them together into applications (VB). This was an intelligent decision by Microsoft, kicking off an entire component industry. But it was a trade-off nevertheless.

Enter Java. Sun's language designers evidently paid close attention to the debate raging over inheritance vs. interfaces. The result: a language that embraces both. Java supports single inheritance, and its library includes a Component class (ancestral to Window, Dialog, and Frame) that you can extend using inheritance. But Java also

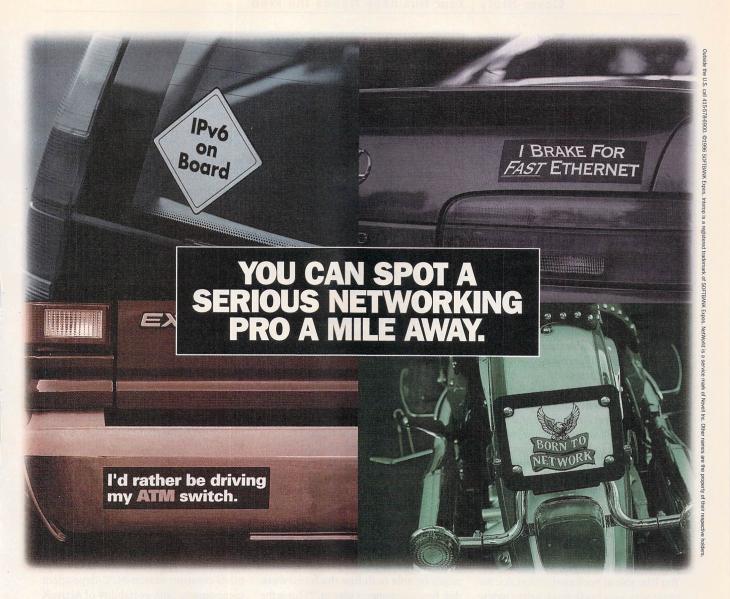
supports interfaces. Suppose you extend Dialog to create a class TaxDialog with subclasses 1040Dialog and 1040EZDialog, each having its own special data-validation logic. You can define a TaxDialog-Validator interface and implement it once for each subclass of TaxDialog. This is simpler and cleaner than OLE/COM's technique to avoid the multiple inheritance hassle. Unlike OLE/COM, with no implementation inheritance, 1040Dialog and kin do inherit common look and behavior from TaxDialog. Anyone who faces the challenge of maintaining a system with bales of business-vital forms will appreciate this powerful and intensely practical application of OOP.

There's more. The OLE/COM/ActiveX model sharply divides component builders from component assemblers. The former build black boxes using C++, the latter wire black boxes together using VB. Again, there is a trade-off in this productive division of labor. You must decide up front how much to encapsulate in the component, and how much to leave for the glue language. Unfortunately, that's hard. But if functions can migrate both into and out of the component as a project evolves, that's helpful. A common language for components and glue makes this possible. NextStep programmers have been exploiting this synergy for years. Java programmers will, too.

#### How ActiveX Beats Java

You are likely to prefer ActiveX components if:

1) You want the fullest exploitation of Windows APIs. Cross-platform GUI frameworks are problematic at best, and Java's AWT is currently nowhere near the best. In



When serious networking pros want to get up to speed on everything from LANs to global enterprise networks to the Internet, they floor it straight for one place: NetWorld™+Interop® in Atlanta. NetWorld+Interop brings together more than 500 of the world's top vendors and thousands of the latest products. All connected via our 6000 node, multivendor, multiprotocol network proving ground—the InteropNet™. So you can see 100 Mb/s Ethernet technologies. Switching and routing. Internet and

intranet. Plus wireless, ATM, LAN emulation, Fibre Channel, frame relay transports, and hundreds more. Pure and simple, NetWorld+Interop is about interoperability. Whether you're integrating classical networks with cutting-edge technologies, or starting from scratch. And with 50,000 colleagues and experts on-site, you'll get even your toughest questions answered. So if you're serious about networking, save \$50 by registering free today at www.interop.com. You'll be speeding along in no time.



CONFERENCE: SEPT. 16-20 • EXHIBITION: SEPT. 18-20 • GEORGIA WORLD CONGRESS CENTER • ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Save \$50 and register FREE at http://www.interop.com • Or call 800-488-2883



environments where Windows rules, ActiveX is compelling. UCC, a Dutch consultancy, has been working with Siemens on a large distributed car-sales application built from OCX components wired together using VB 4's remote OLE automation. Nico DeVries, manager of UCC's client/server division, sees ActiveX as the natural extension of this model. The OCX componentry already delivers rich Win32 behavior on the client side and robust communication with SQL data sources. ActiveX promises to simplify the distribution of components by automatic download.

2) You value a common componentoriented framework for LAN and Internet applications. Today these two breeds stand far apart. But the Internet is really just a very big and very slow LAN. ActiveX components ride on a support layer that unifies these two kinds of network. Services include caching, reliable data transfer over slow links, and a single namespace for LAN and Internet resources.

Microsoft is defining a sophisticated two-tier component architecture. On one level, an application is made of components that talk to each other, to LAN resources, and to Internet resources. On another level, containers manage classes of data and the applications that render those data types. Internet Explorer 3.0 and the next Windows 95 shell, code-named Nashville, will be two such containers. Nashville will be a universal browser in which all top-level views are dynamically generated HTML pages, Microsoft says. You'll be able to bookmark c:\foo.doc the same way you bookmark http://www .foo.com/foo.doc and view either in a directory-tree listing à la the current Win 95 Explorer. Click on either, and the shell will transfer control of its document-viewing pane to Word (or another application that supports this data type and complies with the DocObject interface that enables this kind of containment). Suddenly you're viewing and editing a LAN or Internet document. This scheme promotes OLE 2.0 in-place editing from the application level to the system level. And it globalizes the sources of data you can edit.

#### A Few Caveats

Neither of these technologies is fully cooked yet. What Java lacks most glaringly is the sophisticated component framework that the Windows platform has evolved. You can write components in Java, but it's unclear how you will package and distributed.

#### Java and ActiveX

#### **JAVA PROS**

Portable

Same language for components and glue

Can use inheritance and interfaces

Multithreaded reentrant applications, robust exception handling

#### **ActiveX PROS**

Components fully exploit Win32 Easily assembles applications

Can use Access and Visual Basic

Applications can integrate desktop and Internet resources

#### CONS

Cross-platform GUI framework

in rough shape

Component framework is missing

For advanced programmers only

For advanced programmers only

#### CONS

Won't run in Mac or Unix browsers

Can't extend components with inheritance No threading, synchronization, or exception

handling

Presumes Windows and Microsoft Foundation Class support for DocObject model

ute them, or what VB-like assembly environment will support them. One intriguing possibility: VB. Microsoft has worked aggressively to support Java. The Java VM in Internet Explorer 3.0 now packages Java classes as COM objects. This, Microsoft claims, will allow bidirectional interoperability between ActiveX and Java components. The newly defined ActiveX scripting architecture, moreover, will enable containers to control embedded components using any compliant script engineinitially VB, VBScript, and JavaScript, but potentially full-blown Java. Microsoft might be able to define the framework that Java components play in. "This is the critical issue for Java at this juncture," admits Miko Matsumora, a JavaSoft software engineer. JavaSoft is working to define an alternative, Windows-neutral component architecture for Java.

What ActiveX lacks most glaringly is portability. Internet applications are, almost by definition, groupware applications that connect people to each other and to information. You wouldn't install a phone system that reached only 90 percent of your people or your customers. And you probably won't want similar constraints on an Internet-based software system that you deploy company-wide or globally. A "Download Windows 95 now to view this Web page" button just won't cut it.

Because ActiveX is a descendant of OCX, which relies heavily on the Microsoft Foundation Class (MFC) library and Win32, any hope for portable ActiveX

components would appear to hang on the portable implementations of these subsystems. And while Win32 and MFC libraries exist for Mac and Unix systems, they don't yield first-class applications. Microsoft claims, however, that ActiveX components don't depend on Win32 and MFC. Doug Donzelli, vice president of engineering for NetManage, codeveloper of Microsoft's Internet Control Pack, confirms half this claim: "It's true: The Internet controls do not call the MFC DLLs." How is this possible? Magic Wand, an alternative application framework, supports creation of non-MFC-dependent components. Still, portability of ActiveX componentry remains speculative.

#### The Age of Possibility

Two years ago, deployment of information-rich, platform-neutral, dynamically customized applications on a global enterprise scale seemed an impossible dream. Today it happens routinely.

Microsoft and Netscape are battling to dominate the new era. But unlike past OS wars, they're fighting this one on the common ground of Internet protocols and standards. Decades in the making, those protocols and standards really work—and they're improving every day. Every CIO and engineering VP interviewed for this story echoed the same sentiment: The software business is reborn.

Jon Udell (judell@bix.com) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.

## The Elements of Design

An inside view of how innovative individuals produce technology breakthroughs.

By Tom Thompson

Genius is 1 percent inspiration, 99 percent perspiration.

—Thomas Alva Edison

he inspiration and perspiration associated with painstaking research was a solitary affair during Edison's time. The famed inventor worked on his own in an equipment-packed laboratory. Today, however, the

image of the dedicated innovator working away in a cluttered but cozy laboratory has apparently gone the way of Edison's original carbon-filament light bulb. Modern research projects often cost megabucks, must offer a clear return on investment potential, and require armies of researchers operating exotic—and expensive—equipment.

It makes you wonder: Does only big-budget research drive the breakneck pace of breakthrough technology and products in the computer industry today? Or is there still room for the lone individual to make a significant contribution?

We toured several research facilities to see how new products come to be and to get a glimpse into the creative process itself. The megabucks stereotype is partially true: Basic research into, say, new disk drive technology requires some major-league funds. However, other im-

provements, such as new ways for a drive to pack more data onto a disk, are sometimes the work of a single person. Novel and common innovations alike, ranging from low-cost digital video cameras, to new hard drive designs, to more comfortable pointing devices for notebook computers, originated with an individual or a small group of people.

Edison's rule still holds true: Innovative designs still need inspiration and plenty of perspiration. These days, the perspiration might involve adapting a new design for mass production or convincing others that an idea has merit. But the creative person usually does not work in isolation: Close communication among everyone involved in a product's development is

essential. This combination of inspiration, perspiration, and communication figures prominently in the following stories.

#### Just Do It

Sometimes just finding a new way to do something takes a great deal of perspiration. Ted Selker, an IBM Fellow who works on

> user-system ergonomics research at IBM's Almaden Research Center, knows about this firsthand.

> One of Selker's projects was to improve the pointing device on IBM's notebook computers. Selker's research started in neurophysiology, but his doctorate thesis on adaptive help systems betrays his interest in improving the way in which people work with their computers.

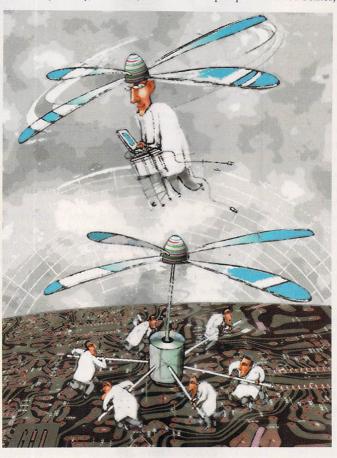
Notebook pointing devices presented many problems. A mouse requires a flat surface to operate—a scarce commodity on an airline seat. It also means you lose the use of a second hand on the keyboard—you have to move one hand from the keyboard to work the mouse. Because of the latter problem, Selker decided that any pointing device had to go on the notebook's keyboard.

Because of its proximity to the processor and hard drive, the pointing device

would absorb a lot of heat. The best design for such an environment was a square polycarbonate post with four strain gauges, one on each side. The four sensors that measure how much the post flexes also cancel out the effects of heat expansion. Thus was born the TrackPoint.

Figuring out exactly where to place the device was tough. On top of that, some initial research showed that if the TrackPoint functioned simply as a joystick, it made a poor pointing device.

Clearly, a better control algorithm for the device was just as important as its location on the keyboard. Selker came up with a modified TrackPoint that could be tested, changed, and moved in minutes, which helped speed up the user-testing process. These



tests measured how quickly and accurately people could make selections with a TrackPoint for a given control algorithm and keyboard position. It took another seven years to determine the algorithm's proper speed and control constraints before the TrackPoint became a practical replacement for the mouse. The extensive testing also determined the TrackPoint's final keyboard location, surrounded by the *G*, *B*, and *H* keys. Test results had shown that this position would save nearly a second of work time compared to grabbing a mouse.

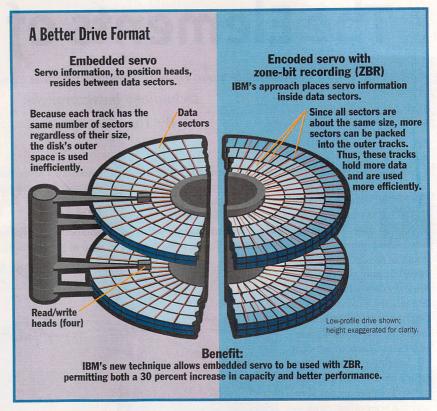
Selker got another idea while doing a presentation—or at least while trying to. Certain companies made LCD panels that you could place on an overhead projector to display a computer presentation. Selker wondered, why not use the notebook computer's own LCD screen for this purpose? When he asked display vendors about this, he was told that it probably wasn't possible to isolate the LCD panel from the backlight.

Still thinking that the idea was sound, Selker literally took matters into his own hands. He bought a ThinkPad, went to the workshop, and sawed the back panel off the display. The results weren't stellar, but they proved the concept. After three months of refinements to address wiring and heating problems, Selker had a working model. The result was the ThinkPad 755CV, the mobile presentation notebook that lets you remove a panel from the back of the display to turn it into an overhead-projection panel. "To make an idea succeed, sometimes you have to ignore convention and try," explains Selker.

#### Packing a Platter

Steve Hetzler, who is also at the IBM Almaden Research Center, researches disk technology to look for ways to increase capacities. He doesn't develop specific products, but instead explores the arcane elements of a drive's architecture that might permit it to store data more efficiently. While his background as a physicist might seem an odd fit for this line of research, Hetzler considers it an advantage. He didn't have any preconceived notions about the myriad physical, electrical, and design solutions that IBM's development and manufacturing teams had come to rely on over the years. "So, I looked in other directions for ways to improve storage capacity," he says.

One of the first things that Hetzler



### An open mind helped an IBM researcher find a way to save hard drive servo information within the data.

looked at was how a drive uses its servo information. Such information exists as magnetic patterns on the drive platter that the drive uses to position the read/write heads accurately at the proper location on the platter for read/write operation.

In a hard drive, data is stored in sectors, arranged around concentric circles, or tracks, on the platter. When the drive processes a read/write request, it first moves the head to the track that contains the desired sector. The drive then waits for the platter to rotate the appropriate sector under the heads.

Until recently, there were two dominant methods for storing servo information. The *dedicated servo* approach reserves an entire side of a platter for just the servo information. All the drive heads move in unison to the same location on their respective platters. This scheme offers many benefits, including high performance and the ability to accommodate any data format. But it also has its faults. Dedicating an entire side of a platter for just servo information consumes significant capacity on 2½-inch drives, since they have only two or three platters.

The second approach, called embed-

ded servo, places servo information between the data sectors on each track of every platter. This approach is well suited for low-profile drives, since every surface can store data. The drawbacks are that the embedded servo information consumes about 10 percent of every surface and, since each track must have the same number of data sectors, this limits the number of sectors per track.

These drawbacks didn't seem practical to Hetzler. His radical approach: Encode the servo information *inside* the data sectors. This eliminates the constraint that the servo information must be between the data sectors and thus supports morevaried data formats.

Housing the servo information within the data also presented other opportunities to improve storage capacity. Until a few years ago, a drive had a fixed number of sectors per track. This can waste space, because the sectors on the outermost tracks will be longer than those near the platter's center. However, by using zone-bit recording (ZBR), a sector approximately the same size as those placed on the innermost tracks can also be used on the outer tracks. Adjacent tracks using the



#### NewCom Multimedia Kits Put You In the Fast Lane.

Information is moving fast these days, and you need an Internet multimedia kit that won't leave you coasting in the slow lane. NewCom Multimedia Kits combine leading-edge multimedia and communications hardware with powerful Internet software to provide you with the most complete solutions for exploring and doing business on the Internet.

NewCom's deluxe Multimedia Kit comes packed with a high speed NewCom modem, stereo sound card, rapid-read CD-ROM drive, full range 3" desktop speakers, microphone, a large selection of software titles and Internet Phone by Internet Relay Chat™, one of the hottest new Internet products that lets you communicate with other Internet users worldwide. And NewCom has other kit configurations, including one that's just right for your office or home. So buckle up and get into the fast lane with NewCom.

HIGH FIDELITY

NEW COM



Call 1-800-5NewCom.

NewCom, Inc., a subsidiary of Aura Systems, Inc. • 31166 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362 • Tel (818) 597-3200 • Fax (818) 597-3210 http://www.newcominc.com

## A BETTER 3 YEAR SERVICE YOU HAVE OUR WORD

#### NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY AT-YOUR-DESK SERVICE GUARANTEE\*

If your Dell system experiences a covered hardware failure while it is under a next-business-day, on-site service contract purchased from Dell, and if Dell has dispatched a service call before 5:00 PM local customer time, Monday through Friday, a technician, if needed, will arrive at your location to address your problem by the end of the next business day. In the rare event that the technician does not arrive as promised, let Dell know. Your situation will receive top priority for resolution, plus you will receive an additional month of service for free.

## PROGRAM? ON IT.

#### **DELL DIMENSION™ XPS Pro200n**

200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

- · Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Windows NT/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty<sup>†</sup>
- ★ Now, Microsoft Windows NT™4.0 Upgrade Coupon included at no extra charge.°
- ★ Upgrade to 32MB of EDO memory, add \$249.
- ★ Upgrade to the NEW Imagine 128 Series 2 with 4MB VRAM, add \$349.

\$2599

Business Lease<sup>(\*)</sup>: \$96/Mo. Order Code #500286

#### **DELL DIMENSION XPS P166s**

166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.5GB Hard Drive [12ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X FIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- · Altec Lansing ASC-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache, add \$49.

\$2299

Business Lease: \$85/Mo Order Code #500282

#### **DELL DIMENSION XPS P200s**

200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- · Mini Tower Model
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- · Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ 1.6GB/3.2GB Travan Tape Back-up, add \$249.

PICTURED SYSTEM

\$2699

Business Lease: \$100/Mo. Order Code #500284

#### **DELL DIMENSION P133t**

133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory
- · 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ 3Com® EtherLink® Interface Combo Card, add \$99.
- ★ 28.8 Data/Fax modem, add \$129.
- ★ ACS-5 Speakers and Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card, add \$99.

\$1779

Business Lease: \$66/Mo. Order Code #500280



If you are looking for a better service program, we have one word for you: guaranteed. At Dell, we guarantee that if there's a problem with your Dell Dimension, a Dell-certified technician will be at your desk the next business day, servicing your PC. And in the rarest of events that we're not there the next day, you get an extra month of service at no charge.

It's all part of our new and improved standard service program that covers your Dell Dimension PC

for 3 full years.
Including one
year of Guaranteed
Next-Business-Day, On-

Site service the first year, and then two additional years of Next-Business-Day Parts Delivery.

So call today and get covered by the Dell Service program.



TO ORDER

800-545-7129

http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01134





Dell's featured computer artist is Nance Paternoster of San Francisco, CA.

\*Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. 1For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D. Austin, TX 78758. \*Offer valid in the U.S. only and applies to this system if purchased between 6/1/96 and 9/30/95. Upgrade available on CD only and printed user documentation is not included. Customer is responsible for shipping and handling charges. AOn-site service provided by BancTee Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Øbusiness leasing arranged by Leasing Group.

1. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intell Intelled goa and Fermium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks of 3Com Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

same-size sector are then organized into groups called *zones*. Because the outer tracks hold progressively more sectors, this tighter packing can increase the platter's storage capacity by 30 percent.

As advantageous as ZBR was, it had long been limited to dedicated servo drives, because the number of servo locations between data sectors also changed from the inner zones to the outer ones. As mentioned earlier, this was a major disadvantage for low-profile drives, since the additional capacity obtained via ZBR would be lost by the use of one platter surface to hold the dedicated servo information.

Hetzler's method of placing the servo information within data sectors let the 30 percent capacity advantage of ZBR be combined with the benefits of embedded servo, as shown in the figure "A Better Drive Format" on page 80NA 2. Drive performance also improved, since the number of servo locations was no longer limited by the number of data sectors.

"We achieved a result where the drive designers could now bring the capacity advantage of ZBR to low-profile drives, which would most benefit from it," Hetzler says. "We also set the stage for the demise of dedicated servo by closing the performance gap." This approach is now used in hard drives almost universally.

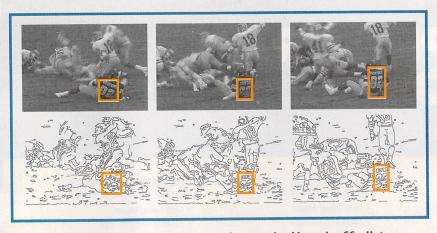
#### **Better Machine Vision**

Processing visual information requires a third of the human brain. This comes as no surprise to researchers of machine vision: It's a formidable task to get a computer to recognize and match objects.

Dan Huttenlocher, a principal scientist at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) and an associate professor at Cornell University, has been looking into ways to accomplish practical image comparison in computers for years. One of the fundamental machine-vision problems he tackled was getting computers to isolate and recognize an object on a cluttered background, such as a gear on a conveyor belt littered with other parts.

The problem boils down to extracting content from image data. However, looking at separate bits isn't enough. You have to use an image's bit patterns to derive information about objects in the image.

One commonly used technique relies on *eigenspace analysis* to compare images. This technique uses matrix algebra to represent the components of an image. These matrix operations can also perform



A hunch led a Xerox PARC researcher to the Hausdorff-distance technique, which adapts itself for object tracking (inset).

rapid comparisons between data arrays (i.e., other images). The technique is sufficiently refined so that a photo of a robbery suspect obtained from a surveillance-camera image can quickly match a police database of digitized mug shots. However, the eigenspace technique isn't sound when you use partial images, such as when a suspect's face is partially hidden—or, in the case of machine vision, when a sprocket partially covers a vital gear.

Huttenlocher had a hunch that a geometric solution to the problem was possible. "I have these hunches to pursue a subject for no logical reason. Sometimes they're accurate, and other times they're not," he explains. To see if his intuition was onto something, Huttenlocher's next step was to immerse himself in the subject. "I took geometry books out of the university library and skimmed through them. From the condition of some of those books, I could tell that they hadn't been opened for decades," he recalls.

Huttenlocher eventually came across a concept called the *Hausdorff distance*. This mathematical technique compares point sets in topology. "Once I understood the theory, then the image-recognition capabilities fell out," he says. The original Hausdorff-distance equations were not very tolerant of missing data, but Huttenlocher modified them so that they worked with median values rather than maximum and minimum values. These modified equations are effective enough that they can produce beneficial results even when some data points are missing.

Using the Hausdorff-distance technique first requires reducing images to black and white to obtain edge informa-

tion. The algorithm uses this information to determine how closely the images match by measuring how close certain groups of pixels in one image are to similar groups of pixels in a second image.

This differs from other pattern-matching algorithms that compare how many pixels directly overlap. With these algorithms, partial images can thwart the matching process. The enhanced Hausdorff-distance measurement, because it works with pixel groups, can employ partial images and still obtain a match. Furthermore, successive images can act as the starting point for new image comparisons as long as the object's shape does not change drastically (see the illustrations above). This makes the Hausdorff-distance measure ideal for such applications as remote surveillance and visually guided navigation.

#### The Low-Cost Camera

Connectix's low-cost digital gray-scale camera, the QuickCam, was the result of the achievement of a simple goal. Scott Fought, a Connectix software lead and video maven, wanted a low-cost video digitizer. "At the time, you had to pay over \$1000 for such equipment," he recalls. "However, I'm of the opinion that if you can't buy it, then you build it." This idea ultimately got Connectix, known for its software utilities, into the hardware-peripheral business.

To make the device as inexpensive as possible, the engineers discarded many preconceptions about digitizing video. According to Jon Garber, Connectix's chief technical officer: "A typical digitizing rig consists of a video camera and an expan-

# FULL FEATURED REAL-TIME MPEG ENCODER

**MPEGator** 

- ◆ Full MPEG 1 IPB-frame video compression during capture
- Synchronous audio MPEG 1 compression (optional)
- **♦ Plays back MPEG streams**
- ♦ S-Video and Composite inputs
- **♦** Uses PCI bus

DARIM

◆ Native Windows® 95 software

There's no justification in buying a competing product because there's no competition!

Using Samsung's revolutionary **VIDEOFLOW**<sup>TM</sup> chipset, Darim's **MPEGator** provides uncompromised highest quality, full featured, real-time MPEG 1 encoding and playback at an unbelievable price. No more words necessary - just call with your orders today.

**Call Toll Free** 

1- 888- GET- MPEG (438 - 6734)

Phone: (213) 637-1700/4

Fax: (213) 637-1705

http://darvision.kaist.ac.kr

Circle 610 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 611).





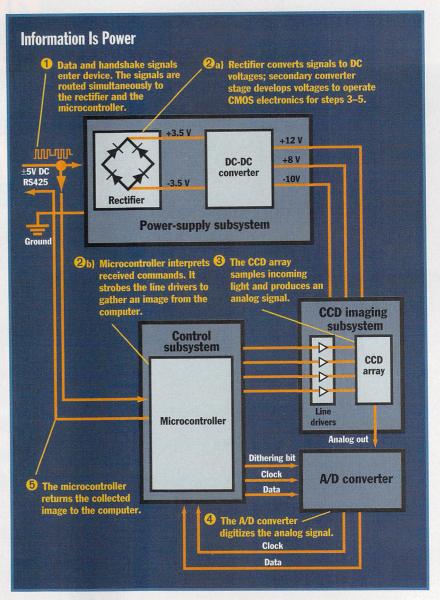
sion board. The camera uses a charge-coupled device [CCD] to capture images at 30 frames per second. A mess of electronics converts this digital signal into an analog NTSC signal. The expansion board then converts this analog signal back into digital bits. That's crazy—and expensive. Why not try to keep the signal in a digital format?"

With that realization, Connectix's engineers reduced the QuickCam hardware to a CCD array, an inexpensive A/D converter (since the CCD's output was an analog signal), and support logic. Garber and Fought agreed on a frame size, and this determined the type of CCD to use. The frame rate became simply a factor of the device interface's transfer rate (serial for the Mac, parallel for PCs).

The design was further simplified when the two discovered that the power demand of the QuickCam's hardware was small enough that they could eliminate the power supply. Instead, the periodic command pulses that order the camera to return image data power the device (see the figure "Information Is Power" at right). Since the command pulses are part of a handshake protocol, they occur often enough to keep the camera running.

According to Fought, they prototyped the initial design by writing a hardware simulation, which explored the feasibility of the design and also let Fought prototype the device driver. When a real hardware prototype was ready, Fought used this same driver to talk to the hardware. Once the computer and the camera began communicating properly, he enhanced the driver to add the data-streaming capabilities that a live digital video feed would require. "You have to start small and then build on top of these core building blocks," he explains.

Communication and negotiation were essential in the design of the QuickCam and of its successor, the Color QuickCam. For example, in the Color QuickCam, the CCD array presents the RGB data in an odd order. After some debate, Garber and Fought decided that the hardware had enough spare cycles to handle the required byte-swapping. This spared the software driver of this task, which improved its performance. On the other hand, to get a sufficiently sensitive blue signal out of the CCD, Garber had to boost its gain. This fix in turn distorted the red signal. After some dickering and tests, it was decided that the driver could perform



Close communication between hardware and software engineers was key in the development of QuickCam, a low-cost video camera.

the color restoration on the fly with a minimal impact on the frame rate.

#### Fostering Innovation

These successes all share some common characteristics. First, cross-disciplinary expertise can be an asset. You're more likely to try new ideas when you're not so close to the technology, and thus unaware of its alleged limits.

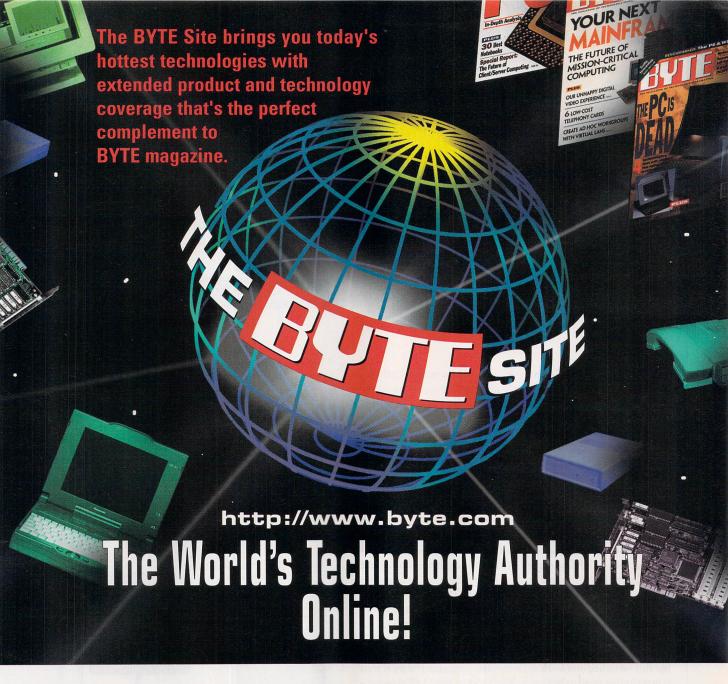
Second, success takes perseverance. As both Huttenlocher's and Selker's experiences show, you might have to worry at an idea for a long time. Or you might have to champion the idea, going so far as to create a working model if possible. In some

cases, writing a simulation can help nail down some of the design issues and help make your case.

Third, communication can be essential. It might be as simple as a software engineer talking to a hardware engineer, as in the case of the QuickCam.

Finally, a good-spirited workplace is a must. Garber sums up the situation best: "Innovation on demand just isn't possible. You've got to make the environment—and the work—fun."

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him by sending e-mail to tom\_thompson@bix.com.



#### The BYTE Archive

Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

#### ■ The BYTE Network Project

The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!

#### ■ The Virtual Press Room

Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

#### **BYTEMarks**

FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!

#### Direct Access to Advertisers

Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!



The BYTE Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.

## State of the Art

## Is ATM Ready to Catch Fire?

Technology advances and falling prices may turn ATM's potential for high-speed communications into corporate reality.

f Broadway's Annie grew up to be a network administrator, she might cynically start singing "Tomorrow" every time someone mentioned asynchronous transfer mode (ATM). After years of hearing about the technology's potential, it's easy to conclude widespread corporate acceptance of ATM is "only a day away."

Nevertheless, there are signs of change. What's different this time around? Key technologies have matured to make ATM worthy of consideration for near-term networking strategies.

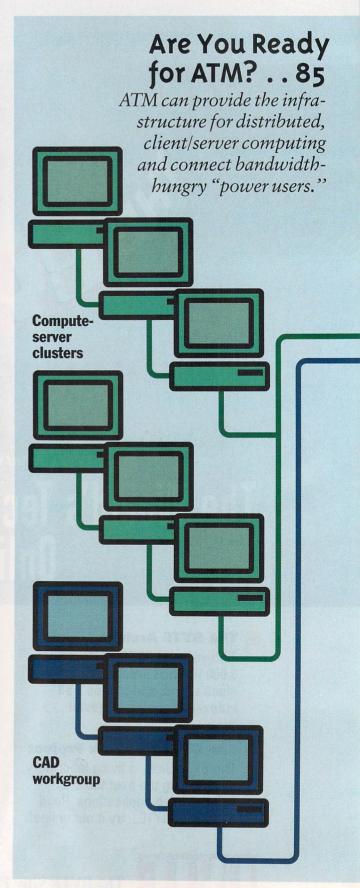
First of all, switches and adapter cards now offer a wider range of data rates—from over 1 Gbps down to 25.6 Mbps—which means network administrators can match bandwidth to the specific needs of each network segment. Some corporations are finding that this scalability makes ATM an efficient way to replace central mainframes with distributed client/server clusters or to give select workgroups the bandwidth they need for multimedia applications. To decide if the time is right for you to explore this technology, see "Are You Ready for ATM?" on page 85.

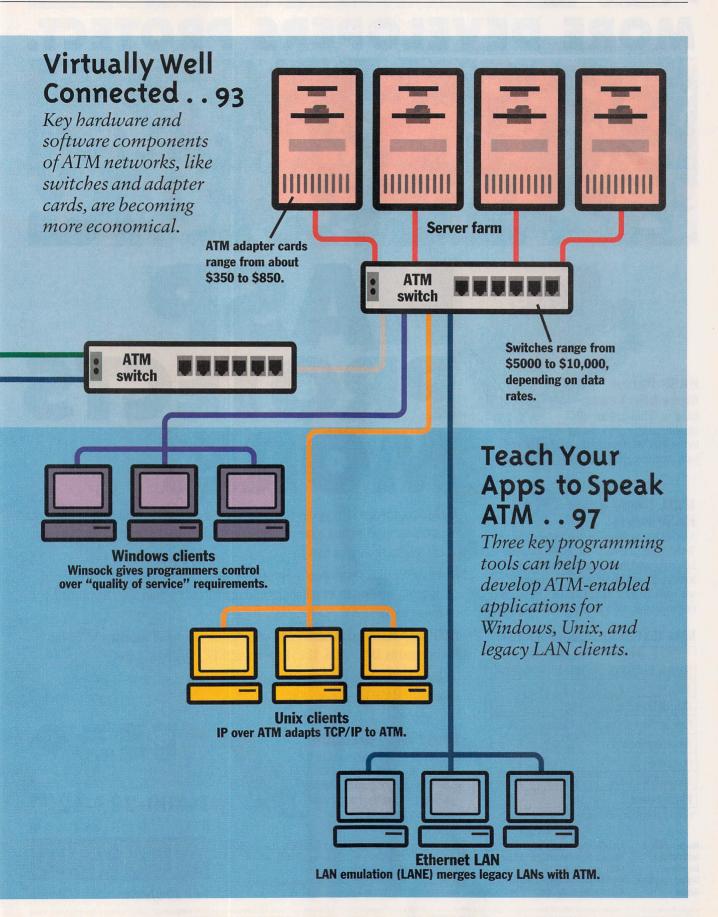
If you decide that ATM is part of your near-term plans, you'll need to assemble the right hardware and software components for this switched-network architecture. The good news is that you no longer need to be Daddy Warbucks to afford ATM switches and adapter cards. Some of the latter, for example, now sell for prices within the range of expensive Ethernet cards (see "Virtually Well Connected," page 93).

But don't conclude that economics has been the only stumbling block to widespread acceptance of ATM. There is still a dearth of applications that can take full advantage of ATM's characteristics. One big problem is the continuing lack of a standard API that developers can write to for cross-platform applications. We're still waiting for this programming target. But in the meantime, three alternatives exist to help you tie Windows, Net-Ware, or Unix clients into an ATM network. "Teach Your Apps to Speak ATM," on page 97, tells you what tools are available for each environment.

In the end, large-scale ATM implementations will not be here tomorrow. A year or two from now is more likely. But the rehearsals for the big time may finally be coming to an end.

-By Alan Joch







#### **HASP Packs More Into Less.**

Based on a full-custom ASIC utilizing 2500-gate, 1.5-micron E<sup>2</sup> technology, HASP packs the most advanced protection into the smallest key in the world.

#### **NSTL Study Rates** HASP No.1!

A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs, the world's foremost independent lab, compared the flagship products of leading software protection vendors.\* The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories.

#### NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995

Scoring Category	Aladdin HASP	Rainbow Sentinel
Security	9.3	6.3
Ease of Learning	9.1	7.1
Ease of Use	8.3	7.2
Versatility/Features	10	8.7
Compatibility	6.7	6.5
Speed of API Calls	0.9	1.2
Final Score	8.5	6.5

\*For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.

North America Int'l Office

Germany **United Kingdom** 

Japan

# PROTECTS MORE.

These days, more and more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection and selling more as a result.

And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market.

HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including all Windows 32/16-bit environments, OS/2, DOS, Mac, Power Mac, NEC, UNIX and LANs.

To learn more about how you can protect better — and sell more — call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

#### **Grow With Aladdin!**

The fastest growing company in the industry, with over 4 million keys sold to 20 thousand developers worldwide, Aladdin is setting the standard for software security today.











1-800-223-4277 http://www.aks.com



Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc. Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678, Fax: 212-564 3377, E-mail: hasp.sales@us.aks.com Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. Tel: +972-3-636 2222, Fax: +972-3-537 5796, E-mail: hasp.sales@aks.com FAST Security AG Tel: +49 89 89 42 21-37, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, E-mail: info@fast-ag.de

Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd. Tel: +44 1753-622266, Fax: +44 1753-622262, E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk Aladdin Japan Co., Ltd. Tel: +81 426-60 7191, Fax: +81 426-60 7194, E-mail: aladdinj@po.iijnet.or.jp

■ Aladdin Benelux 024 641 9777 ■ Aladdin Russia 095 923 0588 ■ Australia Coniab 3 98985685 ■ Chile Micrologica 2 222 1388 ■ China Shanghai LPI 021 6437 7828 ■ Czech Atlas 2 766085 ■ Denmark Berendsen 39 577316 ■ Egypt Zeineldein 2 3604632 ■ Finland ID-Systems 0 870 3520 ■ France
1 4085 9885 ■ Greece Unibrain 1 6756320 ■ Hong Kong Hastings 02 5484629 ■ India Solution 11 2148254 ■ Italy Partner Data 2 26147380 ■ Korea Dae-A 2 848 4481 ■ Mexico SiSott 5 2087472 ■ New Zealand Training 4 5666014 ■ Poland Systherm 61 48027
■ Portugal Futurmatica 1 4116269 ■ Romania Interactiv 64 153112 ■ Singapore ITR 65 5666788 ■ South Africa D Le Roux 11 886 4704 ■ Spain PC Hardware 3 4493193 ■ Switzerland Opag 61 7169222 ■ Taiwan Teco 2 555 9676 ■ Turkey Mikrobeta 312 467 0635

## State of the Art

Pioneers are using ATM. Here are five reasons why you might want to join the pack. By Lane F. Cooper

## Are You Ready for ATM?

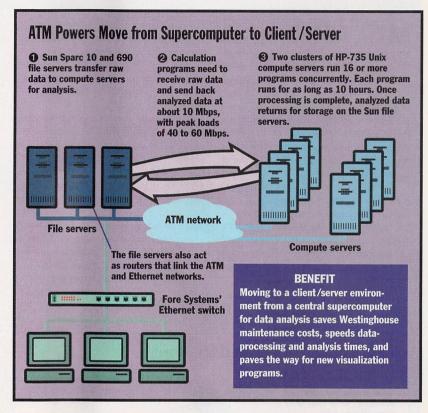
oice ... video ... distributed client/server computing. ... Many Fortune 1000 network managers are losing sleep over how they'll handle burgeoning network traffic and gigabytes of data. Simply throwing more bandwidth at the problem isn't a total solution because not all demands on the network are equal. For instance, most e-mail and data-file transfers can cope with latency. On the other hand, multimedia applications require a guarantee of a minimum level of performance throughout a session.

Asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) promises broadband speeds that surpass 1 Gbps, as well as quality-of-service guarantees that make multimedia viable. Add to that the technology's ability to absorb different access technologies—whether it be Ethernet, frame relay, or Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI)—on a single network, and you get the attention of corporate network managers.

But we've all heard the promises of ATM proponents for years. Even now that many of the initial standards issues have been resolved, ATM remains mainly a tool for telecommunications service providers to increase backbone bandwidth and pave the way for consolidating voice, data, and video onto a single network.

This leaves corporate network managers still asking, "When will ATM make our lives easier?"

For pioneering network administrators, the answer may be, "Now" (see the text boxes "ATM Goes Stratospheric" on page 86, and "ATM Energizes Distributed Computing" on page 88). To help large corporations implement ATM today, there will be a continuing wave of new ATM products and services for LANs and WANs this year. These products include everything from cheap 25.6-Mbps adapter cards to switches with built-in Ethernet ports for quick links to existing LANs (see "Virtually Well Connected" on page 93). Nevertheless, ATM



ATM is a technology for today at a Westinghouse division that designs nuclear power plants.

still requires the pioneer spirit. Widespread corporate implementations of ATM probably won't happen until 1998 and later, when we will see hardware and software applications that will better integrate heterogeneous networks into new ATM infrastructures (see "Teach Your Apps to Speak ATM" on page 97). Should you be an ATM pioneer and make ATM part of your short-term plans? Or should you plan for ATM as a technology for the future? The following questions can help you find the answers for your company.

**Question # 1:** What can ATM offer to reduce bandwidth bottlenecks that traditional LAN technologies cannot provide?

Traditional LAN technologies primarily support store-and-forward data transfers. These technologies use connectionless routers. That is, no circuit is set up for the data exchange. Instead, the sender launches data, which finds its way to the receiver on a "best-effort" basis. Consequently, when network performance degrades because of congestion, everybody—and every application—shares the pain.

ATM is a connection-oriented technology. Because it was designed for telecommunications carriers to support voice connections, ATM can establish *virtual circuits*, which reserve dedicated amounts of bandwidth for the duration of the session. This ability guarantees that bandwidth will be available when needed,

and this separates ATM from technologies like FDDI and Fast Ethernet, which also offer broadband access.

By setting aside bandwidth for discrete connections, you can use ATM to better manage the different types of traffic going over the network without overinvesting in bandwidth infrastructure. For instance, for the people within your company who are simply exchanging e-mail messages or transferring text documents (this is perhaps the majority of your traffic), network management software will let you set aside relatively small

amounts of ATM's scalable bandwidth.

The remaining bandwidth then becomes available for resource-intensive applications like videoconferencing, which needs perhaps 3 Mbps for the remainder of the session. With bandwidth locked in for the video sessions in

#### **ATM Goes Stratospheric**

ajor players in the petroleum industry's trade association, the American Petroleum Institute, have deployed a shared asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) network over which members can gather, process, and exchange oil-exploration data. The research project, known as ATM Research and Industrial Enterprise Study (ARIES), uses Comsat World System's ATM service, which deploys very small aperture terminals (VSATs) for high-capacity links to the Intelsat system of geosynchronous satellites.

"Gathering and processing seismographic data is a very expensive undertaking," says Susan Miller, director of advanced business applications at Comsat World Systems. "There is a tremendous amount of information that they have to get from their exploration ships and have processed at several supercomputing centers in the U.S.," she adds.

Amoco, the originator of the project, searches for oil by mapping the earth with complex seismic computer programs that generate files of gigabyte to terabyte size. This data often comes from remote sites ranging from fields in Siberia to ships at sea. Amoco must move this data from the remote sites to central data-processing sites in the U.S., including the Minnesota Supercomputer Center in Minneapolis.

Traditionally, data communications between ships at sea and processing centers have used what can only be described as the world's most expensive sneakernet. Exploration ships collect information from promising locations, transfer the data to reels of magnetic tape, and fly them via helicopter to onshore facilities for processing (see the figure below). It can take days for the data to travel over leased lines to other supercomputing centers for analysis. Because the distribution process takes so much time, exploration ships usually don't stay in the exploration area awaiting the results of the analysis and instructions on where to proceed next.

Amoco's network currently uses time-divi-

sion multiplexing (TDM) technology with a mesh of T1 links that serve 400 domestic and nearly 50 international nodes. Four networks are mapped over the physical TDM network for Systems Network Architecture (SNA) traffic, voice traffic, X.25 links, and routed data traffic. Amoco's LAN environment supports TCP/IP, DECnet, and Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) for LAN backbones.

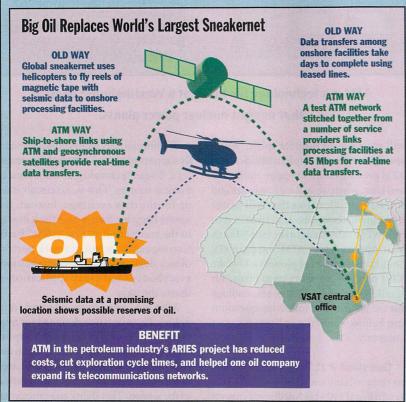
When the data arrives at the supercomputer center, Amoco's researchers in Tulsa, Houston, and suburban Chicago use the network to gain remote access to seismic modeling and simulation applications. These applications produce large volumes of output, for which ATM may well be suited.

ARIES is testing terrestrial connections that link together all the project's computing facilities at 45 Mbps using an ATM network supplied by a number of service providers. Added to the land-based network is the shipto-shore link using the Comsat ATM link accelerator to collect and distribute data in real time. "ARIES participants are having to reduce the cost of oil exploration—one of their major cost centers—by a factor of 2 to 4 times, depending on how well they can make the ATM network run.

"Better communications may make it possible to reduce our cycle times dramatically for oil exploration," says David R. Beering, who is codirector of the ARIES project. "Instead of sending a crew to the field to make expensive test drills, we want to do more [work] on the computer. Doing so could increase our probability of finding oil, because we will have better information about where to drill."

In addition to reducing exploration time and the associated costs, Amoco will use the project to test ATM as a way to enhance its corporate telecommunications network. The \$25 billion energy company runs operations throughout the world over an enterprise-level network that typically doubles in size every 10 months. Ethernet, token ring, Fast Ethernet, and FDDI simply aren't up to the task of handling this mushrooming data load. As a result, Amoco's telecommunications experts are evaluating ATM's ability to provide bigger data pipelines to help the company more efficiently fill its oil pipelines.

-Barry Nance and Lane F. Cooper



# STATISTICA (automatically configures itself for Windows 95 or 3.1) • A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, pre-station-quality craphs fully integrated with all proceedures. Comprehensive Mindows 1 min

plete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentationquality graphs fully integrated with all procedures - Comprehensive Windows support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable Auto Task toolbars, pop-up menus Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with data-graph links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with Monte Carlo simulations; and much more On-line Electronic Manual with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples - Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system Workbooks with multiple AutoOpen documents (e.g., graphs, reports) Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, Auto-Recalculate, split-screen/variablespeed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) Powerful STATISTICA BASIC language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (DLLs) - Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating Auto Task toolbars ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. ODBC access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) - Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard, templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays - Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets Price \$995.

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) A subset of STATISTICA; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA Price \$495.

STATISTICA/QC - Industrial statistics add-on package (requires STATISTICA or Quick STATISTICA for Windows) The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) Price \$495.

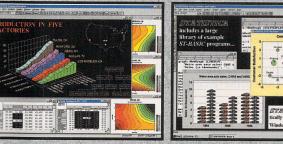
STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) Price \$695 (Quick - \$395).

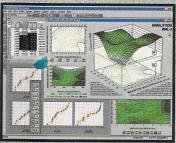
Domestic sh/h \$12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.

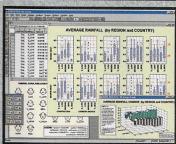


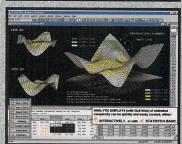
2300 E. 14th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119 Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: http://www.statsoftinc.com e-mail: info@statsoftinc.com

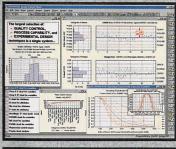


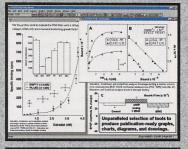


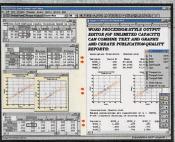














Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London), ph: 01462/482822, fax: 01462/482855; StatSoft France, ph: (1) 34 52 39 22, fax: (1) 34 52 28 48; StatSoft Polska, ph: 12-391120, fax: 12-391121; StatSoft Italia, ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2827, available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Australia: Hearne, ph: (03) 9602 5088, fax: (03) 9602 5050; Sweden: AkademiData Scientific, ph: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy, ph: 24-7334678; fax: 42-7334678; fax: 42-7334678; fax: 42-7334678; fax: 616 528, fax: 010 616 937; South Africa: Osins, ph: 12-660-2884, fax: 72-600-2884, fax: 72-6

a virtual circuit, nothing that occurs on the rest of the network can degrade the quality of the connection.

**Question #2:** If and when we commit to ATM, how do we begin the transition from our existing network?

The best first step is to ATM-enable discrete high-performance groups within the enterprise. Thus, you might equip the LANs in resource-intensive workgroups, like engineering design or radiology, with ATM adapter cards and then bridge the souped-up LANs to the rest of the corporate network.

**Question #3:** During the transition process, how do we integrate the alphabet soup of platforms, protocols, and OSes we have in our legacy networks?

Downsizing, mergers, and the natural evolution of networks all mean that network managers must combine ATM with myriad technologies and protocols that were originally designed to be supported by a dedicated infrastructure.

One of the problems with integrating different protocols onto a single network is that some network technologies can obtain and use available backbone bandwidth better than others. For example, when you roll TCP/IP traffic into a trunk with IPX, it tends to effectively starve the IPX traffic of bandwidth. Since much of the current networking technology is connectionless, it is difficult to identify and assist the lower-performing protocols on the backbone. From a multiprotocol management standpoint, the challenge is to make sure everybody's traffic

gets where it needs to go within predictable performance parameters.

The bandwidth guarantees associated with ATM's connection-oriented characteristics come into play here. Besides being able to set aside bandwidth for different traffic types (voice, text, or video) or applications (workgroup computing or videoconferencing), ATM's virtual circuits can guarantee that each protocol has enough access to backbone network resources to serve your work force

How do you make sure everyone gets the resources they need? You simply define a virtual circuit for TCP/IP, IPX, DECnet, Systems Network Architecture (SNA), or any other protocol to let it coexist on the same corporate backbone.

Each protocol then has fair access to any free bandwidth that may be available on the trunk at any particular time. Most ATM switch vendors sell protocol-specific cards that you can insert into a switch on your corporate backbone and manage a multiprotocol network. Increasingly, this approach could also support voice data and help computer telephony integration (CTI) tear down the wall that exists between the telephone and data networks.

**Question #4:** How does ATM fit in with the mix of technologies that link remote workers to central offices?

If you're struggling to integrate workers who routinely dial in to the corporate LAN via regular voice-grade copper wires, there is some good news. The shift by public telecommunications companies from analog to digital technology means that most central office switches that are operated by the service carriers are already digital. Basic rate ISDN, which supports 64 Kbps, is more widely deployed than ever before, and newer Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) technology promises to help boost performance for telephony and data transmissions.

ATM may combine with these technologies to provide high-speed connectivity using the existing copper telecommunications infrastructure. For example, US West earlier this year launched a trial to see if DSL can support speeds of 768 Kbps to 1.544 Mbps, or faster, using digital modems. Results aren't in yet, but the telephone line in this trial is transporting data using the new digital technology to access the carrier's ATM backbone.

#### **ATM Energizes Distributed Computing**

Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s Energy Systems Business Unit (ESBU) is evaluating asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) as a way to lower the overall cost of client/server computing. The ESBU's Nuclear Technology Division, which is based in Monroeville, Pennsylvania, is an engineering services organization that helps design and maintain nuclear power plants. Until recently, it used a supercomputer to automate its computationally intense design and maintenance tasks.

To take advantage of distributed client/ server computing, Westinghouse transferred the computing tasks onto a network of Unix workstations (see the figure "ATM Powers Move from Supercomputer to Client/Server"). The company uses ATM to link the workstations because ATM could supply sufficient bandwidth to carry the gigabytes of data that the division handles. The network has several compute servers, which execute engineering software in batch mode. Each computer program runs for as long as 10 hours. The first processing step transfers many large files from file servers to the compute servers. As it finishes its calculations, hours later, each program stores larger data files (hundreds of megabytes) back on the file servers.

The resulting data traffic calls for a network capable of supporting both high average bandwidths and occasional usage peaks. Each calculation program needs to store and retrieve data at a rate of about 10 Mbps, with peak loads of 40 to 60 Mbps. Sixteen or more programs may run concurrently. The network currently consists of two

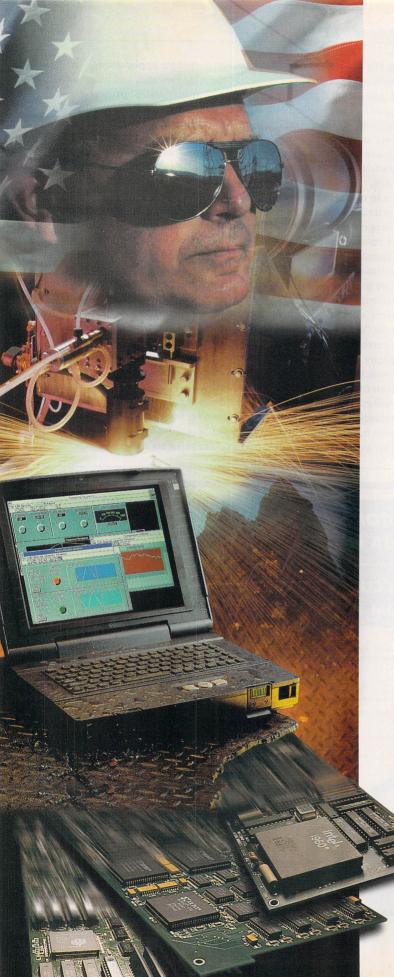
clusters with four compute servers each.

The division uses both Hewlett-Packard P735 and Sun Microsystems' Sparc 10 and 690 workstations. The HP workstations act as compute servers, and the Sun Sparc workstations act as file and data servers. The Sun workstations also operate as routers that link the company's Ethernet LANs to the ATM network via Ethernet switches from Fore Systems.

The decision to move from a supercomputer environment to a distributed architecture was primarily based on cost. Maintaining and operating the supercomputer drained millions of dollars per year, an expense the company wanted to reduce without sacrificing timeliness. In addition, the distributed client/server architecture lends itself to interactive applications, a direction Westinghouse wants to take with its networked desktop computers. The batch-mode supercomputer doesn't fit into the company's plans for computing within the Nuclear Technology Division.

Today, the applications are still mostly batch-processing programs. However, the company plans to develop interactive applications using visualization software. The fast ATM network, the designers say, will be part of the batch-to-interactive software development transition because the new software will generate even more data than the old batch-mode programs did. Westinghouse expects to build database front-end software, with a graphical look and feel. Engineers will then be able to view the results visually, instead of having to interpret hardcopy numbers.

—Barry Nance



## RUGGED PORTABLES WITH LOTS OF SLOTS

Dolch Computer Systems builds portable computers for industrial and military applications that must withstand the rigors of rough treatment and harsh environments — demanding massive expansion capability and the performance of a high-end desktop.

#### GRIT, GRIME AND WATER PROOF

Dolch builds the world's toughest portables for sophisticated military and industrial users.

- ☐ Tested to Military and NEMA Standards Shock to 50Gs
- ☐ Completely Sealed Systems NotePAC<sup>™</sup> Runs in the Rain
- ☐ Add-in Protection Unique Card Retention System

#### MASSIVE EXPANSION

The PAC<sup>TM</sup>, L-PAC<sup>TM</sup> (Light-PAC) and NotePAC families offer a wide variety of slot and drive specifications. Systems can be tailored to precisely match the application requirements.



- ☐ From 1 to 7 Expansion Slots ISA, EISA, PCI and PCMCIA
- ☐ Up to 4 Drive Bays Tape, CD-ROM, Removable, etc.
- ☐ Configurable System Power 100 watts to 350 watts

#### UNRIVALED PERFORMANCE

Dolch PAC portables are available with a broad range of performance options — meeting or exceeding all the best of desktops.

- ☐ CPU Options 486 up to Dual Pentium at 150MHz
- ☐ Displays 16.7 Million Colors or Daylight Readable Mono
- ☐ Active Matrix TFT Screens Up to 12.1-inches
- ☐ Resolution 640 x 480, 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768
- ☐ Graphics Performance In Excess of 115 WinMarks™
- ☐ Drives EIDE or High-speed PCI SCSI Up to 9 GB
- ☐ Memory High Speed Cache and EDO DRAM

Dolch Computer Systems 3178 Laurelview Ct. Fremont, CA 94538 USA Tel. 510.661.2220; Fax 510.490.2360 Web Site — http://www.dolch.com

CALL TODAY: 1.800.995.7580.

Dolch.

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.

Companies that are attached to the broadband network can support peer-to-peer connections between remote users and the LANs, as well as pay for the use of the carrier's ATM backbone to interconnect with other LANs in the region.

The early interconnections between DSL and ATM technologies are not symmetric. In other words, there is a significant capacity difference between upstream (to the network) and downstream (to the remote PC) traffic. But there should still be plenty of bandwidth to support communications between an enterprise network and a remote location. For example, Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL) supports between 64 and 640 Kbps going upstream, with 1.5 to 6 Mbps going downstream.

#### WHERE TO FIND

American Petroleum Institute Washington, DC (202) 682-8000 http://www.api.org /news/226proj.htm Westinghouse Energy Systems Monroeville, PA http://www.esbu .westinghouse.com **Question #5:** How can ATM tie together our international operations?

Whether your international presence is large or small, you face the challenges of keeping in touch with subsidiaries and customers that are several time zones away and perhaps in countries where only rudimentary telecommunications infrastructures exist.

One strategy is to use ATM via satellite to connect international and geographically remote operations. Beginning this September, Comsat World Systems will offer a two-tiered ATM service that will provide intermediate- and high-bandwidth services to common carriers and multinational network customers. Some of its services will use very small aperture terminals (VSATs), which are highly portable earth stations that can handle high-capacity links to the Intelsat system of geosynchronous satellites.

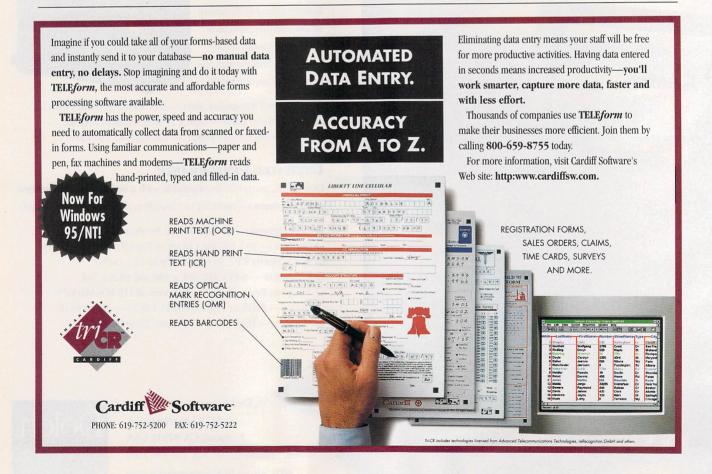
The integration of ATM into these VSAT networks will enable remote facilities to exchange massive amounts of multimedia information, including voice, with terrestrial networks for real-time

access to corporate applications. Currently, the ATM Research and Industrial Enterprise Study (ARIES) project conducted by the American Petroleum Institute is investigating a land-and-satellitebased network that uses ATM for oil exploration (see the text box "ATM Goes Stratospheric").

#### Status Check

Today, large-scale ATM implementation is primarily the work of long-distance and regional carriers and Internet service providers that need a wide range of services over a single network infrastructure. If you need large amounts of bandwidth and guaranteed resources, ATM products and services will help you become a corporate pioneer. Otherwise, it may be best to wait two to four years before you start your company's network down the road to becoming ATM-enabled.

Lane F. Cooper is a writer specializing in broadband-network technologies. You can reach him by sending e-mail to Icooper404@aol.com or on BIX c/o editors@bix.com.



**Smart Routes to Connectivity** 

The number of PC connectivity paths in your organization has grown. Your users want to connect their PCs to the Internet, to hosts around the world, and to

X clients. Mapping out these routes requires the best PC-to-host connectivity software available—SmarTerm.

SmarTerm crosses all the boundaries, taking Windows 95, Windows NT, and Windows 3.1 users to the information they need, no matter where it is. Whether valuable data is on their favorite web sites, X clients on their local UNIX host, a remote AS/400 host overseas, an IBM mainframe in the corporate office, a Digital host at a regional branch, or a Data General host anywhere, your users can extend the reach of their PCs.

SmarTerm makes efficient, reliable and quick connections. It's designed specifically to reduce your training and support burden by including tools and utilities that automate common activities and integrate host and PC data.

Plus SmarTerm is easy to learn and use, and the technical support is free!

SMARTERM For Windows 95/NT 50% Off\*



Superior multilingual PC connectivity for the corporate user who needs multivendor host connectivity including

host connectivity including TN5250, TN3270, VT420, and DG D470.

#### SmarTerm Essential

marTerm Enterprise

The most complete multilingual connectivity suite offering a PC X

server, Netscape Navigator™, and multivendor host connectivity

including TN5250, TN3270.

SMARTERM

VT420, and DG D470.

A cost-effective multilingual connectivity solution for enhanced telnet, FTP, and serial support for corporate users. Plot your connectivity course today! Call Persoft for a free evaluation copy of SmarTerm for Windows 3.1 or Windows 95/NT: 1-800-TCP-3130.

persoft\*

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A. Phone (608)273-6000, Fax (608)273-8227, 1-800-368-5283, or sales@persoft.com World Wide Web www.persoft.com, Faxback (608)273-6090

Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom, Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010



SmarTerm provides simultaneous access routes to the information you need—whether it's on the Internet, in X applications, or on UNIX, IBM, Digital, and



Proxima® Multimedia Projectors. They're what you're looking for in a multimedia projector. Brighter. Easier to use. With breakthrough image quality. And compatibility with your PC or Macintosh. All you do is connect a Proxima unit to your computer and you're ready to project. No slides, no transparencies, no limitations. Discover today how Proxima Multimedia Projectors can make your presentations more

## Win a Proxima Desktop Projector™ 4100 with MediaExpress,™ valued at \$11,000!\*

For information on Proxima's full line of industry-leading projectors and your chance to win a Proxima DP4100, call

1-800-447-7692



compelling, your training and

PROXIMA

Visit the brightest spot on the Web at http://www.prxm.com

workshop sessions more effective, and your meetings more productive.

\*No purchase necessary to enter. This sweepstakes is open only to legal residents of the U.S. and Canada (excluding Quebec). One entry per person. Void where prohibited. Sweepstakes entries must be received by September 30, 1996. For complete rules, call 1-800-447-7692, ext. 417. Prize is a Proxima Desktop Projector 4100 with MediaExpress. Retail value: \$11,000. Main Office: 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121-2298, (619) 457-5500, FAX (619) 457-9647. Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and MediaExpress are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Adobe and Acrobat are registered trademarks and Acrobat Player is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1996 Proxima Corporation. All rights reserved.

## State of the Art

Virtual circuits make ATM intriguing. Here's what to consider before implementing them. By Alan Joch

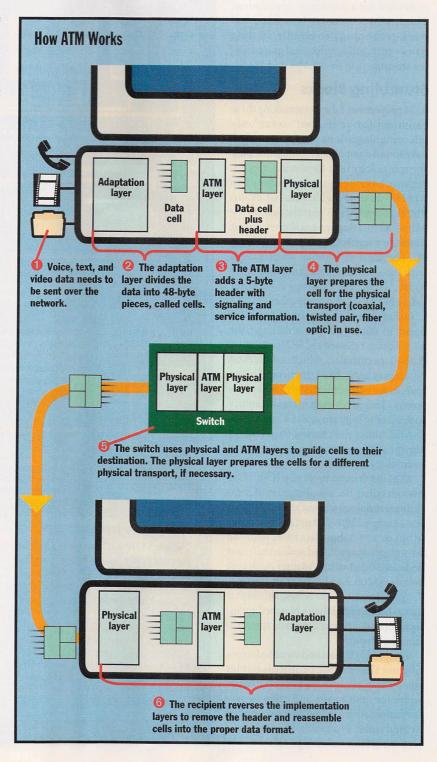
## Virtually Well Connected

onnections. Boil down all the promises, technical analyses, and marketing hype surrounding asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) and that one word explains why ATM has a decent shot at replacing today's Ethernet and tokenring networks.

Connections in the ATM context mean that when you send data from your workstation to someone else's, you use an ATM switch to establish a direct link between you and the recipient. In principle, it's like making a telephone call (see the figure at right). The link, known as a virtual circuit in ATM parlance, can be a permanent connection between computers that communicate regularly, or network management software can let administrators establish a connection that lasts only as long as it takes to transmit some data.

By contrast, so-called "connectionless" networks, like Ethernet and token ring, link individual workstations to the network but not to each other. This means that when you send data to someone, you launch it onto a shared network bus—along with all the other traffic everyone else has sent out there-with instructions for where the data is supposed to go. Rather than being analogous to a telephone call, data transport over traditional LANs is more like sending a delivery truck onto an expressway.

Why is ATM and its connection-oriented approach beneficial? First, it means you can dedicate a sustained level of bandwidth to the transmission: traffic from everyone else on the network doesn't horn in to delay or interrupt your communications. This is known as "quality of service," and within the ATM specification, you can negotiate different service levels. For example, under the service level that's called available bit rate (ABR), the ATM network tries to provide sufficient bandwidth, but there is no guarantee that there won't be disruptions. Constant bit rate (CBR) is a level of



service that provides a continuous and specific amount of bandwidth throughout the session. You might specify ABR when you're sending large text files, while CBR would be necessary, for example, during a videoconferencing session.

Second, ATM gives you plenty of bandwidth. The technology provides from 25.6 Mbps to 1 Gbps, which can be scaled as needed for a particular application. Third, ATM promises to be a single network technology to handle all data types—text, audio, video, and graphics for transmission over LANs and WANs.

#### Stumbling Blocks

ATM proponents have been making these promises for years, but so far only telecommunications service providers have found compelling reasons to deploy the technology on a large scale. Corporations have hesitated to commit to ATM because of high costs. For example, as recently as 18 months ago, a 155-Mbps ATM adapter card cost about \$1400, or roughly the price of a midrange PC. The good news is that adapter cards with the same data rate cost about \$850 today, while new 25-Mbps cards offer prices below \$400 in some cases.

Other rays of hope for ATM have begun to shine. Just over a year ago, the ATM Forum released the LAN emulation (LANE) specification, which standardizes how legacy LANs, like Ethernet and token ring, can communicate with ATM networks. This gives managers the ability to gradually migrate select workgroups to ATM rather than having to initiate an abrupt changeover from one network technology to another.

ATM implementation also hasn't had smooth sailing because designers of competing technologies haven't been napping. For example, 100VG-AnyLAN offers 10-Mbps or 100-Mbps data rates with the advantages of a switched architecture and dedicated bandwidth. Adapter cards cost as little as \$200. Fast Ethernet, or 100 Base-T, also offers 10 or 100 Mbps, although it uses a shared, rather than a switched, architecture, and it doesn't provide for dedicated bandwidth.

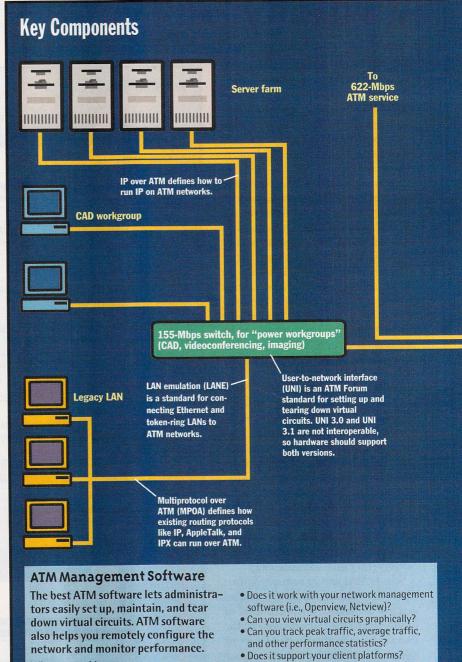
Switched Ethernet and switched token ring use the existing protocols but let administrators provide guaranteed bandwidth for multimedia and other heavyduty applications thanks to more-sophisticated hubs. However, the switched versions of both technologies hit the same

10- and 16-Mbps bandwidth limits, respectively, as their predecessors.

#### What You'll Need

ATM backers counter by saying that com-

peting technologies are just souped-up versions of legacy technologies. They may be good in the short haul, but longterm strategy argues for a new technology built from the start for high band-



#### What to consider:

- Are switched virtual circuits and switched virtual paths supported?
- Can you create virtual workgroups?
- · Can it automatically reestablish permanent and switched virtual circuits if broken?
- Does it support SNMP and management information bases (MIBs)?
- What quality-of-service parameters does it
- Manage switches from different vendors?

#### Representative vendors:

Cisco Systems (http://www.cisco.com) Fore Systems (http://www.fore.com) UB Networks (http://www.ub.com)

width, scalability, and flexibility in handling multiple types of data. Some corporations are heeding this message. As you make your move, or plan your move, to ATM, you'll need to understand some

of the key components. The figure below provides some idea of things you have to consider when you start specifying ATM switches and adapter cards, as well as the management software that lets you set up, maintain, and disassemble your virtual connections.

Alan Joch (ajoch@bix.com) is BYTE's senior editor/features.

#### **Workgroup Switches**

Switches are the command centers for ATM's connectionoriented approach to moving data cells along virtual circuits. Prices range from \$5000 to over \$10,000 depending on data rates and number of ports.

#### What to consider:

- Does the data rate (i.e., 622 or 155 Mbps) match your needs?
- How many ports are standard and how many more can you add as your network grows?
- How many cell buffers come standard?
- How many Ethernet or token-ring

ports are standard?

- Does it support the following: UNI 3.0 and UNI 3.1? LAN emulation (LANE)? Private network node interface (P-NNI)?
  - IP over ATM?
- Multiprotocol over ATM (MPOA)?

   Does it support permanent and
- switched virtual circuits?

   Does it support SNMP and your
- Does it support SNMP and your network management software?

#### Representative vendors:

ATM Inc. (http://www.atminc.com)
Bay Networks (http://www
.baynetworks.com)

Cisco Systems (http://www.cisco.com)
Fore Systems (http://www.fore.com)
Fujitsu (http://www.fujitsu.com)
General DataComm

(http://www.gdc.com) IBM (http://www.ibm.com) Ipsilon Networks

(http://www.ipsilon.com) Madge Networks

(http://www.madge.com) Newbridge Networks

(http://www.newbridge.com)
Olicom (http://www.olicom.com)
3Com (http://www.3com.com)
UB Networks (http://www.ub.com)
Whitetree (http://whitetree.com)

622-Mbps switch, for corporate backbone

ATM doesn't require a specific type of physical transport, so connections can be twisted pair, coaxial, or fiber optic. Private network node interface (P-NNI) standardizes how switches communicate signaling and routing information.

25.6-Mbps switch, for voice and lower-bandwidth needs

ATM adapter card

#### ATM Adapter Cards

Interface cards connect workstations to the ATM network typically using unshielded twisted-pair wiring or OC-3 fiber. Prices start at about \$350 for 25.6-Mbps adapters and \$850 for 155-Mbps cards.

#### What to consider:

- Does the data rate match your application?
- What bus types are supported?
- What is the size of the buffer memory?
- Are there LEDs to show loss of signal and link integrity?
- Does it support permanent and switched virtual circuits?
- Does it support UNI 3.0 and UNI 3.1?
- Are there client drivers for Windows, NetWare, OS/2?

#### Representative vendors:

Adaptec (http://www.adaptec.com)
ATM Inc. (http://www.atminc.com)
Cisco Systems (http://www.cisco.com)
IBM (http://www.ibm.com)
Interphase (http://www.iphase.com)
Olicom (http://www.olicom.com)
3Com (http://www.3com.com)
Fore Systems (http://www.fore.com)
ZeitNet (http://www.zeitnet.com)



# If you think file transfer is all we do, you need some time away from the office.

To appreciate how much more LapLink® Microsoft for Windows® 95 has to offer, all you have to do is hit the road.

Wherever you go—across the hall, across town or across the country—if you've got LapLink, you have everything you need to access anything you want on your desktop or your network.

With this single piece of software, you can read and send e-mail, run databases and custom applications, synchronize data and, yes, even transfer files.

Since there's no need to change apps to do all these things, there's no need to hang up and redial. And since LapLink works the same way over modems, IPX and TCP/IP networks, serial cables, parallel cables, wireless, even the Internet, there's no need to laboriously reconfigure.

And there's no need to worry about compatibility. Our 16-bit version is built right into LapLink for Windows 95, so connecting to Windows 3.1 systems is no problem at all.

By now, you probably can't wait to get your hands on the latest LapLink. So you'll be glad to know that upgrading—from an earlier LapLink, or from another product altogether—is ridiculously inexpensive. Call 800-224-7704. Better yet, see your reseller. It'll give you an excuse to get away from the office.



# State of the Art

There is no single API for writing ATM-enabled software. Here are the tools you can use. By Barry Nance

# Teach Your Apps to Speak ATM

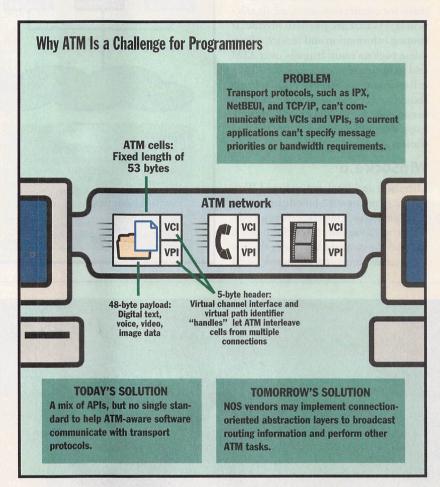
hat does it take to write software that's enabled for asynchronous transfer mode (ATM)? You have to create programs that handle time-critical data, rapidly deliver data through a network cable to other computers, and share the network cable with concurrent video and audio streams. The problems come when your application has to tell the underlying network the priority of the message or the bandwidth needed to send it. In a perfect world, a standard API would handle this task and programmers would concern themselves only with writing the application. But today's ATM world is far from perfect.

For the time being, we can't rely on any single API for every situation. The soon-to-be-released WinSock 2.0 will advance the current WinSock specification by adding ATM-specific extensions; the existing LAN Emulation (LANE) environment provides an IEEE-802 media access control—layer (MAC) interface for non-ATM-aware IPX, NetBEUI, and TCP/IP running on ATM networks; and the recently developed IP over ATM specification (outlined in RFC 1577 and RFC 1483) adapts TCP/IP for ATM networks.

Of course, you can eschew standards and marry your code to a particular hardware vendor's network adapter design—each vendor offers a proprietary interface that your software can use. But in a rapidly changing technology segment like ATM, you'd better be sure you've found true love before you tie the knot.

# ATM Advantages

There are a number of advantages for applications that truly speak ATM. First, programmers can write applications that mix voice, text, and video together as needed. ATM-enabled applications can run without any delays caused by concurrent network traffic. A new generation of software will use ATM to let computers share data without the pretense of mapped phantom drive letters, phantom



# Programmers don't have an easy way to write applications that take advantage of ATM's connection-oriented networks.

folders, and phantom file systems.

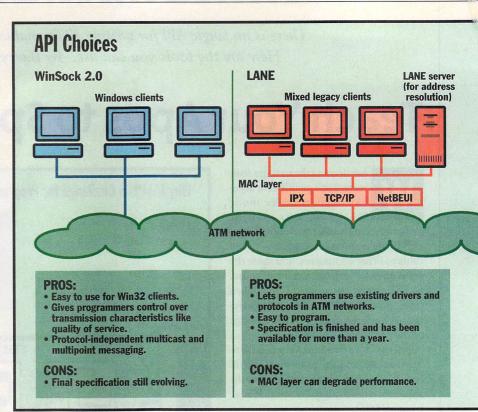
Why do we need a new generation of software to handle ATM? Because ATM is a connection-oriented protocol that contains a connection identifier in every cell header (see the figure "Why ATM Is a Challenge for Programmers" above). ATM establishes a link between two computers to transfer data. Traditional networks, including Ethernet, are connectionless: Systems communicate over a network bus rather than via direct connections. The connection identifier explicitly associates a cell with a given virtual channel on a physical link. The

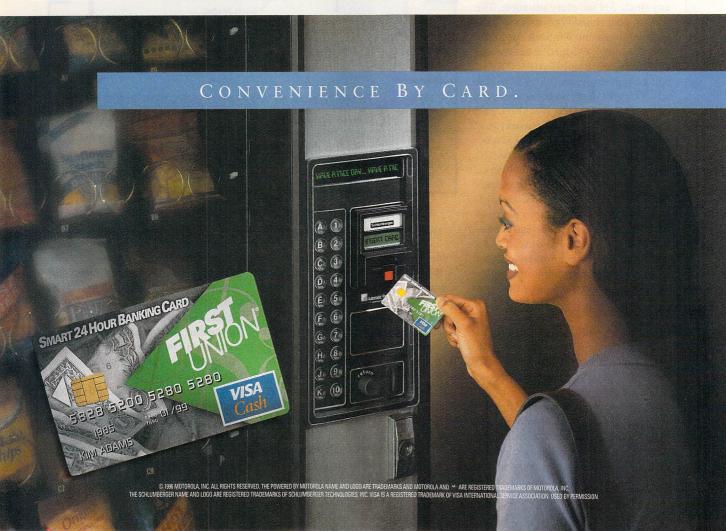
connection identifier consists of two subfields, the virtual channel identifier (VCI) and the virtual path identifier (VPI). The VCI and VPI allow ATM hardware to multiplex, demultiplex, and switch cells throughout a network. VCIs and VPIs are connection handles, not addresses. ATM assigns them at each segment (the link between ATM nodes) when an application creates a connection, and the VCI and VPI exist for the duration of the connection. ATM can asynchronously interleave (multiplex) cells from multiple connections by keeping track of VCIs and VPIs. continued

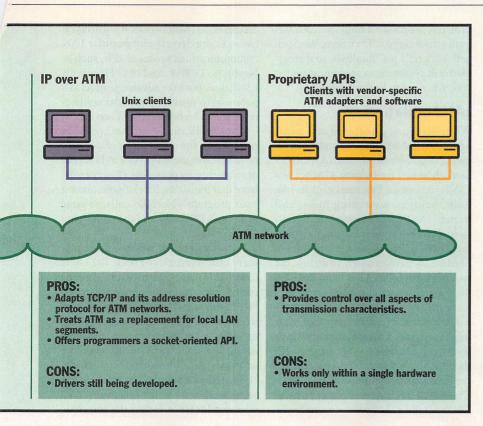
At present, transport protocols such as IPX, NetBEUI, and TCP/IP and their APIs do not understand VCIs and VPIs. Applications have no way to tell the underlying network the priority of the message or the bandwidth needed to send it. Network-operating-system (NOS) vendors are working on these issues. Both Microsoft and Novell have announced plans for connection-oriented abstraction layers that are likely to broadcast routing information and service advertising packets more frugally over ATM and to optimize packet sizes for ATM's cell-oriented architecture. Both efforts should make ATM-aware programming easier in the future. Until then, WinSock 2.0, LANE, and IP over ATM are the best choices.

### WinSock 2.0

Microsoft and Intel codeveloped Win-Sock 2.0, the new 32-bit edition of the popular WinSock interface. For compatibility with version 1.1, WinSock 2.0 includes the standard WinSock calls that let you create communications links, send



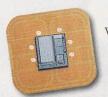




and receive data over those links, and take down the links at the end of a session. To support ATM, WinSock 2.0 accommodates quality of service, which lets applications negotiate required service levels for bandwidth and latency as well as use socket grouping and prioritization. Version 2.0 also permits protocol-independent multicast and multipoint message transmission.

In WinSock 2, the bind() and WSP-Bind() functions use a sockaddr\_atm data structure to register a Service Access Point (SAP). A SAP is a software connection point that behaves in many ways like a socket. The data structure contains information about incoming connection requests. SAP registration lets WinSock match an incoming connection request SAP to the SAP of a listening socket. For point-to-point connections, the sockaddr\_atm data structure also lets you specify the destination SAP for calls your program makes to the connect(), WSA-Connect(), and WSPConnect() functions. For point-to-multipoint connections, you use the same data structure in

# POWERED BY MOTOROLA."



With the First Union VISA® Cash smart card by Schlumberger, people in Atlanta can cash in on real convenience-without carrying any cash at all. Thanks to the Motorola 68HC05-based smart card microcontroller, card users can make purchases,

monitor spending, even increase the card's value when needed. So Schlumberger smart card users never have to worry about getting caught short of cash. From reloadable stored-value cards to network routing systems, Motorola powers innovative solutions that enable your success.

Visit us at http://www.motorola-powered.com/ or call 1-800-521-6274 (Ref. #596).



calls to WSAJoinLeaf() and WSPJoin-Leaf(). The WinSock 2 specification natively supports ATM point-to-point and point-to-multipoint connection setup and teardown.

To handle ATM, WinSock 2 introduces the notion of a socket group as a means for an application (or cooperating set of applications) to tell an underlying service provider (i.e., a dynamic library or device driver) that all sockets in a particular set are related and that the resulting socket group has certain common ATM attributes. These ATM attributes include relative priorities of the individual sockets within the group, as well as a group quality of service specification. For example, applications running on different ATM nodes that want to exchange streams of multimedia data can give an audio stream a higher priority than a video stream.

You use the WSASocket() and WSAAccept() functions to explicitly create or join a socket group, and you can use getsockopt() to retrieve socket-group IDs.

WinSock is a relatively easy specification for programming. However, we probably won't see a final specification until early next year. Even then, WinSock will work only for Windows, so if crossplatform applications are important for you, you need to find another API.

### LAN Emulation

While WinSock 2.0 offers a new ATM-aware API, LANE focuses on making existing applications run on ATM. LANE is particularly suited for helping ATM act as a LAN backbone for Ethernet or token-ring hubs, bridges, switching hubs, and routers. LANE specifies ways for LAN traffic to flow between client computers and an ATM-attached file server without the need for a separate router. To do this, the specification hides ATM from the LAN nodes, so that each client and server uses a non-ATM-specific protocol stack.

LANE doesn't replace routers or routing: It provides a complementary MAC-level service. This service works with the MAC-layer switching that occurs in the hubs and wire closets of large LANs. The MAC-layer service also provides interoperability between current appli-

cations and ATM networks. It also lets you use existing drivers and popular LAN communications protocol APIs, such as NetBIOS, TCP/IP, and IPX. However, LANE does not take advantage of ATM's potential to provide particular connections with a higher quality of service.

The specification describes how ATM can take on the appearance of a legacy physical layer medium, such as Ethernet or token ring, by providing a layer of software that translates, for example, among your program's NetBIOS calls, or your program's IPX calls, and the underlying ATM network.

LANE defines the way the three primary characteristics of IEEE-802 LANs (connectionless transmissions, broadcast/multicast messages, and hard-wired MAC addresses) work over ATM networks, which are connection-oriented, use point-to-point messaging, and have network-defined telephone-number-like addresses. An address-resolution protocol within LANE discovers the ATM address corresponding to a given MAC station address (whether the station is



ATM-attached directly or connected via Ethernet/token ring) and constructs a virtual circuit between the end points. For broadcast and multicast IEEE-802 packets to travel over the network, a LANE server uses point-to-point circuits inbound and point-to-multipoint circuits outbound to direct the traffic. The LANE specification details the packet formats and packet encapsulations necessary for ATM to pretend to be some other physical layer, and it defines how an ATM adapter in a host can present an Ethernet or tokenring logical interface to the protocol stack in that host.

LANE can slow down your communications links because it's an extra insulating layer of software, but existing IPX, NetBIOS, and TCP/IP programming techniques work with LANE, and it is readily available.

### IP over ATM

Based on work by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) and others, two recent RFCs have helped IP become ATMaware. The specification defines how to

put IP packets and ARP requests directly into protocol data units and convert them to ATM cells. This is necessary because IP does not recognize conventional MAC-layer protocols, such as those that are generated on an Ethernet LAN.

RFC 1483 defines the encapsulation of IP datagrams, while RFC 1577 specifies how IP-oriented address resolution works on ATM. Both standards treat ATM as a direct replacement for the local LAN segments that connect IP nodes and routers in a non-ATM IP-based LAN. In its discussion of address resolution, RFC 1577 defines an ATM-oriented protocol for logical IP subnets (LISes). Within a LIS, IP addresses map directly into ATM Forum's (Foster City, CA) UNI 3.0 addresses.

From a programming point of view, you'll interface to IP over ATM with a socket-oriented API similar to the version 1.1 set of standard WinSock function calls. These calls let you open sockets to establish TCP/IP communications links, send and receive messages across those links, and tear down the links when you're finished.

IP over ATM makes better use than LANE of larger packet sizes and handles unicast traffic more efficiently. However, IP multicast traffic will likely require tunneling over ATM (i.e., encapsulation of multicast packets inside broadcast messages), which might make IP over ATM less efficient than LANE.

Vendors are currently developing drivers for IP over ATM, which means you won't be able to use it right away. When it's available, IP over ATM will be as easy for programmers to use as WinSock.

# **Three Choices**

Once you've made your API selection, there's one more issue you need to address: ATM is new enough that you'll also need to make sure your hardware manufacturer can supply the drivers for your chosen approach. ATM programming isn't perfect, but these technologies are steps in the right direction.

Barry Nance is a BYTE consulting editor and has been a programmer for 25 years. You can reach him at barryn@bix.com.

# POWERED BY MOTOROLA."



The best way to recreate a movie theater experience at home isn't just with popcorn. It's with sound. And Onkyo's 50 years of designing the finest

home entertainment components enables them to deliver great theater sound. The Onkyo ED-901 Decoder and TX-SV828 A/V receiver, along with Motorola's

24-Bit DSP56004 and DSP56009 digital signal processors, assure you a THX, Dolby Pro Logic and Dolby Digital AC-3 surround sound performance unlike any other. So get the

popcorn ready, crank up the volume, and enjoy the show. From home theater audio systems to stored-value cards, Motorola powers innovative solutions that enable your success.

Visit us at http://www.motorola-powered.com/ or call 1-800-521-6274 (Ref. #696).



# ab Report

# 12 Tape Libraries for Network Backup

We test data storehouses that feature at least one tape drive, gigabytes of storage space, and more.

By Iim Kane, Dorothy

By Jim Kane, Dorothy Hudson, and Maggi Bender

nyone who's gazed into the shell-shocked eyes of an overworked network administrator can see that LAN gurus need more than two hands to get the job done. It's always one disaster after another: Either the network needs to be resurrected from the dead or some neophyte user can't figure out how to access e-mail. On top of the daily emergencies is the omnipresent need to back up the network on a regular basis. The 12 tape libraries we tested provide some salvation from this time-consuming task by automating network backup.

We tested two 8-mm tape libraries, three digital-linear-tape (DLT) units, and seven 4-mm tape auto-loaders that have at least one tape drive, a magazine to hold the tapes, and the robotics (usually a juke-box setup) to move the tape between the magazine and a drive. Once you set up the tape library and install the tape-inventory software, the network administrator sets a backup schedule and simply changes the magazine once per week or month. Without one of these devices, you have to manually swap tapes during backups.

Our roundup includes a hodgepodge of units that range from Seagate's internal 4586 NP (\$2471) to ADIC's Scalar 458 2000XT (\$50,995 as tested), which is a DLT-based tape library housed in a waisthigh cabinet that can back up 4 TB of data. The DLT libraries offer the most capacity per cartridge. These cartridges provide an uncompressed capacity of about 10 GB, compared to about 4 GB for the 4-mm tape drives and about 5 GB for the 8-mm helical-scan tape drives. The higher-end tape auto-loaders have multiple drives;

this provides such benefits as concurrent operations, fault tolerance, and increased throughput.

To evaluate these products, we ran tests (see "Test Specs" on page 109) that measure how fast each tape library could back up and restore 920 MB of data spread out through a file-directory tree. We also checked the tape libraries for usability

# **BYTE BEST**

TAPE LIBRARIES

### Exabyte 218 4mm Tape Library

takes the lead with its ability to back up multiserver networks.

### Exabyte 210 8mm Tape Library

wins with the best performance, features, and ease of use.

# Overland Data DLT Library Xpress/LXB 2210 Base Module

comes out on top with its 300-GB capacity and fast backup and restore times.

and features, and then we picked winners in each technology category. We didn't examine server-backup software, but we list what applications the tape libraries support in the features table on page 110.

# 4-mm (DAT) Libraries

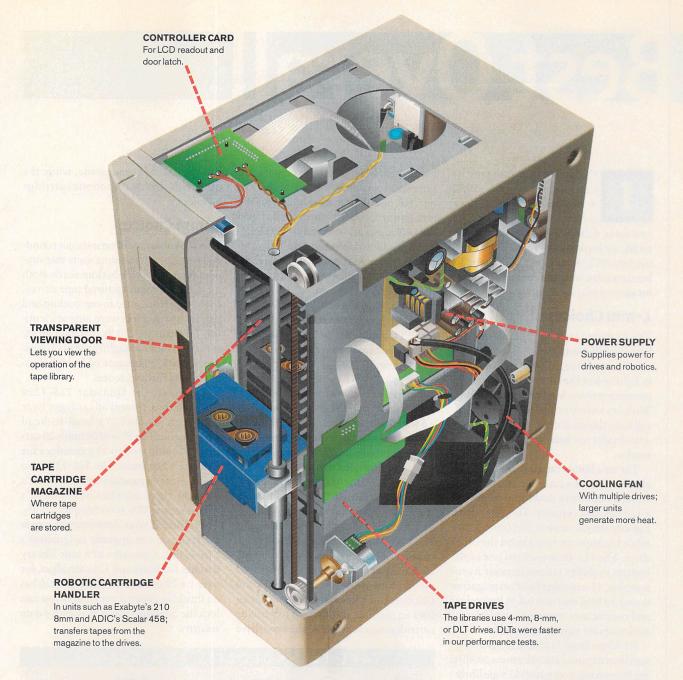
The seven 4-mm drives that we tested (sometimes called DAT because of Hitachi's original DAT format) are standardizing on the DDS-2 (digital data storage) format for the tiny tape cartridges. This format was developed to let data trans-

fers occur in SCSI-2 burst mode. DDS-2 doubles the density of the previous DDS format for 8 GB of storage on a 120-meter tape, but it maintains full DDS functionality and ensures full backward compatibility to the DDS and DAT 4-mm tape formats.

Four of the higher-end DAT tape libraries that we tested are in the \$8000 to \$11,000 price range—Aiwa's AL-D220 AutoLoader (\$7995), ADIC's VLS (Virtual Library System) 4mm (\$9295), the DATaray 32 from Storage Solutions, Inc. (SSI; \$9995), and the Exabyte 218 4mm Tape Library (\$11,500)—and have multiple tape drives for reading multiple cartridges. This multitasking capability is important when you consider that, in theory, SSI's DATa-ray 32 could significantly reduce backup times if all five DAT drives were moving data at the same time. The Aiwa, ADIC, and Exabyte products have two tape drives each.

The Aiwa AL-D220 supports 17 4-mm tape cartridges in an upright chassis for 136 GB of data with 2:1 data compression enabled. The Exabyte 218 4mm Tape Library is a stand-alone unit that supports 19 4-mm cartridges for 152 GB of compressed storage. As its name implies, the SSI DATa-ray 32 can store 40 GB of data and offers excellent expandability, thanks to its stackable design. ADIC's VLS 4mm is a desktop device that can hold 15 cartridges for 120 GB of data; a robotic cartridge handler slides on a track in front of the tape magazine to enable you to move the cartridges back and forth to the tape drives.

The three remaining 4-mm tape libraries are single-drive units that provide back-



up on a much smaller scale. Hewlett-Packard's SureStore 12000e (\$3510), Micro Design International's SCSI Express 2000DC (\$3595), and Seagate's 4586 NP are no bigger than a shoebox. The Seagate 4586 NP (formerly a Conner product) is so small that it fits inside a PC, but it still backs up 96 GB of data.

# DLT and 8-mm Libraries

DLT is gaining market share in the LAN segment of the industry because it offers higher capacities and is faster than the 4- and 8-mm tape libraries. In contrast to helical-scan technologies, DLT drives' serpentine recording method places data in longitudinal tracks. As a result, the drives can read

and record multiple channels of data simultaneously. The tapes also supposedly have a 30-year shelf life, which matches that of magneto-optical storage.

Quantum's DLT 2500XT (\$4995) is a single-drive tape library with a five-cartridge magazine that you slide into the front panel for 150 GB of backup with 2:1 compression. It's the lowest-priced DLT tape library we tested. Overland Data's DLT Library Xpress/LXB 2210 (\$15,495) offers 300 GB of backup in a rack-mountable case with a front-loading tape magazine. ADIC's Scalar 458 2000XT is the big daddy of all the tape libraries; it supports about 4 TB of data when its 48 cartridge bays are maxed out.

The Exabyte 210 8mm Tape Library (\$13,325) and the Qualstar TLS-4220 (\$12,500) have dual 8-mm Exabyte-manufactured tape drives. The Exabyte 210 8mm can hold 11 cartridges in its snap-in magazine, for 154 GB of compressed data storage. Qualstar's TLS-4220 supports two 10-cartridge magazines, for 280 GB of stored data.

#### Contributors

Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL Dorothy Hudson, Project Manager/NSTL John McDonough, Technical Writer/NSTL Maggi Bender, Technical Analyst/NSTL Susan Colwell, Technical Editor/BYTE

# Best Overall

TAPE LIBRARIES

t's hard to pick one tape library as best overall—DLT, 4-mm, and 8-mm units have different recording formats and serve different needs. With this in mind, we broke down our winners into the best DLT, 4-mm, and 8-mm tape libraries so that we could compare the units on an even playing field.

# 4-mm Choices

The Exabyte 218 4mm Tape Library, our best-overall 4-mm choice (see "Lab Results" on page 105), dispels the commonly held belief that 4-mm tape libraries are merely entry-level backup solutions. With its voluminous 152-GB storage capacity, this dual-drive-configured tape auto-loader can back up multiserver networks.

The tape library rated closest to the Exabyte unit in this category is ADIC's VLS 4mm, a dual-drive desktop system with a 120-GB data capacity. This dual-drive capacity lets you retrieve files on one drive while backups are running on the other drive. The VLS 4mm received one of the highest usability ratings because its removable, 15-cartridge FastPort magazine is easy to load and unload; it has a clear and concise user's manual; and its status indicators are easy to understand.

HP's SureStore 12000e and Micro Design International's SCSI Express 2000DC are two strong, compact DAT tape libraries with 48-GB capacities. They both have HP-manufactured drives and thus have similar performance numbers. They are supported by leading network-backup applications vendors, such as Cheyenne Software and Seagate Software (formerly Arcada and Palindrome). The only inconvenience with these smaller drives is that you can't see if a tape is stuck inside the loader; however, the HP tape library has an informative LCD panel that keeps you abreast of what's going on.

# **DLT Choices**

The DLT market is really heating up. Currently DLT tape drives account for about 7 percent of the tape-library market, but

industry analysts predict that number will surge to 26 percent by the turn of the century. HP, one of the market leaders in DAT tape storage, recently threw its hat into the DLT arena and offered its first DLT-based products. Unfortunately, however, we didn't receive a product in time for this roundup. It looks like DLT is a technology worth keeping an eye on.

Overland Data's DLT Library Xpress/LXB 2210 is our best-overall choice among the DLT tape libraries because of its strong features and ease of use. Like Overland's unit, Quantum's DLT 2500XT and ADIC's Scalar 458 2000XT use Quantum-manufactured drives that afford the best performance among the three media types we tested. Because these DLT tape libraries have similar performance numbers, the choice comes down to how much network data you need to back up.

The ADIC Scalar 458 2000XT (\$50,995) is the most expensive tape library that we tested, but it has four tape drives and offers the greatest capacity, with almost 4 TB of total storage in its huge 58-cartridge cabinet. At \$4995, the Quantum DLT 2500XT is a much more modestly priced mini-library, with five cartridges for 150 GB of backup. Quantum's desktop device uses an elevator mechanism to provide cartridge access between the tape drive

and the cartridge magazine, while the other DLT drives use robotic cartridge handlers.

# 8-mm Choices

The two 8-mm tape libraries in our roundup are huge, freestanding units that support enterprise-wide backup needs. Both use Exabyte-manufactured tape drives, so their performance in our backup and restore benchmarks were almost identical. The Exabyte 210 8mm Tape Library (\$13,325) came out slightly ahead of Qualstar's TLS-4220 because of its higher usability and features scores.

However, the Qualstar TLS-4220 (\$12,500) has several advantages over Exabyte's product in a head-to-head comparison. The TLS-4220 holds 20 cartridges, compared to 11 cartridges for Exabyte's 210 8mm. The TLS-4220 also offers great expandability options. It's only the third member of Qualstar's wide-ranging TLS-4000 product family. Therefore, if your data-storage needs expand, you can upgrade to Qualstar's TLS-46120, a monster of a tape library that has six drives and 120 cartridges, for over 1.6 TB of backup. The TLS-4220 has an intuitive control panel, and you can lock the cartridges inside the case for data security.

# TAPE TECHNOLOGIES AT A GLANCE

#### DLT

- One of the hottest technologies in the tape-backup industry.
- 40-GB-per-cartridge compressed capacity.
- Serpentine recording technique places data in longitudinal tracks for high-speed backup and restore performance.
- 30-year shelf life is ideal for archiving data.

#### 4 mm

- An older helical-scan technology, where tape is laid down in angles.
- Smallest form factor of the three technologies.
- Native capacities of 2 GB or 4 GB.
- The latest DDS-2 format provides double density.
- Stores 8 GB of data on a 120-meter tape.
- Not as fast as DLT but offers exceptional cost per megabyte.

#### mm

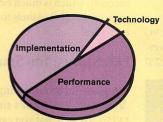
- Another helical-scan technology that offers an excellent price/ performance ratio.
- 8-GB native capacity and 16 GB with 2:1 compression.
- Offers performance similar to that of 4-mm drives.
- Technology will get a performance/capacity boost when Exabyte's 40-GB, 6-MBps Mammoth tape drives filter to OEMs.

#### BEST OVERALL-4-MM

#### Exabyte 218 4mm Tape Library

The Exabyte 218 4mm Tape Library (\$11,500) ably performs automated backup and restore functions, file migration, and archival storage for networks. It's one of the few 4-mm units that has dual drives, which raises its price but adds fault tolerance and concurrent operations (i.e., it can perform reads and writes at the same time). You can add an optional bar-code reader (\$1150) to help you keep track of and quickly retrieve the 152 GB of DDS-2 backup in the unit's 19-cartridge magazine library.

# WEIGHTING





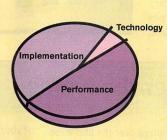
	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	USABILITY	OVERALL RATING
Exabyte 218 4mm Tape Library	\$11,500	***	****	****	****	****	****
Hewlett-Packard SureStore 12000e	\$3510	***	***	****	****	****	****
ADIC VLS (Virtual Library System) 4mm	\$9295	***	****	****	***	****	****
Micro Design SCSI Express 2000DC	\$3595	***	***	****	****	***	****
Aiwa AL-D220 AutoLoader	\$7995	***	***	***	****	***	***
Seagate 4586 NP	\$2471	***	***	***	***	****	***
Storage Solutions DATa-ray 32	\$9995	***	***	***	***	***	***

#### BEST OVERALL-8-MM

#### Exabyte 210 8mm Tape Library

Exabyte's 210 8mm Tape Library (\$13,325) uses two Exabyte EXB-8505 XL drives and moves 11 8-mm cartridges containing 154 GB of backup with a robotics cartridge handler. This provides easy-to-manage automated backup for large networks and midrange systems. The SCSI-2 tape library offers easy front access with its standalone desktop cabinet, as well as keylock security. Exabyte bundles excellent documentation with the tape library, which earned a high usability score because it's easy to snap the tape-cartridge magazine in and out.

#### WEIGHTING





	PRIC
Exabyte 210 8mm Tape Library	\$13
Qualstar TLS-4220	\$12

PRICE	TECHNOLOG
\$13,325	***
\$12,500	***

IMPLEMENTATION PERFORMANCE \*\*\* \*\*\*\*

FEATURES USABILITY \*\*\* \*\*\*\* \*\*\*

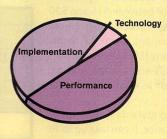
OVERALL RATING	
****	
++++	

#### BEST OVERALL-DLT

# Overland Data DLT Library Xpress/ LXB 2210 Base Module

DLT tape libraries are becoming a hot spot among tape backup solutions because they provide high-speed, highcapacity, high-reliability backup. Overland Data's dualdrive DLT Library Xpress/LXB 2210 (\$15,495) is no exception, with its 300-GB backup capacity and fast backup and restore times. The tape library affords wide flexibility for customizing tape backup solutions because it supports a wide range of network OS (NOS) platforms and third-party backup applications.

### WEIGHTING





(	Overland Data DLT Library Xpress/ LXB 2210 Base Module	\$15
1	ADIC Scalar 458 2000XT	\$50
		CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE

Quantum DLT 2500XT	

PRICE	TECHNOLOGY
15,495	****
50,995	****
1005	1111

۲				
۲				
۲				

PLEMENTATION	PERFORMANO
***	****
***	****
***	****

		****					
	î	^	ì	^			
***	*	*	**				

OVERALL RATING

PHOTOGRAPHS: STEVE BELKOWITZ @ 1996

\*\*\* Good

+ Poor

IMI

AUGUST 1996 BYTE 105

# Details

# Scanning Reduces Tape-Access Time

Several of the tape libraries (e.g., ADIC Scalar 458, Exabyte 210 and 218, Overland Data DLT, and Qualstar TLS-4220)



we reviewed have standard or optional bar-code scanners that make it easier to keep tabs on your tape cartridges. These scanners read labels that you stick onto the data cartridges, and the tape's content is recorded in your software-library application's inventory. When it comes time to grab a cartridge to restore data, the tape auto-loader can recognize it in seconds, which is much better than having to read all the labels to find the right cartridge.

# **LED Status: Too Small**

We might be nitpicking here, but the ADIC VLS 4mm's tiny strip of an LED is so small that you can't read all the status information without scrolling across the display. The tape library needs either a bigger LED or smaller print.





# Just Drop It in the Mail Slot

You don't have to open up the ADIC Scalar 458 2000XT and the Qualstar TLS-4220 to insert a tape; you just feed it into the face of one of these big tape libraries. You can put cartridges in any of the Scalar 458's 10 open slots below the front control panel and then program what internal slot they are to be sent to. The TLS-4220 has one available tape slot at the top of the unit.

# Data Backup over the Phone

You've ordered Chinese takeout and pizza over the phone, so why not call to order data backup? This spring, Canadian-based Telebackup Systems, Inc., released a software package that backs up hard drives over standard telephone lines. TSI is currently licensing the technology to Internet service providers (ISPs) and telephone utilities, which will offer the backup service to any modemattached user.

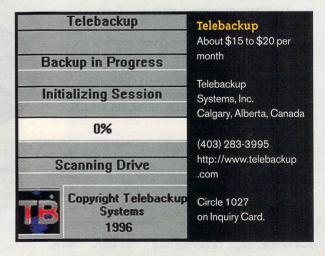
TSI's CEO Byron Osing says that value-added service providers will most likely charge a monthly fee of between \$15 and \$20 for daily backups of a PC. So far, TSI has reached an agreement with Toronto-based Hookup Communications, a large ISP, to utilize the technology. Osing says that many U.S. health-care providers have expressed interest in the off-site storage solution. Telebackup can perform daily backups on as many as 2500 standard PCs per day.

Of course, using a telephone line to make daily backups of a hard drive makes most people think twice. It can take up to 10 hours to initially back up a 1-GB hard drive over the telephone lines, but Osing says that Telebackup can detect the files used during the day and back them up in approximately 5 to 10 minutes. It does this using a cyclic redundancy check (CRC), which is a method for verifying data transmission by comparing numbers at the sending and receiving ends. You can restore single files from the off-site provider or get a complete off-site CD-ROM copy

of your hard drive in case of hardware theft or a disk calamity.

The Telebackup service is limited to DOS and Windows 3.x, 95, and NT on the client side, but Osing says that the company will soon extend it to OS/2 and other platforms. Targeted at small businesses and home users, Telebackup poses no threat to on-line tapelibrary storage. TSI, however, plans to spin off a LAN-backup product later this year.

—John McDonough



# Looking For A Data Compression Utility for Windows? There Is Only One Choice.

# PKZIP\*for Windows



The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers is creating a greater need to compress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with *PKZIP* \*\*for Windows. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP's simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE\*\* provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher and Windows 95.

Use PKZIP compression whenever you are:

### At Home

The Internet contains many .ZIP files you can access through a World Wide Web browser. PKZIP also lets you archive files such as the digitized family photo album or annual budget in .ZIP files, saving you space on your hard drive.

#### On the Road

Use .ZIP files when sending email, storing presentations, or transferring files between your office PC and your laptop.

#### At the Office

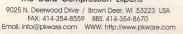
Network and system administrators save space on their servers and reduce traffic over the intranet or corporate network using .ZIP files.

Data compression is as important now as it was when hard drives were small and modems were slow. New software applications and the files they create continue to grow in size. Intranet and Internet traffic are growing at a phenomenal rate. These growing trends make zipping and unzipping data files an important utility for everyone who uses a personal computer.

PKZIP for Windows \$49, PKZIP for DOS \$47 plus shipping and handling.

Call (414) 354-8699







1992 Dvorak/Zoom Award 1992 Première Computing Magazine Award 1992-1995 PC Computing World Class Award 1993 Shareware Industry Award

# Other PKWARE Products

# **Put Your Executables on a Diet**



PKLITE™ increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS and Windows 16-bit executable (.COM, .EXE and .DLL) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space! Price \$46

Software developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional gives you an extra option to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs. Price \$146

# **Put Compression Into YOUR Application**

The PKWARE Data Compression Library<sup>®</sup> products allow you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed to or extracted from any device or area of memory.



The all-purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with most compatible language compilers. Separate DOS, DOS32, Windows, OS/2, Win32 and UNIX versions are available! Call for pricing.











BY-896

The makings of a great BLT.

**High Speed** 

Takes just a few minutes to make and even less time to eat.

**Huge Capacity** 

Load up with as much bacon, lettuce, tomato and mayo as you can handle.

**Fast and Easy** 

Anyone can make one, no gourmet chef required.



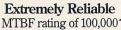
**Extremely Reliable** 

Always tastes the same, no matter how many times you eat one.

Very Compatible

Goes great with cole slaw. potato chips, pretzels, soda, milk, orange juice, beer, etc.

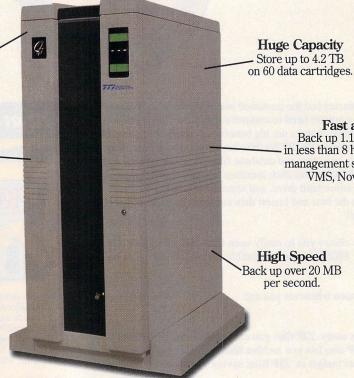
# The makings of a great DLT.



hours at 100% duty cycle.

# Very Compatible

Works with DEC, Sun, SGI, HP, IBM RS/6000, AS/400, PCs and compatibles and more.



**Huge Capacity** Store up to 4.2 TB

**Fast and Easy** Back up 1.1 TB unattended in less than 8 hours using library management software for UNIX,

VMS, Novell and more.

**High Speed** Back up over 20 MB per second.

# Store up to 4.2 TB at over 20 MB per second.



Hungry for high performance tape backup? TTi's Q Series Digital Linear Tape (DLT) libraries are a very tasty solution. The Q Series comes packaged Backup So Easy, you Can Do It With Your Eyes Closed.

solution. The Q Series comes package in two configurations, including 2 or 4

drives, providing random access of up to 60 data cartridges. That's a whopping 4.2 TB with data transfer speeds exceeding 20 MB per second! In addition, with the Q Series you can choose from 3 tape drive types: DLT 2000XT, DLT 4000 or DLT 7000.

The Q Series is compatible with a wide variety of library management software packages for UNIX, VMS, Novell and more. It's perfect for Hierarchical Storage Management (HSM) applications and standard network backup. And of course, the Q Series is backed by a full 2 year warranty.

The Q models come in desktop and desk-side versions, featuring an intelligent LCD operator panel which displays library activity and drive status. The Q Series is plug and play compatible with DEC, Sun, HP, SGI, IBM AS/400, IBM RS/6000, PCs and compatibles and more. Are you ready to get a taste of the fastest high-capacity backup solution? Call TTi today.



714)693-1133

FAX: (714) 693-0225 E-mail: info@ttech.com http://www.ttech.com



# Test Specs

of these 12 tape libraries by timing their network backup and restore speeds. Our testers also examined the tape auto-loaders to see which ones were the easiest to set up and then picked the units' most important features. We tested and scored each element separately and computed an overall score in each media-technology area (i.e., DLT, 4 mm, and 8 mm) by assigning a weight to each element: technology (10 percent), implementation (40 percent, which is further divided into 45 percent for features, 45 percent for usability, and 10 percent for value), and performance (50 percent).

e evaluated the performance

We ran our PC-based performance benchmarks on a 120-MHz Pentium system from S.A.G. Electronics running Windows NT. We created a directory tree with 920 MB of data on the computer's hard drive; the files in the directory tree varied in size and had different levels of compression. We tested the performance of the tape libraries by backing up and restoring the directory using Cheyenne Software's ARCserve 2.01 for Windows NT. We also ran another restore test by backing up a single 115-MB directory from within the tree.

Usability scores are based on such aspects as the clarity and organization of the user's manuals. Our testers check to see whether the documentation clearly defines status-indicator functions, and we also examine the illustrations to see if they are easy to understand. In addition, we make sure the LED indicators let you know if compression is on or if the tape is dirty. Our hands-on approach to testing includes evaluating how easy it is to install the tapes and the magazine clips and how accessible the jumper switches are to get to.

For features, we weight and score the important characteristics that we believe a tape library should have. As with

most products that we test, the length and coverage of a warranty are always a primary concern. It's also important to pick a tape auto-loader that supports as many network OSes (NOSes) and third-party backup software applications as possible. Finally, we consider the cost and size of the units for the budget-minded and for those who are concerned with conserving office space.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of its monthly PC Digest. To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

# The World of Hierarchical Storage Management

Data that's archived to off-line storage devices may rarely be needed, but network administrators still must identify, move, and maintain it. To do this effectively, they need a special method for managing off-line storage.

Hierarchical storage management (HSM) automatically and transparently migrates data from a file server's hard drive to less-expensive near-line or off-line storage (see the figure "Storage Hierarchy"). When files are migrated, stub files are left in primary storage as placeholders; thus, all files remain visible in the network file system, and you can still view and access them.

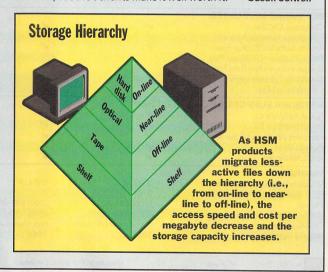
Five industry-accepted guidelines, or levels, help define HSM: automatic migration of files with transparent retrieval; real-time, dynamic load balancing of free disk space based on predefined thresholds; management of layers of storage hierarchy with dynamic balancing; migration of files based on data type through the use of policies; and object management support.

Several companies—including Cheyenne Software ((516) 465-4000), IBM ((800) 426-2255), Platinum Technology ((708) 620-5000), Seagate Software (formerly Arcada and Palindrome; (407) 333-7500), and Wang Software ((303) 444-4018)—support most, if not all five, levels. IBM's AdStar Distributed Storage Manager (ADSM) is one of the few storage solutions that supports a wide variety of platforms and all five HSM levels. Recently IBM announced support for Windows NT on the server side and an option-

al automated disaster-recovery plan. (For more on HSM-related software, see "Network Storage Economizers," March 1995 BYTE.)

With an HSM solution, you can potentially decrease physical storage expenses, reduce storage management costs, quicken data access, increase end-user productivity, optimize use of storage devices, and speed data backup. Installation and setup may be monumental, but the benefits make it well worth it.

-Susan Colwell



# TAPE LIBRARIES FEATURES

VENDOR	ADIC Scalar 458 2000XT	ADIC VLS (Virtual Library System) 4mm	Aiwa America, Inc. AL-D220 AutoLoader	Exabyte Corp. 210 8mm Tape Library	Exabyte Corp. 218 4mm Tape Library
Base price (MSRP)	\$39,995	\$9295	\$5995 (single-drive)	\$6000	\$5500
Price as tested	\$50,995	\$9295	\$7995 (dual-drive)	\$13,325	\$11,500
Overall rating	****	****	***	****	****
PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Orive manufacturer	Quantum	Hewlett-Packard, Sony, Seagate, Wang-DAT	Sony	Exabyte	Hewlett-Packard
Number of tape drives (std./max./as tested)	2/4/4	2/2/2	1/2/2	1/2/2	1/2/2
lumber of tape banks (std./max./as tested)	48/58/48	15/15/15	17/17/17	1/1/1	1/1/1
ar code scanner	Yes	N/A	N/A	Optional Optional	Optional Optional
Dimensions in inches (W × D × H)	19.5 × 23.5 × 40.3 171	17.4×16.25×8 32	8.125×12.25×16 26	9.5 × 21.4 × 22 78.5	9.5 × 21.4 × 22 78.5
Veight (lbs.)	11/1	02	20	70.0	70.0
PERFORMANCE Recording method	DLT	PRML	Helical-scan	Helical-scan	Helical-scan
verage access time (seconds)	60	<40 sec. for 120-inch tape	35 sec. for 120-mm tape	90	40
Sustained compressed transfer rate (KBps)	2500	732	1024	1000	2048
ape length (meters)	1800	60, 90, 120 1	60, 90, 120	160	120
Buffer size (MB) Drum-rotation speed (rpm)	N/A	2000 to 5000	4000	1831	2000
		2000.0000		CONTRACTOR OF THE STREET OF THE STREET	The state of the s
RELIABILITY MEBF (exchanges)/duty cycle (percent) Nonrecoverable read-error rate	100,000/100 1×10 <sup>17</sup>	80,000/20 1×10 <sup>15</sup>	160,000/10 <1×10 <sup>15</sup>	160,000/10 <1×10 <sup>17</sup>	200,000/10 <1×10 <sup>15</sup>
DATA RECORDING		to should the	ALC: United States of the Control of	and the second	
Maximum number of cartridges	58	15	17	a.11 montage becards	19
Max. cartridge capacity/overall capacity	70/3.96 TB	8/120	8/136	14/154	8/152
with compression (GB)  Max. cartridge capacity/overall capacity	35/1.98 TB	4/60	4/68	7/77	4/76
without compression (GB)		0170		or south a bases as	
Cost per GB	\$30.35	\$154.92	\$117.57	\$173.05	\$151.32
Number of read/write heads	1 256 per half-inch tape	2 2790 per 4-mm tape	4 2791 per 4-mm tape	4 1638 per 8-mm tape	4 N/A
Fracks per inch	200 per nan-increape	2790 per 4-min tape	2791 per 4 min tape	rooo pero mintape	
ADDITIONAL CHARACTERISTICS			,	V	V
SCSI adapter included Number of SCSI ports	1	1	2		1
Serial interface	V				
Number of SCSI addresses	5	2 for 1 drive/	3	Up to 2	Up to 2
necessary to use unit		3 for 2 drives			
Password-protected	Mailbox only	Software-dependent		V	V
OSES SUPPORTED					
Windows/DOS	V	V	V	V	V
OS/2-Warp	-	Certification	V	<b>V</b>	-
Windows NT	V 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	in progress	V	v v nasazem name	
Windows 141 Windows 95	~	~	V	V	V
SCO Unix/SCO Xenix	~	V	V	V	
Apple A/UX		Certification	V	V	
		in progress	NI/A	NI/A	N/A
Other Other	System 7, 411 Unix Platform 1, AS-400	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SOFTWARE SUPPORTED		- July mile		V	_
Cheyenne ARCServe	7		V		V
Palindrome Network Archivist Arcada Software Backup Exec	7	V	V	Walter Branch	V III III III III III III III III III I
Rexon ProServe CX/Sytos Plus		THE RESERVOIS ASSESSMENT			
System Independent Data Format (SIDF)			V	· V	
Novell Storage Management	V		V	V	<b>V</b>
Services (SMS)					
NETWORK SUPPORT, SERVER ATTA				A MANAGEMENT OF THE PARTY OF TH	
Novell NetWare 4.x	V	V			
Novell NetWare 3.x	7	~		V	V
Microsoft Windows NT Server Banyan Vines	V	V		V	V
Banyan vines IBM LAN Server	V	V		V	V
WARRANTY Warranty length (years)/coverage	2/P, L, R	2/P, L, R	2/P, L, R	2/P, L, R	2/P, L, R
FCC classification	B	В	A	В	A
Phone	(206) 881-8004	(206) 881-8004	(201) 512-3606	(303) 442-4333	(303) 442-4333
Toll-free phone	(800) 336-1233	(800) 336-1233	(800) 321-2492	(800) 392-2983	(800) 392-2983
On-line address	http://www.adic.com	http://www.adic.com 1064	N/A 1065	http://www.exabyte.cor	m http://www.exabyte.com 1067
Inquiry number	1063				



✓ = yes; N/A = not applicable. Warranty: P = parts; L = labor; F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer. \*\*\*\* Outstanding

\*\*\* Very Good

\*\*\* Good

	Hewlett-Packard Co. SureStore 12000e	Micro Design International SCSI Express 2000DC	Overland Data, Inc. DLT Library Xpress/ LXB 2210 Base Module	Qualstar Corp. TLS-4220	Quantum Corp. DLT 2500XT	Seagate Technology 4586 NP	Storage Solution Inc. DATa-ray 32
	\$3510	\$3595	\$10,995	N/A	\$4995	\$2471	\$6995
	\$3510	\$3595	\$15,495	\$12,500	\$4995	\$2471	\$9995
	****	***	****	****	***	***	***
	Hewlett-Packard	Hewlett-Packard	Quantum	Exabyte	Quantum	Seagate/MKE	Hewlett-Packard, Wang-DAT
	1/1/1	1/1/1	2/16/2	2/2/2	1/1/1	1/1/1	3/5/5
	6/6/6	1/1/1	1/8/1	2/2/2	5/5/5	1/1/1	1/1/1
	N/A	N/A	Optional	Optional	N/A	N/A	N/A
	6.5 × 10.63 × 5.28 11	198×356×139 mm 13	19×23×8 70	13×21.3×31.8 70	16.3×10.5×11.8 35	5.7×8×3.2 9	6.625×10%×17 20
1							
	DDS-1 & DDS-2 (tape-dependent)	DDS-DC and DCLZ	DLT	Helical scan	Serial serpentine	Helical scan	Helical scan
	30/90-meter; 40/120-meter	30 to 40	45	90	68	30 to 40 (90- to 120-meter tape)	45
	1020	1536	2500 to 3000	1000	2500	800	17,408
	60, 90, 120 1	60, 90,120	540 2	160	1828 2	90,120	90,120
	5737	5737	N/A	1831	N/A	4000	5737
	35,000/30	40,000/30	280,000/100	500,000/100	E00.000/400	100.000/00	200,000/12
	<1×10 <sup>15</sup>	<1 × 10 <sup>15</sup>	<1 × 10 <sup>17</sup>	<1×10 <sup>17</sup>	500,000/100 1×10 <sup>17</sup>	100,000/20 <1×10 <sup>15</sup>	<1 × 10 <sup>15</sup>
	6	6	10	20 <sup>2</sup>	5	12	5
	8/48	8/48	30/300	14/280	30/150	32/384	8/40
	4/24	2.6/16	15/150	7/154	15/75	16/192	4/20
	\$146.25	\$224.69	\$103.30	\$81.17	\$66.60	\$12.87	\$499.75
	2	1	2	4	12	4	20
	2800 per 4-mm tape	2790 per 4-mm tape	128 tracks per half-inch tape	1638 per 8-mm tape	256 per half-inch tape	2804 per 4-mm tape	N/A
	Saff comedo.		,	a			
	1	Optional 2	2	3	V	Optional 2	2
			V		~		
	1	1	2 to 3 per base module	Number of drives	1	2	3 to 5
100		/		installed plus 1			Software-depender
	/		v v	~	V	V mod singular	each padlouscate
	V	-		-	-		~
							o moz district
	7	~		7	V	/	7
	V		V	V	-	V	V
	V 100 200 200 200		V	V	V	V	
	N/A	N/A	Sun Solaris, HP-UX,	All Unix,	N/A	N/A	N/A
		ive supports on the soft	AIX, IRIX	VMS		Sign of the state	driab en ev
	/	~	V	~	V	~	V
	V	7	V	V	V	V	-
	7	~	V 2000 (000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 0	V		V	~
	V	V	V	N/A		V	V
	<b>V</b>	•	•	N/A		-	V
-	Parties (Sugarana	a se insangantikana		way the other nwo			
	7	V	V	V	V	V	V
	7	~	V Assessment	7	7	7	•
	V	V	V	-		V	
	•	V	<b>V</b>	V. Alexandra	IBM ADSM	V	
	1/P, L, F, R	1/P, L, R	2 (on-site)/P, L, F, R	2/P, L, R	2/P, L, R	2/P, L, R	3/P, L, R
	В	В	A	Α Α	2/г, L, К В	B	3/P, L, R B
	Contact local HP dealer	(407) 677-8333	(619) 571-5555	(818) 592-0061	N/A	(714) 641-1230	(203) 325-0035
		(000) 000 000	THE PARTY OF THE P				
	(800) 843-4772 http://www.hp.com	(800) 228-0891 http://www.microdes.com	(800) 729-8725	(800) 468-0680 http://www.qualstar.com	(800) 624-5545	(800) 626-6637	(800) 745-5508 om http://www.ssi-usa.co

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Subsystem can directly attach to network server by using NLM, VAP, or server process, with driver software running under server OS and disk physically connected to server.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Plus two fixed cartridge locations.

# ab Report

Microsoft's Suite Victory Office 95 loses some battles but wins the war against Corel WordPerfect Suite and Lotus SmartSuite 96. By David Seachrist and Russell Kay

here's no question who sells the most office applications and suites. Microsoft's Office 95/Office Professional won that contest long ago, leaving Lotus's SmartSuite 96 and Corel's new Word-Perfect Suite/Office Professional to fight for a distant second place. However, is Office 95 your best choice? Virtually every new Windows computer today comes with one of these three suites installed, so for most people, the choice is automatic—they use what they have. But inexpensive upgrade pricing makes each package affordable to virtually every business user.

To help sort out the contenders, NSTL and BYTE examined the latest versions of all three suites. NSTL tested the Microsoft and Lotus suites, and BYTE put the Corel suite through its paces.

We are deliberately ignoring entrylevel suites, such as ClarisWorks, which are aimed primarily at home and firsttime users. Also, we don't cover every application in the three suites, concentrating on word processors, spreadsheets, and, to a lesser extent, personal information managers (PIMs).

# Corel's New Contender

As the newest 32-bit kid on the block, the Corel WordPerfect Suite has been the object of considerable curiosity. The applications are very good, integration is reasonably good, and users will applaud new owner Corel's decision to reinstate free telephone support. (Well, the phone call to Utah isn't free anymore, but the capable help is.) This may not be the

best suite, but it's technically interesting. It also offers the greatest variety of applications and extras.

In our tests, it became apparent that Corel uses more shared code, more consistently, than either Office or SmartSuite. Shared spelling checkers are commonplace; shared thesauri are much less so.

# **BYTE BEST**

OFFICE SUITES

**Microsoft Office Professional** 

offers a world-class set of productivity applications, nosing out its two competitors. Its cross-application functions are excellent.

We tested the basic suite, which has no database product in it. The upgraded version, Corel Office Professional, includes Borland's Paradox DBMS. It should be available by the time you read this article.

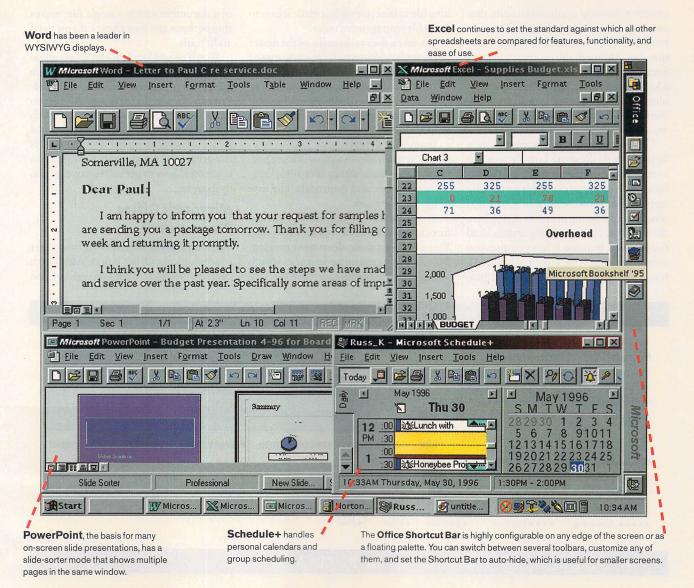
The latest WordPerfect is as good as a word processor gets. It will do virtually everything the other two can and some things they cannot. For example, when your mouse cursor is on a paragraph or a table cell, a little box icon (called a HotSpot) appears on the edge of the area. Clicking on it selects that object and brings up a menu of possible actions. This proves considerably faster and less distracting than going to the menu or toolbar. Also, WordPerfect's Reveal Codes mode has no peer for sorting out formatting problems.

WordPerfect Suite is a highly Internet/intranet-aware package. It can publish directly to Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) and Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML), and it can read and view those formats directly. It comes with Netscape 2.01 and AT&T's WorldNet service. While they install separately, they are immediately accessible from within WordPerfect, Quattro Pro, and Presentations.

Instead of a separate toolbar, the application manager integrates into the Windows 95 taskbar. Overall, we found the suite consistent and easy to use, but it's evident that the major applications all originated as separate products. Unlike Microsoft's suite, where Word and Excel are comparable in terms of development, WordPerfect is clearly more mature and polished than the other components in its suite. For example, with WordPerfect, it's possible to rotate text inside a box, something you can't do in Word. However, Quattro Pro can't rotate a column header within a cell, while Excel can. While Quattro Pro has been enhanced, it's not quite up to its competitors.

File management is consistent from application to application, but it's less convenient than in PerfectOffice 6.1. It requires considerably more mouse action than we prefer. WordPerfect now supports e-mail routing and revision options suitable for group projects. It works well enough, but Word and WordPro are better.

WordPerfect Suite's schizophrenia about PIMs isn't so sweet, however. Starfish Software's handy Sidekick 95 is the



# A strong set of applications helps Office continue to dominate its category.

basic stand-alone PIM. Unfortunately, Corel made no attempt to tie it into the suite, which has its own address-book module. To complicate things further, Corel Office Professional will include yet another PIM, Novell's InfoCentral, for a total of three.

Of course, not everything was "perfect." When we repeated setup to install an application that was omitted the first time, the setup program didn't remember which components and options we had selected previously. Thus, we had to think our way carefully through the entire process to avoid uninstalling something we wanted to keep. When we reran setup another time to check disk-space requirements, the program kept telling

us to close down a running application—an unnamed PerfectScript macro. However, every time we closed it down, the setup program started it up again and then complained. Finally, while writing this review with WordPerfect, we created a table of features and went to save it as a Quattro Pro spreadsheet. Guess what: Our only options were *previous* versions of Quattro.

Corel's suite includes some useful extras. It comes with Starfish's Dashboard 3.0 and Novell's Envoy electronic-document system. The QuickTasks icon brings up an organized list (which you can modify and add to) of common tasks, such as writing a letter, calculating a loan amortization, or creating a num-

bered list. QuickView Plus from Inso integrates nicely with Norton Navigator and Windows 95 Explorer as well as Word-Perfect Suite, considerably expanding the number of file types you can view with a mouse-click.

CorelFlow, a full-featured charting program, is included on the CD, though its installation requires another step. Finally, as we've come to expect in any Corel package, there are loads of art clips and 150 True Type fonts. (See the features table on page 115 for a more detailed list of components.)

# Lotus's SmartSuite 96

From a company that's staked its future on a groupware product, Notes, you'd expect a desktop application suite that encourages collaboration, and Lotus's suite does deliver exceptional team functionality. Although the product's name is SmartSuite 96, the version we tested lacks a 32-bit spreadsheet and PIM/group scheduler applications. Long-overdue replacements for Lotus Organizer and Lotus 1-2-3 are due this summer.

The coexisting old/new applications in SmartSuite 96 illustrate Lotus's progress in revamping the user interface. In its 32bit applications, you can select formatting options for data, text, and graphical objects via a floating property dialog box, the InfoBox. NSTL usability testers liked the InfoBox because it lets you preview property changes on-screen. Also, NSTL found that SmartCenter's simple and intuitive file-cabinet metaphor made it easy to learn file management tasks.

However, the real benefits of the newer Lotus applications, which are sorely missed in the older ones, are the new productivity tools: a common menu structure, a natural-language-based help system, Internet features, and collaborative-computing enhancements.

TeamMail is SmartSuite's tie-in to email systems. It allows sending files or portions of files from within WordPro, Freelance Graphics, and Approach. The ease of use varies by task.

Testers found that the TeamReview features in WordPro made it easier to use than Word for electronic-document routing. WordPro's versioning feature, which allows you to maintain successive versions of a document within a single file, makes this perhaps the best choice if you need audit trails.

WordPro and Freelance Graphics allow opening and saving HTML files on a Web server out of the box. In addition, Word-Pro can open and save document files to an FTP server. SmartSuite 96 comes with ScreenCam, which allows you to record screen shows of computer operations. This is a great tool for support personnel to teach users how to perform software tasks by example.

# Microsoft Office Professional

The maturity shows in this impressive set of applications. Office is now in its fourth generation (it started with version 3.0), and

#### R D U 0 F F C 0

Lotus SmartSuite 96

### **BEST OVERALL**

# Microsoft Office Professional

This package does just about everything well. It's fast, and its powerful component applications are well integrated in a way that's transparent to users.



\*\*\*\* Outstanding \*\*\* Very Good PRICE \$599 \$399 \$395/ \$595

\* Good

TECHNOLOGY

**Corel WordPerfect Suite 7** 7.0 5.1 Microsoft Office Professional 8.2 **IMPLEMENTATION PERFORMANCE** USABILITY **OVERALL VALUE** 

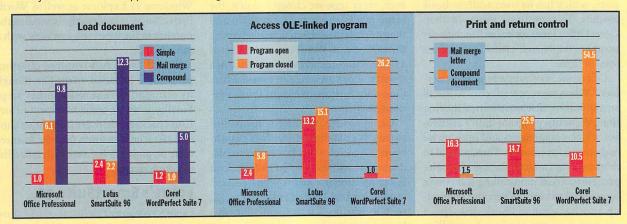
**Overall performance** 

\*\*\* \*\*\*\*

#### N C R M A 0

All tests were conducted on a Dell Dimension XPS P133c with 16 MB of RAM. The compound document contained tables and charts linked to a spreadsheet. The Corel suite took considerably longer to update links or access the linked program when it wasn't already loaded. The Lotus applications took longer to load

documents of all types and to access links, at least in part because of the 16-bit components. Additional tests indicated that extra RAM sped up many of these operations. We expect that Corel can and will do more performance tuning that will significantly improve WordPerfect Suite's performance.



Microsoft has been diligent about refining it and adding impressive functions. The individual applications are first-rate and well integrated with common dialog boxes, menus, icons, and toolbars. Perhaps nothing better exemplifies Office's suiteness than the Binder.

Although this is perhaps the least-known feature of Office, it's one of the most productivity-oriented, because it lets you combine parts of documents from a variety of sources and applications into a single object, a new data type. OLE 2.0 automation in all three suites lets you incorporate into a single document objects that are created with different applications and maintain these as live links that reflect any updating from one application to another. The Binder may be Office's best-kept secret.

Office is a terrific tool for handling compound documents (see the Tech Focus on page 116 for more details). Our testers appreciated Office's flexibility in managing and accessing documents once they learned how to use the Shortcut Bar to create new documents by category and the File Binder to electronically paper-clip together related pages from different files created by different applications. Testers noted that with the start-a-new-document button, you don't need to know which application you need, only the type of document.

All the Office components are 32-bit applications, primarily ports of the last 16-bit versions for Windows 3.1, but with subtle enhancements. For example, as with the other suites, checking spelling need no longer be a separate editing process. In real time as you type, Word places wavy red lines under words that aren't in its shared spelling dictionary. A right mouse-click on a marked word provides a list of suggested alternates.

Microsoft keeps fine-tuning little things. If you type a numeral and a period at the beginning of a paragraph, Word's Auto-Format guesses that you're creating a numbered list and automatically inserts the next number in the sequence when you start the next paragraph.

When you're entering a column of value labels in a spreadsheet, Excel suggests new entries based on previous values in the column. Type *Northern division* in a column, and the next time you type *n* in that column, Excel automatically suggests *Northern division* to complete that cell. If you don't want to take that suggestion, it

Version None listed 95.b 7.0.0  Version Word processor Word Pro 96 Word 7.0  Version Word processor Word Pro 96 Word 7.0  Spreadabeet 1:2-3 release 5 (16-bit) Excel 7.0  Graphics FreeLance 96 PowerPoint 7.0  Presentations 7, CorelFrow OPP Processor Organics FreeLance 96 PowerPoint 7.0  Platabase Approach 96 Access 7.0  Panadox 7 (COPP Platabase) Approach 96 Access 7.0  Application manager Smart Center Office Shortcut Bar Sidekck 85, InfoCentral 7 (COP Platabase) Application manager Smart Center Office Shortcut Bar Desktop Application Director, Dashboard 3.0  Shortcuts, cross-application integrators SmartMasters Binder Ouick Connect Ortic, Dashboard 3.0  Shortcuts, cross-application integrators On-line service, Web browser Global Network Navigator Explorer 2.0  Workgroup features TeamReview, Team Consolidate, TeamSecurity and Excel revisions Sergious Application Processor On-line service, Web browser Consolidate, TeamSecurity and Excel revisions Group scheduling Optional Accessory of Presentations of Excellent CoOP (COP)  Workgroup features TeamReview, Team Consolidate, TeamSecurity and Excel revisions Group scheduling Optional Accessory of Presentation of Explorer 2.0  Workgroup features TeamReview, Team Consolidate, TeamSecurity and Excel revisions Group scheduler Group Wise client (COP)  Workgroup features Visual Basic for Applications, WordBassic Accessory of Applications, WordBassic CoOP (COP)  Macrolanguage Lotts Script Visual Basic for Applications, WordBassic Accessory of Applications, WordBassic CoOP (COP)  Macrolanguage Visual Basic for Applications, WordBassic CoOP (COP)  Macrolanguage Visual Basic fo		EAIU	RES	
Word processor Spreadsheet 1-2-3 release 5 (16-bit) Excel 7.0 Quatro Pro 7 Spreadsheet 1-2-3 release 5 (16-bit) Excel 7.0 Quatro Pro 7 Carephics FreeLance 96 PowerPoint 7.0 Presentations 7, Corellow 3 Carellow 3 Database Approach 96 Access 7.0 Paradox 7 (COP) PIM Organizer 2.1 (16-bit) Schedule+ Sidekick 95, InfoCentral 7 (COP) Application manager Application manager SmartCenter Office Shortcut Bar Application Director, Dashboard 3.0 On-line service, Web browser Global Network Navigator Group scheduling Optional add-in Schedule+ Coresolidate, TeamSecurity Acrobat reader, HTML Current version for which SSP kinckded? Current version for whi			OFFICE	WORDPERFECT
Spreadsheet 1-2-3 release 5 (16-bit) Eccel 7.0 Quattro Pro 7 Graphics PreeLance 96 PowerPoint 7.0 Presentations 7, CorrelPlow3 Database Approach 96 Access 7.0 Paradox 7 (COP) PINM Organizer 2.1 (16-bit) Schedule+ Side Central 7 (COP) Application manager Smart Center Office Shortcut Bar Desktop Application Director. Dashboard 3.0 Quick Tasks, application integrators Graphous Provided Tasks application integrators Graphous Provided Tasks application integrators Graphous Provided Tasks, applications, Workgroup features Tasks, applications, Workgroup features Tasks, applications, Workgroup features Graphous Provided Tasks, and Excel revisions Graphous Prov	Version	None listed	95.b	7.0.0
Presentations 7, Corelfows 7, C	Word processor	WordPro 96	Word 7.0	WordPerfect 7
Dalabase Approach 96 Access 7.0 Paradox 7 (COP) PIM Organizer 2.1 (16-bit) Schedule+ Sickeick 85, InfoCentral 7 (COP) Application manager SmartCenter Office Shortcut Bar Desktop Application integrators Shortcuts, cross- application integrators Shortcuts, cross- application integrators Shortcuts, cross- application integrators SmartMasters Binder QuickTasks, QuickConnect On-line service, Web browser Global Network Navigator Explorer 2.0 Morkgroup features TeamReview, Team- Consolidate, TeamSecurity Consolidate, TeamSecurity Afat WorldNet, Netscape Navigator 2.0 in Ara WorldNet, Netscape Navigator 2.0 in Ara WorldNet, Netscape Consolidate, TeamSecurity Afacrol language LotusScript Visual Basic for Applications, WordBasic Petertonic publishing Acrobal reader, HTML HTML Envoy 7, HTML SDK included? COP Cop Splatforms (compatible version) Arad Global Network Navigator Win 95, Win 3.1, OS/2 Win 95, Win NT 3.51, Win 95, Win 3.1 and Macrol Basic Petertonic publishing Advisor Win 95, Win 3.1, OS/2 Win 95, Win NT 3.51, Win 95, Win 3.1 and Macrol Basic Petertonic	Spreadsheet	1-2-3 release 5 (16-bit)	Excel 7.0	Quattro Pro 7
Application manager  Application manager  SmartCenter  Office Shortcut Bar Application manager  SmartCenter  Office Shortcut Bar Application manager  SmartMasters Binder  OukckTasks, QuickConnect AT&T WorldNet, Netscap Application integrators  Global Network Navigator Deskrop Application integrators  AT&T WorldNet, Netscap Average A	Graphics	FreeLance 96	PowerPoint 7.0	
Application manager SmartCenter Office Shortcut Bar Desktop Application Director, Dashboard 3.0 Desktop Application Director, Dashboard 3.0 Desktop Application Director, Dashboard 3.0 Duick Tasks, Ouick Connect Ouick Tasks, Ouick Connect Ouick Tasks, Ouick Connect Ouick Tasks, Ouick Connect ATAT World Net, Netscape Navigator 2.01 Netscape N	Database	Approach 96	Access 7.0	Paradox 7 (COP)
Application Director, Dashboard 3.0  Shortcuts, cross-application integrators  On-line service, Web browser  Global Network Navigator  Morkgroup features  TeamReview, Team-Consolidate, TeamSecurity  Consolidate, TeamSecurity  Application, Word, and Excel revisions  Group scheduling  Optional add-in  Consolidate, TeamSecurity  Macrol language  Lotus Script  Macrol language  Lotus Script  Morkgroup scheduling  Acrobat reader, HTML  Effectionic publishing  Acrobat reader, HTML  Effectionic publishing  Acrobat reader, HTML  Effectionic publishing  Acrobat reader, HTML  Envoy 7, HTML  COP  Current version for which  OS platforms (compatible version)  Add (minimum/maximum installation)  Add (minimum/recommended)  Morkgroup and the script of	PIM	Organizer 2.1 (16-bit)	Schedule+	Sidekick 95, InfoCentral 7 (COP)
Shortcuts, cross- application integrators On-line service, Web browser Global Network Navigator On-line service, Web browser On-line service, Web Cloth On-line servi	Application manager	SmartCenter	Office Shortcut Bar	Application Director,
On-line service, Web browser  Global Network Navigator  Workgroup features  TeamReview, TeamConsolidate, TeamSecurity And Excel revisions Group scheduling Optional add-in Acrolanguage LotusScript Wisual Basic for Applications, WordBasic COP Current version for which So platforms (compatible version) - 4ard disk space (minimum/maximum installation) RAM (minimum/recommended) RAM (m		SmartMasters	Binder	QuickTasks,
Explorer 2.0 Netscape Navigator 2.01  Morkgroup features TeamReview, TeamConsolidate, TeamSecurity Consolidate, TeamSecurity Scheduler Group Scheduling Optional add-in Scheduler Group Wise client (COP)  Macro language Lotus Script Visual Basic for Applications, WordBasic Macro language Acrobat reader, HTML HTML Envoy 7, HTML COP Courtent version for which OS platforms (compatible version)  Ard disk space (minimum/recommended) Win 95, Win 3.1, OS/2 Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 3.1, OS/2 Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 3.1, OS/2 Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 3.1, OS/2 Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 3.1, OS/2 Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 3.1, OS/2 Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 9.5)  Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 3.1, VIN 95, Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 3.1, VIN 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 95		Global Natwork Navigator	MCN Internet	
Norkgroup features  TeamReview, TeamConsolidate, TeamSecurity Consolidate, TeamSecurity And Excel revisions According to the Excel revision According	on-line service, vveb browser	Global Network Navigator		Netscape
Group Scheduling Optional add-in Schedule+ (Group Wise client (COP) Macro language Lotus Script Visual Basic for Applications, WordBasic Ferfect Script Applications, WordBasic Ferfect Script Applications, WordBasic Ferfect Script HTML Envoy 7, HTML COOP, HTML Envoy 7, HTML COOP, Data of the Space (Win 95, Win 3.1, OS/2 Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 3.1-V6) Hard disk space (Win 3.1-V6) Hard disk	Workgroup features			
Acro language Lotus Script Applications, WordBasic Electronic publishing Acrobat reader, HTML HTML COP COP Corrent version for which SDK included? COP Corrent version for which SDK pate of the property of t	Group scheduling	embalmace response in the control for the response in the		
Electronic publishing SDK included?  COP  Current version for which SDS kincluded?  Current version for which SDS kincluded?  Win 95, Win 3.1, OS/2 Win 95, Win NT 3.51, Win 95, Win 3.1-V6) Hard disk space (minimum/maximum installation) R3AM (minimum/recommended) R	Macro language	LotusScript		
Current version for which OS platforms (compatible version)  Win 95, Win 3.1, OS/2  Win 95, Win NT 3.51, (Win 3.1-V6) (Mac-NoDB)  (Win 3.1-V6) (Win	Electronic publishing	Acrobat reader, HTML	HTML	Envoy 7, HTML
OS platforms (compatible version)  Ard disk space (minimum/maximum installation)  AM (minimum/recommended)  AM (minimum/recommended)  AM (minimum/recommended)  APPLICATION MANAGER ENHANCEMENTS  Add programs, folders, and documents to application manager  Access Web URL from	SDK included?			COP
(minimum/maximum installation)  RAM (minimum/recommended)  8/12 MB  8/12 for Access)/16 MB  8/16 MB  RPPLICATION MANAGER ENHANCEMENTS  Add programs, folders, and documents to application manager documents to application manager in application manager in application manager to top, oottom, or sides of screen lide toolbar when not in use  VORD PROCESSOR ENHANCEMENTS  FC  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V		Win 95, Win 3.1, OS/2		
APPLICATION MANAGER ENHANCEMENTS  Add programs, folders, and		74/150 MB	40/126 MB	89/360+MB
Add programs, folders, and documents to application manager  Access Web URL from application manager  Access Web URL from application manager  Tix application manager to top, bottom, or sides of screen  dide toolbar when not in use  WORD PROCESSOR ENHANCEMENTS  Formats as you type FC V V  FC  Indid and replace with proper verb form Cdit and check spelling simultaneously V V V  Cocument section tab dividers  SPREADSHEET ENHANCEMENTS  Graph by map V V V  Contraind-click temporary calculations Automatic cell completion based on previous column values  Automatic list filtering V  Automatic list siltering V  Automat	RAM (minimum/recommended)	8/12 MB	8 (12 for Access)/16 MB	8/16 MB
Add programs, folders, and documents to application manager  Access Web URL from application manager  Access Web URL from application manager to top, bottom, or sides of screen  dide toolbar when not in use  WORD PROCESSOR ENHANCEMENTS  Formats as you type  FC  V  V  Cocument section tab dividers  FREADSHEET ENHANCEMENTS  Graph by map  V  V  Contract coll completion based on previous column values  Multiple page display in print preview  Automatic list filtering  Access database forms and reports  Database design assistant  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V	APPLICATION MANAGER ENHAN	CEMENTS	The second of the other is	Name of Street
Access Web URL from application manager or in application manager or in application manager or otop, T,B V B Cottom, or sides of screen or indie toolbar when not in use V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	Add programs, folders, and		V military on a large	V response
Fix application manager to top, bottom, or sides of screen dide toolbar when not in use v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v	Access Web URL from	-		V
WORD PROCESSOR ENHANCEMENTS  Formats as you type FC	ix application manager to top,	T,B	white to Web ander	B
FC V V V Find and replace with proper verb form V V Find and replace with proper verb form V V Focument section tab dividers V FOCUMENT SECTION OF THE SECTI		V	V	V
FC V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	NORD PROCESSOR ENHANCEM	FNTS	Ruses of the Control	He Miceosoft
ind and replace with proper verb form  idit and check spelling simultaneously  idition to the spelling simultaneously  idition			-upation thatha no	and to \$30 was
idit and check spelling simultaneously		FC	erface (DacObjects)	Visionis Osman
SPREADSHEET ENHANCEMENTS  Graph by map  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V			7	4
Graph by map  V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V		V		
Point-and-click temporary calculations Automatic cell completion based on previous column values Automatic list filtering	SPREADSHEET ENHANCEMENTS	S decree and angle in	- Sakern Tho as of	no encuerar encue or osee O. c. to 1
Point-and-click temporary calculations Automatic cell completion based on previous column values Multiple page display in print preview Automatic list filtering Access database forms and reports  POATABASE ENHANCEMENTS  Database design assistant  V  V  N/A  Query assistant  V  V  N/A  Performance analysis assistant  SI  V  N/A  Performance analysis assistant	Graph by map	V	V Mass Chall Limit	V man book a
con previous column values  Multiple page display in print preview  Automatic list filtering  Access database forms and reports  DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS  Database design assistant  V  V  N/A  Query assistant  V  V  N/A  Performance analysis assistant  SI  V  N/A  N/A	Point-and-click temporary calculations		V	
Automatic list filtering  Access database forms and reports  Access database forms and	on previous column values	angereilloweven aurigie	ions, formittou has V	
DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS  Database design assistant  V  V  N/A  Query assistant  V  V  N/A  Report assistant  V  N/A  Data normalizing assistant  V  N/A  Performance analysis assistant  SI  V  N/A		er geregen valor medezen.	Venuerono nezau	
Database design assistant         V         V         N/A           Query assistant         V         V         N/A           Report assistant         V         V         N/A           Data normalizing assistant         V         N/A           Performance analysis assistant         SI         V         N/A	Access database forms and reports	<b>V</b>		N/A
Query assistant         V         N/A           Report assistant         V         N/A           Data normalizing assistant         V         N/A           Performance analysis assistant         SI         V         N/A	DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS	est a face bios, labour	Edit. View, or formal	fixing Pick the
Report assistant         V         N/A           Data normalizing assistant         V         N/A           Performance analysis assistant         SI         V         N/A	Database design assistant		Va ammin'uny bas	N/A
Data normalizing assistant V N/A Performance analysis assistant SI V N/A	Query assistant	V	V	N/A
Performance analysis assistant SI V N/A		-		N/A
				N/A
Point-and-click break out of V			V THE STREET, U. P. S.	N/A
summary data into detail	Point-and-click break out of	V		N/A

NoDB=No database module; FC=Format Check looks for some formatting errors; ✓ = yes

AUGUST 1996 BYTE 115

vanishes when you type the next letter.

As a tool for collaborative projects, Office is useful, though not up to the Lotus standard. Specifically, Word's options for routing a document for review aren't as complete or centralized as WordPro's.

Office Professional comes with Microsoft Bookshelf on a second CD-ROM. Bookshelf contains a full dictionary and other reference works. The dictionary is integrated into Word, so you can look up definitions of words by right-mouse-clicking on them in Word and choosing the Define option. The package also has an image-manipulation program that supports TWAIN-compatible scanners.

# Decisions, Decisions

If we were creating an ideal suite, with the ability to choose any components, it might

# PRODUCT INFORMATION

Corel WordPerfect Suite 7 \$395/\$449 (CD/CD plus disk); upgrade, \$129/\$179 Corel Office Professional 7 CD only, \$695; upgrade, \$249 Corel Corp. Orem, UT (801) 765-4010 fax: (801) 222-4379 http://www.corel.com Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card. Office Professional \$599; competitive upgrade, \$349; version upgrade, \$309 Microsoft Corp. Redmond, WA (206) 882–8080 fax: (206) 936–7329 http://www.microsoft.com Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card. SmartSuite 96 \$199; upgrade, \$149 Lotus Development Corp. Cambridge, MA (800) 343-5414 (617) 693-0253 fax: (617) 693-0968 http://www.lotus.com Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

look like this: WordPerfect, QuickTasks, and Sidekick from Corel; Excel, Power-Point, Access, WordBasic, and the Office Toolbar from Microsoft; the Team features from Lotus; Adobe's Acrobat; Norton Navigator's File Manager; and Netscape Navigator 2.x. However, that's not an option in the real world—not yet, anyway.

So if we have to choose one suite, which will it be? Right now, for wide adoption, we'd settle on Microsoft's Office Professional, or Office 95 for users who don't need Access.

SmartSuite 96's current 16-bit applications downgrade its usability, performance, and versatility slightly. When the next release of SmartSuite appears, its 32-bit applications, multiplatform and workgroup capabilities, and tighter integration with Notes will make it a front-runner for many organizations.

WordPerfect Suite was very close to the others, but its spreadsheet didn't match Excel's abilities, and we don't yet know how well Corel will integrate Paradox, which is still a third-party product. Nonetheless, one of us still prefers WordPerfect over Word and for personal use opts for the Corel suite.

The bottom line: You can't go too far wrong with any of these office suites. They're all excellent products, and they keep getting better (if bigger) with each release.

David Seachrist has tested business software for NSTL for nearly a decade, primarily in the areas of desktop publishing and graphics. You can reach him on the Internet at dseachrist @prodigy.com or on BIX at editors@bix.com. Russell Kay is a technical editor on BYTE's review staff. You can reach him at russellk@bix.com.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based in part on extensive tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of its monthly Software Digest covering the Microsoft and Lotus suites. To buy a copy of that report, with its own evaluations and data, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies.

# TECH FOCUS

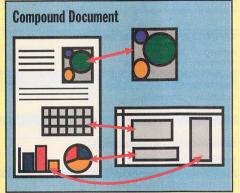
**OLE 2.0** 

# **Containing the Compound Document**

In a sense, computer users have always had compound documents incorporating text, graphics, tables, and spreadsheet data. However, we assembled the elements manually, and often,

for convenience, grouped similar data pages or graphics instead of putting them where they logically belonged on the page. Today's powerful integrated suites use OLE 2.0 to allow this more appropriate mixing of elements that you can print in place on color laser printers or publish to Web pages or CD-ROMs.

In Microsoft Office Professional, a new OLE extension called the Document Objects interface (DocObjects) allows two applications to be completely active at the same time. In previous versions of the product, when you used OLE to do an edit in place—an Excel spreadsheet that's embed-



A document can contain text, links to graphics, spreadsheets, and other objects.

ded in a Word document, for example—the active object was in complete control; when you switched applications, the menu bar changed. However, with DocObjects, the two applications share the same menu bar.

DocObjects is based on a model in which an intelligent "frame" serves as a container for one or more documents. WordMail is an example of DocObjects in action. When you create a WordMail message, the header "belongs" to Mail while Word handles the text entry and editing. Pick the Edit, View, or Format menus, and you're issuing commands to Word. Pick File or Compose, and you're instructing Mail. The entire process is seamless to the user.

Another example is Microsoft Office's Binder, which is essentially a new file type: a container application, or frame, for a compound document. One of the simple but elegant options it allows is the ability to print a compound document, numbered sequentially across all pages, regardless of whether Excel, PowerPoint, or Word created any given page.

Over time, new container-type applications will appear. Indeed, today's typical Web browser is close to being a container application, with graphics, frames, tables, text, and even sound and video all working together.

# **Neb Project**



# JavaScript Adventures

Netscape's interpreted scripting language remains a frustrating work in progress. By Rex Baldazo

Editor's note: Jon Udell is working on a special assignment this month (see "Your Business Needs the Web" on page 68). He will resume writing this column next month.

t the BYTE Site, navigation is always on our minds. As our article archive gets larger, being able to help people browse or do research becomes more important. On the other hand, we have to make sure that any navigation tools we add won't undo the entire site.

I was thinking about these issues recently, and an epiphany hit: Why not build a small navigation window using Netscape's JavaScript?

The reasons to explore JavaScript were obvious. Besides the potential of producing a navigation tool, I might uncover traps and pitfalls that I could apply to other JavaScript development projects. But I found no shortage of pitfalls: As I learned how to program in JavaScript, I also discovered its limitations and the disappointing state of Netscape's documentation for the language.

# Not Another Java

While Java and JavaScript are related, it's a distant relationship. Java is a compiled and strongly typed general-purpose language, while JavaScript is an interpreted and specific-purpose scripting language. JavaScript's designers aimed its features directly at manipulating Web pages and at interacting with the user.

By the time you read this, Netscape Navigator 3.0 will be available. But I'm experimenting in 2.0, and, for the most part, these scripts should work in 3.0.

One of the nicer navigating ideas Jon

Udell has come up with is the notion of a tabbed menu line (for an example, see our editorial calendar at http://www.byte.com/admin/edit96.htm). So, I began my grand JavaScript adventure by emulating that look in a month-picker (see the screen below). My plan was to eventually move the picker to a separate frame so that when you clicked on a month, it would update the other frame with the selected issue. But first I wanted to work in a single window.

The Hypertext Markup Language

(HTML) page for the month-picker is http://www.byte.com/js\_menu.htm. But you can't run the script from our server—you'll need to copy it elsewhere to play with it. More on that later.

Every time you load this page, the initial if statement checks to see if Navigator has passed along parameters in the search uniform resource locator (URL). The browser creates the search object if the URL is a query, such as http://www.byte.com/js\_menu.htm?6. But the page itself creates these URLs in the first place.

continued

Location: http://127.0.0.1/js\_menu.htm?6



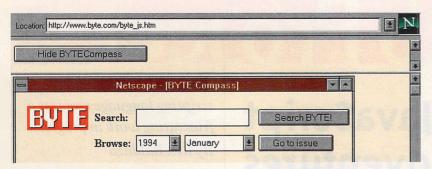
# BYTE

ARTICLES BENCHMARKS INFORMATION RESOURCES VPR

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Emulate the tabbed menu line (above) in JavaScript (below), and you'll uncover technical flaws.

# The PrintMonthArray Function



The BYTECompass offers two frames: The single button opens and closes the window; the larger frame points to search results.

The PrintMonthArray function (see the listing on page117) makes an <href>tag for each month except the one that's currently selected. The <href>s are circular references back to the js\_menu.htm page. The search object passes a number identifying which month you clicked. The browser redraws and reinterprets the page when you click on a month, and thus updates the currently selected month.

This discussion has probably raised two questions in your mind. First, why all this coding gymnastics to do what seems to be a simple window-redraw procedure? Second, why won't this action work from The BYTE Site? The answers to both questions rest squarely on the shoulders of Microsoft and Netscape.

JavaScript's documentation describes a document.clear() method that I should have been able to use to clear a document. Then I would have used two other built-in methods, document.write() and document.writeln(), to redraw the document. That would have been easier, and more direct, than using the search-object contortion.

Unfortunately, I haven't been able to get document.clear() to work as advertised on Navigator 2.0, 2.01, or 2.02 on either Windows NT or the Mac OS. I've also tried with the Atlas preview on NT. I haven't had a chance to experiment with JavaScript on Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0, but it will be interesting to see if Microsoft can get it to work right.

This page doesn't work on The BYTE Site, but it works just fine on most of the servers that I've tried—WebStar (both the Macintosh and the Windows 95/NT versions), Netscape's FastTrack server, and even the little Web server that comes with Microsoft FrontPage. However, when I moved it over to The BYTE Site, which is powered by Microsoft's Inter-

net Information Server, I kept getting errors. Depending on the security configuration of IIS, I got either a 403 (execute permission denied) or a 404 (not found) error. It's clear that IIS is trying to actually execute the HTML page.

According to Microsoft, the Internet specification on how to deal with queries is open to interpretation. Most vendors have settled on a common practice, while Microsoft took its own approach. That's why my script worked on most other servers but failed on Microsoft IIS. But bowing to the pressures of the market, version 2.0 of IIS will adhere to industry

# BOOKNOTE



CGI Programming on the World Wide Web \$29.95

by Shishir
Gundavaram
O'Reilly &

Associates, Inc. (http://www.ora.com/)

Good coverage of an arcane but terribly useful art. Full of excellent examples.

# **TOOLWATCH**

# Open Transport 1.1

(free with System 7.5 update 2) Apple Computer, Inc. http://www.info.apple.com/

Finally, a stable and PowerPC-native Macintosh Open Transport networking component. It has vastly improved the performance of our Apple Workgroup Server 6150/66, and it works just fine with our NT DHCP host.

practice. The next version of IIS will ship with NT 4.0, so it may not be available when this article sees print, although you may be able to download a beta version from Microsoft's Web site.

One last point before we leave this script. You will notice that I use a little MakeArray function to create an array of objects. Navigator 3.0 provides a true array object, but for backward compatibility I'm using the older method.

# **Building a Compass**

Having my client-side script fail to execute on the Microsoft IIS server unnerved me. But I had gained enough confidence in JavaScript to create the BYTECompass.

For this project, I decided I'd go whole hog, complete with frames and floating windows. The BYTECompass itself is a floating window that allows you to either browse articles by issue or run a search of BYTE's article archive. You can try out the BYTECompass by visiting http://www.byte.com/byte js.htm.

When you point your browser at this file, the main window of your browser divides into two frames (see the screen above). The upper frame, which I call the *menu frame*, has a single button that you use to open or close the BYTECompass window. The lower frame points initially at the normal BYTE Site home page. As you select items in the BYTECompass, this lower frame points to the selected issue or search result. Thus, I call it the *art frame*, short for article frame.

This little navigation aid fulfills my main goal because it doesn't require any reworking of the existing BYTE Site. It's a totally transparent add-on for those who have a JavaScript-capable browser.

The byte\_js.htm page has the functions to open and close the BYTECompass window. This page also has the code that draws the button in the menu frame. The frameset in byte\_js.htm (see the listing "Main Frameset" on page 120) points the menu frame to a document called blank.htm. That page is essentially an empty HTML page, except for a single JavaScript statement invoking the Call-Back function in the parent document.

The CallBack function could actually reside in the blank.htm document, but it's in the byte\_js.htm document for historical reasons. I had tried to create a function using built-in methods, such as document.clear, that would draw on the blank document defined by blank



Who do you trust with the transmission in your Teutonic sports coupe?

An expert mechanic or Ed from the corner Gulf station.

Your gall bladder?

A surgeon or some guy fresh from medical school.

Hmm. Tough choice.

Now imagine you're a business trying to cope in today's "ever-so-wired" world. Sure, you know the problems and opportunities. But which IT products offer the best solutions is Greek to you.

Once again, an expert is called for.

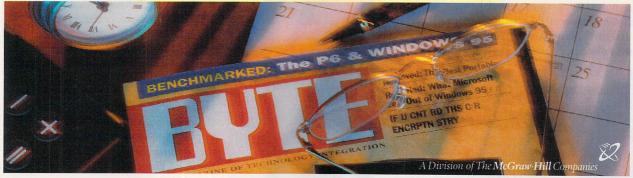
So you get him in your office (he works for you, after all) and say, "Hey, this convergence of computing and communications thing is driving me nuts. You're the technology expert, find me some answers."

And he comes back a month or so later with all the right solutions and products. And you say, "How did you do that so fast?"

And the expert says, "BYTE."

And you wonder how much he knows about transmissions.

 $\nabla$ 



Nearly one million computing experts worldwide read BYTE magazine every month. Because only BYTE delivers the global coverage and technical insights that illuminate Information Technology from problem through solution. That makes us something of an authority on the subject. And you something of a genius when you advertise in BYTE. For more information, call John Griffin, VP/Publisher at 603.924.2663. Or contact us at http://www.byte.com

.htm. But as I mentioned earlier, document.clear doesn't work as advertised, so I couldn't get this to work properly.

The answer was to use the history object. Each frame in a window has a history object, which stores the URLs of all the pages that have been displayed in that frame. Using the history.go method, you can tell a frame which page in its history list to display.

By using a value of zero as the argument to history.go, you tell the frame to reload the current document. In my case, reloading blank.htm into the menu frame causes the CallBack function to be called again. It can then check to see the status of the BYTECompass window—and from that determine whether to print a "Show BYTECompass" or "Hide BYTECompass" label on the button.

When you close the BYTECompass window, it notifies the parent document, which updates the Show/Hide button. The onUnload event is the trigger that tells the BYTECompass window that it's been closed. I use the onUnload event to run the ImDead function (see the listing "The Self-Destruct Function" below).

The onUnload event is one of the built-in events, and of course there's a matching onLoad event. It's important to realize that onLoad and onUnload are associated only with body and frame-set tags. In other words, you can't have a table object that uses the event. However, it's easy enough to have the body object use the onUnload event to perform some task for the table object.

The ImDead function has a couple of statements to check whether certain objects are non-null. There are two possibilities: You've either closed the BYTECompass window directly or moved the main browser window off the byte js.htm page.

If the BYTECompass window has been closed directly, it nulls out the handle to

# **Main Frameset**

The frameset points to an HTML page with a single JavaScript statement that invokes the callback function in the parent document.

itself (it appears as if the window.close() method doesn't do this automatically, so I included the code to do it in my function), and it then uses the history object of the menu frame to force a reload. The menu frame then updates the menu button with the correct label.

But if the user has moved off the byte \_js.htm page, the KillCompass function in byte\_js.htm forces the BYTECompass window to close. As it closes, there's an onUnload event that will, as in the previous case, call the ImDead function. But if ImDead then tries to manipulate objects in the parent window, they no longer exist and you'll get error messages. Thus, the if statements are protective—they make sure there are objects to manipulate before trying to manipulate them.

# Tips and Tricks

There are a couple of nifty tricks I stumbled upon as I was playing with Java-Script. First, it can get difficult at times to figure out which built-in object you should be using, especially since there are so many aliases for so many objects. So, it's useful to dump out the properties of an object and see what's going on:

```
var info;
for (var i in obj)
  {info += i + " = "
    + obj[i] + "\n"; };
```

I apologize about all the semicolons—some of them are extraneous, but I just put them in to be safe. Anyway, this will iterate over an object and return a string with all the properties. I then use a little function window to print this as preformatted HTML to a trace window.

The other trick is hidden frames. If you use a frameset such as <frameset rows = "10%, 90%, \*">, the third and final frame will not actually be displayed on the browser. It is there—if you move your mouse over the bottom of the display window, it should turn into a double-headed arrow. This will let you grab the border and lift it so you can actually see the third frame.

So why would you want a hidden frame? I've sometimes used this hidden frame as a way to attach code, such as my trace/debug functions, to a page. Then when the page finally works, I simply alter the frameset to remove the hidden page. You can also use this as a way to preload graphics in the background.

The more I've used JavaScript, the less enamored with it I've become. I spent several years as an Ada programmer; say what you will about the language, but if the Language Reference Manual (LRM) says that Ada behaves a certain way, then, by God, it always behaves that way.

The same cannot be said of the Java-Script documentation from Netscape. Call me old-fashioned, but I expect a vendor's own documentation to at least be correct, and ideally complete as well. If you can't get a feature like document.clear() to work, then remove it from the documentation so people won't try to use it.

For the past year, technical editor Rex Baldazo has worked with BYTE's New Media group to help develop The BYTE Site. He recently moved to the reviews department. He can be reached at rbaldazo@bix.com.

# The Self-Destruct Function

The ImDead function in the BYTECompass uses a couple of statements to check for non-null objects.

All-New Course Includes 486DX4/ 100 MHz PC and Windows NT!

# MAKE MONEY IN NETWORKING, Today's HOTTEST **New Computer** TECHNOLOGY

# **GET IN ON THE GROUND FLOOR** OF THE NEW REVOLUTION IN COMPUTING

The U.S. Department of Labor projects phenomenal growth in the computer networking field, as more and more employers seek the increased productivity and performance made possible by networking technology.

Data processing, data storage, data retrieval, information sharing — the daily tasks of business can be accomplished in less time and for less money with a Local Area Network and access to a Wide Area Network.

Now you can be the one called in to evaluate network needs, purchase and install

equipment, perform routine network maintenance, and train staff on the effective use of networked systems and the Internet. Best of all,

you'll have first-hand experience with Windows NT, today's fastest-growing networking software, and Netscape Navigator<sup>™</sup>, the Web browser of choice.

Whether you choose to work full- or part-time in this in-demand field, you'll earn top dollar!

# Train with and keep the most impressive computer system available through home study today!

- ✓ Super-fast 486DX4/100 MHz CPU
- ✓ 16 meg RAM

NEW!

- ✓ 540 meg hard drive
- ✓ Super VGA color monitor with 1 meg video memory
- ✓ 14,400 baud fax/modem, plus 10 free hours of America OnLine
- ✓ Quad-speed CD-ROM drive
- ✓ 16-bit sound card
- ✓ Windows 95
- ✓ Windows NT
- ✓ Netscape Navigator<sup>™</sup> Web browser
- ✔ Pentium Upgrade Available



# Train with the leader in AT-HOME EDUCATION

As a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies and a leader in at-home education for over 80 years, NRI knows how to build your skills and confidence quickly.

Step-by-step lessons explain networking hardware, software, and procedures in careful detail. Even better, you learn by doing. Each time you complete an NRI hands-on training project, you receive helpful feedback from your experienced NRI instructor.

By the time you complete your course, you'll know the strengths and weaknesses of major vendors, access methods, wiring standards, server technology, operating systems, and management techniques. Plus, you'll have acquired practical experience working with Windows NT, the server acclaimed for its power, usability, and integration.

# SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

Send in the postage-paid card below for your free catalog describing NRI's newest course. You'll get full details on NRI's innovative training, services, and hands-on equipment. You'll even find out how NRI students can communicate with their instructors on-line and get their tests graded over the phone in a matter of minutes. Most important, you'll discover why NRI is the best value in career training today!

See other side for course highlights

**CALL** 1-800-321-4634, Ext. 1765

# **SEND TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG!**

# Schools

4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

YES! Send me the FREE career catalog I've checked! ✓ Check one FREE catalog only:

- Networking with Windows NT Computer Programming
- Microcomputer Servicing
- Multimedia Programming

# OR GET YOUR DEGREE!

- New! Associate Degree in Accounting
- New! Associate Degree in Business Management
- PC Applications Specialist Visual Programming in C+
- Desktop Publishing with PageMaker
- Electronic Music Technology

Name		(please print)	Age	
Address				
City	30	State	Zip	
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies			Member, Distance and Training Council	4536-0896

# NAVIGATE THE FASCINATING WORLD OF TODAY'S COMPUTER NETWORKS

Get in on the ground floor of today's fastest-growing computer specialty. Now you can master networking quickly and easily with NRI's hands-on course, the only course of its kind to include a 486DX4/100 MHz system with 16 meg RAM, 14,400 baud fax/modem, Windows 95, Windows NT, and much, much more!

NRI's innovative Networking with Windows NT course gives you the complete information, first-hand experience, and topnotch equipment you need to:

- start a new career as a network specialist
- save your current company money as you improve worker productivity
- make money in your spare time as a freelance consultant
- open a full-time business setting up computer networks
- work for a popular vendor of networking systems
- make yourself a more valuable, knowledgeable employee

You'll be in touch with the technology that's changed forever the way people work

and communicate. And you'll have the know-how that will give you a competitive edge in this opportunity-rich field.

# EVERY NEED-TO-KNOW TOPIC COVERED

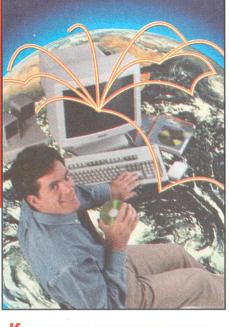
What are the advantages and disadvantages of Ethernet, Token Ring, and FDDI interfaces? What ethics govern program copying and modification? How do digital subsystems "talk" to each other? What does setting up a server and gateway entail? Is remote access possible when networking with Windows NT? How do search engines, bookmarks, and hyperlinks work? NRI answers all these questions and many more in ten comprehensive study modules, all developed by field experts.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY

IF MAILED

IN THE

**UNITED STATES** 



# KNOWLEDGE REINFORCED WITH REAL-WORLD APPLICATIONS

As an NRI student, you do everything from preliminary analysis to eleventh-hour troubleshooting, so you graduate with confidence in your abilities.



No other program gives you a full-featured 486DX4/100 MHz system to train with and keep. You get to know why a computer's power and speed are so important in the networking industry. You master Windows 95 and Windows NT for an instant resume boost. You take advantage of the speed of your 14,400 baud fax/modem as you compare on-line services and browse

the Internet. You even get 16 meg RAM and a 540 meg hard drive, plenty of space to store applications and files.

# Training that fits every LIFESTYLE AND BUDGET

NRI understands that most people have family and work responsibilities that make continuing education a challenge. That's why NRI allows you to work entirely at your own pace. No commuting, no scheduling hassles, no classroom competition... just training the way it works best for you.

Send for FREE information today! If the card is missing, write to NRI Schools, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008. Or...

# Call 1-800-321-4634, Ext. 1765

You may even contact us through our World Wide Web Home Page at: http://www.nri-schools.com

Card 352

# SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

# **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON. D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20078-3543

Totalladiadadlaladlaladalaladala

# Beyond Benchmarketing

Finding the right benchmark test and interpreting the results isn't as straightforward as it seems.

By Rich Grace

ee, I get a Norton SI of 200 and 15,000 Dhrystones. Why are my Windows screen updates so slow?" If you've had this experience, you already know that computer benchmarking is an inexact science. But that doesn't mean it's worthless. You can potentially save thousands of dollars and hundreds of hours by basing a critical

decision on properly interpreted benchmark results. The trick is telling the difference between benchmarking and benchmarketing.

It's not exactly unheard of for vendors to provide misleading or exaggerated benchmark results. Sometimes it's an honest mistake. In other cases, vendors deliberately modify their products to fool popular benchmark tests. That's why the key to interpreting benchmarks isn't just to glance at the results. It's not the results that really count—it's how the tester obtained those results.

You also have to understand what a particular benchmark is actually testing, and what things are beyond its ability to measure. It's precisely these tedious but crucial details that marketing managers leave out of their cheerful advertisements and sales sheets. By themselves, raw numbers miss the point and provide much less insight than many people think.

But used correctly, benchmarks can help you make the right decisions when buying computer equipment. And they can help you fine-tune your system once you have it running.

At their best, benchmark programs can provide the following information:

- Realistic estimates of raw performance
- Potential performance when running a mix of real-world pplications
  - A specific subsystem's contribution to overall performance
- Whether a system will "break" or crash when processing heavy workloads

• The performance of very large systems that would otherwise be impractical to test or predict.

# **Compiler Tricks**

Benchmarking is an incredibly diverse field. You can download some benchmark programs from the Internet for free and run

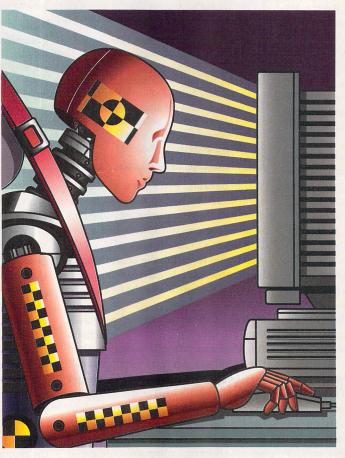
them on your PC in a few minutes, while others cost tens of thousands of dollars and require the efforts of an entire MIS department to run successfully.

You can't always judge a benchmark test by the slickness of its packaging. Some of the most important ones don't come on a neatly shrink-wrapped, ready-torun disk. For instance, to run the Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation (SPEC) benchmarks or Neal Nelson's Business Benchmark, you must compile a sprawling mass of source code into executable programs targeted for your computer. To some extent, therefore, these benchmarks test the efficiency of the compiler as well as the

Benchmark programs supplied as source code are vulnerable to exploitation because optimizing compilers that extract every ounce

of performance from a CPU can show blazing results that are out of line with real-world applications. For example, some vendors have accused Intel of exaggerating the performance of its microprocessors by compiling the SPEC92 programs with heavy optimizations. That's one reason the new SPEC95 tests enforce tighter restrictions on compiler optimizations. When you're evaluating the results of a benchmark that's available in source code, be sure to find out if the compiler was typical of those used to build real applications on that platform, and ask how the code was optimized.

The SPEC benchmarks are a classic case of a widely known test that had to be scaled up in complexity and size to match the growth of today's systems. With the recent dramatic increases



in processing power, some CPUs could execute SPEC92 programs in a matter of seconds, and the entire program sometimes fit inside the CPU's primary (level 1) instruction cache. This led to distorted results that didn't accurately represent real-world software.

With the new SPEC95, a complete run might require several days instead of several minutes. CINT95 and CFP95 (the SPEC consortium's new integer and floating-point processor tests, respectively) run on a much larger memory model than previous versions, requiring 64 MB of RAM for each test. (See "Bringing Benchmarks Up to SPEC," April BYTE.)

The baseline results, called SPECint base95 and SPECfp base95, are aggregate performance statistics with minimal compiler optimizations. The more widely quoted SPECint95 and SPECfp95 numbers are peak results that allow heavier optimizations. Although SPECint95 and SPECfp95 indicate the best possible performance you might get from a system or CPU, it's the baseline results you should pay attention to—especially if you're running off-the-shelf software that you didn't compile yourself. If a vendor won't provide SPECint base95 and SPECfp base95 results, you should be able to find them at SPEC's Web site.

SPECint95 and SPECfp95 peak numbers shouldn't be more than about 30 percent above the baseline numbers. If the spread is much wider, find out which compiler and optimization flags the vendor used. (SPEC requires vendors to report this information.) A wide spread between the baseline and peak numbers is a strong clue that off-the-shelf software probably won't deliver peak performance.

Also, be sure you understand what these tests are measuring. SPEC numbers indicate the raw computational power of the processor and its memory subsystem when running typical business and scientific computing tasks. CINT and CFP programs don't specifically measure such things as disk I/O, the speed of video redraws, or the performance of other subsystems. Different caching schemes (e.g., set-associative versus pipelined bursts) and different memory architectures can have a direct impact on results.

# Bigger Benchmarks

To measure the performance of larger systems and servers, Neal Nelson's Business Benchmark and AIM's Suite VI and Suite

# Benchmark Boo-Boos

The history of benchmarking is rife with political and technical squabbles, and sometimes outright cheating. Here are a few examples.

- Fooling WinBench. When the market for Windows video cards took off a few years ago, some vendors weren't happy with their WinBench results. With about 200 video cards on the market, manufacturers wanted their products to stand out. So a few of them embedded WinBench acceleration code directly in their ASICs or ROMs. This produced blazing benchmark scores, but provided no real benefit to users. Benchmark publisher Ziff-Davis was forced to change WinBench and go on the alert for similar tricks.
- Intel's SPEC92 snafu. Last January, Intel announced it had overstated the SPECint92 ratings for its Pentium and Pentium Pro microprocessors by an average of 10 percent. For example, Intel rated the 200-MHz Pentium Pro at 366 SPECint92 when the correct rating was 320.2. What happened? Intel compiled the SPEC92 benchmark programs with a beta version of an in-house C compiler. An error caused exaggerated results when running the 023 equitott program. Within weeks, Intel issued correct results and noted that the error does not affect SPECfp92 or SPEC95 ratings.
- BYTEmark gets bitten. Late last year, BYTE discovered that its BYTEmark test sometimes reported inaccurate results. Lead developer Rick Grehan traced the problem to the way the C compiler's malloc() function allocated memory for arrays of 8-byte floating-point values. In some cases, malloc() returned a memory block that wasn't aligned on 8-byte boundaries. This turned out to be a problem when one routine in the benchmark program (a lower/upper decomposition algorithm) repeatedly accessed the nonaligned array. Because nonaligned memory accesses hit Intel x86 processors particularly hard, this led to lower-than-normal numbers for the Pentium Pro. BYTE fixed the problem by placing alignment wrapper code around malloc().

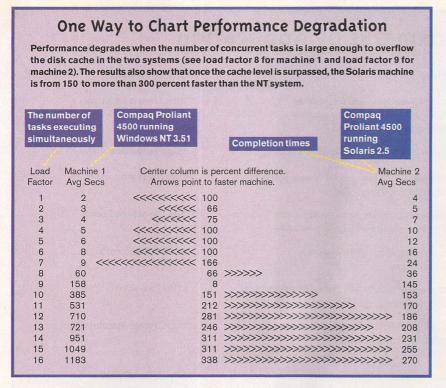
VII programs offer two different approaches. Nelson focuses on government and large corporate users, and his unique programs run on everything from Pentium PCs to mainframes. AIM, meanwhile, tries to ensure the accuracy of its benchmark results by exercising an unusual degree of control over the testing procedures.

Nelson's benchmarks don't apply harmonic or geometric means to generate a single summary result. Instead, each of the 30 subsystem tests yields its own measurements, expressed as throughput under increasing load and degradation under increasing load. As the benchmark programs increase the load levels, they measure the response of the system against a reference computer (configured by Nelson) of comparable power. The results are quite easy to understand (see the graphic on the next page).

AIM rigorously controls its Suite VI and Suite VII benchmarks. You must purchase a job mix on an encrypted tape and load it onto your system. At that point, AIM uses a remote access program to take control of your machine and run the test. In this way, AIM monitors the system configuration and the benchmark reporting, effectively eliminating any shenanigans.

The Suite VI and Suite VII tests generate reports for each type of job mix. You can break down the results into three key numbers: peak performance, sustained performance, and job timing index. (These numbers apply to both workstations and multiuser systems.) The peak performance test simply measures the highest number of jobs per minute the computer can handle. The sustained performance number provides a more realistic estimate: It shows the highest level of performance a particular system can attain before it begins to suffer performance hits (such as an enforced pause before the system can service a process).

AIM's job timing index is crucial because it shows potential differences in the amount of time concurrent jobs take to complete. AIM likens this statistic to a hundred-yard dash. If 10 equally matched runners crossed a finish line at the same time, their job timing index would be 100. On a computer, this would mean that all equally balanced, concurrent tasks would take the same amount of time, which is desirable. If one task finishes behind the others, the index goes down. The closer a system's index is to 100, the better. It indicates the level of efficiency that users can expect to see during everyday use,



The Neal Nelson Benchmarks can identify performance degradation under increasing multitasking loads.

particularly under heavy loads. It's also a safeguard; AIM can employ the job timing index to detect any exaggerated results created by compiler optimizations.

### Transaction Benchmarks

Raw processing power isn't the best measure of computer performance for all applications, which is why on-line transaction processing (OLTP) benchmarks are so important for evaluating client/server systems. There are two key points to keep in mind:

- OLTP systems rank among the most expensive computing investments in any enterprise, so you have a lot to gain from properly interpreted benchmarks.
- OLTP systems encompass almost every type of computer technology available, from mainframes to PCs to WANs. But you can't draw meaningful conclusions about overall performance merely by testing the individual elements of an OLTP system.

The Transaction Processing Performance Council (TPC) is the preeminent power in OLTP benchmarking. Its key program, TPC-C, has attracted its share of criticism but nevertheless remains the standard by which all other OLTP benchmarks

are judged. TPC-C is so complex it takes an average of six worker months just to prepare it for a run.

TPC-C yields a critical statistic known as tpmC (transactions per minute). It balances the benchmark test's run time against the number of transactions the system executed during the run. If you notice how often DBMS developers quote tpmC statistics in their ads, you'll get an idea of how much it matters to them.

But look at the fine print. The system with the highest tpmC may also have a poorer price/performance ratio than other systems. If the ratios are fairly competitive (for example, \$280/tpmC versus \$300/tpmC), it doesn't matter too much. But if there's a huge gap in price for roughly comparable performance, you'll want to consider whether the difference is worth the cost for your application and whether it's worth paying alot more money for that extra speed.

Repeatable response times are a key requirement for OLTP systems. During a TPC-C test, the system must service 90 percent of all vital transactions in 5 seconds or less. If the system can't deliver that level of performance, the workload is too heavy and the tester must scale it down.

Be sure to check for correct transaction structuring, proper scaling of databases, and complete documentation of results. A full TPC-C report can fill 150 pages.

### PC Benchmarks

Ziff-Davis's WinStone and BAPCo's SYSmark allow people to test their PCs using the programs they're apt to actually use. A major difference between the two is that WinStone is free; BAPCo's latest offering for Windows NT costs \$495 on a CD-ROM. (A Windows 95 version is in development.) SYSmarkNT is the first true 32-bit application benchmark for PCs.

SYSmarkNT's application mix is the same for systems based on Intel x86, Digital Alpha, Mips Rx000, and IBM/Motorola PowerPC processors. Administrators may finally be able to settle some arguments about whose system is the fastest when it comes to running common business software. Then it comes down to price/performance ratios and your intended application. Is it worth spending \$15,000 on an Alpha workstation to run Microsoft Word and Excel a little faster?

Unlike the case with previous versions of SYSmark, you can run the NT version with any level of color depth and screen resolution, so you can mirror the way users really work on their computers. You can compare your system's composite results against those of the reference system, which is a 50-MHz 486 with 64 MB of RAM, an EISA video card, and a 1.2-GB SCSI hard drive. The baseline index for this system is 100.

Ziff-Davis's WinStone is exclusively for x86-based systems. Although it can run on Windows 3.1 and Windows 95, WinStone is a 16-bit benchmark that uses a mix of 13 major Windows applications in four categories: word processing, spreadsheet, business graphics, and database. Each category contributes to the WinStone composite score. (A 32-bit WinStone should be available by the time you read this.) Widely used by PC vendors, WinStone also has a propensity to crash systems that have the slightest compatibility problems, so it's a quick way to measure reliability.

Among PC benchmarks, perhaps the most abused is Ziff-Davis's WinBench and Graphics WinMark. The question "What's your WinMark?" has plagued trade-show exhibitors for the last five years. As we've already noted, basic num-

Benchmarks by Application					
Benchmark	Best Application	Contact Info			
AIM Suite VI	Tests Unix workstations. Reports peak and sustained performance in jobs/minute. Imaging, CAD, numerical analysis, and business applications tests.	http://www.aim.com			
AIM Suite VII	Tests Unix servers; results in jobs/minute. Database, file server tests.	http://www.aim.com			
BAPCo SYSmark	Applications test for PCs. Cross-platform. NT tests available now; Windows 95 version in development.	http://www.bapco.com			
BYTE BYTEmark	Low-level tests designed to compare performance across hardware platforms. Reports scores using a 90-MHz Pentium as the baseline system.	http://www.byte.com			
NSTL InterMark Suite	Combination of low-level and application-level tests. Cross-platform. Customizable.	inmark@nstl.com			
Neal Nelson's Business Benchmark	30 subsystem tests to simulate multiuser, multitasking workloads. Includes context-switching, memory-access, and disk I/O tests.	(312) 755-1000			
SPEC SPEC95 suite	CFP95 tests math and scientific functions; CINT focuses on engineering and midrange business tasks.  The SPEC suite is centered on Unix; an NT version is due this summer.	http://www.specbench.org			
TPC-C	For high-end transaction processing. Results reported in transactions/minute. Final result is measured against the total cost of the system being tested.	http://www.tpc.org			
Ziff-Davis WinBench	For graphics, disk, and CD-ROM tests.	http://www.pcmag.com/pclab			

bers mean little. If you're testing a video card, you have to account for a wide array of variables, including the computer's CPU, the amount of RAM, and the size of the secondary CPU cache; the display's color depth, screen resolution, and refresh rate; the video card's RAMDAC and accelerator ASIC; and the number of Windows API calls that the card maker puts into silicon.

Always be suspicious of video card makers who report results without providing a complete description of the system's configuration. (Since WinBench provides more than 400 tests, reporting can be complex and demanding.) You can also consider the Graphics WinMark a good test of the stability of the video drivers for a display card.

BYTE's BYTEmark distinguishes itself from strict PC benchmarks like WinBench because it's written in ANSI C, so it's platform-independent. Although BYTEmark is considered a synthetic benchmark in the sense that it's not composed of real-world applications (such as BAPCo's SYSmark), it's based on algorithms widely found in popular engineering, multimedia, and business applications. All 10 programs in

the BYTEmark suite report their results in terms of iterations per second, but their problem-solving nature sets them apart from the typical repetitive loops in smaller benchmark programs. Instead of repeatedly performing simple calculations, the BYTEmark programs use sample data to generate results that closely approximate the performance of real applications.

Currently, the BYTEmark baseline is a 90-MHz Pentium system, which has an adjusted score of 1. So if a system scores 1.5 on the BYTEmark scale, it's 50 percent faster than a Pentium-90. Since you can download the BYTEmark source code as well as the executables, you can create a BYTEmark executable with your preferred compiler on any platform. Of course, this also means that anyone can manipulate the results by using various optimization flags, so beware of vendor BYTEmark numbers that don't specify the compiler or the optimizations that were used.

Another cross-platform benchmark is NSTL's InterMark Suite. The suite includes low-level tests for subsystem and peripherals performance, as well as scripts that run standard business applications.

You can also update and customize the suite with NSTL's plug-ins.

### The Benchmark Treadmill

New applications for computers are cropping up all the time, and users need some way to compare the performance of different products and systems. For example, Web servers have different requirements than other types of servers, so tests that specifically measure the delivery of Web pages are inevitable. So are benchmarks that measure the performance of Java applets and applications in different run-time environments, BYTE will release a Java port of BYTEmark, designed to test performance of the Java run-time environment, by the time you read this. When Sun releases its Java processors next year, we'll need benchmarks to assess them, too.

There's no end to the technical and political debates over benchmarks. But the role of benchmarking in the decision-making process is secure.

Rich Grace is the author of The Benchmark Book (Prentice-Hall, 1996). You can reach him at his Web site at http://www.rgrace.com.

# **Until kids stop** showing up here,



For a current list of missing children visit the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children's web site at www.missingkids.org

# We need you to keep showing up here.

MICROGRAFX. CHILI FOR CHUDREN



A RECIPE FOR HOPE

Over 2,300 children are reported missing every day. With the help of the technology industry, the Micrografx Chili for Children Cook-Off has changed the way America searches for its missing children. Together we have helped raise the recovery rate to 89% (a 20% increase)!

Much more remains to be done. Join us during COMDEX/Fall in Las Vegas, NV on Tuesday, November 19th for the industry's premier event. Your corporate sponsorship will make a difference. (You'll also have a ball!)

Call Kate Potts at 214-994-6413 for sponsorship information (katep@micrografx.com). Sponsorships are available from \$3,500 - \$30,000. For general information, call the Chili Hotline at 800-357-7255 or visit our website at www. micrografx.com/chili.html





1995 Cattle Baron Sponsors





























**Microsoft** 















# Comparison

# UltraSCSI Doubles Speed

igh-performance mass storage rests on three legs: size, speed, and standards. As hard drive technology makes predictable but substantial gains in capacity and speed, SCSI standards adapt to keep up. Eventually, current parallel-bus SCSI will give way to emerging serial-bus SCSI standards such as Serial Storage



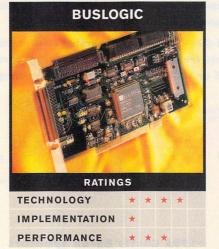
Architecture (SSA) and Fibre Channel–Arbitrated Loop (FC-AL). Right now, however, UltraSCSI is the bus of choice for hooking hard drives to mainstream servers.

The UltraSCSI host adapters we review here provide a bandwidth of 40 MBps, using wide 16-bit devices on a 20-MHz bus. We tested three commercial state-of-the-art PCI-based UltraSCSI host adapters from Adaptec, BusLogic, and QLogic. We also looked at an OEM card manufactured by Symbios Logic (see the text box "On the OEM Front" on page 130). Besides 40-MBps throughput, all the adapters feature drivers for DOS/Windows, Windows NT, NetWare, OS/2, and Unix.

Each adapter features both internal and external 68-pin connectors for wide

devices as well as a single 50-pin internal connector for 8-bit devices. (For reliable operation, however, you can connect to only two of the three available connectors.) Thanks to jumperless configuration via ROM-based, menu-driven setup programs, physical installation is relatively simple. You plug the card into an available PCI slot and apply power to the system. The PCI slot must support bus-master transfers. Automatic termination is also a standard feature that worked well on each of the adapters we tested.

Narrow SCSI is an 8-bit-wide bus that supports up to eight devices, one of which is the host adapter. At any one time, only two devices on the bus can exchange data at a rate of 5 MBps. Wide SCSI increases the width of the bus to 16 bits, doubling the throughput to 10 MBps. Fast SCSI increases the bus clock to 10 MHz, rais-



ing throughput to 10 MBps for 8-bit devices and 20 MBps for 16-bit devices.

UltraSCSI represents a further doubling of the bus clock for data transfers to 20 MHz. (For compatibility reasons, SCSI commands themselves still clock at 1 MHz.) Like fast SCSI, UltraSCSI comes in both 8- and 16-bit flavors, also known as



Fast-20 and Fast-40, respectively. There are also differential and dual-channel UltraSCSI cards. The cards we test here are 16-bit, single-channel, single-ended devices. Physically, an UltraSCSI host adapter can support up to 15 devices, including up to seven 8-bit narrow devices if you provide the appropriate connectors. For wide UltraSCSI devices, the limit is currently eight.

# Adaptec AHA-2940 Ultra Wide ADVANTAGES + Full SCSIID range + Comprehensive documentation + EZ-SCSI and Corel bundled software DISADVANTAGES - NetWare setup needlessly complex - Ultra speed disabled by default

The Adaptec AHA-2940 Ultra Wide ships with an extensive array of software and excellent documentation. Like the other cards we tested, it's a good performer. On the downside, we found setup and use unnecessarily technical.

# **UltraSCSI Host Adapters**

Wide UltraSCSI host-adapter cards double your bandwidth to 40 MBps. By Robert L. Hummel

By default, the 2940 Ultra Wide is configured as SCSI ID 7, the highest priority on the SCSI bus (see the Tech Focus). The card also supports the SCSI specification in its ordering of SCSI ID priorities (7–0 have higher priority than 15–8). Adaptec indicates that the card supports the SCSI Configured Automatically (SCAM) protocol to automatically assign SCSI IDs to compatible devices, but it disables this option by default. We did not test SCAM.

The 2940 Ultra Wide includes the ROM-based, menu-driven SCSISelect configuration utility with which you configure the card and run utilities to perform a surface scan or format on your SCSI disks. The card's default configuration enables support for wide devices but disables support for fast UltraSCSI bus speeds. To take advantage of full 40-MBps wide UltraSCSI bandwidth, you must manually set this option. Adaptec's assumption is that users will be attaching older SCSI devices.

Adaptec supplies the card with the complete set of drivers for its 7800 family of adapters, which includes the 2940 Ultra Wide. Installation of the drivers for NetWare 3.1x was straightforward except for one annoying aspect. To uniquely identify one of possibly multiple SCSI adapters installed in a system, you must manually calculate a slot number to provide as an argument to Adaptec's Net-Ware driver. The description of the procedure takes over a page in the user's manual, involves several sessions of hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion, and requires you to edit your STARTUP.NCF file after installation.

This procedure makes using the 2940 Ultra Wide needlessly complex and errorprone. Because the setup program knows the required information, the amount of additional code required for it to perform the slot-number calculation and display the result clearly on the setup screen would be trivial. Forcing you to perform this exercise even when installing a single host adapter is inexcusable.

### **BusLogic FlashPoint LW**

#### ADVANTAGES

+ Marginally better performance

#### DISADVANTAGES

- Awkward setup program
- Host ID greater than 7 not supported
- No 800-number technical support

BusLogic (now a division of Mylex) ships its FlashPoint LW card with driver support for a wide variety of OSes. The card performed similarly to the others, but several quirks in its setup and operation made configuration range from difficult to nearly impossible.

Like the other host adapters, the Flash-Point LW comes configured as SCSI ID 7 by default. However, unlike other true 16-bit SCSI devices, which you can set to any ID from 0 to 15, it is impossible to configure the FlashPoint LW for SCSI IDs

greater than 7. A call to BusLogic's technical-support line did not produce an explanation of this limitation or a description of the proper priority relationship between UltraSCSI IDs.

AutoSCSI, the FlashPoint LW's ROMbased, menu-driven configuration utility, was difficult to use efficiently. You must manually enable support for 40-MBps wide UltraSCSI speed, for example. And to do so, you must forge your way through no fewer than five menu levels. After making any changes for a single device, AutoSCSI requires that you back out of the menu system before you can save them. Switching to another device using PageUp or PageDown while in the View/Modify Device Configuration window, as prompted by the menu screen, discards all changes you've made for the current device—without warning. You must configure each device individually in this tedious manner. continued

# TECH FOCUS

# SCSI IDS

# **Setting Priorities**

a priority scheme.

The UltraSCSI specification lets you attach up to 16 devices to a single cable, though currently you can put only eight 16-bit-wide UltraSCSI drives on a bus. You must also set each device with a unique SCSI ID (0–15). Because they share a single data channel, however, only one device can take charge of the bus at a time. When two SCSI devices vie for control of the bus, their SCSI IDs determine who wins according to

The highest-priority ID on the SCSI bus is 7. You normally assign this ID to the host adapter. Next in priority, from highest to lowest, are IDs 6–0 and then 15–8. (For 32-bit SCSI devices, though none are yet available, IDs continue to decrease in priority from 23–16 and then 31–24.)

The justification for this odd sequence is backward-compatibility between older narrow (8-bit) and newer wide (16-bit) SCSI devices. SCSI devices signal on the appropriately numbered data line to assert their ID, which is why an 8-bit bus supports only eight devices. Because IDs greater than 7 are invisible to narrow-SCSI devices, all devices with IDs greater than 7 must yield to ensure that a conflict doesn't occur on the bus.

Although it provides backward-compatibility, this priority scheme can have a negative impact on overall system performance. Narrow—and therefore slower—devices, because of their lower ID numbers, will automatically preempt use of the bus by faster wide devices with addresses greater than 7.

	Highes
4	
3	
2	
1	
0	
15	
14	
13	
12	
11	
10	
9	
8	Lowest

# QLogic Fast SCSI

#### ADVANTAGES

- + Full SCSIID range
- + Ultra speed enabled by default

#### DISADVANTAGES

- No SCAM support

Logic's Fast SCSI PCI Ultra-W ships with a full range of drivers, and its straightforward configuration program made setup easy. For out-of-the-box compatibility with older SCSI devices, the Fast SCSI PCI Ultra-W comes configured as SCSI ID 7 but supports the full range of 16-bit SCSI IDs. The documentation gives no information relating SCSI ID to bus priority. This adapter does not support SCAM.

The QLogic card has the standard fast SCSI cable limits of 9.8 feet (3 meters) for four or fewer UltraSCSI devices and 4.9 feet (1.5 meters) for five or more UltraSCSI devices. Curiously, the installation guide provides no upper limit for the number of supported UltraSCSI drives

The Fast SCSI PCI Ultra-W's ROM-based

setup program, Fast Util, saves time by setting the default value of all options to produce maximum performance with Ultra-SCSI devices. The installation guide lacks any screen shots of the setup program, however, to orient you when describing the available options. We also found some discrepancies in the default settings that are reported in the installation guide.

# **Driving Performance**

To evaluate each adapter's ability to deliver data, we equipped a 133-MHz Gateway Pentium PCI system with 64 MB of RAM and Novell's NetWare 3.12 server software. (Testing under NetWare 4.01 gave essentially identical results.) A custom 1.5-meter UltraSCSI cable attached an eight-drive array of 2-GB Seagate ST32155W Hawk UltraSCSI hard drives to the test card's 68-pin internal SCSI connector. The first seven of these drives were assigned SCSI IDs 0-6. The eighth drive received SCSI ID 8. Host-adapter IDs were left at their default value of 7. This arrangement assigns the host adapter the highest priority on the SCSI bus, according to the SCSI specification (see the Tech Focus).

We used Symbios Logic's IOBench SCSI benchmark program (the IODTest portion) to measure the performance of the host adapters. Although IOBench is a Net-Ware loadable module (NLM), it doesn't run across a network, and IODTest avoids use of the Net Ware file system. As a result, limits of the network topology or file-system cache did not impact the results. IOBench ignores any partition information on the drives being tested. We set the maximum number of outstanding requests per drive to 10.

Our test matrix consisted of 12 configurations generated by changing the read/write mix (all writes, all reads, or half-and-half), size of the I/O request (4- or 64-KB blocks), and using sequential or random access. We tested each configuration once while varying the number of drives from one to eight.

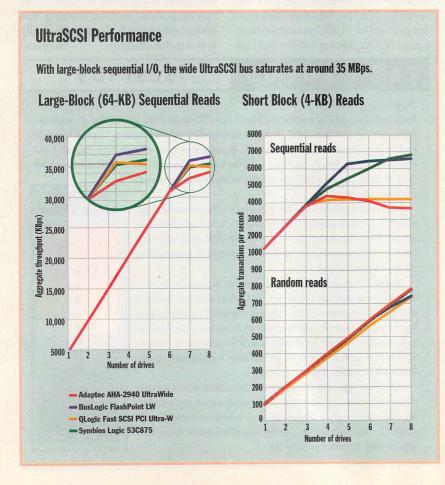
### **Bus Saturation**

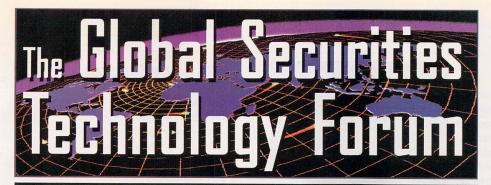
Though we didn't expect to achieve the theoretical maximum UltraSCSI throughput of 40 MBps, we did get 36-MBps aggregate throughput under the ideal conditions of reading (or writing) the drive sequentially with large, contiguous 64-KB blocks (see the performance graph). Each of the UltraSCSI drives in our test setup can exchange data at about 5100 KBps under these conditions. Eight drives could potentially deliver just over 40 MBps.

For combinations of one through six drives, all the adapters turned in comparable performances, and throughput on the SCSI bus increased linearly by about 5100 KBps per drive, as expected. Output from the FlashPoint LW increased linearly when we added a seventh drive. The remaining three adapters, however, began to show signs of bandwidth saturation, dropping the average output per drive by between 2 percent and 4 percent. Adding the eighth drive to the bus caused the throughput to level off for all adapters, indicating that the bus was operating at its maximum capacity.

Large-block sequential writes (not shown) provided slightly less throughput than reads. Aggregate throughput writing eight drives was around 1000 KBps less with writes.

With small-block transfers, the ultimate data transfer rate across a SCSI bus can be limited by the inability of the host adapter to process enough I/O requests in a timely manner. With random I/O, transactions per second scaled up linearly as we added





October 1-3, 1996 • Radisson Empire Hotel • New York City

INCREASE PROFITS BY TAPPING INTO EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
The increased globalization of the securities industry demands
that you effectively integrate information technology into your
business model. Update your risk management tools and be a
leader in this rapidly changing global business environment.

# You Will Learn How To:

- Capitalize on object-oriented methodologies to maximize international investment returns
- Ensure data accuracy, usability and timeliness for your global business model
- Add efficiency and value of the treasury's role in multinational firms
- Merge risk management with the international cash management process
- Choose systems for consolidating risk management
- Safeguard against fraud and tampering on the trading floor
- · AND MORE!

# Your Will Hear From Key Industry Leaders Including:

- Conference Chairman: Alan L. Loss, President, Strategy & Technology for Financial Institutions
- Keynote Presenter: Isaac Applbaum, President, Concord Solutions, Inc. A Bank of America Company
- Laura Hill, Vice President, Trading Applications Core Group, J.P. Morgan & Co., Inc.
- Michael G. Smith, Vice President U.S. Operations, Financial Models Company Ltd.
- Dr. Jeffrey L. McIver, Director of Financial Engineering, Infinity Financial Technology
- Dr. John Siegel, Director of Domaine Technology, Object Management Group
- Dennis Earle, Managing Director, National Securities Clearing Corporation
- John McDermott, Managing Director, Dewey Ballantine
- Mark Sternfeld, Managing Director, Deutsche Bank
- Jane Janeczek, Vice President, Chemical Bank



# Presented by:

Andrew Moylan, Partner, National Practice Director Securities Industry -Financial Services, Deloitte & Touche

Michael T. Reddy, Chairman & CEO, Global Securities Industry Group, EDS

Official Publications:







SECURITIES INDUSTRY NEWS

ORGANIZED BY:



Call Now to Register or Receive More Information: 1-800-647-7600 or 1-212-421-9410 (outside the U.S.)

Fax: 1-212-421-7325 • E-Mail: info@worldrg.com • Web Site: http://worldrg.com Mail to: World Research Group, 12 East 49th Street, 17th Floor, New York, NY 10017

e Villande	The Global Securities Technology Foru	<b>m</b> – October 1-3, 1996 • Radisson	n Empire Hotel • I	New York City
	I'd like more information: ☐ Send me	e the conference brochure 🖵 Send i	me sponsorship info	ormation
Name:	II Company	Position:	The second	in the same of the
Company:		Address:		NA English Property
		and and an end of the second	in Sengor	Ens encounted
City:	enthe (on elformentive in many bit. I closel) from	and the state of t	State:	Zip:
Tel:	Fax:	E-mail:		Keycode = WB667/BYTE

# On the OEM Front

Integration is the watchword for today's computers. New system cards routinely include built-in interfaces for floppy and IDE drives and networking. With increasing frequency, built-in SCSI is showing up as standard equipment on high-end system boards. To ascertain how well these systems will perform, we examined a prototype PCI host adapter from Symbios



Logic (Fort Collins, CO, (719) 536-3300, http://www.symbios.com).

The card is based on Symbios's 53C875 UltraSCSI chip (shown above), which is likely to show up on system boards and host adapters from its OEM customers, since it is backward-compatible with Symbios's popular 53C825 fast SCSI PCI chip. The 53C875 is compliant with PCI 2.1 and ANSI's SCSI-3 UltraSCSI standard. Its 536-byte buffer allows efficient bursts on the PCI bus of up to 128 transfers. The chip also allows host-adapter designs that can work in both 3.3- and 5-V PCI slots. In all our performance tests, the Symbios wide UltraSCSI host adapter performed as well or better than the three brand-name adapters we examined.

drives to the test (both reads and writes), showing that the drives themselves limited performance, not the bus or host adapter. When hamstrung by neither bus-bandwidth or I/O-processing limitations, all four adapters were capable and turned in roughly equivalent performance.

When we configured IOBench to read data sequentially in 4-KB (eight-sector) units, something more interesting happened due to the cards' differing abilities to concatenate sequential I/O requests into larger extents. When reading from one, two, or three drives simultaneously, all four adapters gave comparable performances, and the number of I/Os processed per second increased linearly by about 1280 I/Os per second per drive. (The SCSI bus is not processing nearly as many I/Os per second as the test indicates because of concatenation.) When we added the

fourth drive, differences between the adapters became obvious.

The total number of apparent I/Os per second processed by the Fast SCSI PCI Ultra-W leveled off at approximately 4200 I/Os per second for four drives. Adding more drives decreased the I/Os per drive, but the total I/Os processed by the adapter remained nearly constant. With the 2940 Ultra Wide, total processed I/Os per second increased slightly to a maximum of 4416 when we added the fourth drive. However, adding additional drives decreased aggregate processing to a low of 3670 I/Os per second for eight drives.

The FlashPoint LW distinguished itself in this configuration, showing a linear increase in the number of I/Os processed as we connected up to five drives. The processing rate leveled out when we added six or more drives, reaching a maximum of 6589 apparent I/Os per second for eight drives. The Symbios adapter also turned in good performance in this configuration, slowing down sooner but not leveling off. The total number of I/Os processed begins to flatten out when the eighth drive is added. Nonetheless, the Symbios adapter is the winner in this test by processing 6811 apparent I/Os per second.

The short-block sequential results probably represent I/O saturation as opposed to throughput saturation. Even though they're interesting, they do not have much application to real-world performance.

# PRODUCT INFORMATION

AHA-2940 Ultra
Wide \$375
(kit with cables,
drivers, and EZ-SCSI
software)
Adaptec, Inc.
Milpitas, CA
(800) 934-2766
(408) 945-8600
fax: (408) 262-2533
http://www.adaptec
.com
Circle 1081
on Inquiry Card.

Fast SCSI PCI Ultra-W \$349 (with drivers and Corel SCSI-2 software) QLogic Corp. Costa Mesa, CA (800) 867-7274 (714) 438-2200 fax: (714) 668-6950 http://www.qlc.com Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

FlashPoint LW \$279 (kit with internal cables, drivers, and bundled software) BusLogic, Inc.
Santa Clara, CA (408) 492–9090 fax: (408) 492–1542 http://www.buslogic.com
Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

# What to Buy

If your hard drive use involves the typical mix of reads and writes in a range of block

# **Ratings Discussion**

#### Technology:

The UltraSCSI technology in these adapters is very good and advances the state of the art for SCSI adapters. It is not breakthrough technology. Instead, it's evolutionary.

#### Implementation:

The 2940 Ultra Wide has the most complete list of features: the full range of IDs, SCAM support, a complete driver collection, and ancillary software. We believe that this makes it the best implementation by a thin margin.

BusLogic's implementation was the poorest. The card's ROM-based setup program is poorly designed and difficult to use efficiently. The card claims to support SCAM and ships with a complete set of drivers, but no unessential software.

QLogic has the middle-of-the-road implementation, providing an adequate ROM-based setup program and the necessary drivers. Although QLogic supports IDs from 0 to 15, the version we tested does not support SCAM.

#### Performance:

All adapters/drivers turned in approximately equal performance under the vast majority of circumstances. We believe that the differences that surfaced in a few cases of sequential IO, although interesting, would not have much application to real-world performance.

sizes, you'll be hard-pressed to measure any practical performance difference between the host adapters tested here. Choosing the wide UltraSCSI adapter that's right for you should boil down to a combination of price, support, and compatibility with existing hardware. Here again, we're hard-pressed to make a decision. In all cases, we found setup software less than satisfactory for the tested adapters.

Adaptec's 2940 Ultra Wide includes the most complete list of features, but it also has the highest price. The lowest-priced card, BusLogic's FlashPoint LW, is feature-poor, while QLogic's Fast SCSI PCI Ultra-W is in the middle in terms of price and features.

Robert L. Hummel is an electrical engineer, programmer, and consultant. You can reach him on the Internet at rhummel@monad.net.

# Review

Microsoft SQL Server 6.5 aims high—and usually hits the mark. By Mark Hettler

## SQL Server: The Sequel's Better

QL Server 6.0, released last summer, marked the first distinctively Microsoft version of the database management product following the split with Sybase, the original developer. On the heels of that upgrade comes version 6.5.

SQL Server 6.5 has enough new features to warrant a 500-page manual. These include enhancements to its enterprise-wide data management capabilities, new tools for publishing data on the Internet, and features that extend the power of database procedures.

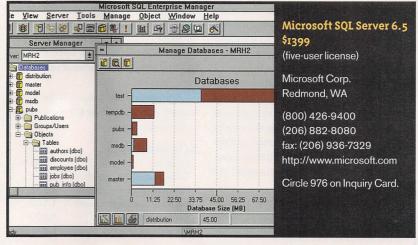
#### Managing Multiple Servers

Microsoft has taken heat for the cumbersome way SQL Server handles data changes on multiple servers. The process, called *two-phased commit*, is a mechanism for guaranteeing that changes to multiple servers are either all committed (permanently written) or all rolled back. In phase 1, the system ensures that all servers are ready to commit; in phase 2, the servers perform the commit. SQL Server required programmers to code the two phases, rather than the database system doing it automatically.

With a new feature in version 6.5, the Distributed Transaction Coordinator (DTC), users can simply execute Transact-SQL routines that update multiple servers within a transaction. The DTC works behind the scenes to track and

RATINGS					
TECHNOLOGY	*	*	*	*	
IMPLEMENTATION	*	*	*	*	
PERFORMANCE	*	*	*	*	

coordinate changes. Alternatively, a DTC client utility allows applications to associate multiple-server SQL statements with a single distributed transaction. The advantage of this client utility is that it



SQL Server lets you fine-tune database replication with just a few clicks of the mouse.

lets applications reference each server directly. In contrast, Transact-SQL routines execute on a single server, with references to other servers limited to remote stored procedures.

The DTC uses OLE to coordinate the servers involved in a transaction. Although SQL Server is the only resource manager with which the DTC can work, OLE will let Microsoft eventually support distributed transactions that incorporate multiple resource managers. (A resource manager is a program that manages the resources accessed in a transaction.) Each resource manager will be an OLE server, with the DTC functioning as an OLE client that uses OLE automation to control the server's behavior.

SQL Server's Enterprise Manager provides an intuitive point-and-click interface for setting up replication among multiple servers. Individual tables on a server are made available by "publishing" them; other servers then "subscribe" to a published table. Administrators can specify that changes should be replicated immediately after they happen or accord-

ing to a schedule. Anyone who has dealt with the complexities of Sybase's Replication Server or Oracle's various replication options will appreciate the simplicity of Microsoft's approach.

New in version 6.5 is the ability to replicate to other databases besides SQL Server. This feature, called *heterogeneous replication*, uses Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) to transfer data from SQL Server to such databases as Access and Oracle. Because SQL Executive monitors changes to the data that is to be replicated and schedules the data transfers, replication in the other direction (from other databases to SQL Server) is not supported. You can't, for example, enter data into departmental Access databases and have SQL Server replicate the changes to a central location.

#### Internet Support

The Web Assistant that's included in SQL Server 6.5 is one of two tools introduced by Microsoft this year for producing Web pages that incorporate database contents. The other one is the Internet Database

Connector (IDC), part of Microsoft's separate Internet Information Server (IIS).

While the IDC runs on the Web server and "pulls" data from the database, the Web Assistant "pushes" data from the database to the Web. The Web Assistant has a wizard that lets Web-page designers enter selection criteria and formatting information; designers can also use templates similar to those the IDC uses. Although the resulting pages are static, rather than generated on the fly at run time as with the IDC, SQL Executive can regenerate them periodically, based either on a schedule or whenever the data changes.

#### **OLE Automation** via Stored Procedures

Microsoft has long recognized that, no matter how powerful a database's built-in language, some operations can be performed more efficiently by other programs. A previous release of SQL Server introduced external procedures, which let Transact-SQL routines call procedures in DLLs. In version 6.5, Microsoft has expanded on this concept by providing a set of predefined stored procedures to facilitate OLE automation. You can call these procedures in Transact-SQL routines to access OLE servers and execute their automation methods.

Developers can also write their own OLE-server programs for access from within SOL Server, extending functionality in much the same way as extended procedures. OLE automation is the centerpiece of Microsoft's strategy for applications partitioning. A large part of the Visual Basic 4.0 manual for developing client/ server applications deals with transferring portions of an application's functionality to OLE-server programs running on a remote machine.

Having the option of performing OLE automation from within SQL Server rather than from client applications lets the automation routine be part of built-in validation procedures. For example, a credit check used to validate a purchase might require the use of an external application to dial into a remote location to check information.

#### Making Book on SQL Server 6.5

To compare SQL Server 6.5's performance with that of version 6.0, we timed queries performed on a book-order-entry database with five tables, each with anywhere from 10,000 to 100,000 records at the start of the test. First, an order transaction queried for an ISBN number, executed a three-table join to find the author, and then repeated until five books had been looked up. Records to track the order were then inserted and the inventory updated. A payment transaction looked up an order record and updated it to indicate payment.

The simple-query version of the test looked for a range of orders, returning about 2000 records each time. The five-table join

query searched for a range of 200 order numbers, listing the books in each order and the author of each book. With five books per order and two authors per book, the fivetable test also produced a result set of about 2000 records.

The results shown below have been normalized, with SQL Server 6.0 results equal to 1. Higher is better.

#### SQL Server 6.5

Order test (one user)	1.385
Order test (eight users)	1.106
Payment test (one user)	1.333
Payment test (eight users)	1.133
Simple-query	1.400
Five-table join query	1.417

#### TECH FOCUS

Row Locking vs. Page Locking

#### CONTENTION

#### New in Microsoft SQL Server 6.5 is the option to use row locking rather than page locking on insert operations. Locking mechanisms prevent users from changing data that another user has already changed, until the changes are committed. Row locking locks only the row that is being changed. Page lock-

ing locks an entire physical storage unit (2 KB in SQL Server), which may include unchanged records adjacent to the changed record.

Such fine granularity minimizes the possibility of lock contention and improves throughput. However, page locking has its own benefits: Locking larger storage units requires fewer locks to manage and reduces system overhead. For updates of records in large tables, locks will likely be spread over a large-enough area and held for short-enough durations to minimize the potential drawbacks of page locking. But when multiple users insert records into a table in sequential order, several consecutive records are likely to be targeted for the same page, resulting in serious bottlenecks.

Name	Address	ID#	
J. Smith	Boston, MA	0200	
R. Edson	Hartford, CT	0560	
T. Gray	New York, NY	0381	1
		0054	-
	San Diego, CA  being updated is  Page Locking		1
	being updated is		]
Only the row	v being updated is	s locked.	
Only the row	Page Locking Address Boston, MA Hartford, CT	ID # 0200 0560	
Only the row  Name  J. Smith	Page Locking Address Boston, MA	ID # 0200 0560	

#### Your Mileage May Vary

In our benchmarking (see the table in the text box "Making Book on SQL Server 6.5"), we found SQL Server 6.5 to be at least as fast as, and usually faster than, version 6.0, but you'll need to benchmark your own applications to get a more realistic measure of performance. Also, tuning the database, such as setting a table to be either row- or page-locked (see the Tech Focus), can affect your results.

There is room for additional improvement in version 6.5. The graphical interface for loading data, which disappeared in the upgrade from 4.2 to 6.0, needs to be put back, and the inability to modify existing columns in tables is a major inconvenience. However, SQL Server is still head and shoulders above the competition in usability, particularly in the intuitiveness of its administration tools. It's a solid upgrade. B

Mark Hettler is a senior technical editor at NSTL, McGraw-Hill's testing facility. You can reach him on the Internet at markh@nstl.com.

# Pournelle

## Adieu, Pentafluge... Hello, Cyrus

Jerry breaks in a new Cyrix 6x86 machine and wrestles with Win 95's System Agent and the PCI bus.

he Book of the Month is Windows 95 Is Driving Me Crazy by Kay Yarborough Nelson (Peachpit Press). I don't usually lead with a book, but Nelson answers questions I hadn't known to ask, as well as clearing up a number of puzzles, and her title is on target for what's been happening at Chaos Manor this month.

She doesn't answer all my questions, for instance, about the hesitations that send me up the wall. Every now and then, Windows 95 (Win 95) hangs up for a second. If I'm writing, I can type several characters before one will appear on-screen. Hunt-and-peck typists, who look at the keyboard, won't mind that, but it's unnerving to a touch-typist. A partial solution comes from reader Darwin Boyle,

itations, perhaps not as bad or as often as before, but real enough. Kay Nelson suggests that periodically Win 95 likes to talk to the disk. While doing so, it hangs up the system; and there's nothing you can do about it. The problem with that explanation is that Pentafluge uses a Distributed Processing Technology caching controller with 16 MB of cache memory, so talking to the disk is or should be as fast as talking to memory.

I may never know why I get these hesitations because I'm about to change machines. Pentafluge is "only" a Pentium 60. That was state of the art when we built him, but it's way behind the curve now, even with the caching controller speeding up disk access. The machine is solid enough that I can attach a big SCSI string

## We've been testing the Cyrix for about a month now, and we've found two glitches.

who dug through the Windows 95 Resources Kit to find things that Microsoft's technical experts didn't seem to know when I asked for help.

Boyle suggests that I go into Network from the Control Panel, select File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks, and hit Properties. Change the setting for LM Announce to No and set Browse Master to Disabled. This does help. It seems that on a Microsoft peer-to-peer network, the computer designated as the Browse Master periodically goes out to see what new machines have been added. This speeds up browsing, but it also brings the machine to its knees while it's doing it. With a fast-enough machine you may not see the hesitation, but with a Pentium 60 or slower it's noticeable.

Alas, while that fixed some of the problem, it didn't get it all. I still have short hesto it: the Pioneer DE-SH7101 read/write external optical drive in addition to the Maxoptix T3-1300 optical drive already built in, a Pioneer DRM-624X six-pack CD-ROM changer, and a good digital audiotape (DAT) drive.

The CD-ROMs I use most, especially Microsoft Bookshelf, the Oxford English Dictionary, and Grolier's Encyclopedia, reside on the DRM-624X. This is a triple-speed unit, which is a bit slow for multimedia, but it's good enough for text retrieval across an Ethernet. The only problem with the DRM-624X drive is that each CD-ROM has to be mapped as a separate drive letter.

What I really need is a system that sees the six-pack as one drive and then hunts until it finds the CD-ROM that I'm trying to access. I seem to remember that early Bureau of Electronic Publishing programs would seek through a series of drives, but that was long ago. Anyway, the notion is that Pentafluge will become a resource and backup server and go off to the cable room.

My new main machine will be Cyrus, a Cyrix 6x86-P166. Cyrus isn't quite the fastest machine in the house; that honor still belongs to the Intergraph TDZ-400, a dual Pentium Pro 150, which does graphics so fast it scares me. However, Cyrus is the fastest "ordinary" system I have.

It comes in a neat little tabletop tower that can sit right next to the monitor. There's a Matrox MGA Millennium video board—I currently recommend Matrox as the preferred video board—a Sound Blaster AWE32 card with a Cambridge Soundworks multimedia speaker system, 32 MB of memory, and a six-speed EIDE CD-ROM drive running off an Adaptec Ultra SCSI board. Cyrus came with a 17inch CTX monitor, which is quite good. It has a steady image with no flicker and good color, but I'll replace it with my wonderful 21-inch ViewSonic Professional Series PT810. I'll also bring over my Northgate OmniKey keyboard.

We've been testing the Cyrix machine for just about a month now, and we've found two glitches. The first turns out to be endemic to all fast systems. We noticed that if they were left to themselves for a few hours, the machines would lock up. This happened to RacingCow, the Gateway 2000 P5-133XL, and then later to the Cyrix machine. Neither machine had the problem when we got it. The log showed that the problems developed just after we installed Windows 95 Plus. Great heavens, Holmes, a clue!

When you install Windows 95 Plus, the default is to install System Agent, a utility that waits for the system to be idle and

then goes out and checks your hard disk and does other system cleanup things. If that's installed in a system with a "greenmachine" CPU manager (not a screen saver, but a BIOS-level power manager) that puts your system to sleep after a set period of time, then sooner or later, System Agent and the "sleep" utility are going to collide. When they do, they'll lock up your system. It can happen during long installations or file transfers.

By coincidence, I had dinner tonight with a Corel team demonstrating the new Corel intranet videoconferencing system (excellent!), and they sometimes have mysterious problems with the IBM Think-Pads they carry for the networking demonstration. I noticed they had System Agent running during the demonstration.

A partial solution is to disable System Agent. This is no great loss, because System Agent does nothing that Norton System Doctor doesn't do better. I strongly recommend that if you're running Win 95, you install and run System Doctor. Unfortunately, while that will stop lockups when the system is simply sitting idle, it will not

prevent the stupid power manager from putting your machine to sleep during long network file transfers or downloads.

Eventually, both System Agent and BIOS-level power managers will be written by people who use computers instead of theoreticians, and they'll check for file transfer and communications activities as well as keystrokes; but for now, you're safer turning both those silly things off and using a screen saver.

the system come up naturally. The remedy is to count to five after the message appears.

The other problem—that the machine could lock up during a long, unattended download-is more serious and has no remedy other than not to run System Doctor. However, when I reported these problems, both Symantec and Cyrix were concerned enough that Cyrix shipped Symantec a system by Federal Express, and they got their software gurus on the case.

#### The Cyrix has run everything I have thrown at it, including DOS games running under Win 95.

Alas, Norton System Doctor is the other incompatibility I've found with Cyrus. There were two problems, both related to the great speed of the Cyrix 6x86-P166. One was amusing. When you shut the system down, the "IT IS NOW SAFE TO TURN YOUR COMPUTER OFF" message appears 2 seconds before Norton System Doctor is finished writing its backup information to disk. The result is that when you bring the system up the next time, it goes into safe mode. Shutting down from that lets I have no doubt that by the time you read this, you'll be able to run Norton System Doctor with the Cyrix. Stay tuned.

Those were the only glitches I had with Cyrus. Otherwise, it has run everything I have thrown at it, including DOS games running under Win 95. Two DOS games, Whiplash and ChronoMaster, wouldn't run properly on the Gateway 2000 P5-133XL as it was shipped, but they run just fine on the Cyrix right out of the box. For that matter, This Means War, which has

#### HING MISSING? Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today! 1993 1994 1991 1992 Check enclosed Charge: January American Express VISA MasterCard February Card # March Exp. Date April May Signature June August September October Address November Address December Outlook '92 City Special Issues R Guide Fall '93 Special Issues U.S. Delivery \$3.00, Foreign Delivery \$4.00 · 1990 thru 1996 U.S. Delivery \$6.50, Foreign Delivery \$8.50, State Canada & Mexico \$7.00 · All issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery \$3.00, Foreign Delivery \$4.00. (Call for availability) These prices include: postage (US), surface mail (foreign). All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank. ues you would like by checking (4) the boxes. Send requ Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458, (603) 924-9281 A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

**A NEW Generation In Power Protection** 



World's First and Only 5-in-1
Uninterruptible Power Center



#### **POWER BACKUP**

Maintains computer operation during power outages for up to 10 minutes



#### **ELECTRONIC BOOKMARK™**

Automatically saves data with exclusive Save-and-Restore (SRS) software



#### **SURGE SUPPRESSION**

Safeguards your system from power surges



#### **MODEM PROTECTION**

WABER

Includes exclusive solid state modem protection



#### **POWER CENTER**

Controls entire system with a master switch

Available at







Electronic Bookmark

SLWABER

THE LEADER IN POWER TECHNOLOGY
520 Fellowship Road, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
1-800-634-1485 or 609-866-8888

managed to crash every system we've tried it on, runs faster and causes fewer problems on the Cyrix than any other system we tried it on.

I'll leave benchmarks and other systematic tests to BYTE's technical people, who can do it much better than I can. My bottom line is that the Cyrix 6x86-P166 with Win 95 is certainly fast enough for any application I have to run on it. I have enough confidence in its compatibility that next week I'll set it up as the main system here; my only real holdup is furniture, and that's just a minor problem. I'll have more

next month, but I think Intel now has a serious competitor.

I'm having real problems getting PCIbus network cards to work properly. That's independent of the machines: the problem is that the PCI bus wants to do one kind of Plug and Play management, and Win 95 wants to do another. The result can be sheer hell.

In theory, Win 95 should be able to find and recognize new hardware, assign it an unused interrupt request (IRQ) and addresses, and get everything running

properly without intervention. In practice, it's a bit different.

First, many of the newer systems are pretty full. The Gateway 2000 P5-133XL came with a bus mouse, an internal modem, a sound card, and two serial ports. There was precisely one IRQ available for a network card. When we wanted to add a SCSI controller card, we had to disable one of the serial ports. Given we have both modem and bus mouse, that's no particular loss, but it turns out to be a bit tricky.

The first thing we do with a new machine is to get it on the network. I had a new Plug and Play Ultimate PCI-3000 Ethernet card from Applied Creative Technology. The Cyrix is billed as a Plug and Play machine. It seemed a fair test: insert the card and turn the machine on. It locked up to hardware reset. I took out the board, restarted, and tunneled down through Control Panel, System, to Device Manager, where I discovered that since the

#### I'm having real problems getting PCI-bus network cards to work properly.

Cyrix came with a SCSI controller, every IRQ from 0 to 15 was in use by either the system itself or Win 95.

After the Ultimate PCI-3000 Ethernet card locked up the system, I took it out and inserted an Intel Ether Express card on the ISA side of the bus. This time, Win 95 noticed the card, which happened to be addressed to IRQ 3. When I let Win 95 install the drivers for the card, it did so, automatically disabling COM2, which had been using IRQ 3, and all was well. Once I was sure the network worked properly with the Cyrix, I tried again to get the Ultimate PCI-3000 Ethernet card to work.

It wouldn't. The problem was that I needed to make the system set that card to IRQ 3—the only available interrupt and it just didn't want to do it. Even putting the card into another machine and running software to force it to be IRQ 3 did not work, because as soon as it was put back, the PCI bus and Win 95 between them would reset it to something else. This isn't a Cyrix problem, nor is it the fault of the PCI card. We've had this difficulty on every PCI-bus machine that doesn't have several free interrupts.

There is a way to do it. What you must do is get into the Cyrix BIOS (press the Del key as it is booting up) and go into the menu item called Advanced Features; go



waiting to be developed, in a wide variety of fields - banking, security, telecom, education, healthcare and more.

To seize this opportunity and create successful smartcard applications, all you need is **ASE**™ – The Aladdin Smartcard Environment.

ASE is an integrated, PC-based development environment that gives developers an efficient, flexible and secure tool for making the most of this exciting new technology.

The quickest, easiest, and most effective introduction to the world of smartcards is the ASE Developer's Kit. Each Kit is a comprehensive package containing everything you need to get acquainted with ASE.

The ASE Developer's Kit includes ASEDrive, a versatile smartcard drive; ASESoft interfaces and utilities; and various types of ASECards.

To gain access to the world of smartcards - order your low-cost ASE Developer's Kit today!

**North America** Int'l Office Germany **United Kingdom** Call us for details of your local distributor!

212-564 5678, Fax: 212-564 3377, E-mail: ase.sales@us.aks.com +972-3-636 2222, Fax: +972-3-537 5796, E-mail: ase.sales@aks.com +49 89 89 42 21-37, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, E-mail: info@fast-ag.de +44 1753-622266, Fax: +44 1753-622262, E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk +81 426-60 7191, Fax: +81 426-60 7194, E-mail: aladdinj@po.iijnet.or.jp 1-800-223-4277 http://www.aks.com KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1996 (6.96) ASE™ is a trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other names are trademarks of their respective owner

IF you develop you're sure to have the kinds of problems that only NSTL testing can help you solve.

Solutions that will help you to lower technical support costs, avoid unexpected incompatibilities and unfulfilled expectations and achieve and/or confirm higher levels of graphic and audio performance.

In other words, NSTL's independent testing helps you to repeal Murphy's Law.

So, if you want to improve your marketing, enhance your product designs, sharpen your competitive edge...and make sure your products do, in fact, live up to all your advertising claims... and all your customers' expectations

So, we can test at any stage of product development on dozens of configurations with plug-in, plug-out ease. And world-class accuracy and reliability. Quickly. Hassle free.

That's because at NSTL everything is up and running. Ready to be configured to duplicate your environment and solve your problems. At a moment's notice.

> "NSTL can test our [multimedia] programs on very short notice and with quick turnaround. And they've uncovered problems that we didn't catch after our own inhouse testing. Their understanding of multimedia technology and the end-user market have helped us deliver stronger bugfree programs." David Harmon, Manager of Technology and Development Support, Discovery Channel Multimedia.

> > Now it's your turn...

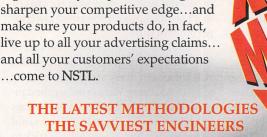
Build customer confidence. Sharpen your competitive edge. Let customers know that your

products have passed rigorous, independent tests that verify their "as advertised" compatibility and functionality.

CALL 1-800-220-NSTL to request

our brochure or a proposal detailing the scope, pricing, and scheduling of confidential product testing services, and/or to arrange a tour of our laboratories.

> Do it right now and we'll send you a FREE copy of the PC Digest issue on multimedia notebooks. No risk. No obligation.



Our state-of-the-art multimedia testing laboratory – one of 18 controlled-access labs - is dedicated to testing functionality, compatibility, performance, and usability across multiple platforms. In fact, no multimedia test suite is as comprehensive as ours. And our street-savvy testing engineers know how to find problems you never knew you had...before your customers find them.

#### **CUSTOMIZED TESTING WITH** PLUG-IN, PLUG-OUT EASE

We have Macs, all of the popular desktop PCs, multimedia notebooks, 2x to 8x internal and external CD-ROM drives, VESA and PCI video, SCSI, IDE and PCMCIA controllers, MPEG, and a Brobdingnagian library of CD-ROM titles.



#### NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES

A Unit of Datapro Information Services Group A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies 625 Ridge Pike, Building D, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 610-941-9600 e-mail info@nstl.com World Wide Web http://www.nstl.com FAX: 610-941-9952 from there to Integrated Peripherals. Disable COM2, which uses IRQ 3. Do a cold reboot—turn off the system—so that both the PCI management firmware and Win 95 know what you've done. Now you can insert your PCI-bus card, and both the PCI bus and Win 95 will know that IRQ 3 is available. Then, Plug and Play will take over, and things will proceed nicely.

I've just done that. Cyrix has a BIOS revision that frees up another interrupt. I downloaded that from the Cyrix BBS. The instructions said make a bootable floppy disk, which I did through Win 95's My Computer and the help screen; copy the BIOS revisions to the floppy disk; boot up with the floppy disk; and issue the command Flash ecs.bin. That took about 2 minutes. While the machine was turned off, I removed the EtherExpress card and turned on the machine. Win 95 reported that the network card wasn't working, which was hardly surprising, and then continued to boot. When it was done, I went into Device Manager and removed the Intel network card driver, turned off the machine, inserted the Ultimate PCI-3000 Ethernet card on the PCI bus, and turned on the machine.

I was expecting the worst, but in fact the system came up, the network set itself up, and everything worked splendidly, all untouched by human hands. When Plug and Play is working properly, it really works painlessly. Of course, it doesn't always work properly.

Pournelle's law: when installing hardware, it's important to turn off the system,

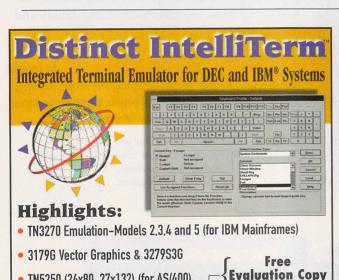
nized hardware and look for drivers. "Aha! I have a CD-ROM drive! Aha! There's an Ethernet card!" Eventually, it will reload its drivers, and this time it will have both a CD-ROM drive and a network. No other procedure seems to work.

The PCI bus was supposed to solve all our compatibility problems, but instead it has created more. It's the same with Plug and Play, and the reason is the same in both cases: there's a lot of legacy hardware out

#### The PCI bus was supposed to solve all our compatibility problems, but instead it has created more.

not just do a warm boot. Alex found this out trying to install a D-Link Ethernet PC Card in a Texas Instruments Extensa laptop. He used the new hardware feature of Win 95, but when the network came up, the CD-ROM drive wouldn't work. The remedy was to go into the Device Manager with fire and sword, deleting all drivers, including the PC Card-to-PCI bus bridge. Kill'em all, God will know his own. Then turn off the machine. When it comes back on, it will notice that it has unrecogthere, and making provision for that to work involves compromises that can cripple modern stuff.

There's no way around the shortage of IROs with present-generation equipment. SCSI tries, but it's very often one more way to make you crazy. You can reduce the danger of insanity when setting up SCSI strings by using Granite Digital SCSIVue Gold Diagnostic Cables. About half the trick to SCSI is getting the termination right, and 90 percent of what's left is being sure you



- TN5250 (24x80, 27x132) (for AS/400)
- VT52, VT100, VT220, VT320 & VT420 emulation (for DEC and UNIX Systems)
- Customizable keyboard layouts, poppads and session profiles
- VBA™ Advanced Scripting Language
- DDE, HLLAPI, EHLLAPI, WinHLLAPI and Visual Basic"
- Available for Windows 3.11, Windows 95 and Windows NT

-WWW: http://www.distinct.com 408.366.0153 Fax: bytemag@distinct.com E-mail: Fastfacts: 408.366.2101

L Available at...

#### **BYTE Customer Service/ Ordering Information Customer Service** Orders 0800 71635 Belgium 0800 71260 8001 7728 Denmark 8001 8934 0130 826 112 Germany 0130 829 448 06022 2146 Netherlands 06022 4959 United Kingdom 0800 973 195 0800 973 017 1678 79415 1678 76155 900 943539 900 933539 Spain Sweden 020 793386 020 791136 Switzerland 155 72 57 155 24 18 France 0591 6068 0591 6088 +353 91 752792 +353 91 771385 Other Intl 1-800-232-2983 1-800-257-9402 US/Canada/Mexico 609-426-7676 609-426-5526 Fax: 609-426-5434 International +353 91 752793 US 609-426-7087 609-426-5434 e-mail: new orders mporders@mcgraw-hill.com mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com customer service address change mpaddchg@mcgraw-hill.com //www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub McGraw-Hill web: Mail: **BYTE** Box 72 PO Box 555 Galway, Ireland Hightstown NJ 08520, USA A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

## The Definitive Reference Source!



5 Years of BYTE 1991-1995 Call 1-800-924-6624

PLUS: Quarterly Updates with Every Issue in 1996



Cover Stories & Features

rticles & Full Text

It's all at your fingertips emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry

analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips expert opinions, and much more! It's ideal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies . . . doing

research . . . making complex multiplatform purchasing decisions . . . developing the next generation hardware or software products . . . preparing strategic corporate plans.

It's Comprehensive . . . Time Saving . . . and Easy to Use!

It's all in BYTE on CD-ROM

Order Today!

Order Today! 1-800-924-6621

#### **Order Now!**

FIND

Toll-free national numbers:

Belgium 080071635 Germany 0130826112 U.K. 0800973017 Italy 167876155 France 05916088 Netherlands 05916088 Switzerland 1557257 Denmark 80017728

Sweden 020791136 Spain 900933539 Other

International 091-752792 United States 1-800-924-6621 Fax: 609-426-5434 Yes! I want the power & convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM

Send me Byte on CD-ROM PLUS! Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE plus quarterly CD-ROM updates with full text and colorful graphics for all the 1996 issues of BYTE for just \$54.95.

Send me BYTE on CD-ROM. Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE —more than 60 issues for only \$39.95.

Charge my: 

MasterCard 
VISA 
Amex 
Check enclosed (make checks payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card#\_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_
Name \_\_\_\_
Address \_\_\_\_

City State/Country Zip/Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520 P.O. Box 85, Galway, Ireland



Canadian and U.S. orders, please add \$2.95 for shipping and handling, and state sales tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST.) Outside North America, add \$5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

CDBY096

don't have cable problems. Granite Digital cables always work, and the blinking lights tell you right away if you've got termination and a good connection. If you often do SCSI, get Granite Digital cables.

The real remedy to the interrupt shortage will be the universal serial bus (USB). Unfortunately, this will take more than a new card; it's probably going to have to be built onto the motherboard. Then we'll need peripherals that can use it. When it's done, though, you'll be able to add digital video cameras, scanners, sound dictation systems, game controllers, and all

kinds of stuff to your system without having to get inside the box and without going through the IRO hell.

At least that's the way USB enthusiasts talk, and you can believe as much of it as you want to. I want to believe it all, but I do wonder if I haven't heard this song before....

Game enthusiasts, rejoice! You don't have to wait for USB to have multiplayer game controls. Advanced Gravis Computer Technology is shipping The Ultimate Team Sports Set. This is a hub that connects to the game port on your sound card (or your motherboard if you have that kind of machine). Install the software, and you can connect up a joystick and a pair of game controllers. Actually, you can run up to four controllers; I've tested it with only two because that's all I have.

These are the kind of two-hand game controllers all the kids use, with a round button that functions as a joystick for your left thumb, a bunch of buttons for the right, and triggers for both index fingers; they're guaranteed to have a steep learning curve for adults. There are several configurations, all "standard" in the sense that every game fanatic seems to understand them instantly. Once you've learned to use these controllers, you can play two-person games like Mortal Kombat; or you can use just one of them to really control an electronic pinball game.

That's the good news. The bad news is that most games, including the PC version of Mortal Kombat, aren't aware of the multiple joystick hub. Apparently, it wouldn't be hard to recompile two-person games that now use different parts of the keyboard to control the action to make use of this system, but I don't know how many companies will actually do it.

This will become obsolete when we get USB. With USB, you could have half a dozen game controllers connected to the same system. And then someone can write a multiplayer version of Doom....

It isn't often that I get a program so complex that I can't even list all its features, much less describe them; but Wall Street Analyst 2-CD from Omega Research has managed it. This probably isn't the ultimate in stock-charting and analysis software, but it's not likely that anyone but a mathematician will want anything more; and there's no guarantee that a mathematician can get better results.

There are two approaches to stock-market investments. Brokers have their own terminology, but I call them "real-world factors" and "trend analysis." Real-world factors include what the company makes, how efficient it is at making and selling it, and factors that influence supply and demand, for example, weather and climate.

Some brokers call the other method "technical factor analysis." It's a system based on predicting the future by analyzing the past, and in its pure form, what the company makes or whether it makes anything at all, is irrelevant. The important

## Never Debu

Debugging memory leaks and premature frees is extremely time-consuming and frustrating. Even after you locate a memory leak or premature free, you still have to figure out how to fix it. And when you think you've fixed them all, your customer will use your program in a way you never tested, resulting in more leaks.

Great Circle puts an end to all that. Unlike debuggers, Great Circle doesn't simply identify memory leaks and premature frees, it eliminates them. Every single one of them. Even leaks you didn't test for. Automatically.

#### **Automatically** Eliminate Leaks Without Sacrificing **Any Performance Or** Control.

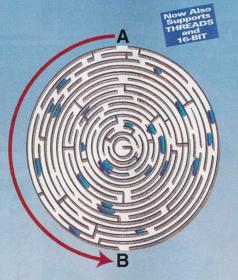
Simply link your C/C++ program with Great Circle and you'll eliminate the memory leaks and premature frees. All of them. Without impacting the performance of your program. Without changing a line of code. Without recompiling.

And we're not just talking new code, we're talking legacy code and third party libraries-even when you don't have the source code.

To answer some of your questions: 1) you don't sacrifice any control or flexibility, 2) you don't need to change your programming style, 3) Great Circle provides a full report of the leaks it has eliminated, and 4) Great Circle is easy-to-use. The learning curve is usually less than five minutes long.

#### **Eliminate All Your Memory Leaks With** One Phone Call.

Call 1-800-360-8388 to order Great Circle. While a maze might be an enjoyable challenge, it's no longer the best way to deal with memory leaks.



#### **Avoid Memory Leaks. Avoid The Maze.**

#### Now, Try Great Circle Risk-Free With Our "Leak-Free" Guarantee.

"If your C or C++ program leaks or prematurely frees memory after linking with Great Circle, simply return Great Circle—within 90 days of the receipt date—and we'll refund the entire purchase price. No questions asked.

That's not simply a promise; it's our "Leak-Free" guarantee. Every word of it. No more ifs, ands, or leaks.



#### Geodesic sustem5

800-360-8388 312-728-7196 (IL) e-mail: info@geodesic.com

VISIT OUR WEB SITE: http://www.geodesic.com

things are ratio and trend lines. In the old days before computers became common. this was done by drawing lines on charts of the stock's past history and trying to extrapolate trend lines into the future. There were all kinds of rules of thumb having to do with the technical factors of the market, such as the ratio of railroad stocks to industrials. It all sounded very complicated, but it wasn't, and you could learn most of the technical theory in a week.

Then in World War II, military-operations research people developed all kinds of mathematical techniques for predicting the future based on a chart of the past. The intention was to develop ways to predict where an airplane would be at the time an antiaircraft shell could get to an interception point, and the problem was sufficiently complex that some of the first highspeed computers were developed to solve the equations in time to do any good. It wasn't too long, though, before market analysts got interested in the same techniques, and thus was born a new era in market analysis.

The new theories also spawned some science fiction clichés, such as the boy with the computer who is able to manipulate the market and end up owning the earth. The author of that story didn't consider what might happen if everyone on Wall Street also had a computer.

That is the situation today, and since many of the technical analysts use the same techniques and often the same analytical software, it's hard to get much of an edge by doing market trend analysis. It's even harder to get an edge you can act on in time to do you any good; after all, many of your opponents have a direct wire to a floor trader, and they'll get their orders in while you're trying to call your broker.

If, after you've thought about that, you still want to try your hand at technical market analysis, the best bet I know of is to get Wall Street Analyst 2-CD and spend some time with it. Spend enough time, and you'll know quite a lot about the subject. All the analytical tools are in the package, and the instructions, while sometimes tedious, are complete. You'll learn about buy and sell factors, and you can call on the built-in expert systems to check your work. There's other software that will watch for trends and alert you when buy or sell conditions have been met. You'll learn about support and resistance lines, and all the other technical stuff that fascinates Wall Street analysts.

PLATFORMS: WINDOWS NT • WINDOWS 95 • OS/2 • NLM

## Q: What does it take to deploy a superior client/server application? A: A SUPERIOR SERVER

START with the most advanced client-side SDK on the market: c-tree® Plus at \$895

- · Complete "C" Source code
- ROYALTY FREE (Client Side)
- Multiple supported protocols
- · Fast, portable, reliable

XZO

BBOPEN .

MOTOROLA

LINUX

XIZO

ERACTIVE

NAYNA NANA

m

- · Powerful features like transaction processing
- · Win95, NT, and Windows 3.1 ready

ADD a strong, multiplatform, industrial-strength Server that supports.

- · File mirroring
- Heterogeneous networking
- Automatic disaster recovery
- Multi-threaded design
- Best price/performance available: from \$445-\$3745

RESULT? A solid. economical, easily deployable product that fits your needs.

008

· APPLE

RS/6000 •

- Portable
- Scalable
- Exceptional Performance
- Flexible
- Easy Server distribution
- Convenient OEM terms



Heterogeneous TCP/IP Network

You can't find a better client SDK with these features! Over sixteen years of proven reliability and performance. No one else supports over 30 platforms in this price range!

#### c-tree Plus®

- · Complete C Source
- · Single/Multi User
- · Client/Server (optional)
- · Full ISAM functionality
- · No Royalties
- Transaction Processing
- · Fixed/Variable Length Records · High Speed Data/Index Caching
- Batch Operations
- · File Mirroring
- Multiple Contexts
- · Unsurpassed Portability

#### FairCom Server®

- · Client/Server Model
- · Transaction Processing
- Requires <2MB RAM
- · Online Backup
- · Disaster Recovery
- · Rollback Forward
- · Anti-Deadlock Resolution
- · Client-side "C" Source · Multi-threading
- · Heterogeneous networking
- · File Mirroring
- OEM/Source Available



FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT CALL FAIRCOM: YOU CAN'T FIND A BETTER HETEROGENEOUS CLIENT/SERVER SOLUTION!

Also inquire about these FairCom products:

r-tree® ODBC Driver

WWWeb Address: http://www.faircom.com/ 800-234-8180

U.S.A. 4006 W. Broadway - Columbia, MO 65203-0100 phone (573) 445-6833 fax (573) 445-9698 EUROPE Via Patrioti, 6-24021 Albino (BG) - ITALY phone (035) 773-464 fax (035) 773-806

JAPAN IKEDA Bldg. #3,4f-112-5, Komei-chou - Tsu-city,MIE 514 Japan phone (0592) 29-7504 fax (0592) 24-9723

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card.

SUN O/S 4.X . SUN O/S 5.X . MIPS ABI (SGI) .

## A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable.

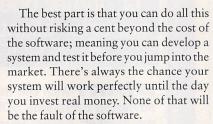
Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:



BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services PO Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw Hill Companies



Wall Street Analyst 2-CD is the best and easiest-to-use technical market-analysis program I have seen. They have really worked at it. The CD-ROM version gives you the complete stock history of a large number of companies, including Microsoft and Apple. It's fun to superimpose their charts. Then you can add IBM and finish by looking at the trends for a fertilizer company. The result should be instructive. Highly recommended as software.

The game of the month is SSI's Fantasy General. This is a tactical-level game with a long story scenario. It's turn-based, so you have plenty of time to decide how to proceed. I found it restful after some of the more frantic real-time war games. It's not quite as addictive as This Means War, but for compensation, there's no random sabotage factor, and while it will crash when run under Win 95, it doesn't do that often. Each episode of the game takes under an hour, but there are a *lot* of episodes. I haven't finished it yet, but I intend to.

A good companion to Windows 95 Is Driving Me Crazy by Kay Nelson is Optimizing Windows 95 by Lenny Bailes (Osborne-McGraw-Hill). This is more for reference than light reading, and unfortunately they chose to go with more pages of text instead of a better index and an analytical table of contents; meaning that there's more in it, but finding what's there

can be difficult. It's still well worth having.

The book of the month is Expiration Date by Tim Powers (Tor Books). It's a typical Powers story: well-researched details of a world that you'd swear is modern Los Angeles, but it clearly isn't, since in the first chapter the protagonist finds a vial containing the ghost of Thomas Alva Edison. I don't think you'll be bored.

The CD-ROM of the month is Critical Mass: America's Race to Build the Atomic Bomb, from Corbis. This is a well-done history of how the atomic bomb was developed. It also includes lessons in the basic science involved. Of necessity, it emphasizes some of the Los Alamos people while ignoring others, but the selections have been done reasonably well.

Corbis is "Bill Gates's other company"; like all Corbis products, this one is slick and easy to use. It has a sophisticated interface. There's one problem: it will *not* run on a networked CD-ROM drive. The disk has to be in a drive native to the machine running it. That may be a problem for educational institutions.

As usual, you can find more of this column on the BYTE Web site. You might also want to check out http://www.earthlink.net/discontinuity, where John C. Dvorak and I argue critical issues.

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a selfaddressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Critical Mass: America's Race to Build the Atomic Bomb about \$40 Corbis Corp.
Bellevue, WA (800) 246-2065 (206) 641-4505 fax: (206) 643-9740 http://www.corbis.com Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

Cyrix 6x86-P166 from \$3939 Cyrix Corp. Richardson, TX (800) 340-7501 (214) 968-8388 fax: (214) 968-8070 http://www.cyrix.com Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card. Fantasy General \$45 Strategic Simulations, Inc. Sunnyvale, CA (800) 601–7529 (408) 737–6800 fax: (408) 737–6814 http://www.ssionline.com Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

Ultimate PCI-3000 Ethernet Card \$79 Applied Creative Technology, Inc. Dallas, TX (800) 433-5373 (214) 358-4800 fax: (214) 351-6741 Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card. The Ultimate Team Sports Set US\$119.95 Advanced Gravis Computer Technology, Ltd. Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada (800) 663-8558 (604) 431-5020 fax: (604) 431-5155 http://www.gravis.com Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

Wall Street Analyst 2-CD about \$49 Omega Research, Inc. Miami, FL (800) 556-2022 (305) 270-1095 fax: (305) 270-8919 http://www.omegaresearch.com Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

## BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

#### Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. Page 144

### Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. Page 165

## Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. Page 172

PLAY

#### SNAPPy Video Snapshot

#### The easiest way to bring pictures into your PC

Grab 24-bit color PC stills from any video source and create incredible business reports, newsletters, brochures, catalogs, bulletins and much more! Supports BMP, PCX, TIFF, TGA and JPEG file formats for thousands of Snappy uses.

Resolution up to 1500 x 1125 at 16.7 million colors

◆ Snappy image capture, processing and enhancement software ◆ Fauve Matisse Snappy Edition—painting, retouching and tilting software Gryphon Morph V2.5—morphing, warping and

special effects software . Preinstalled 9-volt battery

♦ High-grade video cable



DW Sells For Less!TM

iomega

Fast, easy and worry-free data storage

♦ 100MB capacity on a single 3.5" Zip disk ♦ 29ms seek time, up to 1.4MB/second sustained transfer rate + Parallel or SCSI interface (SCSI host adapter sold separately)

♦ Compact and portable: 1.5" x 5.35" x 7.25", 1 lb. ♦ 1-year warranty

Parallel	\$19	900*	CDW 51392
SCSI	\$19	900*	CDW 51390
3.5" 100MB Zip disk	\$1	900	CDW 51396

\*\$149.00 after \$50 mail-in manufacturer's rebate. Valid with purchase of any external Iomega Zip Drive 7/1/96 through 9/15/96.

#### SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES MADDIMADE

HARDWAI	RE,
SOFTWARE	建制建
Adobe PageMaker V6.0 WIN	545.78
Adohe PageMaker V6 0 WIN upg	132.81
Adobe Photoshop V3.0.5 WIN	545.78
Caere OmniPage Pro V6.0 WIN upg	.114.20
Caere OmniPage Pro V7 0 WIN95 upg	113.65
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN	274.38
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN CD	91.77
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN upg 3.5/CD	.133.70
CoreIDRAW V6.0 WIN95 CD	438.37
Datastorm Procomm Plus V2.01 DOS Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN95/WIN Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN95/WIN CD	122.77
Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN95/WIN CD	121.17
Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN95/WIN up	g <b>73.83</b>
Delrina WinFAX PRO V7.0 WIN95 Intuit QuickBooks V4.0 WIN	77.35
Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 WIN	291.45
Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 WIN upgrade	92.69
Lotus cc:Mail Mobile V2.2 WIN	125.38
Lotus Organizer V2.1 WIN Lotus SmartSuite 96 WIN95 upg CD	138 79
Lotus SmartSuite V4.0 WIN upg	138.72
McAfee VirusScan V2.0 WIN95	44.25
McAfee VirusScan V2.2 WIN	44.17
Microsoft Access V2.0 WIN Microsoft Access V2.0 WIN dev kit	296.94
Microsoft Access V2.0 WIN upg	114.98
Microsoft Access WIN95 upg	94.05
Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN	296.94
Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN comp upg Microsoft Front Page V1.1 WIN95	134.05
Microsoft MS-DOS V6.22 upg	49.05
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN	538.24
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN license Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN upg	354.05
Microsoft Office Pro w/Access WIN95 upg	314.50
Microsoft Office Pro w/Access WIN95 upg Microsoft Office Pro w/Bkshelf WIN95 CD	539.03
Microsoft Office Pro w/Bkshelf WIN95 upg C Microsoft Office Pro WIN95	D 314.29 539.03
Microsoft Office Std WIN95	449.14
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 CD Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg	448.89
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg	223.97
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg CD Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN	449 03
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN license	382.05
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN upg	265.72
Microsoft Plusl WIN95 CD Microsoft Project V4.0 WIN	45.13
Microsoft Publisher CD Deluxe WIN95	69.29
Microsoft Publisher V2.0 WIN Microsoft Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN CD. Microsoft Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN vers upg ( Microsoft Visual C++ Subscription WIN95 Microsoft Windows 95	69.29
Microsoft Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN CD	443.49
Microsoft Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN vers upg C	447 93
Microsoft Windows 95	183.47
Microsoft Windows 95 upg	04.11
Microsoft Windows 95 upg CD	94.77
Microsoft Windows V3.11	296.94
Microsoft Word V6.0 WIN upg	114.98
Microsoft Works V3.0 WIN	45.13
Microsoft Works WIN95	45,13
Quark QuarkXPress V3.32 WINQuarterdeck Clean Sweep V2.0 WIN95	28.85
Quarterdeck QEMM V8.0 WIN95/WIN3.1	62.16
Symantec ACT V2.0 WIN	171.24
Symantec Norton Anti Virus WIN95	72.14
Symantec Norton Anti Virus WIN95 upg	33.75
Symantec Norton NT Tools V1.0 WIN NT CD	45.00
Symantec Norton Utilities V8.0 DOS/WIN Symantec Norton Utilities WIN95	116.15
Symantec Norton Htilities WIN95 und	57.24
Symantec pcANYWHERE Remote V2.0 WIN Symantec pcANYWHERE V2.0 WIN	79.44
Symantec pcANYWHERE V2.0 WIN	119.21
Symantec pcANYWHERE V5.0 DOS	131.80
Symantec pcANYWHERE32 WIN95/NT upg	62.70
Symantec WinFAX PRO V7.0 WIN95 CD	43.04
Symantec WinFAX PHO V4.0 WIN	256.11
Visio Technical V4.0 WIN95 Visio V4.0 WIN95 CD	132.88

	NETWORKING PRODUCT	5
	V Novell	
	5 User CD	703.46 1569.36 2319.58 4433.13
	25 User CD	2319.58 4433.13
	NetWare V4.1 upgrade 5 User to 10 User CD. 10 User St User CD 10 User CD. 10 User to 25 User CD. 10 User to 25 User CD. 10 User to 50 User CD. 25 User to 50 User CD. 25 User to 50 User CD. 36 User to 50 User CD. 36 User to 10 User CD. 37 User to 10 User CD. 38 User to 10 User CD.	1038.03
	5 User to 25 User CD	1688.28 683.31
	10 User to 25 User CD	1497.30 1905.77
	20 or 25 User to 25 User CD	1023.66 1524.82
	50 User to 50 User CD	1361.37 2177.63
	100 User to 100 User CD NetWare V3.12	1905.09
	Netware vo.12	674.77
	5 User 3.5" 10 User 3.5" 25 User 3.5" 50 User 3.5" 100 User 3.5"	674.77 1526.74 2255.25 3176.58 4433.13
	100 User 3.5"	4433.13
	Microsoft BackOffice	
	Microsoft BackOffice Microsoft Windows NT Server CD. Windows NT Server CD. Single client license 20 client license pack. Microsoft SQL Server	894.56
	Windows NT Server CD	628.03
	20 client license pack	503.27
	SQL Server upgrade CD	445.72 133.52
ı	Microsoft Systems Mgmt Services	er 583 19
	Microsoft Systems Mgmt Serv. SMS Server CD	583.18
	Single client license	40.14
		359.59 55.65 865.85
	20 client license pack	
	Mail Server upgrade CD	296.94
3	3509B Etherlink III 10BT 5 pack	416.70
	3C509B Etherlink III 10BT + AUI 5 pack	441.98 109.78
	3C509B Etherlink III coax 10BT	103.89 122.0
	3C509B Etherlink III combo 5 pack	513.67
ı	3C509B Etherlink III PCI combo	164.85
ı	3C16170 Linkbuilder TP/12 port 3C16670 Linkbuilder FMSII 12 port	511.66
ı	Auticoff	
ı	NodeRunner/SI 2000T NodeRunner Pro combo NodeRunner SI 2000A T-Burner II 8-port 10BT T-Burner II 8-por	71.80
١	NodeRunner Pro combo NodeRunner/SI 2000A	71.80 78.33 84.98 164.4 329.5 74.34 225.30 117.93 117.93
l	T-Runner II 8-port 10BT T-Runner II 16-port 10BT	164.43 329.5
١	LANtastic V6.0 LANtastic V6.0 5 user	74.34
ı	LANtastic V6.0 starter kit coax LANtastic V6.0 add-on kit 10BT	225.30
ı	LANtastic V6.0 add-on kit coax	117.98 lable,
l	call CDW today for details	
l	<b>EASP</b>	
ı	ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.	stor 04.43
ı	Intelligent AutoSwitch 2 computers to 1 printelligent AutoSwitch 4 computers to 1 printelligent AutoSwitch 4 computers to 1 printelligent AutoSwitch 4 computers to 1 printer SNAP starter kil 2 computers to 1 printer SNAP add-on transmitter	nter35.94
ı	SNAP starter kit 2 computers to 1 printer	109.80
ı		
ŀ	Token Ring auto adapter 16/4 ISA	223 0
l	Token Ring auto adapter 16/4 ISA	385.99
l	intel.	
	EtherExpress 16 10BT	99,40
	EtherExpress 16 10BT 5 pack EtherExpress 16 combo	458.76 123.25
1	EtherExpress 16 combo 5 pack EtherExpress EISA coax	559.3 402.83
	EtherExpress MCA 10BT EtherExpress PRO/10+Mbps ISA	172.09
1	EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps EISA EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI	252.17
	EtherExpress 16 10BT 5 pack EtherExpress 16 combo EtherExpress 16 combo EtherExpress 16 combo EtherExpress 158A coax EtherExpress 158A coax EtherExpress MCA 10BT EtherExpress PRO/104Mbps ISA EtherExpress PRO/104Mbps ISA EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps ISA EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI 5 pack Notion 15 pack Notion	638.54
	TokenExpress PRO ISA LAN adapter	242.73
Ė		-

1	IPHERALS AI	
	NETWORKING PRODUCTS Bay Networks SynOptics System 800 108T 8-port hub204.00 SynOptics System 810M 10BT 8-port hub356.60	
	5-port Workgroup Hub	
	SIMIC   92.03	
	WYSE	
-	PE310B2 pocket Ethernet coax         266.01           PE310BC pocket Ethernet coax         304.12           PE310BT pocket Ethernet 10BT         266.01           PT316CTP pocket Token Ring III         448.10           PPX03 Parallel port multiplexor         76.66	
	TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES  CONNER  Tape Stor 800MB Travan internal	
	EXB-8700LT TBU 8mm	
	Jumbo 350 internal	
	Zip drive 100MB parallel 199.00 Zip drive 100MB SCSI 99.00 Zip drive 100MB SCSI 99.00 Zip drive 100MB SCSI 199.00 Zip Ditto Easy 800MB Travan tape drive internal 19.55 Ditto Easy 800MB Travan tape drive external 19.00 Jaz drive 10g internal SCSI-II 499.00 Jaz drive 10g internal SCSI-II 599.00 Jaz drive 10g cartridge 19.00 Zip 200 Zi	
	Backpack 800TD 800MB Travan parallel	
	RCD 5040 2X CDR recorder internal	
	EZ135 135MB IDE internal 187.74 EZ135 135MB SCSI external 199.99 EZ135 135MB SCSI external 221.83 EZ135 135MB cartridge 19.45 INPUT DEVICES	
	ALPS  Desktop GlidePoint	
	Drawing Slate    4x5 w/pressure pen	
	PhotoPC digital camera	
	HP ScanJet 4S desktop scanner	
	KODAK DC40 Digital Science Camera 699.00 DC50 Digital Science Camera 999.00	

INPUT DEVICES	
UNTILEN	
MouseMan 96. Cordless MouseMan PageScan color scanner TrackMan Livel cordless pointer TrackMan Marble	
PageScan color scanner	361.85
TrackMan Marble	85.11
MICROTEK	
PageWiz compact scanner ScanMaker E3 color flatbed ScanMaker E6 color flatbed ScanMaker III color flatbed	124.7
ScanMaker E3 color flatbed	556.4
ScanMaker III color flatbed	1888.5
UMAX' The Mayle of Color'	
The Magic of Color	0/1 13
Vista-S12 PCPro2 Powerlook II PCPro2	2277.93
VISIONEE	
PaperPort VX	274.94
MULTIMEDIA AND C	;D
Creative Labs Blaster 4x CD kit	125.69
Blaster 4x CD kit Sound Blaster 16/3D value edition IDE Sound Blaster AWE32 PnP	94.6
ADS TV Superson 2 BC to TV services	222.40
ADS TV Superscan 2 PC to TV converte	199.1
Altec Lansing ACS500 surround system.	299.39
Connectix Color QuickCam for Windows	226.2
Sound Blaster 16/3D value edition IDE. Sound Blaster AWE32 PnP ADS TV Superscan 2 PC to TV converte ADS TV Elide Fro wiremote mouse	183 9
JBL Media series speakers 20 watts	174.4
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel	296.0
Microsolutions 6X CD w/sound parallel	385.4
NEC 6Xi 6X CD internal	243.8
NEC 6Xe 6X CD external	335.6
NEC 4X4 4X CD 4-disc changer externa	342.1
Pioneer DRM624X 4X CD 6-disc changer ex	ternal294.9
Panasonic portable 4X CD SCSI	399.0
Sony PRD-150 portable Discrean® PCMCIA	Type II .342.6
Sony 4X CD SCSI-2 internal	159.7
SunMoonStar 6X CD Internal	259.3
Toshiba 3701B 6X CD SCSI internal	239.7
Turtle Beach Tropez Plus 32	219.1
Yamaha YST M-15 10 watt speakers	69.6
Tarriaria 131 W-13 43 watt satellite syste	311103.0
MONITORS	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUM
Mag Innovision DX1595 PnP 15" .28mm Mag Innovision DX1795 PnP 17" .26mm	658.4
Mag Innovision DX15T 15" .26mm	405.8
Mag Innovision MXP17F 17" .26mm	809.4
Mag Innovision MX21F 21" .28mm	1484.2
Magnavox CM2015 15" .28mm	329.1
Magnayov CM1215 15" .28mm	369.7
Magnavox CM5600 20" .27mm	1242.0
Magnavox 20CM64 20" .31mm	1013.1
NEC XV15+ 15" .28mm	473.1
NEC XV17+ 17" .28mm	799.8
NEC XE21 21" .28mm	1664.0
Samsung 17GL si 17" .28mm	749.0
Sony Multiscan 15sx 15" PnP .25mm	395.6
Sony Multiscan 15sfll 15" PnP .25mm	472.9
Sony Multiscan 17sell 17" PnP .25mm	976.4
MONITORS   Mag Innovision DX195 PnP 15': 28mm   Mag Innovision DX195 PnP 17': 26mm   Mag Innovision DX195 PnP 17': 26mm   Mag Innovision DX1795 PnP 17': 26mm   Mag Innovision DX171 Tr. 26mm   Magnavox CM2015 15': 28mm   Magnavox CM2015 15': 28mm   Magnavox CM2015 15': 28mm   Magnavox CM2015 16': 28mm   MEC XV17+ 17': 28mm   NEC XV212 11': 28mm   NEC XV212 11': 28mm   NEC XV212 11': 28mm   NEC XV212 11': 28mm   NEC XV213 11': 28mm   NE	1635.5
ViewSonic 17GS 17" .27mm	651.1
ViewSonic Optiquest V775 17" .26mm ViewSonic 21PS 21" .25mm	1579 9



#### NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B rated 5A1 Duns 10-762-7952









#### CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales Monday-Friday 7am-9pm CDT Saturday 9am-5pm CDT Tech Support for Customers Monday-Friday 8am-9pm CDT Saturday 9am-5pm CDT If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy 847-465-6800 Fax:

Sales: 800-959-4239 (4CDW)

#### ✓ Novell

#### **NetWare V4.1** The only network ready for tomorrow, today

Advanced security, authentication and auditing capabilities make NetWare V4.1 the industry's most secure network operating system, and, with NetWare Directory Services™, enable it to provide the platform for true distributed



computing.	
5-user CD	
10-user CD	
25-user CD	
50-user CD	CDW 49484

For information on other Novell multi-user pack figurations, additive licensing and upgrades, call a CDW Account Executive today.

**CDW**® **SERVICES YOU BETTER**<sup>TM</sup>



#### **EPSON Stylus Pro**

The next step in color inkjet printers

▼ Maximum resolution: 720 x 720 dpi in black or color on plain paper with Microdot technology ▼ Maximum print speed: 3 ppm black printing, 1 ppm color printing ▼ Parallel and serial interfaces ▼ PC and Macintosh

compatible ▼ Networkable—optional Ethernet or LocalTalk interface cards available▼ Optional Adobe Postscript level 2 with Pantone calibrated colors

▼ 2-year warranty PRICE DROP!

#### CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT.

#### TOSHIBA IBM ThinkPad Portables 500MB 10.4" dual-scan..... 772MB 11.3" dual-scan..... B 772MB 11.3" active 4X CD. //90 8MB 720MB 9.5" active. 0 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" dual-scan. B 16MB 1.2GB 12.1" active 6X CD Accords PG 97(UU sNb 0.400 1) Accords PG 97(UU sNb 0.400 1) Accords PG 97(UU sNb 0.400 1) Accords PG 97 97(UU sNb 0.400 1) Accords PG 97 97(UU sNb 0.400 1) Accords PG 97 97(UU sNb 0.400 1) Accords PG 97(UU sNb 0.400 PC700 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays PC700 Series Desi PC700 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays PC700 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays PC700 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays OKIDATA' ML591 603.67 Pacemark 3410 1323.72 OL600e 399.00 OL610e/PS 633.66 OL810E 755.42 OL1200 977.38 OKIJET 2010 267.33 184 Turbo ML320 .... ML321 .... ML380 .... ML395 .... ML520 .... COMPAQ Canon BJC4100 ......269.00 MultiPASS C2500 printer/copier/scanner/ fax ...... **EPSON**° DFX5000 Plus. DFX8000 FX870 FX1170 FX2170 LQ570+ LQ870 LQ1070+ ProLinea Series Mini-Towers ProLinea 5133 MT 5/133 16MB 2GB ...... ProLinea 5150 MT 5/150 16MB 2GB ...... ProLinea 5166 MT 5/166 16MB 2GB ..... LEXMARK. **Panasonic** HP OmnBook 5000CT 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active... 6015.06 HP OmnBook 5000CTS 5/120 16MB 1.2GB 10.4" active... 4855.3" HP OmnBook 5500CTS 5/133 16MB 1.3GB 12.1" active. 5893.24 TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Versa 2200C 5/75 8MB 810MB 9.5" active ....2449.00 Versa 4050H 5/90 8MB 810MB 10.4" active ...4099.00 Versa 4080H 5/120 8MB 1GB 10.4" active ...4399.00 microLaser 600 ..... microLaser Pro/8.... microLaser PowerPro/12 ... PACKARD LPZ PACKARO HP Desklet 340 portable inkjet printer... HP Desklet 850°C color inkjet printer... HP Desklet 850°C color printer... HP Desklet 850°C color printer... HP Desklet 855°C se color printer... HP Desklet 855°C se color printer... HP Laserdet 5L printer... HP Laserdet 5P printer... HP Officialet X inkjet fax/copier/printer... HP Officialet X inkjet fax/copier/printer/sc COSTAR

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS
Maptor*  540MB FIDE
CONNER
540MB EIDE164.65 850MB Fast-ATA192.50 1.08MB IDE213.62 1.08MB IDE213.62
Seagate Seagate
545MB Fast-ATA 174.06 531MB Fast-ATA 174.06 1.08GB Fast-ATA 274.06 1.08GB Fast-ATA 274.06 1.08GB Fast-ATA 291.47 9GB Fast SCSI-2.254.67 9GB Fast SCSI-2.254.67 2.0GB Fast SCSI-3.256.12
WESTERN DIGITAL           Caviar 635MB EIDE         191.31           Caviar 853MB EIDE         187.21           Caviar 1.62GB EIDE         282.25           Caviar 2.1GB EIDE-2         356.79           Caviar 2.5GB EIDE-2         401.67
Acculogic SIDE-4+ win-board BIOS. 37, 18 Acculogic SIDE-4+ win-board BIOS. 37, 18 Acculogic SIDE-4+ win-board BIOS. 37, 18 Acculogic SIDE-4+ wine-board BIOS. 36, 24 Adaptec AVI SIDE-44 LEIDE 16550 serial a serial game. 27, 74 Adaptec 249, VIB SCSI-2 CD KIT. 38, 22 Adaptec 1542CP SCSI Master KIT. 257, 33 Adaptec PAU FUB VIB SCSI-2 SCSI Master KIT. 39, 10 Adaptec PAU FUB VIB SCSI-2 SCSI Master KIT. 39, 10 Adaptec PAU FUB VIB SCSI-2 SCSI Master KIT. 39, 10 Adaptec PAU FUB VIB VIB VIB VIB VIB VIB VIB VIB VIB VI
MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS
BOCA         46.82           Online Express 14.4 internal w/fax         46.82           Online Express 14.4 external w/fax         57.87           V.34 28.8 internal w/fax         147.46           V.34 28.8 external w/fax         209.64
Hayes
Ul layes
ACCURA 144 internal w/lax
M MOTOROLA
14.4 VoiceSUFFR internal 51.08 14.4 VoiceSUFFR external 12.88 BISUFFR ISDN adapter internal 255.37 BISUFFR ISDN adapter internal 255.36 BISUFFR Pro ISDN adapter internal 348.03 BISUFFR Pro ISDN adapter internal 349.04 ModermSUFFR Pro ISDN eminal adapter 348.03 ModermSUFFR V34 28.8 with 151.58 OnlineSUFFR V34 28.8 internal 155.25 OnlineSUFFR V34 28.8 internal 1578.74
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS,
PRACTICAL   PERIPHERALS   14.4 internal w/fax
PUREDATA
SatisFAXtion 400 14.4 internal
<b>U-Robotics</b>
SPORTSTER MODEMS   14.4 internal wifax   96.52   14.4 external wifax   115.62   14.4 external wifax   115.62   15.24   28.8 internal wifax   196.29   13.42   28.8 internal wifax   184.45   15.24
COURIER MODEMS V.34 28.8 internal w/fax
ZOOM
V.34 28.8 faxmodem internal



AST Ascentia 950 8MB.
AST Ascentia 950 16MB.
Compaq LTE 5000 8MB.
Compaq LTE 5000 16MB.
BM PC300700 8MB.
BM PC300700 16MB.
BM PC300700 16MB.
TI TM5000 8MB.
TI TM5000 16-24MB board.

## Call for a free **CDW®** catalog

Extensa 570CDT 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active: TM5100 5/90 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active: TM5200 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active: TM5300 5/133 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active

NEC

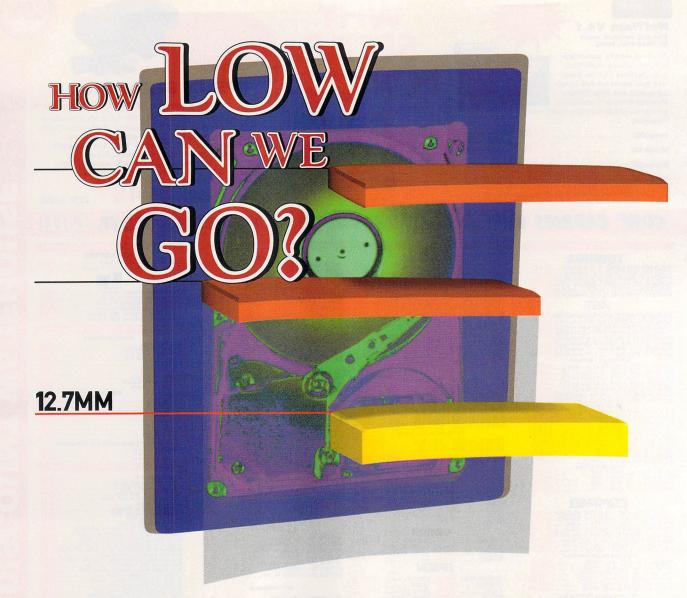
SAMSUNG

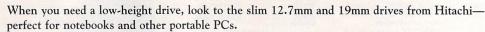
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CDW<sup>®</sup> sells for less and services you better!™

Visit our newly redesigned web site! www.cdw.com







- O NOTEBOOK-READY 2.5" drive is only 12.7mm high [DK223A-81]
- O DRAMATICALLY low power consumption maximizes notebook battery life
- O TRANSFER RATE—up to 16.6MB/sec
- O CAPACITIES—1.8GB, 1.3GB, 1.08GB, and 810MB

#### AVAILABLE TODAY

The ATA-2 line of hard drives from Hitachi comes in both slimline and full-height profiles. All drives feature fast average seek times of 12ms and high reliability of 300,000 hours MTBF.

CONSAN stocks the 2.5" Hitachi drives as well as a full line of other disk, tape and optical storage products. For more information, call Consan today toll-free at:

1-800-229-DISK.

HITACHI

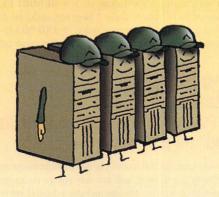


7676 EXECUTIVE DRIVE EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344 TEL: 612-949-0053 FAX: 612-949-0453 1320 TOWER ROAD SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173 TEL: 847-519-1060 FAX: 847-519-1248 101 EAST PARK BLVD. PLANO, TX 75074 TEL: 214-422-3392 FAX: 214-422-3397



# Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Works with all 100% IBM compatible computers; builtin support for both PS/2 and serial mice
- Integral Sun and optional Macintosh support available
- KeyScan<sup>™</sup> feature for keyboard-controlled scanning
- Add a second control center up to 150 feet away
- AutoBoot<sup>™</sup> feature boots computers without operator intervention





## COMMANDER"

COME SEE US AT
Networld + Interop in Atlanta
Sept. 18-20 at Booth #2920



Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com/



Cybex, AutoBoot, Commander and KeyScan are trademarks of Cybex Corporation. IBM, PC and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems.

# Get the best. most accurate blem PCs...

**Low-Level Formats IDE Drives!** 

Compatible with any PC & Operating System!



Call Now for Information on Special Pricing:

or Fax (818) 547-0397







1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397

Web Page: http://www.micro2000.com **International Orders please call:** 

Micro 2000 Australia......61-42-574-144 Micro 2000 UK......44-462-483-483

Micro 2000 Amsterdam ......31-206-384-433

#### New Releases:

Call about our Tutorial and TroubleShooting Series on video cassettes! A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.



#### Fully O/S independent diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

Call for Your 6.1

Upgrade

TCRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp ACCURACY are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. Jerry Pournelle awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: "You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."

♦ LOW-LEVEL FORMAT—Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives. TRUE HARD-WARE DIAGNOSTICS—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ◆ IRQ CHECK—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. • O/S INDE-PENDENT—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, OS/2). • IRQ DISPLAY—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Tape Backup, etc.). ♦ MEMORY EXAMINE— Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space. • AND MUCH MORE... We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

#### Use this Power-On Self-Test card to debug any "dead" PC that won't boot...

this is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, 'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'

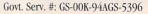
♦ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ♦ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ♦ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. • Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ♦ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers without POST codes. ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.

◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ♦ Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures. • Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's. AND MUCH MORE...call for more details.











# When disaster strikes your computer, be prepared with advanced technology from MICRO 2000...

## All computer equipment will eventually fail...

It may take years before your hard drive crashes. It may be months before you have any serious data loss, problems with your memory or experience chip failure. Then again, it could be today!

At MICRO 2000 we are constantly thinking ahead to provide you with the products you'll need to protect yourself from hours of frustration and downtime. Our expanding line of products can assist you to recover data from a crashed disk when all the others have failed.

We can help you diagnose what's wrong with your PCs in a flash, on-site or remotely—without a modem!

## Tech Support you can count on in the crunch...

Good products are one thing, but how about someone to walk you through the tough stuff? Even though a large percentage of our clients are professional technicians and power users, we regularly receive calls from novice users who need help getting started. After all, these are tomorrow's power users and technicians.

## Advanced technology based on what you need...

You can help us to serve you. If you use any of our products, please let us know what you like about them, or what improvements we could make. We will try to fulfill as many needs and wishes as possible, because your business and success are important to us. Give us a call or write to us with any comments or suggestions.

Call Now for Pricing on Our Complete Product List:  $\frac{1-800-864-8008}{}$ 

#### Micro-Scope CLIENT

A MUST-HAVE REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS TOOL for PC Service

Technicians everywhere. Supply your customers with this inexpensive software and let CLIENT diagnose what's wrong with their PCs with-

out leaving your office! When your customer calls you with a service problem, simply have him boot his PC with the Micro-Scope CLIENT floppy disk in drive A and select either the Quick

drive A and select either the Quick
Test or the Extensive Test. Then just
look up the resulting error codes in your
CLIENT manual and you'll know exactly

what's wrong and be able to bring the correct replacement chips, drives, cables, etc. Ensures complete system compatability. Available in packs of 10, 50 and greater.



LETS YOU KEEP TRACK OF HUNDREDS or even thousands of computers and know each one's exact hardware and system

configuration at a glance. Many technicians and MIS Directors use this software tool to save hours of downtime in companies with multiple computers.

Simply load the supplied disk into each computer on site (up to 100 PCs recordable on each disk). **CENSUS** automatically records complete system information and assigns each PC a unique ID number. The data can now be downloaded from the disk into any database program so it's ready to

retrieve at a moments notice. For even greater productivity and speed, use CENSUS in combination with MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT to remotely diagnose each PC and arrive with the exact parts required, fully compatible. You'll be in and out in a flash with a greater profit margin. Call us for information on increasing productivity.



A PROVEN WAY TO INCREASE QUALITY CONTROL. Completely accurate and thorough diagnostic routines repeatedly test the

system's resources to the fullest extent to find any hidden bugs or problems. Essential for OEMs and Repair Facilities—reduces the number of returned PCs dramatically! Runs

with or without a monitor

or keyboard. User definable run time. Detailed system log written to disk after testing.



All products are Windows 95 Compatible





Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.



## International Orders Call 714-448-7750

Call the Upgrade Experts



ThinkPod 760E/ED/EL/ELD Peni 19WB 926/316 ThinkPod 760C/CD/L/LD Pent

65C\593" 65C\526"

ThinkPod 365 X/XD & 560 Models

19W8 90G0336" .0001467

68ts

67 Ls

\$190 AVXX 9 1 200 AVX 9 20



MESSACE SOURCE (seed read orders obsequed only to speak welfield billing of a charge of the control of the charges of the char

8M8	678\$ 0/u	9W3E 664\$ 0/0 9W91	513212007 21486	32MB 213515-003 \$829 64MB
8Mb 8M61 TrovelMate	WinBook XP, XPC Models	213515.002 \$439	8MB 213515-001 \$209 16MB	
	ИОК	MINBOOK	100012001	19WB 165013:001 2132 8WB
icc panatx3	8MB FRPCP9MAA \$209 16MB FRPCP9MAB 5479		LIE Elite 486 Models	
16MB::		HiNote VP Pentium Models	6545	16M8 144790-003
Extenso 510	2366 21/A	HiNohe Ultro 480 & Ultro II Pentium Models   1799   1840	144790-002 \$219	Concerto 4/25, 4/33 Models 4/85 8MB
8W91	0213		\$449 100-559271	100/259/PT 9W91
Extenso 451	##Note 486 Models ## PR-CP7/RA 8MB R 982 A-MrYG7978 8Mb ABM 7475787 8Mb AM7479787 8Mb AM747978 8Mb AM7		Contura 400, 410, 420, 430 Models	
SMA SMA		146521-001 \$209	19WB 1146531-001 2125 8WB COURLO 4/25, 4/25CX, 4/25c Models	
	n. 1	s figib	657\$ 661\$ 100°269061	16MB 190598-001 4MB 190532-001 599 Counta Aeto Models
ew e	3103432 \$156	16MB 3103422 4MB 3103421 \$89 8MB	וס	COWD

			Johatt O	EN OCH OTH OO	Contino
ps				1146531-001	16MB
25	146521-001	8M8	\$152	146520-001	8W7
		S	25c Mode	152' 4/52CX' 4/	Contura 4
r\$""				190598-001	8M91
15	100265061	8M8	665	190532-001	8W7
				alaboM ora.	Contura A
	701			-	
	77	101	WI	רר	
	0		-		
0				500.610103	32MB
0	201013-005	9W91	TIAD	201013-001	8M8
				siaboM .	Ascentio
/5				201689:001	35WB
cs	201682:001	gwo	6615	201984:001	8M8
• •	100 300103	4117	0013		Ascentio
				11	
£2	501728-003	8M91	6615	201728-002	8M8

IIVJ				201013003	CAA
JIA2	201013-002	8W91	TTY2"	100-610106	8/
				slaboM i	ogua
6645				100986109	8M
6605	100-586105	8M6	6615	201984:001	8/
				Models	Ogua
6685	201728-003	8W91	6615	201728-002	8
				slaboM Moče	Ditos
6005				201392-003	8M
6815	201365'005	8M8	665	201365'001	81
			slabo	W NO16 & NO06	s byua
6685				201488-003	8M
2536	201488-002	8M8	665	201488-001	8
			slabo	M NOT8 & NOO!	oinsi
		нато	awoo		
		10			
		1			

2300 Wodel	PowerBook
WI913LL/A.	8M8
250 8 240 V	PowerBook

su02-6 x

..(8MP/qinb-

sn07-£ x

sun/-6 X

. (8M F\qirb-

2-70ns

30-PIN

**NPGRADES** 

40
48
M.C

\$ 0/u	32MB	6525	0/u	8
\$ 0/u	16MB	6715	W3750LL/A	8
			sk 5300 Models	oogı
\$ 0/u	16M8	6415	W1913IL/A	-
		dels	K 250 8 240 Ma	oogu
THE RESERVE			Y	
randu	100	aid	av 👅	ю.

(35WB)

(8W91)

... (8M8)

... (8MÞ)

8 x 32-70

4 x 35-70

2 x 32-70

Viring-noN 07-28 x 1

72-PIN

Mode	200, 5270, 5300	5,0612	0015.0	2000, 5010, 502	TravelMate
95"				1000-1186086	16M8
E\$	1000-1484089	8M8	\$300	1000-0186086	4MB
			Models	025,068,288,08	Extenso 53
AD				9805763-0003	16MB::
AD	9805763-0002	:::8W8	CALL	1000-6972089	1W8::
				215 Models	č osnatxa
23				9804002-0001	16MB
25	9803933.0001	8M8	685	803835-0001	9W7
				slaboM 224 & 03	Exdenso 4
LS				7555979	8W7
				slaboM Models	TravelMate
	CIN	TALE	ON	ICAH	

9798816-0001\$25916MB 9798816-0002

## TEXAS

шешогу сораріійея
Your systems minimum & maximum
Most cost effective upgrade path for your system
Memory products available for your system
Ном тись тетогу уои геаlly пеед
(RAM, cache & video)
Your system memory features
ME PROVIDE YOU WITH:

#### on nbacage experts have detailed configuration NAME OF YOUR PC!

0761828	8M8	66\$
	M	<b>E</b> I

lanoitountanl

Includes Installation

eventA lenoitennetal

First Source

D/n 8MS 922 9912

UPGRADES

## IF YOU CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR CALL!

6615

6175

SWS 300k10 plobis

O1400 C3133Y C3131Y

W75157 HP Daskler 500, 500C, 520, 520C, 550C, 560, 560C 256K 22707B HP Dastgroet 5P, 5MP

ZMB C3131A \$200 HP LosetJet 4P, 4MP, Color LosetJet

TWB C50924"

HP LosesJet 4L 1AB HP LosesJet 5L

6615	OP-410-4002	8M8	6015	064104001	8Mb	2249
		slab	4080 Mo	N, P, 4000, 4050,	Versa V. /	
2336				OF410-1203	16M8	6885
6815	OP410-1202	8M8	685	OF410-1201	8W7	6/15
		slaboM či	1500, 220	200' 220' 5000' 5	Versa S,	
						601\$
		_				
						6465
1010				0/207MN	9W75	6615

		DE	<b>IN</b>		
6865				NW2037U	35WB
6675	NM5039П	16MB	2259	NM50320	8M8
				slaboM (	Jecro 700
6555				NM50370	35WB
2356	NM50350	16MB	6615	NM50310	8M8
slebo	ecra 710/720 Ma	0191	710 1713	02, 1400, 1405, 1	11 '0011
\$233				NM50580	16M8
6415	NW2027U	8M8	685	NM50590	4MB
	Models	0, 12155	15, 12150	2105, 12110, 121	12100, 1
6665				PC-PA2010U	16M8
6415	PC-PA2005U	8M8	982	PC-PA2004U	8Mb.

#### 19W8 ECHZ0130 2100 14900, 1490 **ABIHSOT**

0/u 8W91 665 \$20 7W8 C3133Y

220 4MB C3133A

6115

555

555

685

2150

\$156

8336

805

## **CALL FSI WITH THE**

(32MB)

(16MB)

... (8M8)

(4MB)

•

07-98 x 8

01-98 x p

5 x 39-70

01-98 x 1

Parity

72-PIN

(35WB)

(16MB).

(8W8)

(4MB)

8 x 32-60

d x 35-60

5 x 35-90

1 × 35-90

EDO

				100-781	(0)
-	645				
	68\$			100-965	
		128877.001			
b)		4861/25M, 486 4/2515, 4/331, 4			
t	605			100-858	
	645			100-291	136
(3	6715	141685-001	8M8		4331, 42
t I	JJA2			100-988	5530
11	JJA2			100-558	
l)	JIAD			100-811	558
l	JIAD	228417-001 00 2100/PD			1008 1020/CD
(3	645			100-291	1361
"	664\$	148191-001	9W79	6905	100-0
l	2259	148189-001	16MB	2150	100.8
		2133, 575, 590	0,5120,	266, 510	'095 '991
	6b\$			100:29	1361
	66915"	149914001	128MB	6645	3001
	6675	149912-001	35WB		1006 W99/9
	כעוו			100-98	5533
	CALL			100-56	5533
	605			100-21	1210
191	6645	243014:001	9WP9	6845	3001
WY		243012-001			
PS 54		199 1500/5000			
	9915	17' 2199 5000/N 120 1500/5000' 29 5000/Wr' 21	3000' 2	33 1500	1500' 21
	64\$			22.001	

6645	100-710572			
2259	243012-001	16MB	6215	13011-001
078 525	199 1500/5000	/5000' 2	133 1500	150 1500' 2
0015 1	W, 5166 2000/M	0 5000/	WY 515	0 2133 3000
9919	120 1500/5000	/5000' 2	133 1500	150 1500' 2
01	99 5000/Wr' 210	15 TW/0	2120 500	13 2000/WL.
645			555.001	513
6685	0/u	9W79	6605	0
2336	234566-001			100762
	09	945' 899	0'6520'6	6 6534 6540

2326

84	234567-00	665 10	16MB	234566-001
6 oino	535' 6534'	6540' 6520'	6945, 966	0
PIA 8V	09	339509.001		
8M	p/u	684\$	9W#9	D/u
8W		236548.002,	236513-0	10
8		236548-001,		10
Oito	1212, 7222,	,7232,7234,	7240	
PK CS	sche	223557.001		
PIN BY	09	100-210121		
8M	17271400	6615	35WB	172715-001
8/	172712-00	645 1	8M8	172713-001

				069	272 5513
15'	0015 XW065 XW	\$45 '997	'057 '00!	80e, Deskpro 4	1206, 61
,90	2100° 2150° 25	,064 09	590, Prolin	'925 '0015 '0	2133, 512
'00	15 'XW065 'XW54	SOWX' 2	0, 466, 51	4, Prolinea 410	956 '875
9750	58' 2239' 6239' 8	2256. 55	85' 665'	5 674 978, 9	resorio 97
5			100-210	1/1 0	TMB Vide
vs	147525.001	35WB	6615	147524001	16MB
\$	147523-001	8M8	645	147522-001	8Mb

45			100-210	01/21 09	biv 8M
245	147525-001	35WB	6615	147524001	8W9
65	147523-001	8M8	645	147522-001	8M
657 6	14, 774, 860, 920,	724,74	258' 150	0' 250' 254' 259	الا مالاه
905	100-271671	35WB	2556	149320-001	8M8
215	141685-001	8M8	695	100789171	8M
35	1 1/528 Nel 1/3	1'99/7'	20.4/50	4/100, 4/335, 4/	paouo
6,4/3	4/33 4/50, 4/6	9 4/52	9/7 IW 0	1 4/335, MT 4/5	M Danil
	8002' 833' 820'				

#### COMPAQ

Integrandigional

5 Series & Fi
/u ::8W7
/u :=8W91
,

6605	FR.PCVAM.AD	35WB	6615	FR.PCVAM.AC	8W91
665	FR-PCVAM-A8	8M8	645	FR-PCVAM-AA	9W7
				Venturis Models	& noinot?
2259	FR.PC74MAB	8M61	695	FR PC74MAA	8M1
			si	TE, LP & MT Mode	
6645	310.3368	8M14	6545	310.3375	32MB
2259	310-3374	16MB	6015	310-2647	8M8
	Models	muitnes I.	WX/WX/T	x XPS & OphPlex X	Dimension
			6545	310-5930	35WB
2259	310-5469	16MB	6215	310-2468	8M8
		sla	POW 30 Y	32 anoitotahoW	Powerline
6645	o/u	8W79	6545	310,3337	35WB
2259	9000010	16MB	6215	310-3335	8M8
				Models	13/3X/dS
al.	х DGX, РомегЕда	E, OptiPle	M muitne9	ce ME, Omniflex	Performon
2244	D/u	SMAL	2144	7755-015	19WR

anh	Tramos YOU ve	14340 3	M muitong	velling 314 av	- modred
6685	D/u	32MB	6615	310-3327	16MB
665	310-6083	8M8	675	310-3325	4M8
				spapo	W 1/1/W
erformance	9 987 3W xale	InmO ,29	X noisnam	e XE, OphiPlex, Di	PowerEdg
2556	310.2625	16MB	695	310-2507	4MB
				slaboM 684 qotas	Power De

TOO

158-082222-000 \$	8W91		pow 987	
	DE	3	V	
***************************************			100340	man /a

.

220			F3011	W/4MB 34	8M914
250			F3077	M/2M8 34	9W71
255			20909 5 2 Systems	Boords for PS/1	
215			20156	79	8M
45	09019	79 1/66	F2933, 87F	341	8W1
95 6	20908, 645037	9 '7090	12360, 645	308	8W3
				dXS6	'80Xb'
'0/ '51/	XSS9 'S1/XSSS	'705 'X9	07 'S1/XSSE	386, 30/286, 3	15 521
945	65C\502			92G7204	8W9
215	9420130	8M8	695	7363131	8W

					dXUO L
02'5	1/XSS9 'S1/XSSS	'ZOS 'X9	07 'S1/XSS	1286, 30/286, 3	152 2/5
<b>vs</b>	65C\502	32MB	2556	92G7204	8W91
15	9450130			7363131	
	9/89/5/89	79 Y30	ow '9889/	3889/057 labon	V 002
۸۵	65CY354	9W79	JJA2	92G7322	82M8
۸۵	65C\350	9W91	JJA2	6502318	SMS
		4489/0	Model 73	7886/027 labon	V 00/
			2556	65@\504	8M6
15	9450130	8M8	695	6450128	8Wt
	vestor Models			Consulton/Essenti	
				oint 6382/6384	
25				09£6560	
	slaboM haqx3/	lothosta'	Consultant,	1/54 , 48E6 trio	/Value

## HEWLETT PACKARD

Vectro 486 XM/ST/U/T/N/M/NI/MI/VL Models

Vectra XU/XM3/XM2/M2/V2/VL3/VE, Multimedia PC & Par

D/U RWOI

6515	100-087008	8M8	64\$	200780-004 \$00780-004	WE Fre
	'g ur	TE, Premi	, Premium,	13 (original), 4/25	ומאס ק/ב
668\$	200987-005	35WB	6615	700-286009	8W91
66\$	200987-003	8M8	675	200987.002	9W7
slaboh	A lagotnovbA & X	1 9 XW P	mmari ,(	MT, LC (II) & LC (II	נסאס וף
6745	201129-005	8W#9	668\$"	201129-004	35WB
2309	201129-003	16M8	6015	2001129-002	8M8
	09/	3S 'P99	33'88 7\	/7 3S '09/d 'P99	/33 7/
3IM.	P99/7 'P05/7 'S	33' 7/35	/p oimme)	A & G Models P	Agahotto
6265	203008:004	9WP9	6155"	203008-003	32M8
2328	203008:005	16MB	6215	203008-001	8M8

## T2A RETURNOS

## € Packard Bell.

645			367251	6 equ	529K CO
645			3C7443	6 0	PPIN SWI
2388	85C1242	35WB	6615	65C1273"	8M61
665	65C\241	8W8	605	65C1236"	8W1
	7 2 2	000/000	1200141 000 0	n Innoniii	unl naud

926754	32MB	6615	E7575
65C127	8M8	64\$	607539
	330/320	300 Model	Of & (slab)
B		. G.	
- 11	EITI	1 6 1	112

Always your BEST BUY on the widest selection of memory upgrades!

400,000 families in 7,000 communities count on World SHARE and World SHARE counts on DataFlex.

# GINES

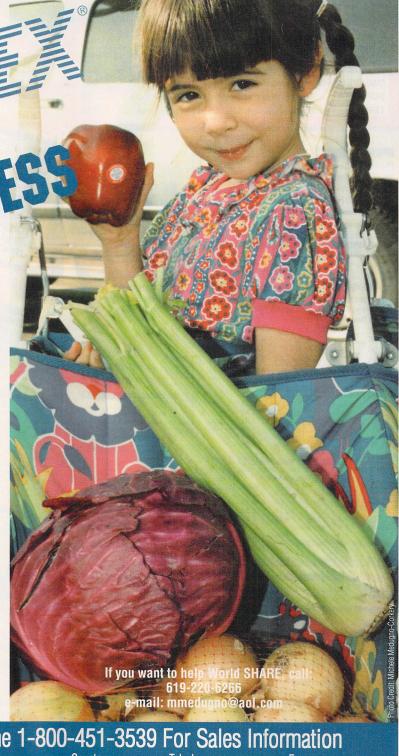
When you choose the DataFlex application development system, you can count on delivering powerful solutions. DataFlex's greatest strength is in the language, a 4GL strong enough to sustain anything you can build on it. Powerful enough to take you far beyond the point at which most other products leave you stranded.

Over 350,000 installations and 2,000,000 users in 40 countries make DataFlex a proven solution for a wide range of business applications for companies like Mercedes-Benz, Coca-Cola, and World SHARE.

"World SHARE turns streets and strangers back into vibrant neighborhoods. Each month 400,000 families in 33 states volunteer to improve their communities in exchange for 50% savings on groceries. As a not-for-profit business, there's no margin for error on large investments like application software. World SHARE's developer, Comware Computers, chose DataFlex because nothing else compared in power or reliability. Our DataFlex application's versatility has allowed SHARE's membership to grow from a local concern to nearly a half-million families nationwide. It continues to let us concentrate on expanding our business of building caring communities."

> Andrew J. Morikawa President, World SHARE

DataFlex means business. We speak your language because we want you to speak ours. Call us today for a free information kit.



#### In the United States, Phone 1-800-451-3539 For Sales Information

Country Telephone Fax Country Telephone (09) 481-1874 Australia 1-800-65-3545 Malta 356-241246 356-230631 1-800-63-3539 (03) 888-9950 Mexico (525) 631-4663 (525) 631-4538 (02) 270.27.50 Belgium/Luxembourg (02) 270.27.60 Netherlands 074-55 56 09 074-50 34 66 Brazil (011) 872-9266 416-226-2181 (011) 653-899 416-226-4341 Northern Ireland 01762-362002 01762-362003 Norway Poland (22) 55 99 66 (22) 56 28 25 36 72 46 46 36 72 46 47 Denmark 0181-426-1416 0181-866-3725 Scotland **England** 0141-554-6183 0181-742-8055 0181-742-7843 Spain (1) 372-81-56 01222-763774 06172-9568-12 01222-763773 (0) 300-511.10 (0) 300-709.10 Thailand Trinidad Germany 662 370 1307 (1) 6536891 Greece (809) 628-9330 (809) 628-9259 (0184) 231.243 (3)-3296-7329 Italy (0184) 231.606 (01222) 763-774 Circle 175 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 176).

CompuServe: GO DACCESS - Internet (WWW): http://www.daccess.com Phone (305) 238-0012

**UPS & Battery BackUp System** 

BCPERS280 280VA/175W Personal UPS (2 Outlets) OMNIPRO450 450 Watts/280VA, 4 Outlets

203 19 7 Outlet, 18,000 amp Spike, Diag. LEDs, 7' Cord

TERM-6 Super Surge Alert, 6 Outlet, 36,000 amp Spike

**UPSONIC PCMIGHT** 

SUPER7

**UPSONIC** Provides power protection (UPS, Surge)

for PC stations, File Servers, Multi-User to Mini Computer Systems

PCM-35 350VA, 10 min.

Full Load Backup, 14lbs

PCM-55 550VA. 15 min.

Full Load Backup, 32lbs

Incredible Value 2-Year MFG Warranty

32

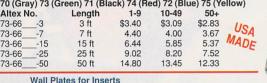


#### CATEGORY 5

#### "High Flex" **10 Base T Patch Cables**

CATEGORY 5 (100Mbps Standards) Colored Cable ONLY (No Boot) \* Simply fill in with one of following cable colors desired:

70 (Gray) 73 (Green) 71 (Black) 74 (Red) 72 (Blue) 75 (Yellow) Altex No. Length 1-9 10-49 50+ 73-66 3 ft \$3.40 \$3.09 \$2.83 USA 73-66 7 ft 4.40 4.00 3.67 MADE -15 15 ft 6.44 5.85 5.37 73-66



Wall Plates for Inserts

I=Ivory	W=Wh	nite		
Part #	Descrip	tion	1-9	10-24
KWP-1	1 Port	1	\$1.49	\$1.34
KWP-2	2 Port		1.49	1.34
KWP-3	3 Port		1.49	1.34
KWP-4	4 Port	Inn	1.49	1.34
KWP-6	6 Port	0	1.49	1.34
		The second second second		

Cat 5 - 110 Type RJ45 Jack INSERTS Available Colors:White, Ivory, Black, Red, Green, Yellow, Orange & Blue (J-110WH (White) \$5.50 \$5.00 KJ-110WH (White)

Other Typ	e Inserts	1-9	10-24
KP-IN	Blank Ivory	\$0.30	\$0.25
KP-INW	Blank White	0.30	0.25
KP-BNC	BNC Feed through		
	lvory	3.00	2.73
<b>KP-BNCW</b>	<b>BNC Feed Th</b>	ru	
	White	3.00	2.73
KD CT	ST Incort	6 50	5 91

CAT 5 Surface Mount Jacks (8P8C)

		Each	25	
SM8-2-5	Dual	\$5.99	\$4.99	
SM8-5	Single	4.50	3.90	

Cat 5 19"Patch Panels With 110 Punch Down Blocks Desc 1-4

Part # 5-9 8 Wire, 24 Port PP824-5 \$99 \$96 8 Wire, 48 Port 194 PP848-5 199

MP-8S

Modular Plug, 8 pin for 24 AWG Solid Wire 1-99/.38 100-999/.30 1000+/.25

Replacement Power Supply, 230 Watt PS230MINI

Patengry 5 (HTD) Unchielded Twicted Dair

valegui	a fair)	U	HOIII	lucu imiat	bu ran
VDC5-4	Level 5,	4	Pair,	Unshielded	CL-2 PVC
VDC5-4P	Level 5,	4	Pair,	Plenum	

1-99' 100-999' 1000 \$0.15 \$0.10 \$90 0.45 0.30 257

#### IEEE 1284 Enhanced Parallel (EPP) Printer Cables

Bi-Directional	Printer Cables		Each
PPC1284-6	DB25 Male to Centronics 36P Male ( 6 ft)		\$12.95
PPC1284-10	DB25 Male to Centronics 36P Male (10 ft)		15.95
PPC1284HP-6	DB25 Male to Half Pitch Centronics 36P Ma	ale (6 ft.)	19.95
	Cable Assemblies (Premium Fully Shiel	ded)	
Part#	Description	Each	10+
PPC301-6	Printer Cable DB25-36 Pin Centronics, 6ft.	\$2.99	\$2.54
25MM-6	DB25, 25 Line Cable Male to Male, 6 ft.	3.99	3.51
25MF-6	DB25, 25 Line Cable Male to Female, 6 ft.	3.99	3.51
HD15MM-6	15 Pin High Density, Male to Male, 6 ft.	4.99	4.24
KEC-6	AT Keyboard Extension Cable, 6 ft.	2.99	2.54
PS2KEC-6	PS2 Keyboard Extension Cable, 6 ft.	3.39	2.99
MEC-6	AT Monitor Extension Cable, (9M-9F) 6 ft.	2.99	2.54
PS2MEC-6	PS2 Monitor Extension Cable, 6 ft.	3.39	2.99

Modems

V.34I ZOOM 28.8Kbps ZOOM Internal Send/ Receive Fax Modem \$129

**Robotics** SPORT-28.8E US ROBOTICS

28.8Kbps External

AT to Modem, 6 ft. (9S-25P)

ATM-6

MASTER VIEW allows one console to access six servers (CPUs). Supports VGA to Multi-sync, has built-in buffer, is Daisy Chain-able, AutoScan or Manual selection (3-40 sec. scan interval), Perfect for computer room access to fileservers, trouble shooting, testing or Q. C.

CS-106 MasterView (AT Only), 1 to 6 279 CS-104 AT/PS2 MasterView, 1 to 4 269 CS-102 AT MasterView, 1 to 2 219 VIDEO SEPARATOR - Video Signal is enhanced for distance up to 210 ft. (Daisy Chainable)

VS-104 4 to 1 VS-108 8 to



2 60

2.99

Hours 8am-6:30pm M-F · 9-5pm Sat, 12-4pm Sunday CST

CORPORATE, INSTITUTIONAL & GOVERNMENT POS WELCOME. NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE UPON APPROVAL TERMS: For CO,D. orders and \$5 per package. Minimum 25. Cash or Cashiers Check only. For orders under \$90 and \$5 handling charge, All shipping is FOB San Antonio, Texas and will be added to your invoice. Texas residents add 7-3/4% sales tax, All streams reairing MM# and must be returned in order to returned in the contraction of the c

BEN210

TRON Networking

Reliable and Affordable Ethernet Networking Products!

EINERPHU Series

ASK about our Tuumpps Adapters & Tuusi

10BASE-T/BNC Adapter Card features Plug 'N Play I/O, interrupt and PROMINION Play I/O, interrupt and Industrial Plug I/O, interrupt and IIO I/O, interrupt and EtherPRO Series

Plug NPIAY Design ALY SUBMIT AND AGAP.

ARE 2001-N 10Base 1/BNC Adap. AE-20UJL-N TUBASE I/BNC Adap.
AEF-350TX PC110Base T10/100 Adap. 8 Port 10BaseT Hub 4 Port 10BaseT Hub UTP16/L UTP8/L

16-Part 10BASET Concentrator • Cost-effective!

Offers Sixteen 10BaseT ports with RJ45 connectors, One BNC and One AUI port has 21 LED indicators for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone. has 21 LED indicators for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone. Offers Sixteen 10Base T ports with to existing backbone, has 21 LED indicators for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone, has 21 LED indicators for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone, has 21 LED indicators for cascading hubs or connections, IEEE802.3 compliant. for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone, his confirming status and operations. IEEE802.3 compliant.

BEN220
BEN220
BEN220
BEN220
BEN220
BEN220

BOCAHUB-8 (Eight Port) 10Base-T Concentrator

11342 IH-35 North - San Antonio, TV - 10400 one neno - rav. Inani oan nann 1392 M-33 Norm • San Amono, 1X • (210) 631-3200 • FAX: (210) 631-3209

10731 Gulfdale • San Antonio, TX • (210) 828-0503 • FAX: (210) 340-2409

10705 Matric Blood • San Antonio, TV • (240) 630 0434 • EAV. (E43) 636 4300 10705 Metric Blyd. • Austin, TX • (214) 822-9303 • FAX; (214) 340-2449

10705 Metric Blyd. • Austin, TX • (512) 832-9131 • FAX; (512) 835-1328 TUTUO MIBITIE DIVIL. \*\* AUSTITI, TX \*\* (312) 832 \*\* FAX: (312) 836-3182 \*\* FAX: (214) 386-3182 \*\* FAX: (214) 386-3182 \*\* FAX: (214) 386-3182 \*\* FAX: (214) 386-3882 \*\* FAX: (214) 386-3 2650 S.P.I.D. © Corpus Christi, TX • (214) 300-8082 • FAX: (214) 310-8812

Check Out Our Home Page http://www.altex.com

Supports Intel Pentium multitation of the Solid Reports Intel Pentium processors 75 to 166MHz. Offers SiS chipset, AMI Plug in Play Flash BIOS, clock generator for last socied changes and meets EPA. Supports Intel Pentium processors 75 to 166MHz. Offers SIS chipset, AMI
Play Flash BIOS, clock generator for fast speed changes and meets EPA

Franciscor Standards

EnergyStar Standards.

ergyStar Standards.

256Kg cache upgradeable to 1Mb
256Kg cache upgradeable support EDO with up to 128Mb.
256Kg cache upgradeable support eves (up to 16.6MBps transfer)
450Kg 72-pin SIMM support 4 IDE drives (up to 16.6MBps transfer)
450Kg 72-pin SIMM support 4 ISA Slots
4 ISA Slot MBPEN-100 PREMIO Pentium Motherboard 100MHz CPU MBPEN-100 PREMIO Pentium Motherboard 166MHz CPU

MBDX4P120A 486 DX4 "Green" Mainboard with 120MHz AMD CPU 1-800-531-5369

FAX: 210-637-3264

**VOYAGER 64-Bit** "Lightning Fast" PCI

**Graphics Accelerator** SVGP64 BOCA Voyager

64-Bit PCI 2Mb Graphics Accelerator SVMP64 BOCAPCI Voyager Movie Player, 16-Bit, 1Mb



#### **6X CDROM Drive**

MADE

900Kbps data transfer MITSUMI with 30mps access.

128K Built-in Buffer memory, compatible with 16-bit enhanced IDE/ATAPI interface definition allowing connection to standard IDE, offers front panel headphone jack, volume control, has motorized front disc loading/auto eject and is MPC2 compliant.

FX-600 MITSUMI 6X CDROM

# Access any PC attached to the AutoBoot Commander 4xP or 1xP via telephone lines!

Works with any IBM PC/AT or 100% compatible computer

Built-in support for both text and VGA graphics viewing modes

- Full remote keyboard control allows you to control any attached PC as if you were actually there
- Perfect for offsite troubleshooting! Change the CMOS setup, reboot, or even cold-boot any attached PC
- Won't interfere with running applications or network software
- Upload or download files to any attached PC; transfer files or upgrade the software on any computer





COME SEE US AT Networld + Interop in Atlanta Sept. 18-20 at Booth #2920



Cybex Computer Products Corporation 4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA (205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax http://www.cybex.com/



Cybex, Commander, AutoBoot, 4xP, and 1xP are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. IBM, PC, and PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Key-View is a trademark of Fox Network Systems, Inc. The Inc. 500 logo is a registered trademark of Goldhirsh Group, Inc.

Made in USA

Made in USA

#### IBM

#### ThinkPad Notebooks

#### Thinkpad 365 Systems

Thinkpad	365X	P100	8/810MB, PASSIVE	\$2399
Thinkpad	365XD	P100	8/810MB, PASSIVE, CD	\$2684
Thinkpad		P100	8/810MB, PASSIVE	\$2770
Thinkpad	365XD	P120	8/1GB, PASSIVE, CD	
Thinkpad		P120	8/1GB, ACTIVE CD	
Thinkpad		586/100	8/540MB, PASSIVE	
Thinkpad			8/540MB, PASSIVE, CD	
				. A

#### Thinkpad 760 Systems

Thir	kpad	760E	P/133	16/1GB, ACTIVE	\$5750
	ıkpad	760ED	P/133	16/1.2GB, ACTIVE, CD	\$6692
	ıkpad	760E	P/120	16/1.2GB, ACTIVE	\$4899
	ıkpad	760E	P/120	8/810MB, ACTIVE	\$4750
	nkpad	760EL	P/100	8/810MB, PASSIVE	\$CALL
Thi	nkpad	760ELD	P/100	8/810MB, PASSIVE, CD	\$CALL
	nkpad	760EL	P/120	8/810MB, PASSIVE, CD	\$CALL
	nkpad	760EL	P/120	8/1GB, PASSIVE, CD	
	nkpad	760EL	P/120	8/1GB, PASSIVE, CD	\$CALL
	OR A	LL DES	KTOPS	& SERVERS PLEASE	CALL

Call us before you buy IBM

NOVELL Netware 3.12/4.1 Promotion 5/10/25/50/100/250 USERS

RED or WHITE BOX

call for best price 🖈 free network card with Purchase over \$2500.00 🕏

## Visit OurWeb Site

www.computerlane.com

#### HEWLETT PACKARD

Printers
HP DESKJET 340 \$295
HP DESKJET 600/660C \$289/392
HP DESKJET 850C/1600C \$495/call
HP LASERJET 5L/5P \$485/call
HP LASERJET 4+/4M+\$1340/1845
HP LASER 4V/4MV\$1840/call
HP SCANJET 4S/4C\$call/892
HP LASER 5SI/5SIMX\$call

#### COMPUTERS

#### **VECTRA XU SYSTEMS**

XU 6/150 1	6/1GBscsi+C	D+Matrox	\$stock
XU 6/150 1	6/2GBscsi+C	D+Matrox	\$stock
XU 6/200 1	6/1GBscsi+C	D+Matrox	\$stock
			\$5825
			IT preloaded
THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	delication of the second second second second		

#### **HP NETSERVER**

Netserver	LC P/100/133/166 32/1gb+CD	. \$call
Netserver	LC P/133/166 32/1gb+CD	. \$call
Netserver	LH P/133/166 32mb, no disk, Array.	. \$call
Netserver	LH P/133/166 32mb, no disk	. \$call
Netserver	LH P/133/166 64mb, 4.2gb, Array	. \$call
** call	or all other Netserver configurati	on **

#### **HP VECTRA & NETSER ACCESSORIES**

32/64 MB DIMMS for vectra xu	. \$call
32/64128 MB ECC for Server	\$call
2/4gb scsi/wide scsi Pluggable Driv	es\$call

#### **COMPAQ**

#### Notebook Systems

Armada N	oten	look Systems
Armada 1120	P100	8/810MB, Passive \$stock
Armada 1120	P100	8/810MB, Active \$stock
Armada 4110	P100	8/810MB, Passive \$stock
Armada 4110D	P100	8/810MB, PassiveCD \$stock
Armada 4120	P120	8/810MB, Passive \$stock
Armada 4120T	P120	8/810MB, Active \$stock
Armada 4130T	P133	8/1GB, Active \$stock

LTE 51	50 P/75	8/810MB, Active	\$stock
LTE 525	50 P/100	8/810MB, Active	\$stock
LTE 52	50 P/120	16/1.3GB, Active .	\$stock
LTE 52	50 P/133	16/1.3GB, Active .	\$stock

#### Compaq Prolinea E (Desktop Systems)

Prolinea	E 5/100 8/1GB \$135	) <b>5</b>
<b>Prolinea</b>	E 5/120 8/1GB \$139	99
Prolinea	P/150 16/1080CD \$285	50
Prolinea	P/150 16/1620CD \$285	50
	aP/180 16/1620CD \$315	

#### Compan Prolinea Mini TowerSystems

	MT 5/13316/2GB+Matrox 3D	
	MT 5/15016/2GB	
<b>Prolinea</b>	MT 5/16616/2GB	\$2599

DP XL 5/133 16/1GB+Matrox	\$3199
DP XL 5/133 16/2GB+Matrox	
DP XL 5/150 16/1GB+Matrox+CD	
DP XL 5/166 16/2GB+Matrox+PD Drive.	

#### Compaq Servei

Prosignia 300 Pentium90/120/150MHz.		\$stock
Prosignia 500 Pentium 150/120MHz	é	\$stock
Prolinat 1500 Pentium 133/166/200MHz		\$stock
Prolinat 1500R Pentium 133/166/200MHz		\$stock

#### Authorized Dealer & Service Center COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA, HEWLETT PACKARD

1211000	5/11/10		
T2130CS	DX4/75	8/540MB	.\$stock
T2150CDS	DX4/75	4/540MB+CD+SOUND	.\$stock
T2150CDT	DX4/75	8/540MB+CD+SOUND	.\$stock
T2150CDT	DX4/75	4/540MB+CD+SOUND	.\$stock
T100CS	P/75	8/810MB	.\$stock
T400CDT	P/75	8/810MB+CD	.\$stock
T410CDT	P/90	8/810MB+CD	.\$stock
T700CT	P/120	8/1.3GB	.\$stock
T710CDT	P/133	16/1.3GB+CD	.\$stock
T720CDT	P/133	16/1.3GB+CD	.\$stock

T100CS	P/100	8/810MB\$call
T100CT	P/100	8/810MB\$call
T420CDS	P/100	8/810MB+CD+SOUND\$call
T420CDT	P/100	8/1.3GB+CD+SOUND\$call
T500CDT	P/20	16/1.3GB+CD+SOUND\$call

Also carry Toshiba Refurbished Models **☆ Call for Price ※**

#### Video Cards

Matrox MGA Millenium 2mb Wram\$308
Matrox MGA Millenium 4mb Wram\$445
Matrox MGA 2mb ram upgrade \$188
Matrox Mpeg player (hardware)\$cal
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI w/2mb Dram\$178
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI w/1mb Dram\$138
ATI Graphics Prro Turbo PCI w/2mb Vram\$318
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI w/4mb Vram\$444
Diamond MPEG player (hardware) \$cal

Monitors	
Viewsonic 17PS .25 ni 1600x1200	\$878
Viewsonic 17A .28 1280x1024 (speaker	s) \$656
Viewsonic 21PS .25 1600x1200	.\$1699
Mag DX1795 .26 1280x1024	\$680
Mag DX1595 .28 1280x1024	\$359
Mag 21F .26 1600x1280	.\$1799

#### Tape & Removable Drives

Home Cable Billo
HP Colorado T-1000 800mb w/tape\$189
Jumbo 1400 Internal\$229
Tape Stor 800mb Travant int\$159
Tape Stor 1700mb (int)\$275
Tape Stor 4Gig SCSI (int)\$389
Zip drive 100mb Parallel \$199
Zip drive 100mb scsi
Wangtek 2/4/8gb\$call
Exabyte 2/4/8gb\$call

Modellis
Hayes Accura 28.8 fax/modem int \$168
Hayes Accura 28.8 fax/modem evt \$199
Hayes Optima 28.8 fax/modem int\$369
Hayes Optima 28.8 fax/modem ext\$cal
Sportster 28.8 Internal fax/modem\$177
Sportster 28.8 voice/fax/modem \$195
Courier v34 int/ext \$345/375
Motorola bitsurf isdn \$cal

#### Networking

3cam 3c5009 combo NIC\$	119
3cam 3c509b\$	105
Lampro Ne2000 compatible.45	\$29
NE2000 (microdyne)	\$69
3com linkbuilder hub 8/24/48 port\$6	call

Motherboards	
Azus Pentium M/B+256 pipeline BC	.\$205
Amptron Pentium M/B+256 pipeline BC	.\$129
Intel Zepa Pentium M/B+256 pipeline BC	.\$199
Intel Endeavor Pentium M/B+sound .	.\$call

#### Controllers

Adaptec 2940 w/k	it	 	\$250
Asaptec 1542 w/ki	t	 	\$250
Adaptec 2940HW	w/kit		\$310

Intel Aurora M/B with Orion ......\$call

\*\* call for other scsi models \*\*

#### **Academic Software**

Microsoft Academic Partner

#### Microsoft Office Professional for windows 95

#### \$165

MS WINDOWS NT 3.51 SERVER\$345
Ms Win NT workstation
Ms Backoffice Server\$1074
Ms SQL Server\$770

call for other Microsoft Academic Prices

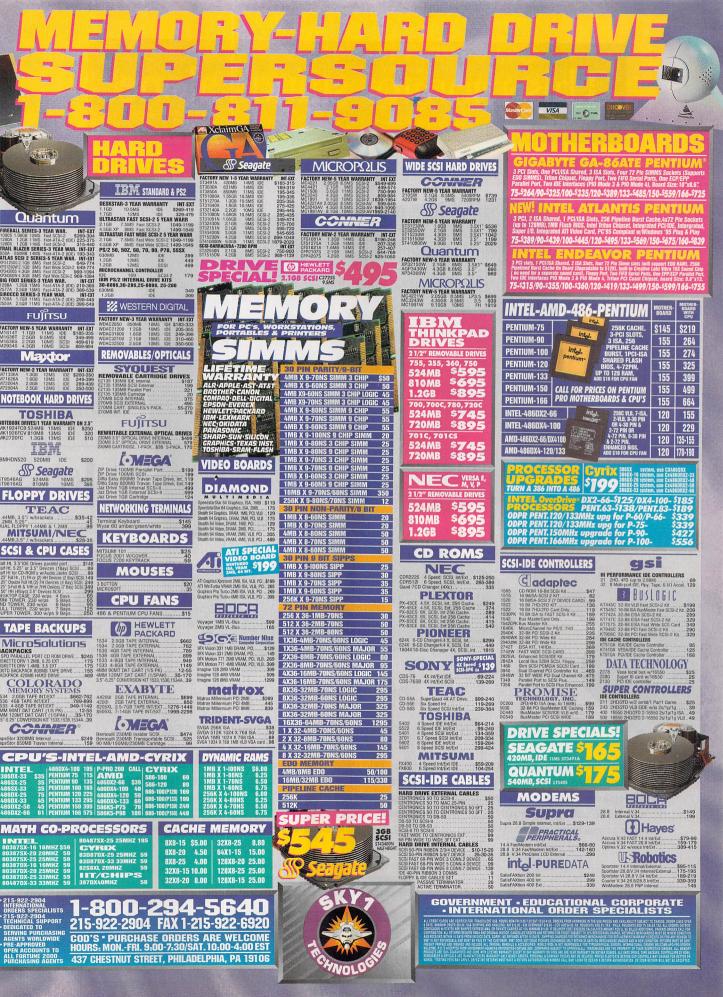
## Computerlane Inc.

#### Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253

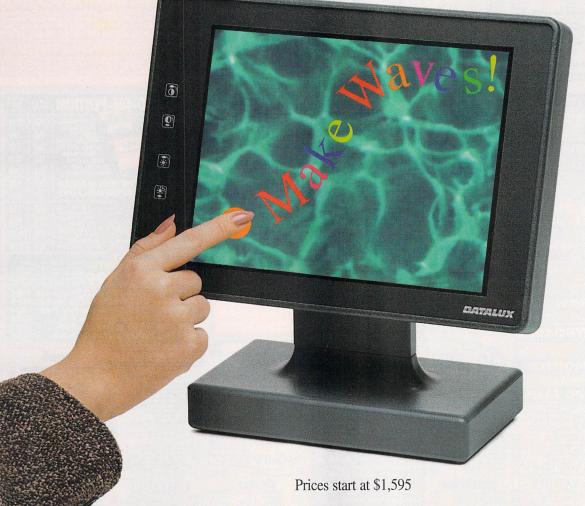
comlane@instanet.com

7500 Topanga Cyn Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91303 Hours: Monday - Friday 9-6, Saturday 10-5



## This monitor stands alone.

Datalux® VGA compatible, Active Matrix LCD monitors



Mounting Options



Panel mount



Wall mount



Swivel mount

RUGGED • SEALED HOUSING • OPTIONAL TOUCH SCREEN

Datalux®, the industry leader, introduces the Active Matrix 10.4" LCD Monitor with optional resistive or capacitive touch screen. The active matrix panels have bright vibrant colors and a wide viewing angle. It is VGA compatible – no special card required. Like all Datalux products, it is manufactured in the USA.

#### **Applications**

Industrial, Medical, Mobile Data, Marine

#### Other Datalux products

- DataBrick® compact 486 PC
- · Space-saver keyboard
- DVS Databrick Vertical System (Large photo shows desk mount option)

Complete specs & pricing on the Internet

http://www.datalux.com

DATALUX Corporation 155 Aviation Drive Winchester, VA 22602 1-800-DATALUX Fax 540-662-1682 DATALUX

**1-800-DATALUX** • (540) 662-1675 fax back specs

DATALUX International 11 Pelham Court, Broadfield Crawley, West Sussex RH11 9SH U.K. 011-44-1-293-540092 Fax 011-44-1-293-540094

# POLYWELL

for Animation, Video Editing, Internet Server, NT Workstations. .Starting at \$2995



**Polywell introduces** the Alpha Server/ Workstation to the PC market.

Mainframe performance at PC prices!

Operating Systems: Windows NT, Linux, Digital UNIX, OpenVMS

Supports: Video/Animation/ Image Editing, 3D Graphics, CAD/CAM, Internet/ Networking/ FileServer.



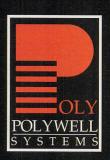
- 275MHz (128-bit DIGITAL Alpha 21064A) basic system with 1GB HD From \$2,995
- 300MHz (256-bit DIGITAL Alpha 21164) standard system with 2GB HD From \$6,995
- 333MHz (256-bit DIGITAL Alpha 21164) advanced system with 4GB HD From \$9,995
- 400MHz (256-bit DIGITAL Alpha 21164) super system with 9GB HD From \$14,995

Polywell also carries a line of Alpha Portables, Disk Array Subsystems. Polywell specializes in custom configurations.

800-300-Poly (7659) Tel: 415-583-7222 Fax: 415-583-1974 Internet: www.polywell.com e-mail: polywell@ix.netcom.com

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

Polywell Computers, Inc. 1461 San Mateo Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080, USA



Service & Warrant 2-year standard parts, 10-year toll -free tech support.

#### \* LIMITED QUANTITIES \* 256 x 3-70, 30 Pin ..... 1 x 3-70 .....

C/	<b>\CH</b>	E M	M	OR'	У	CACHE MODU	JLE
x8 Kx8 Kx8 (3.3V) Kx1 Kx4 Kx8 Kx8 Kx4 8Kx8 x8 SOJ	9.00 - - - -	15NS 6.50 4.50 14.00 11.00 11.00 15.00 (5V) 8.00 29.50 12.00	20N: 6.00 4.2: 9.5i 9.00 19.00 7.00 26.00 11.00	0 5 0 0 0 0 0 (3.3V)	25NS 5.50 4.00 - 8.00 8.00 - 6.00 24.00 9.00	256K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cat \$22.00 512K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cat \$39.00 256K (160 pin) Async Cache compatible with ISM Apt \$59.00	che Mo
II for SOJ Ve					-	INTEL Math C	hi
ndiv		al D-F			nips	80287-XL 80387-16 DX	49 39
	MEN 50NS	ORY FOR IBI	M & APPI	E SONS	100NS	80387-20 DX	44
Megx1 Megx4 (Zip P i6x4(Page Di i6x4(Page Di i6x4(Video Z i6x8(SOJ) i6x8(SOJ)	k) - p) - p) -	6.85	6.45 39.00 22.00 6.75 9.95 9.00 10.95 18.00 2.95	5.95 38.00 21.00 6.50 - 8.95 9.95 - 2.75	4.95 - 5.95 - 7.95 - 2.25	80387-DX (Does All) 80487-SX (Does All) Intel SX (Does All) Intel SL Mobil Intel 16SX Intel 20SX Lowest price on Intel overdri	49. 183. 49. 39. 29. 29. ive chip
NO AT		0.20	2.00	0.75			

2.75 3.75

NEC Versa, 32Meg.....299<sup>10</sup>

256x16 SOJ -	39.00 29.00		-				THE REAL PROPERTY.
256x16 SOJ Edo -	39.00 -	-	-	Cyrix 33DX	\$39	Cyris	40DX \$79
56x16 Video Zip -	49.00 39.00		=				AND BUILDING
CYRIX DE	2 386	to 4	196	Ungra	de	Clock D	ouble
C/MADI							
X486 DRx2-25/50	199.00	X486 DRx	2-33/66	199.00	CX486	SRX <sup>2</sup> 25/50	189.00
SIMM	MODIL	IEC	/ A al	A CE	30	For CI	DD\
DIMM!	MODU	FE9	(AC	u 934	וטע	ווכ וטו	
	40	NS !	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
256 x 9	-		-	-	6.00	5.00	5.00
Meg x 9 (3 chip)	-		-	17.00	13.00	13.00	=
Meg x 9 (9 chip)	-		-	24.00	22.00	21.00	17.00
Meg x 9	Charles -		-	65.00	60.00	59.00	-
16Men x 9 (9 chin)	2		_	249.00	239.00	239.00	-

**CYRIX Fasmath** 

4Meg 8Meg 16Meg 32 Meg

72.00 119.00 229.00 449.00

72 PIN 5	IMMS	(FPM,	EDO)	DI	MMS (168	pin)
256 x 36 1 mg 512 x 36 2 mg 1 meg x 36 4 mg 2 x 36 8 mg 4 x 36 16 mg 8 x 36 32 mg 16 x 36 64 mg	60NS 22.00 34.00 55.00 99.00 164.00 329.00 869.00	70NS 19.00 29.00 52.00 94.00 159.00 319.00 859.00	80NS 19.00 29.00 49.00 94.00 159.00 319.00 859.00	512x 64 1 x 64 2 x 64 4 x 64 8 x 64 16x64	4Meg 8Meg 16Meg 32Meg 64Meg 128Meg	69.00 94.00 169.00 329.00 679.00 Call
1 x 32 4 mg 2 x 32 8 mg 4 x 32 16 mg 8 x 32 32 mg	39.00 74.00 139.00 269.00	36.00 69.00 134.00 259.00	36.00 69.00 134.00 259.00	3.3V SDRAM 3.3V SDRAM	8Meg 16Meg	179.00 349.00
16 x 32 64 mg 1 x 32 4 mg EDO 2 x 32 8 mg EDO 4 x 32 16 mg EDO 8 x 32 32 mg EDO	809.00 42.00 74.00 149.00 289.00	799.00 39.00 69.00 139.00 270.00	799.00 39.00 69.00 139.00 270.00	5V ED0 5V ED0 5V ED0 5V ED0	8Meg 16Meg 32Meg 64Meg	106.00 209.00 359.00 709.00
<b>ECC</b> Simm	s/Dimm	s Mod	ules	SO D	MMS (72	144 pin)
Pentium Pro 72 Pin (in	stall in pairs) /	SIMMS		72 Pin, 3.3V	4Meg	.74.00

32Meg 64Meg 128Meg	.536.00 144 P .1079.00 144 P Call 144 P	in, 5V EDO 5Meg in, 5V EDO 16Meg in, 5V EDO 32 Meg in, 5V EDO 64Meg	309.00 599.00 3039.00
AST	MEMOF	SA	
MODEL Bravo LC Series, Bravo MT, Bravo MS, MS-L, Advantage Pro DX33, SX25	AMT. UPGRADED 4Meg 8Meg 16Meg	AST PART # 500987-002 500987-003 500987-004	PRICE 39.00 78.00 139.00
Premmia LX P/60, MX4/66d, 4/100T, P/60	32Meg 8 Meg 16 Meg 32 Meg 64 Meg	500987-005 500987-003 501340-002 500987-005 501569-001	278.00 78.00 180.00 278.00 649.00
Premmia 4133, 4133S, 4/50d, 4/60d Premmia SE 4/33, 4/66d, P/60 Premmia MTE 4/33, 4/66d, P/60 Manhattan G, V Series Server Power Premium 3/33, 4/33, 4/33S, 4/50d, 4/66d	8 Meg 16 Meg 32 Meg 64 Meg 8Meg	501159-002 501159-003 501159-004 501159-005 500780-001	89.00 149.00 329.00 859.00 168.00
Premium 486/25, 486/25E, 486/33, 486/33E Premium 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE Prem. II 386/25, 386/33, 486/33, 486 SX/20 Bravo 486/25, 486/33, 486/33P, 486 SX/20 Advantage 486/25, 486/33, 486/33P, 486 SX/20	2 Meg Kit	500780-005	68.00
Premium SE4/22 Premium SE4/50, d, 66d, P/60 Prem. 386/33T, 386 SX16, Prem.II 386SX.20, 386, Premmia GX P/90, P/100	8Meg Kit/16MegKit	500780-001 500780-003 500780-004 501565-001/501566-001 501567-001/501568-001	168.00 19.00 84.00 98/178 319/869
ACT Coreld Second	2Meg Kit/64Meg Kit	500918-001	150.00

Ambra N Series	4/8/12/16 Meg	99/169/269/339
Ambra SN Series	4/16 Meg	89/299
Ambra N-75, N-100	4/8/16	109/139/299
	Memory for: Dell, Zenith, Acer, NEC	

AMBRA

certain restrictions apply. All prices final on date of sale

## WORKS WITH MODE NO. 10-268, 67-268, 50 AITHHI BU. 10-268, 50 A 49.00 6450128/92G7200 (4Men)

IBM NOT	EBOOK & LAPTOP	MEMORY
07G1415/07G1420 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C, 700, C, 720, C, CL57SX	49.0
07G1416/07G1421 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C, 700, C, 720, C, CL57SX	149.0
66G0095 (16Meg. 32Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C	274/59
66G0094 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	49.0
66G0094 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	149.0
66G0094 (16Meg, 32Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	229/59
8Meg/16Meg	Thinkpad 760EX, Ed, EL, 365X, XD	219/41
8189098 (4Men)	Thinknad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	89.0

Mod-2123, 2153, 2153, Valler Point 77, 4860X2, 4865X, SVR 85 355X, 405X 56, 57, 575X, 90, 95, P-75, 575LC Value Point 77, 4860X2, 4865X, SVR 85 486; 95XP; 95A (install in pairs) 486; 95XP; 95A (install in pairs) 9595 0PT

6450129/92G7428 (8Meg) 6450130/92G7202 (8Meg)

pad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt) 39/339 69.00 99.00 159.00 179/819 95/219 174/389 Thinkpad 755, 755, 380, 355 Thinkpad 755, 755, 380, 355 Thinkpad 755 Dimm Modules Thinkpad 755 Dimm Modules 79F1001 (8Meg) Hard Drive (810 Meg, 1.3 Gig) (4Meg/16Meg) (4Meg/16 Meg w/Adap 60G0378 (8Meg) pad 755 pad 350, 350c, PS Note 425 pad 350, 350c, PS Note 425 pad 365 pad 701C, CS, Butterfly pad 701C, CS, Butterfly pad 701C, CS, Butterfly

#### COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

Deskpro 386S	1Meg Module/4Meg Module 1Meg Board/4Meg Board	39/89 99/201
Deskpro 386 25E/20E	1Meg Module/4Meg Module 1Meg Board/ 4 Meg Board	99/201 39/89 99/201
Deskpro 386/25, 20	1Meg Module/4Meg Module	79/129
Deskpro System Pro 386/33, 486/25, 486/50L	2/8/32Meg	89/199/449
Deskpro 4/661, 4/331, 4/25IS, 37331, 3/25I	2/4/8Meg	59/89/169
Deskoro "M" Series	Expansion Board 0K	119
Deskoro 450, 466, 4100, 575, 590, 5120, 5133	4/8/16/32Meg	49/99/179/339
Deskoro XE 433S, 450, 466	2/4/8Meg	49/99/179
Deskoro XE 560 (pairs)	4/8/16/32/64Meg	39/69/139/299/799
Deskpro XL450, 466, XL560, xl566, XL575, 5100	xi590 4/8/16/32/64Meg	39/69/139/299/799
Presario 433, CDS520, CDJV520, CDL524, CDS5 660, CDS660, CDS720, CDS724, CDS74 CDS920, CDTV920, 924, CDS924, CDS9	14, CDS860	39/69/139/299
Presario 400 Series, 600 Series, 800 Series	4/8/16/32Meg	39/69/139/299
Presario CDS774, CDS972, CDS982, CDTV978, C CDS992, 7152, 7170, 7180, 9546, 9548	(In pairs) 4/0/10/32Meg	39/09/139/293
Prolinea 4/25S, 4/33, 4/33S, 4/50, 4/66, CDS	1/2/4/8Meg	19/29/49/99
Prolinea MT 4/33S, 4/50, 4/66, Enhanced 4/33S, 4/	/50S, 4/50, 4/66 4/8/16/32 Meg	39/69/139/299
Prolinea 450, 466, 4100, 575, 590, 5120, 575, 59 575 mini, 5100 mini, 5133 mini		39/69/139/299
Proliant 1500 5/75, 5/100, 1500R 5/75, 5100	(install in pairs) 4/8/16/32Meg	39/69/139/299
Prosignia 300, 575, 590, 500 5/90, 500 5/120	(install in pairs) 4/8/16/32Meg	39/69/139/29!
Proliant 1000 5/60 Prosignia 5/60 (	install in pairs) 4/8/16/32	39/69/139/29 39/69/139/29 39/69/139/29 39/69/139/29
Proliant 2000 486/50, 5/66, 5/90, 2000R 5/66, 5/90 4000 486/50, 5/66, 5/90, 5/100, 4000R 5/100, 4500 5/100, 4500R 5/100	) (install in pairs) 4/8/16/32 5/66, 5/90, 5/100	39/69/139/29

#### **COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS**

Elite 5000, 5200	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg		219/419/762/1525
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	95.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	95.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 250	8Meg Module	129769-003	149.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	279.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	4Meg Module	142337-002	89.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	8Meg Module	142337-003	169.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	16Meg Module	142337-004	279.00
SI T/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	99.00
Concerto, LTE Elite	4Meg	144790-001	89.00
CONCERTO, LIE EINE	8Meg	144790-002	149.00
	16Meg	144790-002	289.00
O 200 20F	4Meg	139498-001	99.00
Contura 320, 325	8Meg	139499-001	159.00
0	Attaciona inchia	199499-001	89/169/299
Contura 400, 410, 420, 430	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146520-001	89.00
	8Meg	146521-001	149.00
	16Meg	146531-001	269.00
Aero 4/25, 4/33	4Meg	190532-001	79.00
	8Meg	190597-001	149.00

## HARD DISK DRIVES

<b>PCMCIA VERS</b>	ION	2.0	
MODEL S-RAM Cards 1MEG S-RAM Cards 2MEG 28.8/14.4 Data/Fax Modem 14,400/14.400 Data/Fax Modem Readwriter Card (ISA Slot) Lan Ethernet (Coax), (10 Base T)	\$119 199 189 94 149 89	MODEL Portable CD ROM (2x) & Card Portable CD ROM (4x & 6x) SCSI Type II Audio Card Multimedia Combo, Sound/SCSI Type III 340 Mg Hard Drive Xircom Combo Ethernet - Modem II 28.8 /	\$289 Call 139 149 499 479 Adapter 549
FLASH RAM (ATA) — W 4 Meg-169 8 Meg-256 16M	orks with eg-399	Digital Cameras Kodak DC-50 & Mo 20Meg & 40Meg-CALL NON AT	re A-CALL

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M-F. 9-4 PST All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.



22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

★ CALL FOR NOTEBOOK AND LAPTOP BATTERIES ★ ★ Compaq, IBM, Toshiba, Epson, AST, TI and More!!

TOSHIE	BA LAPTOP	MEMORY	
DEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
n 700, 710, 720 (SDRAM)	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		245/459/889
n 700, 710, 720	810Meg/1.3Gia		729/819
0SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg	PC-PA2000U	69/99/179
0. 2105, 2150, 2155, 2110, 2115	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24 Meg		89/139/279/319
), C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910	I, T1950 (3.3 v) 4Meg	PC-PA2012U	89.00
), C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910		PC-PA2013U	149.00
0, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910		PC-PA2014U	279.00

T3400CT, T2400, 13600 T600, 610, CT Edo T400CS, 400CDT, T100, 105 Edd

109.00

109.00

ODEL         AMT. UPGRADED         MANU. PART #         PRIM           JER 730. 735C, 760, 780         24leg/4Meg/8Meg/8Meg         49.79211           JER 153, 765, 762, 764, 786, 787         4Meg/8Meg/8Meg/8Meg         50.7926	NOTEBOOK, LA			
### 1872   ### 1872				ppin
Fig.	ČER 763, 765, 782, 784, 786, 787, 4Meg/8N	leg/16Meg		79/129/29
## 1520m ## 179 ## 1840m ## 18	ICER Note Pro. ACER Note Lite 4Meg/8M	eg/16Meg		
Address   SQN, 1900, 1	RM TS38 4Meg/8N	leg/16Meg		119/219/439/Ca
T Ascendia Spalery  T Ascendia Spalery  T Modelous Fem ex 385 X/20/5/25/25.  T Modelous Fem ex 385 X/20/5/25/25/25.  T Modelous Fem ex 385 X/20/5/25/25/25.  T Modelous Fem ex 385 X/20/5/25/25/25.  T Modelous Fem ex 385 X/20/5/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/2	ST Ascentia 900N, 800N, 810, 910 4Meg/8N	teg/16Meg		89/179/29
	ST Ascentia 950 8N	teg/16Meg	501255-001 -002	149/25 79/32
	ST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	500814-003	69.0
15   Clearly 130, 200 (call for other Closury)   Alleng (Mary)   1446   1546	ST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL, 425SL 4N	Meg/16Meg Meg/16Meg	501318-001.002	89/29
All Solid   CV2 Sol 2, SX Series   Alleg SMep   S	T&T Globalyst 130, 200 (Call for other Globalyst) 4Meg/8N	/leg/16Meg		89/139/27
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	.T&T Satari NSX/20 Justin DV4 DV2 SV2 SV Series 4N	Aeg/16Meg	PEU 3/031	89/29
Administration   Admi	ustin Vista 4Meg/8Meg/16M	leg/20Meg		Ca
amon Internal Book SOCC, 369, 475  **Melig Billey 1 Melig 1 Me	anon Innova Book 200LS 4Meg/8Meg/16N	Meg/24Meg		89/159/299/49
### 1869 ###	anon Innova Book 350CD, 360, 475 4Meg/8M	leg/16Meg		89/119/21
amon Notice 46-03, 4660, 53 and 33  Annual March 1966	Canon Noteiet 486-25	Meg/8Meg		89/2
Compared	canon Notejet 486-33, 486C, 25 and 33 4	Meg/8Meg Meg/16Meg		
Commons.	Compuadd 450ns, 475ns 4N	Aeg/16Meg		89/2
### I	DEC HINOTE, Ultra HINOTE AMEG/SM DEC HINOTE VP 8Meg/16Meg/32M	lea/64Mea		149/269/519/12
In column	Jell Lattitude LX 4100C, MX, MC, M 4Meg/8N	Aeg/16Meg		
### 1	Dell Lattitude XP, 475, 4100, 4100CX	Aeg/16Meg		89/2
### Common Commo	hell Latitude 486, 425, 433C, 433CX, 450, 450CX 4 M	leg/16 Meg		119/299/5
Sept Action Nation 2010 Day 100 A Margin Plane   Tables   Sept 1-975    Affect   Margin Plane   Tables   Sept 1-975	nson ActionNote 650, 650c, 660c, 660cx 4Meg/8N	Meg/16Meg		89/129/2
Second Action Mark 2000   Second Second Second Mark 2004   Second Seco	pson ActionNote 700, 700c, 700cx 4Mag/PMag/15	Meg/16Meg		89/149/299/4
September   Sept	pson ActionNote 800, 880, 8660 4Meg/omeg/166	lea/16Mea		85/139/2
### PCA 00053-0001 ### 278-886	pson ActionNote 4000 Notebook	6Meg		129
Water   Wate	verex Tempo LX, LX20, Carrier	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	89
### 1	ujitsu NB5100 8Meg/16N	leg/32Meg		279/549/0
steroy 200 Aborned 435 D.M.SVI.  4 May 1846 1946 1946 1946 1946 1946 1946 1946 19	ateway 2000 Colorbook 4/33	Meg/16Meg		89/2
Section   Sect	ateway 2000 Nomad 425 DXL/SXL 45	Meg/16Meg		159/7
\$ Pumbook 200, 280, 425	sateway 2000 Solo Series 8Meg/16	Meg/32Meg		89/129/2
### Demonstration 4000	P Omnibook 300, 480, 425	2Meg/4Meg Meg/12Meg		89/139/2
### Office Company Com	P Omnibook 4000 4Meg/8	Meg/16Meg		99/199/3
### AMB GMAP   1849   286, 386 X   110   ### Committee   1849   286, 386	HP Omnibook 5000 SMeg/167	Meg/32Meg Meg/16Meg		169/325/3
Administration   Admi	exmark SE10	4Meg/8Meg	000 0000	119/2
Adding   A	Magnavox Metalis  Midwest Micro Filte SX-25 SX33 DX2-50 DX2-66 4Meg/88	Meg/16Meg	280, 3005A	89/139/2
Adep   State   Table	Midwest Micro Elite Sndbk SX33, DX3-50, DX4-75, DX4-100 4Meg/81	Meg/16Meg		89/139/2
	Microst Micro Elite Shock Plus 05-75, 05-90 4Meg/8/ Mitsuba Ninia II 4Meg/8/	Meg/16Meg		89/139/2
Left Statist 190, 3181, 180, 3181, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180,	Mitsubishi Apricot 4Meg/88	Meg/16Meg		69/95/1
EC Umain Versa, E. V. MP  For Umain Versa, E. V. MP  A May (May 11 May 21 May 2	NCR Safari 3180, 3181	4Meg/8Meg		119/
EV visit 8, Visit 2, 2000. 8, 2000. Monitor of Monitor	VEC Ultralite Versa, E. V. MP 4 Meg/8Meg/161	Meg/20Meg	0P4104	79/149/299/3
EC Versia 2000, 4950(4900) 40 (1963) May 286, 3865 X  89139(290) 40 (1963) May 286, 3865 X  40 (1964) May 386 X  4	VEC Versa S, Versa 2000C & 2000D 4Meg/8	Meg/16Meg		89/129/2
### Commons	VEC Versa 4000, 4050/4080 4/8	5/16/32Meg 4Meg	286 386SY	89/139/299/
2	ackard Bell Statesman	2Meg/8Meg	£00, 3003A	49/
Section	Panasonic CF-380, CF480 2Meg/	4Meg/6Meg Meg/16Meg		65/99/
### After 1	anasonic CF-V41 4Meg/8Meg/16	Meg/32Meg		89/139/279/
Servine Sounds, all models	Sager Midern, all models 4Meg/8Meg/168	neg/3ZMeg 2Meg	MBC-NBMFM2	89
Company   Comp	Sceptre Soundx, all models 4Meg/81	Meg/16Meg	and the state of	-0
Harder 9700 5800 5800 5800 5800 5800 5800 5800 5	Sharp 8150, 8650, 8660, 7700, 6800, 6741	Zmeg/4Meg Meg/16Meg		69/
Section   Sect	harp 8700, 8800, 8900 4Meg/8	Meg/16Meg		89/129/
Hardin 9404 (970 (2419))	Sharp 9000, 3020, 3050, 3060 4Meg/8 Sharp 9000, 9030 8Meg/16	Med/32Med		119/279/
17 1000 5 700 5 200 5 50	sharp 9040, 9070 (pairs) 4Meg/8Meg/16	Meg/32Meg		69/129/265/
17 6000	11 5000, 5100, 5200, 5300 81	Meg/16Meg		159/
17 Extrems 256, 285, 286, 286 (pairs)	TI 6000 SI	Meg/16Meg		85/119/
Section   Sect	TI Extensa, 550, 555, 560, 565 (pairs) 4Meg/81	Meg/16Meg		85/119/
Fall   3	Tandy 1510, 2810, 3810	Meg/6 Meg		65/00/
windows Alman, Companyee, 485X, DX, Tandy 486	Tulip, all models 4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32I	Meg/64Meg		03/99/
Manage   M	winhead, Altima, Compudyne, 486SX, DX, Tandy 4860 4	Meg/16Meg		99/149/
Vinchook XV   AMeg   TRANS   SS   Concess   SS   Concess   SS   Concess   SS   Concess   Conce	Ultra 486 TS38 4Meg/8	Meg/16Meg		89/149/
1503-3090-A MISECURUS (LIPK) LIPK   24-300-1   65   65   65   65   65   65   65   6	Winbook XP 4	Meg/16Meg		89/
Penith Master Sport SL, SLE, 600, 620, 625NL	Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	69
Penith Z-Note MX 4Meg/8Meg/16Meg 89/49/ Penith Z-Star 4/33 4Meg/8Meg 69/	Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE, 600, 620, 625NL	2Meg	ZA-4-4	69
Zenith Z-Star 4/33 2Meg/8Meg 69/	Zenith Z-Note MX 4Meg/8	Meg/16Meg		89/149/
				60/

#### LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED OK	Bd	256k	- 1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	3
Brother 630, 631, 641, 645	-	-	69	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Canon LBP 430	-	-	39	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	
Canon LBP 860, 1260	-	-	-	39	-	-	69	-	-	94	144	30
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	-	-	129	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Epson 6000, Action Laser	-	-	-	129	-	-	229	-	-	-	-	
Epson Action Laser 1100, 1600	-	-	69	70	-	-	99		-	199	359	
Epson Action Laser II	-	-	74	-	173	-	-	272	-	-	-	
Epson 8000, 1800, 4000, 4100, 4300	-	-	89	-	173	-	-	272	-	-	-	
Epson 1000, 1500, 5000, 5200	-	-	-	89	-	-	178	-	-	-	-	
HP 2, 2D-	-	-	-	69	-	-	99	-	-	_	-	
HP 3. 3D. 3P. 2P 2P+	-	-	-	69	-	-	99	-	-	-	-	
HP 4, 4M, 4SI, 4SIMX	-	-	-	49	-	-	59	-	-	99	-	
HP 4P, 4PLUS, 4MPm 1600, 1600CN	1 -	-	19	29	-	-	49	-	-	89	-	
HP 4L	-	-	34	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
HP 3SI	-	-	39	-		-	69	-	132	119		
HP 5L	-	-	49	74	-		89		-	199		
HP 5P, 5MP, 4V, 4MV	-	-	19	39	-	_	49		-	89	169	
HP Design Jet 600, 650, 200	_		10	39		_	49			109	179	27
HP Deskiet 500, 500C, 510, 550, 560		34	-	-	-	-	70	2	-	103	1/0	21
HP Deskiet 1200C, 1200C/P	12	-		39			49		12	109		
HP Paintiet XL300	54			-	-		69	- 5	-	144	299	
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	-					139	00			144	200	
IBM Laser 4029, 4037					-	100	89		1/3			
IBM Laser 4039, 4079		_	_	69	- 2	_	119	3		209	- 20	
Konica LP-3110, 3115		-	119	189	239		110			203	185	
Lexmark Medley 4C, 4x, 4SX			Call	Call	Call	_			-	_		
Lexmark, Optra L. LX, R, RX		-	Oan	Can	Oali	_	59		-	94	209	42
Lexmark Valuwriter 300,600			29	39			89		192	04	200	74.0
Lexmark Winwriter 200, 400, 600			29	39			89					
NEC 90, 290			-	89			03				- 5	
NEC 95, 97	=		- 0	79	- 2			10			100	
Oki 400				79			112	- 5	1/2	- 5	- 53	
Oki 400E, 400EX, 410E, 410EX			89	109	169	_	189	18.	100			
Oki 810E, EX, 600E, EX, 610E, EX	E		29	39	105		79		- 3	119	179	
Oki 830, 840	NE N		20	89			15	100	100	113	1/5	
Oki 2350, 2450	300		Call	Call				1083	600		WE:	
Packard Bell PB 9500			Gall	139	- 3		227		100			
Packard Bell 9815	15.	_		139	-		229		116	-		
Panasonic 4420/44501	18		3	99		-	169	-	-		-	
Panasonic 4410/4430		_	-	89		-	129	-	-	-	-	
Panasonic 4410/4430	-		89	09		- 0	129	-	-	-	-	
Panasonic 4400/5400			89	99	-		189	-	-	-	-	
Panasonic 4440, 5410, 6500	-		79	99		-	159	-	-	-	-	
Sharp 9400, 9460, 9600, 9700E	-		69	99		-	149	-	-	-	-	
Sharp 9500, E. H. 9700, H	-	-	79	99	-	-	259	-	-	-	-	
TI XL/PS17/PS35	100	-	49	-	-	-	259	-	-	-	-	
TI Microlaser Pro E, Powerpro, Pro 600	-	-	89	129	-	_	189	-	-	329	-	
TI Microwriter	-	-	79	119	-	-	189	-		329	-	
II Microwitter	-		79	119	-	-		-	-	-	-	

#### H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts	99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card	
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONEI™. 143	100.00
Fonts (compat, with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers)	69.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2	
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2	
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029	
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE	
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles	169 00

#### **LAPTOP, NOTEBOOK 2.5" HARD DRIVE**

310-539-0019 FAX: 310-539-5844

5V. 168 Pir

32Meg 64Meg

install in pairs) / DIMMS

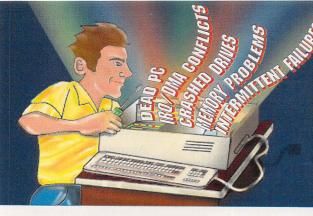
3.3V, 168 Pin (install in pairs) / DIMMS

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN

CALL TOLL FREE (US and Canada)

ESTAB. Without Notice

Prices & Availability Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Subject to Change Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon



#### **GET DATA BACK** FROM CRASHED DRIVES!



RESCUE Data Recovery Software™ is the only program to easily recover lost data from crashed floppies & hard drives even when DOS can't read them! RESCUE recovers data other recovery programs cannot. RESCUE automatically recovers DOS & Windows files including data from compres-

sed drives. Be prepared for any problem. RESCUE is the insurance and security you need to safeguard your valuable data. Call now! Don't wait until your data is lost!

#### **#1 WINDOWS** ROUBLESHOOTING TOOL!



WinWorks™ is the #1 rated Windows diagnostic (PC Magazine) that tunes, optimizes & troubleshoots Windows for maximum speed and performance. Edits all .INI files safely. Graphically displays how Windows is using memory, system resources, system metrics, G.D.I.

heap usage plus much more with hundreds of reports! A must for all Windows users! Call now for full list of featurese

#### PC DIAGNOSTICS THAT REALLY FINDS THE BUGS!



The Troubleshooter™ is the most advanced PC diagnostic software available that really finds the bugs. The Troubleshooter bypasses O/S & tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy. Works with Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, Novell, MS DOS,

OS2, etc. - fully O/S independent. Loaded with all the tests you'll need to accurately isolate the source of PC or File Server failures. Priced far below all competitors. Call now for full list of latest features!

#### **FIX OR INSTALL ANY** HARD DRIVE...FAST!



DrivePro™ provides fast, precise installation and maintenance for any hard drive. Override BIOS limitations for userdefinable drive types. DOS format any size hard drive in under 30 seconds. IDE drives installed in less than 60 seconds. Allows use of IDE drives with

MFM/RLL or ESDI drives in the same system. Retrieves manufacturers' recommended specs from the drive itself. plus much more! Call now for full list of features!

## BECOME A CNE...FAST!



The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course™ on CD-ROM is the first 100% Computer Based Training (CBT) program to fully prepare you for Novell's CNE exams. Its innovative design provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy

schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice everything you need for full NetWare certification.

The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course offers you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You can study when and where it is convenient, at your own pace. Because this program contains interactive exercises, you'll gain practical hands-on knowledge under simulated situations without the need for a working network.

- · All on one CD
- · Interactive NetWare simulation for hands-on exercises
- · Study at your own pace
- · Hundreds of practice questions
- · Priced below competitive products
- · Everything you need to prepare for Novell's tests!

NOTE: As of 6/30/96 current CNE's lose their certification unless they pass Novell's new 3.1x-4.1 update test. We have the course! CALL TODAY!

#### **DEBUG ANY** DEAD PC...FAST!



Don't throw away expensive motherboards, use PocketPost™ to debug dead PC's. Feature packed diagnostic add-on card displays B.I.O.S. P.O.S.T. codes and tests 9 critical bus & clock signals. 300+ page manual has all the B.I.O.S. manufacturer codes you need to isolate the

source of failures. Includes detachable logic probe for optional component level testing. Call today and start saving money! "Pinpoint any PC failure. An amazing system." - John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine

#### VITAL HARDWARE SPECS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!



The Micro House Technical Library™ on CD-ROM is compiled from over 50,000 pages of technical hardware manuals! Contains complete configurations, specifications, diagrams, settings, component locations and other vital hardware technical information all at your

fingertips on CD-ROM. Includes main boards, network inteeface cards, hard drives, controller and I/O cards. A must for any service department. Call today for special pricing!





## RESOLVE ANY IRQ OR DMA CONFLICT...100%



The Discovery Card™ is the first tool to accurately resolve any IRQ or DMA conflict in less than 5 minutes. 18 L.E.D. lights (11 for all interrupts and 7 for all DMA) immediately report actual usage thus saving time when configuring, upgrading or debugging PC's.

Software alone cannot detect DMA usage and is often wrong when reporting IRQ conflicts! Call now, save time and end the frustration!

the most valuable tool in-your diagnostic kit.

WINDOWS 1995 WIN 100

## COMPLETE VIRUS PROTECTION!



Software alone is not enough. The AllMicro Anti-Virus Survival Kit™ arms you with a powerful arsenal of virus-fighting weapons. Four levels of defense will keep your PC virus-free and your data safe. You get protection from over 8,000 known viruses, plus optional access to updates

and our New Virus Emergency Team. Also included is RESCUE™, the foremost data recovery utility available! Call NOW for complete features!

#### Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed





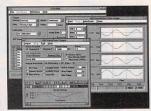
International: (813) 539-7283 • Fax: (813) 531-0200

AllMicro, Inc.

18820 U.S. Hwy. 19 N, #215, Clearwater, FL 34624

AllMicro Italy: 39-2-891-0832 • AllMicro South Africa: 27-11-823-5121 • AllMicro Germany: 49-89-272-5802

#### **QUATECH**



#### VisualDAQ Custom Controls

VisualDAQ is a Software program designed to work in conjunction with Visual Basic for Windows and your data acquisiton hardware from Quatech. VisualDAQ features provide:

- · more flexibility to automate your interface
- · more 3rd party tools for graphic display and signal analysis
- · and most importantly, VisualDAQ works under Visual Basic

For more information about VisualDAQ call 800-553-1170.

#### GUATECH



#### Add Four Comm PortsTo Your Laptop

An expanding new world of communication for laptop and portable computing can be found through a new and innovative PC-card from Quatech. The QSP-100 has four RS-232 asynchronous communciation channels accessed via four separate D-9 connectors.

Ideal for multi-tasking environments, the QSP-100 is powered by 16550 UARTs allowing for a maximum baud rate of 120K. In order to minimize resources while communicating to multiple devices the QSP-100 requires only one hardware interrupt. For information on this card and other innovative PC-card products please call 800/553-1170 for a free catalog.

#### QUATECH



#### . Industrial . Communications

For Industrial Communication needs, Quatech provides a line of RS-232/422/485 interface adapters. 16550 UART's are available for multitasking and performance environments with baud rates upto 120K, optional Enhanced serial device drivers for DOS, UNIX, OS/2, and Windows are also available. Configuration flexibility for each adapter is provided with support for most comport address' and interrupts that are available. For more infomation about these and other Quatech products call 1-800-553-1170 and ask for a free Communications Handbook. Information is also available on line from the Quatech BBS at 1-330-434-2481, or via fax at 1-330-434-1409.

#### **QUATECH**



#### Control Instrumentation Solutions

Accessing information is a fundamental function in any laboratory. Having the right equipment is an essential part of this process. That's why at Quatech a complete line of communication products and serial boards have been developed. For more information about these and other Quatech products call us at 800-553-1170.

#### **QUATECH**



#### When Your Needs Are Portable

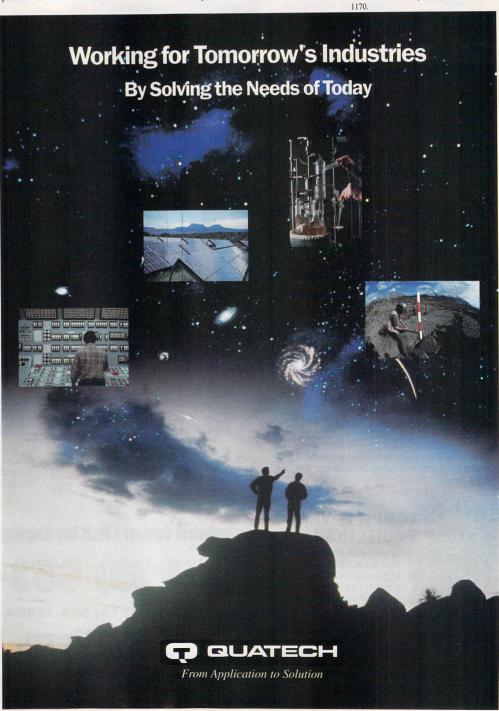
Whether your application is checking moisture analysis or collecting wave signals on an assembly line, Ouatech can meet your needs.Our comprehensive line of PC-Cards can offer I/O and data acquisition solutions specifically targeted for your laptop or notebook computer. Call today for complete information.

#### **QUATECH**



#### Acquiring Data just became Affordable

Quatech introduces the DAO-1201 data acquisition system. The DAQ-1201 offers a sampling rate of 400kHz, a programmable gain of 1, 10, 100 or 1000 and a scanning sequence of up to 256 channels. With the DAQ-1201, your project completion time is reduced substantially. For more information on PCMCIA, data acquisition and communication adapters call 800-553-



# Win 3.x & Win95 on the same PC!

System Commander makes it safe and easy to add as many OSes to your PC as you want!

Installing a new OS usually leaves your current OS unusable. Win 95 goes a step further and is unusually predatory. *System Commander* helps protect your existing OS from the new OS.

**Easy Installation** System Commander's automatic installation will have your PC ready to add new operating systems in minutes.

After installing *System Commander*, your first reboot brings up a menu of the OSes already installed. Select the one you want and *System Commander* does the rest. Want to use another? Just reboot and make another selection.

Saves \$\$\$ Instead of investing thousands of dollars in new PCs, System Commander





makes it safe and easy to have as many as 100 different OSes on a single PC.

Boot from any combination of hard drives, any size and type of drive. Put up to 32 operating systems in a single DOS partition and/or put each OS in its own primary or logical partition. System Commander can handle any Intel compatible OS, in English or any other language, and any combination of operating systems!

Now you can experience exciting new OSes like Win 95 and OS/2 Warp without the risk!

System Commander is only \$99.95 and comes with an <u>unconditional</u>, 60 day money back guarantee. Get **Free** overnight shipping when you mention this ad.\* Order it now and have it on your desk tomorrow morning!

"System Commander is a blooming miracle."

Jerry Pournelle





#### V Communications, Inc. 4320 Stevens Creek Blvd, #120-1BY

San Jose, CA 95129 © 408-296-4224; fax 408-296-4441

800-648-8266 www.v-com.com

\*When ordered before noon PST. No Saturday delivery. Standard shipping outside US. CAres, add \$7.25 sales tax. Offer subject to change without notice. All logos and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. VISA/MC/Amey @1996

## Making these two environments work together has been like mixing oil and water...



announcing

OPENNT for WINDOWS NT.

OPENNT, from Softway Systems, is the first product to provide true POSIX.1 and POSIX.2 conformance for the Microsoft Windows NT operating system. By providing an enhanced POSIX.1 sub-system and a complete set of POSIX.2 utilities and shell, NT users are finally given a 100% POSIX conforming environment. The same POSIX environment that most UNIX systems use but without sacrificing your investment in Windows NT. The same POSIX environment required by the U.S. Government for all operating system purchases as specified by FIPS 151-2 & FIPS 189. Conformance means file links, case sensitive file names, user and group ownership, background processing and more. Add to this a real POSIX shell and all your favorite UNIX utilities (like *find*, *grep*, *awk*, *sed*, *1s*) and you end up with an environment so close to UNIX that you won't know it isn't UNIX!

OPENNT is available today. OPENNT Commands and Utilities is only \$199 — and we include free updates for a year.

Our 30-day money back guarantee and free technical support makes this a no risk opportunity to give your Windows NT system the POSIX punch it needs!

#### Call 1-800-GET-UNIX today!

Softway Systems, Inc.

185 Berry Street, Suite 5514, San Francisco, CA, USA, 94107 Tel: 415-896-0708 ● Toll Free: 800-438-8649 ● Fax: 415-896-0709 Email: sales@softway.com ● WWW: http://www.softway.com/OpenNT Softway Systems

OpenNT is a trademark of Softway Systems, Inc. This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



#### 1-800-525-0360

8:00AM - 8:00PM Mon-Fri 9:00AM - 3:00PM Sat CST

#### **CD RECORDERS**

YAMAHA

2x4 \$749 4x4 \$1079 PC Int kit which includes drive, controller, software, and 5 disks.



2x4 \$849

PC Int kit which includes drive, controller, software, and 1 disk.



2x2 \$599 4x4 \$1375

PC Int kit which includes drive, controller, software, and 1 disk.

PINNACLE MICRO

2x4 \$859

PC Int kit which includes drive, controller, software, and 2 disks.

Externals for PC & Mac, and media available at the best prices in the industry. Call.

#### CD ROM DRIVES

#### · SCSI DRIVES ·

Brand	Model	Spin	Speed	Internal	External
NEC	CDR222	4X	200ms	\$99	\$189
Sony	CDU76S	4X	250ms	\$125	\$215
Pioneer	DRU124X	4.4X	140ms	\$109	\$199
Plextor	PX43CE	4.5X	130ms	\$239	\$329
Teac	CD56S	6X	160ms	\$235	\$325
NEC	CDR512	6X	150ms	\$249	\$339
Plextor	PX63CS	6X	145ms	\$279	\$369
Philips	PC80S	8X	195ms	\$239	\$319
NEC	CDR1410	8X	145ms	\$259	\$349
Toshiba	XM5601B	8X	145ms	\$269	\$359
Plextor	PX83CS	8X	115ms	\$415	\$505
Mac kits	also avail	able.			

#### · ATAPI DRIVES (IDE) ·

Brand	Model	Spin	Speed	Internal	Int Kit
Mitsumi	CRMCFX400	) 4X	230ms	\$65	\$80
Toshiba	XM5302B	4X	190ms	\$71	\$86
Toshiba	XM5522B	6X	170ms	\$89	\$104
NEC	CDR1300	6X	145ms	\$99	\$114
Teac	CD56E	6X	110ms	\$119	\$134
Teac	CD58E	8X	110ms	\$129	\$144
Toshiba	XM5602B	8X	145ms	\$145	\$160
New	IDECD10X	10X	130ms	\$289	\$304
	aster 16 PnF		Sound Bl	aster 32P	np \$155

#### • CD CHANGERS •

CD ROM Changers allow you to have multiple disks online at one time. No more switching disks.

Brand	Model	Disks	Spin	Speed	Price
	The last	ntern	al IDE		
New	CDR3X4	3	4X	230ms	\$99
NEC	CDR4X4	4	4X	250ms	\$179
	E	xtern	al SCSI		
Pioneer	DRM-624X	6	4.4X	190ms	\$299
Pioneer	DRM-1804X	18	4X	300ms	\$1899
	· CD I	ROM	TOWE	RS .	

For fast access to multiple CD's at one time. Perfect

support.         4 Drives         7 Drives           4X         200ms         NEC         \$759         \$1259           4.4X         140ms         Pioneer         \$799         \$1299           4.5X         130ms         Plextor         \$1499         \$2529           6X         160ms         Teac         \$1439         \$2439           6X         150ms         NEC         \$1559         \$2629           6X         145ms         Plextor         \$1699         \$2899           8X         195ms         Philips         \$1459         \$2499           8X         145ms         NEC         \$1559         \$2629           8X         145ms         NEC         \$1559         \$2629           8X         145ms         Pioneer         \$1459         \$3499           8X         115ms         Plextor         \$2299         \$3999           2 to 21 drive configurations available.         Call	for scho	ools, BBS,	network	s, and mo	ore. Toll fro
4.4X     140ms     Pioneer     \$799     \$1299       4.5X     130ms     Plextor     \$1499     \$2529       6X     160ms     Teac     \$1439     \$2439       6X     150ms     NEC     \$1559     \$2629       6X     145ms     Plextor     \$1699     \$2899       8X     195ms     Philips     \$1459     \$2499       8X     145ms     NEC     \$1559     \$2629       8X     145ms     Toshiba     \$1999     \$3449       8X     115ms     Plextor     \$2299     \$3999	support.	adds the		4 Drives	7 Drives
4.5X     130ms     Plextor     \$1499     \$2529       6X     160ms     Teac     \$1439     \$2439       6X     150ms     NEC     \$1559     \$2629       6X     145ms     Plextor     \$1699     \$2899       8X     195ms     Philips     \$1459     \$2499       8X     145ms     NEC     \$1559     \$2629       8X     145ms     Toshiba     \$1999     \$3449       8X     115ms     Plextor     \$2299     \$3999	4X	200ms	NEC	\$759	\$1259
6X     160ms     Teac     \$1439     \$2439       6X     150ms     NEC     \$1559     \$2629       6X     145ms     Plextor     \$1699     \$2899       8X     195ms     Philips     \$1459     \$2499       8X     145ms     NEC     \$1559     \$2629       8X     145ms     Toshiba     \$1999     \$3449       8X     115ms     Plextor     \$2299     \$3999	4.4X	140ms	Pioneer	\$799	\$1299
6X         150ms         NEC         \$1559         \$2629           6X         145ms         Plextor         \$1699         \$2899           8X         195ms         Philips         \$1459         \$2499           8X         145ms         NEC         \$1559         \$2629           8X         145ms         Toshiba         \$1999         \$3449           8X         115ms         Plextor         \$2299         \$3999	4.5X	130ms	Plextor	\$1499	\$2529
6X       145ms       Plextor       \$1699       \$2899         8X       195ms       Philips       \$1459       \$2499         8X       145ms       NEC       \$1559       \$2629         8X       145ms       Toshiba       \$1999       \$3449         8X       115ms       Plextor       \$2299       \$3999	6X	160ms	Teac	\$1439	\$2439
8X     195ms     Philips     \$1459     \$2499       8X     145ms     NEC     \$1559     \$2629       8X     145ms     Toshiba     \$1999     \$3449       8X     115ms     Plextor     \$2299     \$3999	6X	150ms	NEC	\$1559	\$2629
8X 145ms NEC \$1559 \$2629 8X 145ms Toshiba \$1999 \$3449 8X 115ms Plextor \$2299 \$3999	6X	145ms	Plextor	\$1699	\$2899
8X 145ms Toshiba \$1999 \$3449 8X 115ms Plextor \$2299 \$3999	8X	195ms	Philips	\$1459	\$2499
8X 115ms Plextor \$2299 \$3999	8X	145ms	NEC	\$1559	\$2629
	8X	145ms	Toshiba	\$1999	\$3449
2 to 21 drive configurations available. Call	8X	115ms	Plextor	\$2299	\$3999
	2 to 21	drive co	nfiguratio	ons avail	able. Call

#### PARALLEL DRIVES

High quality! Plugs into any parallel printer port. Output for concurrent printer use. EPP compliant for high performance.

Hard Drives (3yr warranty on drive mechanism) 1Gig [SSSPP1GIG] \$349 2Gig [SSSPP2GIG] 1.6Gig[SSSPP1.6GIG] \$429 2.5Gig [SSSPP2.5GIG] \$525

CD ROM Drives

8X [SSSPP8XCD] 4X [SSSPP4XCD] \$179 \$299 6X [SSSPP6XCD] \$229 10X [SSSPP10XCD] \$489

#### HOT PRODUCTS



Plug-N-Play Hard STORIGE Card

way to upgrade your hard drive storage capacity? This hard disk card from Smart Storage Solutions is the answer. Just insert the card in a 16 bit slot. It comes preformatted and will work in any 386 or higher computer.

Out of drive bays? Looking for an easy

1Gig [SSS1GIG] 1.6Gig [SSS1.6GIG] \$399

\$299 2Gig [SSS2GIG] 2.5Gig [SSS2.5GIG] \$499

**Fixed Disk Performance** With all the Removability Advantages

3 1/2" x 1" drive, 10ms 2 year drive warranty, 5 year cartridge warranty. Compatible with SyQuest 270 media.

Internal SCSI with 1 cartridge \$389 External SCSI with 1 cartridge \$449 Parallel Ext with 1 cartridge

Illtimate Speakers!



Get fantastic sound quality for your computer from these high quality speakers. These component style speakers include separate sub-woofer and professional quality swivel satelite speakers, similar to high end home speakers. Pro model (pictured) features wall rattling base and crisp, clean highs. Jr model features same great satellite speakers with a smaller sub-woofer.

Sound Image Jr 25 Watts Sound Image Pro 35 Watts [SPEAKERIR]

\$129

SCSI	Speed	RPM	Brand	Model	Price
1050MB	9ms	5400	Seagate	ST31055N	\$339
1080MB	11ms	5400	Seagate	ST51080N	\$249
1280MB	12ms	5400	Quantum	FB1280S	\$276
2050MB	8.5ms	7200	Micropolis	MC4221	\$544
2050MB	8.5ms	7200	Micropolis	MC4221AV	\$600
2147MB	9ms	5400	Micropolis	MC4421	\$444
2147MB	9ms	5400	Seagate	ST32155N	\$559
2147MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST32550N	\$675
2150MB	8ms	7200	Quantum	XP32150	\$630
4290MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST15150N	\$989
4290MB	9ms	5400	Seagate	ST15230N	\$905
4294MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC3243	\$859
4294MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC3243AV	\$945
4300MB	8.6ms	7200	Quantum	XP34300	\$900
9091MB	12ms	5400	Micropolis	MC1991	\$1840
9091MB	12ms	5400	Micropolis	MC1991AV	\$1959
9080MB		5400	Seagate	ST410800N	\$1880
WIDE	SCSI				
1050MB	8.5ms	7200	Quantum	XP31070W	\$509
2050MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC4221W	\$630
2050MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC4221WAV	\$689
2147MB		7200	Seagate	ST32550W	\$675
2150MB	8ms	7200	Quantum	XP32150W	\$680
4294MB		7200	Micropolis	MC3243W	\$945
4294MB	0.00	7200	Micropolis	MC3243WAV	\$1035
4294MB		7200	Seagate	ST15150W	\$1065
4300MB		7200	Quantum	XP34300W	\$959
9080MB		5400	Seagate	ST410800W	\$2029
9100MB		5400	Micropolis	MC1991W	\$1929
9100MB	12ms	5400	Micropolis	MC1991WAV	\$2049

#### TAPE DRIVE SALE

Capacity	Brand & Model	Price
	· SCSI ·	
2-4GB	Seagate TSM4000	\$309
4-8GB	Seagate TST8000	\$399
	• 4mm DAT DRIVES •	
2GB	Hewlett Packard C1534	\$609
2GB	Seagate C4320RT	\$599
2-4GB	Seagate C4324RP	\$679
2-4GB	Hewlett Packard C1536	\$699
4-8GB	Seagate C4326NP (DDS2)	\$859
4-8GB	Hewlett Packard C1533A	\$879
24-48GB	HP External 6 tape loader C1553AX	\$2379
	• 8mm DAT DRIVES •	4-0
3.5-7GB	Exabyte EXB8205XL	\$1269
7-14GB	Exabyte EXB8700LT	\$1149
	· QIC ·	
800MB	\$141	

**Seagate** 

Save \$10 on these Seagate tape backups with any hard drive purchase.

#### REMOVABLE DRIVE **BRACKET**



Converts any 3 1/2" hard drive into a removable drive. Great for transportability, data interchange, or security needs. Extremely high quality construc-tion. Metal cartridge and frame, cooling fan, SCSI unit has ID select on the cartridge. Qty discounts

	System	Extra Cartridge	Extra Fra
IDE	\$79	\$39	\$49
SCSI	\$85	\$40	\$54
WIDE SCSI	\$129	\$64	\$75

#### IDE HARD DRIVES

IDE	Speed RPM	Brand	Model	Price
631MB	14ms 3800	Seagate	ST3630A	\$170
639MB	11ms 4500	Western Digital	AC2635	\$170
850MB	10ms 4500	Western Digital	AC2850	\$179
850MB	14ms 4500	Quantum	TB850A	\$179
1080MB	11ms 5400	Seagate	ST51080A	\$190
1084MB	14ms 4480	Maxtor	M71084A	\$195
1090MB	11ms 4500	Fujitsu	M1614T	\$175
1250MB	15ms 3600	Quantum	BF1250A	\$189
1280MB	12ms 5400	Quantum	FB1280A	\$216
1280MB	10ms 5200	Western Digital		\$205
1282MB	10.5ms 5400	Seagate	ST51270A	\$195
1330MB	12ms 4480	Maxtor	M71336A	\$205
1624MB	10ms 5200	Western Digital		\$235
1625MB	10.5ms 5400	Seagate	ST31640A	\$249
1626MB	12ms 4480	Maxtor	M71626AP	\$235
1700MB	11ms 4500		SR31700A	\$236
2004MB	12ms 4480	Maxtor	M72004A	\$279
2100MB	10ms 5200	Western Digital	AC32100	\$299
2167MB	10ms 5400	Seagate	ST32140A	\$285
2168MB	10.5ms 4500	Quantum	TM32160A	\$289
2500MB	15ms 3600	Quantum	BF2500A	\$295
2500MB	11ms 4500	Quantum	SR32550A	\$335
2559MB	11ms 5200	Western Digital	AC32600	\$350
3254MB	10.5ms 4500	Quantum	TM33200A	\$369

#### REMOVABLES

OPTICA	L DRIVES	
230MB	Fujitsu IDE Bare	\$369
230MB	Fujitsu SCSI Bare	\$419
640MB	Fujitsu SCSI	Call
650MB	Panisonic PD combination optical & 4X C	DROM Call
2.6Gig	Maxoptix Int/Ext	\$1925/\$2025
2.6Gig	HP Int/Ext	\$2125/\$2225
SYQUES	ST DRIVES	
EZ 1358	MB •13.5ms, 3600rpm, 128K buffer, 3	1/2" drive

Internal IDE with disk / External SCSI with disk \$190/\$199 External parallel port with 1 disk \$249 **NEW 230MB Flyer** \$299 **270MB •** 13.5ms, 3600rpm, 128K buffer, 3 1/2" drive

Internal IDE (SQ3270A)/ with 1disk (S3270AC) \$299/\$339 External for parallel port with 1 disk \$429 SCSI drive (SQ3270S)/SCSI external(S3270X) \$339/\$399 **200MB** •15.7ms, 3220rpm, 64K buffer, 5 1/4" form factor. SCSI drive (SQ5200)/SCSI external(SQ5200CX) \$339/\$399

#### **IOMEGA DRIVES**

100MB ZIP • 3.5" x 1" high form factor External SCSI w/ 1 disk \$19. Parallel External w/ 1 disk \$195 1 Gig JAZ • 3.5" x 1" high form factor Internal SCSI w/ 1 disk \$4 \$589 External SCSI w/ 1 disk

Adaptec controller A1505CDKIT only \$49 when purchased with Zip or Jaz drive.









#### MegaHaus

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539 (713)534-3919 FAX (713)534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping-branges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (flems not listed in ad). All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. ©1996 MegaHaus Inc.

August 96 Byte

\$159

\$219

\$249

\$259

1GB

1.7GB

3.2GB

4.4**GB** 

### **Presenting mips TransForm Suite™ for Windows**

## Stop wasting time with pre-printed forms

Presenting **mips TransForm Suite**, the quickest, easiest way to convert from expensive pre-printed forms to on-demand electronic forms. With mips TransForm Suite you can convert your paper forms to electronic forms in *seconds*.

As incredible as it sounds, mips TransForm<sup>TM</sup> lets you scan *or fax* your existing forms into fully editable electronic forms in seconds. Its powerful object-recognition technology redraws form elements such as lines and boxes for you. It also recognizes data-entry fields, or you can even create forms from scratch!

Windows 3.1 and Windows 95 compatible **TransForm<sup>TM</sup>** uses new *multi-OCR technology*, giving you up to 300% *more accurate* text recognition than other products on the market.

- Automatically creates intelligent WYSIWYG form templates for use with MS Word for Windows and MS Access, ensuring compatibility with the most popular e-mail, routing and Internet packages.
- Supports calculations, range checking, data validation, look-ups, and multi-database look-ups with database attachments to Access, DBase, FoxPro, SQL Server, Paradox, Btriev, ASCII delimited, ODBC and many more.

Dataline America Inc.

13240 Evening Creek Dr, Suite 311
San Diego, CA 92128

FREE Demo Software available on the Internet: http://members.aol.com/mipsdla

To order or for more information call 800-898-8560

Also available through:

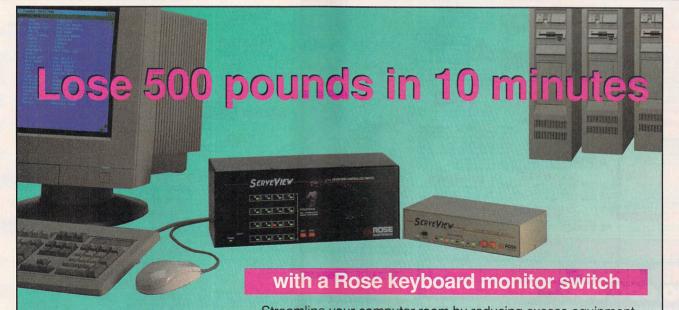
Tiger Software 800-888-4437

MicroWAREHOUSE®





1•800•555•MALL Priority Code: ZETX681



Call today for free catalog

- Print servers
- Data switches
- ♦ Keyboard/video control

800-333-9343

Come See Us at Can't be beat Networld Interop, Sept 18-20, Atlanta, GA, Booth #2256

P.O. Box 742571 ♦ Houston, Texas 77274 TEL 713/933-7673 ♦ FAX 713/933-0044

alog

Streamline your computer room by reducing excess equipment. Access up to 256 CPU's from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. ServeView is our best-selling switch, has every feature you can imagine, and installs in minutes. Compare price, features, performance, quality, and support and you'll find Rose can't be beat.

, Booth #2256
Call us to discuss your application
or to receive your free information kit.



DESKSTAR-3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

1.7GB 12MS IDE 329-4 ULTRASTAR FAST SCSI-2 5 YEAR WARF

GB XP 8MS Fast Wide SCSI-2 1499-1

MICROCHANNEL CONTROLLER

VIDEO BOARDS

#### Quantum

FIREBALL SERIES-3 YEAR WAR. INT-EXT 10805 1,0858 12MS Fast SCS1-2 \$298-394 12804 1,2808 11MS Fast SCS1-2 \$298-394 12804 1,2808 11MS Fast SCS1-2 \$298-394 12804 1,2808 11MS Fast SCS1-2 \$375-340 TRAIL BLAZE SERIES-3 YEAR WAR. INT-EXT SCS1-2 \$298-345 14MS Fast VAT-2 (IDE) 193-343 ATLAS SCS1-2 SERIES-3 YEAR WAR. INT-EXT XP3125052-108 8MS Fast VGS1-2 649-774 949-1506002 108 8MS Fast VGS1-2 649-774 949-1506002 108 8MS Fast VGS1-2 649-774

(©34300W 4 3GB 8MS Fast Wide SCS-2 969-1034 BIG FOOT SERIES-3 YEAR WAR. INT-EXT 1286A 1.2GB 15MS Fast-ATA-2 (IDE) 219-369 2577A 2.5GB 15MS Fast-ATA-2 (IDE) 389-539 BIROCCO SERIES-3 YEAR WAR. INT-EXT 1708A 1.7GB 11MS Fast-ATA-2 (IDE) 299-449 WESTERN DIGITAL

ACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT **NOTEBOOK HARD DRIVES** 

NOTEBOOK DRIVES/1 YEAR WARRANTY ON 2.5"
MK1924FCB 524MB 15MS IDE \$250
MK1926FCV 810MB 13MS IDE 320
MK2720FC 1.3GB 13MS IDE 510

1.3GB BMHDN520 520MB IDE Seagate

NOTEBOOK DRIVES/1 YEAR WARRANTY ON 2.1 MK1924FCB 524MB 15MS IDE \$25 MK1926FCV 810MB 13MS IDE 32 MK2720FC 1.3GB 13MS IDE 5 **FLOPPY DRIVES** 

TEAC/NEC

SCSI & CPU CASES

**TAPE BACKUPS** 

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

**FUJITSU** 

**REMOVABLES/OPTICALS** 

135MB IDE Internal. 135MB SCSI External 135MB Parallel Port. 135MB Cartridge... SCSI INTERNAL. T. SINGLES/5 PACK.

**FUIITSU** REWRITABLE EXTERNAL OPTICAL DRIVES
230MB 3.5° OPTICAL DRIVE INTERNAL....\$499
230MB 3.5° OPTICAL DRIVE EXTERNAL....579
230MB CARTRIDGE..1-PACK...\$35 5-PACK...170

KEYBOARDS

5.148 FOUS 9000 PRUGRAMMADE.
8.149 MOUSES
8.149 JUITON. \$20
8.149 JUITON. \$20
8.149 JUITON. \$20
8.149 JUITON. \$20
9.140 JUITON. \$20
9.140

PACKARD Number Nine

**EXABYTE** 

2GB TAPE INTERNAL \$699 2GB TAPE EXTERNAL 850 3.5-7GB TAPE INT/EXT 1276-1449 7-14GB TAPE INT/EXT 1998-2298 TRIDENT-SVGA

BUCH

CD-ROM SPECIAL

CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST OFFER!

BLOWOUTS

SEAGATE

420MB \$169

QUANTUM 540MB \$ 7

ST410800N 9.0GB 11MS SCSI-2 1879-2029 SCSI-BARRACUDA - 7200 RPM INT-EXT ST32550N 2.1GB 8MS SCSI-2 750-900 ST15150N 4.2GB 8MS SCSI-2 989-1139

RRANTY AMB X 9-70NS SIMM 3 CH

ATI SPECIAL VIDEO BOARD 30 PIN 9 BIT SIPPS HAY VAR 910, NS SIPP 110, V 8 FT.

WIDE SCSI HARD DRIVES

COMME

2.1GB 8.5MS 5400RPM 4.2GB 9MS 7200RPM Seagate ACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY

Quantum **FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY** 150W 2.1GB 8MS 3.5X 3430W 4.3GB 8.6MS 3.5° 300W 4.3GB 8MS 3.5°

MICROPOLIS FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY
MC4221W 2.05GB 8.5MS LP3.5 \$699
MC3243W 4.30GB 8.5MS 3.5 939
MC1991W 9.10GB 10MS FH 1919

DRIVES 2 1/2" REMOVABLE DRIVES

755, 355, 360, 750 524MB \$595 810MB \$695 1.2GB \$895

700.700C.780.720C 524MB 720MB \$895 701C, 701CS

594MR STAF **720MB** \$895

21/2" REMOVABLE DRIVES

524MB \$595 \$695 810MB \$895 1.2**GB** 

CD ROMS

CDR2225 4 Speed, SCSI, Int/Ed. \$125-250 CDR5121 6 Speed, SCSI, Int/Ed. 255-389 Quad 7CD Changer (4XC). 335 PLEXTOR PX-4502 4 SX, SCSI, Int. 256 Cache. 3249 PX-4502 4 SX, SCSI, Int. 256 Cache. 3249 PX-4505 4 SX, SCSI, Int. 256 Cache. 3249 PX-6505 6X, SCSI, Int. 256 Cache. 414 PX-6505 6X, SCSI, Int. 256 Cache. 414 PX-6505 6X, SCSI, Int. 256 Cache. 454 PX-6505 6X, SCSI, Int. 256 Cache. 454 PX-6505 6X, SCSI, Int. 256 Cache. 456

SONY SONY-SPECIAL 4X Speed S 139 CDS-76 4X Int/Ext IDE . . CDS-76SB 4X Int/Ext SCSI .

TEAC perQuad 4X AT Drive

SuperQuad 4X AT Drive.
Six Speed Int.
Six Speed SCSI Int/Ext.
TOSHIBA

MITSUMI 4 Speed Int/Ext IDE . . . 6 Speed Int/Ext IDE . . .

**SCSI-IDE CABLES** 

HARD DRIVE EXTERNAL CABLES

**NO SURCHARGE** 

INTEL ENDEAVOR PENTIUM

INTEL-AMD-486-PENTIUM PENTIUM-150 CALL FOR PRICES ON PENTIUM 155 PENTIUM-166 PRO MOTHERB 155 INTEL-486DX2-66 120 155

**qsi** 

BUSLOGIC

KT445C 32-Bit VLB Fast SCSI-2 kit.
KT545C 16-Bit SA BusiNaster Fast SCSI-2 kit.
KT545C 16-Bit SA BusiNaster Fast SCSI-2 kit.
KT747C 32-Bit EISA Fast SCSI-2 kit.
KT747C 32-Bit EISA Fast SCSI-2 kit.
KT946C 32-Bit PCI Fast SCSI-2 kit.
KT946C 32-Bit PCI Fast Vide SCSC and
KT946C 32-Bit PCI Fast Vide SCSI-2 kit.
IDE CACHE CONTROLLERS
KT510A ISA/DIP Carbate Controllar

KT510A ISA/IDE Cache Controller KT410A VESA/IDE Cache Controller KT910A PCI/IDE Cache Controller DATA TECHNOLOGY

 2278
 Vesa local bus w/16550
 \$25

 2280
 Super lo card w/16550
 25

 2310
 PCI IDE controller
 25

 SUPER CONTROLLERS

 IDE CONTROLLERS

CONTROLLERS 2HD/2FD w/2 serial/1 Par/1 Game 2HD/2FD vLB EIDE w/o 25/1p/1g 16550 2HD/2FD 2-16550 2s/1p/1g 16550 2HD/2FD 2-18550 2s/1p/1g

CD-ROM SPECIALS

MODEMS

SCSI-IDE CONTROLLERS

**Gadaptec** 

14.4 Fax/Modem Int/Ext.......\$66-80 28.8 V.34 Fax/Modem Int/Ext..........142-160 28.8 V.34 ProClass LCD External 299

intel-PUREDATA

(1) Hayes

Accura V.42 FAST 14.4 Int/Ext ...
Accura V.34 FAST 28.8 Int/Ext ...
Ontima V.32 w/woice int/Ext **Robotics** 

32 X 8-15 10.00

4.00 128 X 8-20 25.00

128 X 8-25 25.00

Chestnut Street, Philadelphia PA 19106 http://www.worldwidetechnologies.com

## RISC-BASED MULTIPORT CARDS Faster than 16550

\$199 8 PORTS \$399 16 PORTS

multiport cards

- 115 Kbps
- ➤ ISA and PCI available
- One IRQ per board
- Full modem supported
- 4-32 ports per board

CALL 1-800-88-CYCLADES sales@cyclades.com

Cyclades Corporation • Fremont, CA 94538 YCLADES Tel: 510.770.9727 FAX: 510.770.0355 http://www.cyclades.com



Videx manufactures portable, durable, and programmable data collectors for applications such as:

- inventory
   warehousing
- · asset tracking security
- field inspections

and virtually any application requiring data collection at the work site.

Cast-metal cases protect the products and allow them to work reliably in harsh environments. Each is designed to fit in the palm of your hand.







1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330 541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 http://www.videx.com

Videx, TimeWand, DuraWand, TouchProbe, and OmniWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO582

Call for a free information

kit today!

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card.

#### LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

oice Express Voice/Fax Mail integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines. Works with most business phone systems, Centrex, DID service, T-1 lines. Call now. Software+hardware kits voice lines kit starts at Fax on demand: (805) 523-1329, Doc. # 1004

Web Page: http://www.centraltech.com CENTRAL **TECHNOLOGIES** 

Serving Computer Users Since 1982

Voice Mail

- Fax on Demand
- Int'l Call Back Auto Attendant
- Talking Yellow Pages
- Fax Broadcasting
- Fax Mail
- Telemarketing
- Date/Party Lines

FAX (805) 532-9174 • e-mail: sales@centraltech.com

11988 Challenger Ct., Moorpark, CA 93021 Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

#### Communications/Networking

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE



#### **MasterConsole®**

- Rock solid, reliable control • 2 - 64 computers
- · Any mix of PCs; PS/2 & serial mouse
- · Add Mac & Sun
- · Keyboard/mouse emulation
- AUTOSCANTM
- Front panel & keyboard selection
- · Remote access to 150'
- Desktop or rack mount

See us at Networld + Interop, Atlanta, September 18-20, Booth #331

#### CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 X 71

RCI OFFICES AND DISTRIBUTORS LOCATED WORLDWIDE DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

RCI Europe (31)-10-458-6673 RCI Taiwan (886) 2-218-1117 fax (31)-10-451-9610 fax (886)-2-218-1221

Raritan Computer, Inc. 908.874.4072 fax 908.874.5274 10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 ■ sales@raritan.com ■ http://www.raritan.com

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 64).



Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 62 on Inquiry Card.

#### Computer Systems

#### Industrial Rackmount Computers



Low Profile 3.5" Rack chassis PCI/ISA Backplane

- 19" Rackmount chassis (3-20 slots)
- All-in-one 80486 to PENTIUM CPU cards
- 3-20 slot ISA/PCI Backplanes
- 200–350W, 85–265 VAC Power Supplies, 48VDC, 24VDC, 12 VDC Version Available
- NEMA 4/12 Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs



Western Region: 1-800-983-1177 Eastern Region: 1-800-886-2243

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 78).

## **industrial PC Power Supply**

■ 85~265VAC, -48VDC, +24VDC, +12VDC input

70W~350W output

Computer Systems

60KHz PWM control IC

■ 0~55°C operating

MTBF > 20 years

#### ICP ACQUIRE INC.

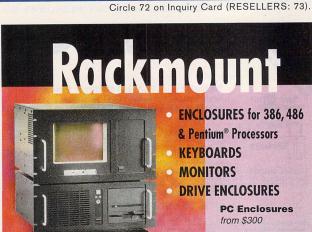
CALL: 1-888-618-6188 FAX: 415-428-1172

A CE

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 80).







Monitor:

10" Super VGA Color from \$650

Keyboards: Drawer, Shelf & Panel from \$85

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Accepts Most ISA, EISA, VESA, PCI Motherboards & Passive Backplanes

Rack & Desk Models Up to 20 Slots Rugged, Modular Construction

200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV
 Made in U.S.A.

for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

PC™ IBM • Pentium® is a

registered trademark of Intel

Corp. Drives and computerboards not included.

8620 Roosevelt Ave. . Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203 FAX 209/651-1353

Web site http://www.IntegrandResearch.com Email sales@IntegrandResearch.com

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.



800-505-6749 · Fax 303-786-9983

KS-8 Portable Elan 386 - \$399\*

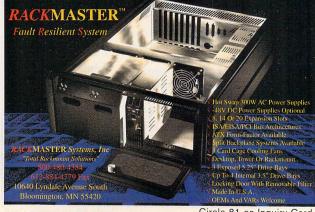
5M mem, 3 Srl, 2 Par, CGA, batt. op.

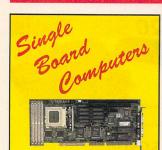
KS-1 Low Cost Nec V40 - \$129\* 3 Srl, 2 Par, 10 bit A/D, Modem.

\*q 100, oem version see fine print for details



Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.





A large variety of SBCs in stock for fast delivery

- 486 AND PENTIUM CPUs
- **UP TO 200MHZ SPEEDS**
- **PCI SCSI INTERFACE**
- E-IDE INTERFACE
- SVGA VIDEO OUTPUT
- **DUAL SERIAL PORTS**
- ISA & PCI BACKPLANES

CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-RECORTEC

Tel: 1-408-734-1290 Fax: 1-408-734-2140

e-mail: info@recortec.com http://www.recortec.com

## RECORTEC

1290 Lawrence Station Road Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.



Request our free **Product Catalog** 

- COMPUTERS
- **ENCLOSURES**
- **KEYBOARDS**
- **MONITORS**
- **PRINTERS**
- **CUSTOM DESIGNS**

CALL TOLL FREE

1-888-RECORTEC

Tel: 1-408-734-1290 Fax: 1-408-734-2140

e-mail: info@recortec.com http://www.recortec.com

## RECORTEC

1290 Lawrence Station Road Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.





Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.



- Measure TCs, RTDs, & DC & AC voltage
- Expand up to 992 channels
- Scan at up to 100K readings/sec
- Includes FREE TempView software

IEEE 488 & RS-232/422

216-439-4091 • Fax: 216-439-4093 http://www.iotech.com



Circle 96 on Inquiry Card.

## DATA ACQUISITION



MICROSTAR LABORATORIES" the onboard intelligence company

- High Speed I/O
- Digital Signal Processing
- Multiprocessor Systems
- DAPtools for HP VEE
- Most PC Software
- Control Loop < 1 ms</li>
- Windows, OS/2 Warp
- External Expansion
- DLL, VBX, Delphi
- DASYLab, LabVIEW. . .

206-453-2345 — (206) 453-3199 fax info@mstarlabs.com — www.mstarlabs.com

## 19" VIC-9900 Rackmount Industrial PC Chassis

- ➤ BUILT-IN 10" COLOR SVGA SONY TRINITRON MONITOR
- > ACCEPT MOST BABY AT-SIZE 8 SLOTS MOTHERBOARD AND PASSIVE BACKPLANE
- > 1x5.25", 1x3.5" OPEN DRIVE SLOTS AND 1X3 5" HDD SLOT
- > SEPARATE MAIN POWER AND MONITOR SWITCH > 200, 300 WATT PS/2 STYLE
- POWER SUPPLY > AVAILABLE IN CHASSIS FORMAT OR
- "CE" MARKED PENTIUM SYSTEM > OPTIONAL 85-KEY MEMBRANE KEYPAD
- > OPTIONAL TOUCH SCREEN



# BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 177) or fax 603-924-2683

## Data Acquisition • Diagnostic Egpt • Disk & Optical Drives



## **FRFF Instrumentation Software Demos**

Software Showcase is a multimedia CD-ROM that gives you an interactive overview of the leading instrumentation software packages from National Instruments. Demonstration versions are included.

Software featured includes:

- LabVIEW graphical instrumentation software
- LabWindows/CVI visual development software
- ComponentWorks software for Visual Basic Measure software for Microsoft Excel
- VirtualBench turnkey virtual instruments Software Showcase runs on Windows 3.1/95, Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

## Call for a FREE Software Showcase

(800) 433-3488 Fax: (512) 794-8411 E-mail: Info@natinst.com WWW: http://www.natinst.com

National Instruments

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card.

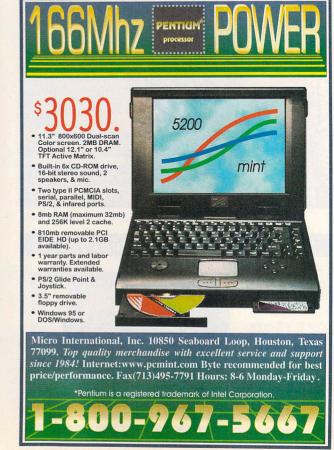






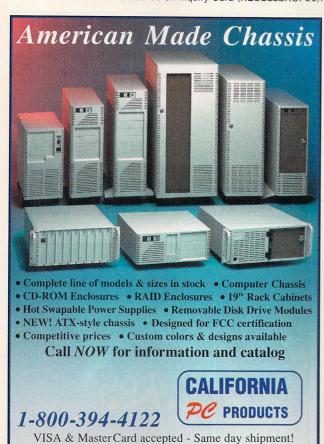


Circle 82 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 83).



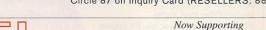


816 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 Tel : 1-408-321-9880 Fax: 1-408-321-9885 Circle 85 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 86).



Circle 87 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 88).

408-638-9460 - 205 Apollo Way - Hollister, CA 95023



DESIGNS is a vertically integrated design and manufacturing company specializing in computer enclosures, disk subsystem enclosures and fully integrated systems.

15 Yrs. Experience - Supplier to Suppliers

Industrial PC Enclosures Rackmount Drive Enclosures Rackmount Accessories Rack Systems Tower PC Enclosures Tower Drive Enclosures CPU Cards and Backplanes Industrial PS2 Power Supplies



Phone: 1-702-356-5595 Internet: http://www.sliger.com

Fax:1-702-356-6361 Email:info@sliger.com Postal: 1385 Greg St.Suite 101 Sparks, NV 89431

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 90).

# Programmable Hardware

# Flashlite

- 512 KB RAM 256 KB Flash 2 Serial Ports

EDN 100 Hot N



## Single Board Computer with DOS and Utilities \$195

## Embedded controller applications: Simple software development:

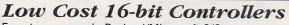
- 2 fast DMA channels 8 analog inputs with programmable comparator levels • priority interrupt controller with vector or register bank switching.
- · Create on a PC compatible computer. Download in .EXE or .COM format to flash disk.
- Test and debug through the console serial port.
- Modify the startup batch file to load and execute the application on reset or powerup.

K microsystems 1275 Yuba Ave., San Pablo, CA 94806

510 236-1151 fax 510 236-2999 http://www.dsp.com/jkmicro



Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.



Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++.

C-Engine™ Prices start at \$119 Qty 1, \$49 OEM

- 3.6x2.3", 24 I/O, 3 UARTs, 3 timers 2 counters
- · Upto 512K SRAM, 512K EEPROM, Watchdog
- 11 12-bit ADC, 3 mA standby, Battery, RTC
- · Networking, C library, Development kits



216 F St. #104, Davis CA 95616 USA Tel: 916-758-0180 Fax: 916-758-0181 Internet Email: tern@netcom.com ftp://ftp.netcom.com/pub/te/tern



Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

## bedded Controller Kit plete Software and Hardware Solution

Z-World's EasyStart Kit™ provides everything you need to begin embedded systems development. The kit contains our Micro-G controller (smaller than a credit card with 14 1/0 lines, RS232, 128K flash EPROM, 32K RAM and ADC), Dynamic C™ EasyStart (a simplified C development system). sample circuit/prototyping board, power supply, documentation and all the cables necessary to start development immediately.



1724 Picasso Ave. Davis, CA 95616 916.757.3737 916.753.5141 FAX

For quick info, call our AutoFax 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Request data sheet #35. Or visit our web site at

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.



Z-World provides a complete software and hardware solution for embedded systems and control applications. Our low cost miniature controllers provide a variety of digital I/O, ADC, DAC, and RS232/RS485 communications. For only \$195, our Dynamic C™ integrated C development system allows you to create real-time multi-tasking programs up to 512K (approx. 20,000 lines of C code).

## Controller pricing from \$79. Quantity discounts start at 5 units.

1724 Picasso Ave. For quick info, call our AutoFAX Davis, CA 95616 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Ask for catalog #18. Or visit our 916.757.3737 916.753.5141 FAX web site at http://www.zworld.com.



## RAID Drive Arrays • Security



Circle 101 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 102).





Software Security's new UniKey® technology could change the way you think about software protection forever.

Even though our new hardware keys are small, they still offer the most powerful and reliable barrier against software piracy ever developed.

And with competitive pricing, they won't squeeze your margins either.

- Secure protection for multiple applications/versions
- The industry's only patented protection technology
- Protects applications quickly, without programming
- Remote update capabilities
- DOS/Windows/95/NT/Unix/ NetWare support
- Time/date-based execution control
- Made in U.S.A.

UniKey makes software protection easier on your customers, your developers, and your budget... but harder than ever on pirates.

Call 1-800-841-1316 for more information, or to order our Developer's Kit, with everything you need to try UniKey protection on your application.

# SOFTWARE



A new slant on software protection 6 Thorndal Circle, Darien, CT 06820-5421

(203) 656-3000 • Fax: (203) 656-3932 http://www.softsec.com









Controlled anonymous FTP TrueSpeech® server

support included (real-time audio)

## Tape Drives • Engineering/Scientific • On-Line Services



Circle 95 on Inquiry Card.



Software for Science is your only source for the best values in more than 1,000 scentific and technical software products!

SciTech International 2525 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, IL 60647 • Tel 312.486.9191 Fax 312.486.9234 • e-mail info@scitechint.com • URL http://www.scitechint.com

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.



(407) 989-8574



**LF90 Delivers!** 

Specializing in Fortran Language Systems Since 1967

## The Lahey Advantage

FREE, unlimited, expert technical support.

Guaranteed bug fixes or workarounds within 60 days.

## Speed. Dependability. Great Tech Support.

Create Fortran programs or port legacy code to the PC with the most-productive, best-supported Fortran 90 language system.

## Labey Fortran 90

30-day money-back guarantee.

TE://www.lahey.com FREE product patches on the Web at http://www.lahey.com.

800-548-4778 or 702-831-2500

Fax: 702-831-8123 sales@lahey.com

http://www.lahey.com

Fortran-smart Windows Development Environment.

DOS, Windows 3.1x, Windows 95 and NT Support.

DLL interfaces to VB. VC++, and Borland C++.

■ State-of-the-Art Intel Pentium and Pentium Pro Optimizations.

Educational, multiple-copy, and site-license pricing available.

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. 865 Tahoe Blvd., P.O. Box 6091

Incline Village, NV 89450 U.S.A. Circle 106 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 107).

# 1-800-749-1438 **N**IDT Internet

○ 成品 篇 图 ② 图 ~

**Monthly Usage** 

1.5 Hours per day

are the property of their respective owners.

3 Hours per day

All day

## "Run Client/Server Applications Securely over the Internet"

MONTHLY

The lowest flat monthly national Internet rate Macintosh™ and

Windows™ 3.x/95 compatibility No per minute charges Unlimited tech support 24 hours a day Internet access available in most U.S.

SAVE UP TO 99% MONTHLY

\$73.70

\$161.45

\$1,389.95

'With IDT phone service (\$19.95 without) "With AT&T phone service (\$24.95 without) IDT phone rates are up to 50% below AT&T Pricing as of June 1996. IDT is a trademark of IDT Corp. All other trademarks

http://www.idt.net/

AOLTM

\$127.95

\$260.70

\$2,119.20





For 56K or T1

(800) 573-9IDT

B896

\$15.95

\$15.95

\$15.95

WITH

\$19.95

\$19.95

\$19.95

please call

**UNLIMITED!** 

**UNCENSORED!** 

- Use the Internet as a secure virtual Wide Area Network
- Develop powerful Internet applications using 4GL tools
- Use SQLWindows, Visual Basic, Powerbuilder, Delphi, C++...
- Provides automatic data-stream encryption for all SQL data
- Uses RSA security and Netscape's secure socket references
- Includes a complete enhanced version of SQLBase v6.1 Transparent to users, developers and administrators

your client/server applications Use Client/Server tools for











DUNN systems, inc.

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

## **BYTE Customer Service/ Ordering Information**

Orders

0800 71635

8001 7728

**Customer Service** 

0800 71260

8001 8934

Belgium Denmark Germany Netherlands United Kingdom Italy Spain Sweden Switzerland France Other Intl

US US/Canada/Mexico

Fax: International US

e-mail: new orders customer service address change

McGraw-Hill web:

0130 829 448 0130 826 112 06022 4959 06022 2146 0800 973 195 0800 973 017 1678 79415 1678 76155 900 943539 900 933539 020 793386 020 791136 155 24 18 155 72 57 0591 6068 0591 6088 +353 91 752792 +353 91 771385 1-800-232-2983 1-800-257-9402 609-426-7676 609-426-5526 +353 91 752793 609-426-5434

mporders@mcgraw-hill.com mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com mpaddchg@mcgraw-hill.com

//www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub

609-426-7087

Mail: **BYTE** 

PO Box 555 Hightstown NJ 08520, USA **BYTE** Box 72 Galway, Ireland

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



609-426-5434

# THE BUYER'S N

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork, Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2"x1 1/16" ad can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. 2"x25/8" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended). **DEADLINE:** Ad copy is due

approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to:

Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information please call Vivian Bernier in BYTE sales at 603-92

RATES (Jan. 1996) 3-5 1 ad \$790 \$760 \$665 2"x11/6" 2 ads/issue -635 3 ads/issue -600 \$1580 \$1515 \$1330 he t 2"x25/0" 2 ads/issue -1 265 3 ads/issue -1 200 \*\*\*\*\*\*COLOR - Add \$100 \*\*\*\*

## **ACCESSORIES**

SVGA Splitters
Monitor, Keyboard and Mouse splitters, multiplexers and high quality cables to 250 feet.

- Connect 2 or more monitors to your PC
- > Support to 1600x1200 MADE IN USA
- > Access 1 PC from several keyboards or vice versa
- > SVGA <> TV Converters

HALL RESEARCH http://www.hallresearch.com

Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607

800-959-6439

## **BAR CODE**

## **Bar Code Readers**

## For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- \* Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- \* External or Internal attachment on PC
- \* Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- \* Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- \* 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ Supports USA & International Keyboards
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day \$\$ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- \* Top Rated by Independent Review
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner \$599
- Complete with Laser Scanner \$655
- Complete Wand only Reader-\$329

## **Worthington Data Solutions**

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938

800-345-4220

## BAR CODE

## Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet, Easy WYSIWYG design, Any format/size, Mix besket. Easy WTSIWTd design. Any formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS-\$279. LabelRIGHT for Windows-

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

(408) 458-9938

**Worthington Data Solutions** 800-345-4220

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 200-600 ft. Relay units extend range to 4000 ft. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight - 12 oz. with batteries, Base Station - \$795. Terminal - \$1095.

## **RF Terminal**

Worthington Data Solutions (408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

## **BAR CODE**

## **BAR CODE READERS**

## For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- Over 140 User Configurable Options
- Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- Supports NOVELL Networks
- Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- Direct From Manufacturer
- 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with LASER Scanner \$645
- Complete Unit with CCD Scanner \$299
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner \$299

MERICAN MICROSYSTEMS 2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

## **Windows Bar Code Fonts**

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only \$199.

**Worthington Data Solutions** 

(408) 458-9938

(800) 345-4220

## Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- \* Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- \* Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- \* Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- \* 64K Complete with Steel Wand \$799
- \* Small Size and very long battery life

## **Worthington Data Solutions**

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

## Portable Bar Code Reader

- ➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- ➤ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- > 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types) Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ➤ Built-In Program Generator
- ➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- ➤ Built-In Calculator
- ➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner \$795

## MERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040 (800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

## **Bar Code Printing Software** LabelWorks for Windows

- ➤ Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- ➤ Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- ➤ Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- ➤ Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- ➤ Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- ➤ Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- ➤ Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix) ➤ 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, \$295
- \*\*\* CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE \*\*\*

**AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS** 2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

## **Bar Code Library DLL**

Bar Code Library sends bar codes to the display, Windows clipboard, bitmap file, or printer. Bar Code Library supports most applications with a built-in programming language that can call a DLL. \$329. 32 Bit version \$649.

**StrandWare, Inc.** 33-2331 Fax: 715-833-1995 715-833-2331 800-552-2331 (in US)

Inquiry 451.

## **BAR CODE**

## **Bar Code SDK**

Includes 16 and 32 bit OLE automation objects, Windows DLL and C library for 10 symbologies.
Works with Visual Basic, Windows GDI, or
DOS/UNIX C programs. Includes Code 39 TrueType and PostScript fonts. Only \$199. Fonts only \$49.

Source Code Included! SureLogic, Inc. (206) 547-1419

Inquiry 452.

## BAR CODE PRINTERS

FREE Windows™ Bar Code Printer Driver with every printer purchase! Print bar codes from MS Word™, Write, Word Pad, Access®, Visual Basic™, Lotus® Approach®, Paradox®, dBASE®, etc.

Only \$1,495! (reseller pricing available) Impeccable print quality, rugged performance!

THARO SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 798, Brunswick, OH 44212-0798
http://www.tharo.com/tharo/ Internet e-mail: tharo@tharo.com 330-273-4408 Fax: 330-225-0099

Inquiry 453.

## WINDOWS™ LABEL PRINTER

GEMINI is the ADC industry's first Windows-only label printer. Impeccable print quality, rugged all-metal construction, many bonus features standard; allows you to print labels, and bar codes from the Windows applications you already use, without special labeling software

THARO SYSTEMS, INC. P.O. Box 798, Brunswick, OH 44212-0798

http://www.tharo.com/tharo/ Internet e-mail: tharo@tharo.com 330-273-4408 Fax: 330-225-0099

Inquiry 454.

## **BOOKS**

## 12,000 COMPUTER TITLES

Easy browsing & ordering in our online stores. Computer books from 450 publishers. Web URL http://www.compubooks.com. Excellent customer service & technical assistance. Worldwide FedEx & USMail shipping. MC/Visa/AmEx/Novus/JCB cards.

CompuBooks® Online Bookstores 512-321-9652 Fax 512-321-4525 800-880-6818

## CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows

Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at \$149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, \$399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, \$649. CAM file outputs.

Mental Automation, Inc.

5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006 (206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846 http://www.mentala.com/

Inquiry 455.

## CAD/CAM

## CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT!

\$249 **VERSION 3** 

VERSION 3

Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.

Linear and Circular Interpolation.

New features to accommodate machine control.

Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.

CAD-CAM interface available.

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.

Rosly, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338

Ability Systems

FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 456.

## CAD/CAM

## CAD Solutions Software TG-CAD Professional v.6.0

"The best in CAD/CAM Software Development"

A C/C++ Windows 95, Win NT, Win 3.1 CAD Developers Kit by Disk Software. For Information Call: 214-423-7288 800-635-7760 Fax 214-423-7288 BBS: 214-881-9322 disksoft@ix.netcom.com

Disk Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 941152, Plano, TX USA 75094

Inquiry 457.

## CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

## SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

TravelTech Staffing, Inc. needs experienced software engineers for 3 to 12 month contract assignments in several US cities. We provide top pay and benefits, subsidized housing, travel reimbursement, and more. Fax your resumé to 1-800-792-7996. Visit our web site, or call for a free brochure.

1-800-282-0360

www.traveltechstaffing.com

### TRAVELTECH STAFFING, INC

Inquiry 458.

## **CD-ROM**

## Consolidated CDROM, Inc.

Worldwide suppliers of CD-ROM software. We do import, export, publishing & distribution. We also buy & sell all types of memory chips. Dealers Wanted!

102 Greenwood Ave Wyncote PA 19095 USA 800-8CD-ROMS 215-572-9831/215-572-9832 fax Email: cdrom@consldcdrom / www.consldcdrom.com

Inquiry 459

## CD-ROMS

HotJAVA browser, demo apple	\$25.00
WINDOWS OF COM 32-bit Share	eware Collection \$30.00
WINSITE	\$35.00
Utilities for Windows 3.1 NT	Windows 95, more! \$35.00
HOBBES OS/2	\$35.00 ss, updates ee86 & X11R6 \$35.00
Software, games, utilities, fixe	s, updates
INTERNET TOOLS	\$30.00 LIP & PPP
LINUX Developer's Resource .	IP & PPP
Slackware, Red Hat!, more!	
LINUX Installation & Getting Sta	rted Guide\$7.50
245 pg manual	
LINUX TOOLBOX	\$45.00
CD Set & Install Guide. For beg	inners!
MOO-TIFF for LINUX - 100% Mo	otif compatible GUI\$99.00
MOTHER of PERL	Motif compatible GUI \$99.00
Source & hinaries for IINIX DO	S, NT, MAC \$35.00
BUNNING LINUX	\$19.95
576 pg manual for everything	about Linux
SOURCE CODE - 4.4 BSD-Lite2.	GNU, InterViews, more \$30.00
STANDARDS - RFCs, IENS, ITU/	CCITT BlueBook\$30.00
TCL/TK - software to develop X-V	/indows apps\$35.00
TeX – typesetting tools for mather WORLD WIDE Catalog	natical & scientific docs\$35.00
See the WWW without being or	I-linel
X-FILES - Complete sources for X	
Fax Orders: +1-520-526-9573	We accept MC, VISA & AMEX
Int'l Phone: +1-520-526-9565	mo, vion a Amex
Web Orders: www.infomagic.com	E-mail: orders@infomagic.com
WED OTUES. WWW.IIIIUIIIdylc.COIII	E-man, orders@mornagic.com

InfoMagic 11950 N. Hwy 89, Flagstaff, AZ 86004

Inquiry 460.

## **CD-ROM**

## CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR **ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS!** RAID NOW AVAILABLE

No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, DISCPORT.

## "JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"

Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-597-3980 http://www.jescdrom.com

Inquiry 461.

Internet Server Complete With Unix: \$24
Full lines of Infomagic, Walnut Creek & Caldera
Best Programming Source on CD-ROM: Linux, Unix, Windows, NT,
OCX, OS/2, DOS, Internet, WWW, HTML, JAVA, TOP/IP VR, 3D, Mac,
Mpeg, Motiff, X-Windows, BSD, C/C++, dBase, Dr. Dobb's Journal,
Perl, GNU, TEX, TeVTK, CIGA, Standard, AI, NeXT, Ada, Clipper, and
many more with source code! Ships world-wide from Silicon Valley, Accept

UNIVERSAL CD-ROM

Also 1500 various CD's:

Games/Entertainment
Education/References
Sound/Video/Art O Programming/Engineering O Adult

520 Lawrence Exp. #307 Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA Phone: 408-992-0453 Fax: 408-992-0457 E-mail: ucr@bigmall.com Web: http://www.bigmall.com

Inquiry 462.

## WALNUT CREEK CDROM

	FreeBSD. 2.1 Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src.	
	2 disc set, easy install, 6 mo updates	600 05
	Slackware Linux. 2 disc *OFFICIAL* Slackware 3.0.	\$39.95
	Internet's favorite. Quarterly updates	.\$39.95
	Cica MS Windows. 4000+ Windows programs, games,	
	drivers, fonts, shells, src. Indexes in German/Spanish/	
Š	Italian/French/English/Japanese. Quar. updates	\$29.95
ĝ	Hobbes OS/2. 1000 MB Free/Shareware drivers, app's,	
ĕ		\$29.95
	Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Internet technical,	,
		\$29.95
SCHOOL		\$29.95
	Internet Info. 17,000 doc's. FAQs, FRCs, & IENs	\$39.95
	Music Workshop. 2 Music prog., midi, demos, etc	\$39.95
i i	Project Gutenberg. 350+ Copyright free books	
8	Scientific Library. Technical shareware. DOS/Win	\$39.95
i	POV-Ray. Ray-tracing images, src, documentation	\$39.95
ì	60+ titles about Windows 95 & NT, games, Tcl, perl, Q	
	Ham Padia Music Fonto Develto fore impare	nZ!
8	Ham Radio, Music, Fonts, Royalty-free images	

Call for your FREE catalog today! All our products are unconditionally guaranteed! 1-800-786-9907

4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-214, Concord, CA 94520 +1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEx, Fax: +1-510-674-0821 orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 463.

## **COMPUTER GRAPHICS**

## Work On-Line

Work from home to help us create our "Virtual World Project". Use your 486 or PentiumPC to create 3D models for our CD-ROM. Average up to \$30 per hour with a signed contract. Software is required and training is available.

http://www.3dt.net/3d-art/

3rd DimensionTechnologies, Inc. 1-800-455-3558

Inquiry 464.

## DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

## DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, output record reformat, operator statistics. key from images (NEW!), free tech support. For PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.

FREE 30 day trial.

Computer Keyes 21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020 Tel: 206-776-6443 USA. 800-356-0203

## **DATA RECOVERY**

## We Can Save It!

All Platforms - All Storage Devices Proprietary techniques so advanced we rescue data others simply abandon.

## DRIVESAVERS

Restoring data since 1985 1-800-440-1904

415-883-4232

Inquiry 465.

## The Leader in Data Recovery

- Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device.
- 24-Hour support & emergency services available.
- Call for a FREE consultation!

## **ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY**

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557 DC: 1-800-650-2410 • Europe: +44 1372 741999

Inquiry 466.

## **DATA RECOVERY** when I.T. Matters

- Optical or C.D. Media
- Accidental Overwrites
- Hardware or Software Failure

## VOGON

Germany

Tel +44 (0) 118-989-0042 Fax +44 (0) 118-989-0040 Tel 405-321-2585 Fax 8242 Tel +49 (0) 180-522-15-42 Fax +49 (0) 89-69-37-00-55

Inquiry 467.

## DATA/DISK CONVERSION

## CONVERSION/DUPLICATION

Tape: 4mm, QIC, 8mm, DLT, 9-trk, 3480/90/90E Disk: 3", 31/2", 51/4", 8" CD-ROM

1-800-357-6250

**Shaffstall Corporation** 317-842-2077 Fax 317-842-8294 7901 East 88th Street

sales@shaffstall.com Indianapolis IN 46256 http://www.shaffstall.com Since 1973

Inquiry 468.

## **EDUCATION**

## **B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE**

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an indepth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205

1-800-767-2427 1-205-323-6191

## EMBEDDED CONTROLLERS

## **MULTITASKING BOARD** for portable instruments

- 300 µA standby, autowakeup, pre-emptive multitasker
   fast interactive development using Forth routines provided

- debug while running- make Forth one task no emulating!
   PCMCIA card datalogging, keyboard/graphics LCD drivers
   Starter Pack costs only \$499. TDS2020 = \$199 (100)

Details: (716) 425-3753; -3835 (fax); -3442 (faxondemand) SAELIG CO. 1193 Moseley Rd. Victor, NY 14564 http:ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/triangle

Inquiry 469.

## ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

## SCIENTIST

FITS EQUATIONS TO DATA

FREE 30-day version available on the Web at http://www.micromath.com

MicroMath Scientific Software 1-800-942-6284 Fax (801) 943-0299

Inquiry 470.

## **FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

## WORLD'S LANGUAGE CENTER

Automatic Translation with a push of the button Chinese, Japanese, Russian, 150 languages Dictionaries - Fonts - Learning - OCR etc.
Best Prices • Best Service FREE CATALOG

## TransLanguage Inc.

Fax 714-279-9368 800-308-8883 PO Box 18024, Anaheim Hills, CA 92807

Inquiry 471.

## **HARDWARE**

## Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog...800-274-5343 Office: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848 205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 472.

## **HEWLETT-PACKARD**

Buy - Sell - Trade

ColorPro LaserJet DraftPro DraftMaster DeskJet RuggedWriter Electrostatic Plotters DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates Your Hewlett Packard Remarketing Specialist Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108 (800) 638-4833 E-mail: sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 473.

## **HELP WANTED**

## \* \$200 - \$500 WEEKLY \*

Mailing travel brochures. No experience necessary. For information send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

## Internet Travel

P.O. Box 680610, Miami, FL 33268

Inquiry 474.

## INTERNET

## GAMELON® INTERNET FILES

http://www.menai.com

Build powerful, sophisticated programs with a fast 00 persistent data software library that fils the architecture of the Internet. Gather lumpy Internet data or use the Internet for program-to-program data exchange. Object nestling, hyperlinking, indexing, transaction management, and more Solaris, Windows 3.1, Windows 95/NT, OS/2 (ask for Mac, Linux)
 APIs for C++, C, Visual Basic & Delphi (ask for JAVA)

## **Menai Corporation**

1010 El Camino Real, Suite 370, Menlo Park, California 94025 (800) 426-3566 (U.S.) or (415) 853-6450 FAX (415) 853-6453 E-mail: info@menai.com

Inquiry 475.

## INTERNET PRESENCE

"Virtual Web Hosting" & "Site Creation"

www. YourName.com

(800) 808-9241 / Web Page: TRY \$30

Home Page Included!! RESELLERS Welcome!!

Inquiry 476.

## LANS

## Little Big LAN

The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- \$75 total software cost, not per node! Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

## Information Modes

817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202 Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 477.

## PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

## The Fastest xBASE Engine...

for C, C++, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is portable between DOS, Windows and UNIX! Includes client/server option as well as data-aware custom controls and a visual report writer!

FREE 30 day trial

Call Sequiter Software Inc. for details! FAX 403 436 2999 Phone 403 437 2410

Inquiry 478.

## SECURITY

## **EVERLOCK Safe-D EVERKEY**

Internet/CD-ROM Activation CPU-Lock • CD-ROM Lock • Serialization Registration • Date & Execution Limits Windows 95 • 3.11 • DOS

Az-Tech Software, Inc. Leaders in Software Security Phone: (816) 776-2700 FAX: (816) 776-8398

E-mail: aztech@tyrell.net

Inquiry 479.

## THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE SOFT WARE SECURITY
STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
STOPVIEW software encryption
NETLMIT network license metering
DOS, Windows (3X, 95, NT), Mac, OS/2, support
Machine Tie, Internet Protection, CD-ROM Protection,
Serialization, Date & Execution Limitation, Registration,
Bernote Authentication, Concurrent User Limitation
Our products destroy ALL of our competition
BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI + 880/879-2224 - 301/871-1094 - FAX: 301/460-7545
F-mail: blighbirs com - Web: http://www.bliss.com

E-mail: bbi@bbics.com • Web: http://www.bbics.com

Inquiry 480.

## Cop's CopyLock

Professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. DOS, OS2, Networks, Windows, Trace 3000.

DialCOPS Access Control for mass
distribution via CD-ROM or Internet. Known and used world-wide since 1984.

LINK Data Security

Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

## **SECURITY**

## CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Software Copy Protection with NO Hardware Key and NO Disk Key" CrypKey is software copy protection that is

- completely secure from any disk copy program
   completely compatible with MSDOS, MS WINDOWS,
- WIN 95, WIN NT
- completely compatible with CD-ROM, BBS, or Internet distribution! · customer friendly - no disk key, no hardware key, less

support calls CrypKey can increase your software sales by allowing you to

sell your program

- by increments sell add-on software options or levels to vour customers
- by number of runs e.g. sell 100 calculations for \$100.00 • by time period - e.g. lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone, fax, or email. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call (great for overseas customers or distributors). CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. – engineering and software since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Limited 7175-12th Street South East Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6 (403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201 INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com

Inquiry 481.

## CRYPTO-BOX™ Locks in Your Profits!

The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years

- experience in effective software protection.

   microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption

 remote access to passwords and counters
 license metering in networks: single key per LAN
 MARX International, Inc.
 20 Executive Park West, Suite 2027, Atlanta, GA 30329
404-321-3020 1-800-MARX-INT fax: 404-321-0760 Visit our Home Page: http://www.marx.com

Inquiry 482.

KEY-LOK IITM SECURITY
Software Piracy Prevention — Survival 14 years proves effectiveness. Active algorithm, programmable memory, counters, date control, remote update. No ID on device. Low pricing (e.g. \$16.50 each for 5).
No startup costs.

Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS

## MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS, INC.

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122 http://www.csn.net/keylok

1-800-453-9565 (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 483.

## SECURE!

- Your Software Security & Information Your Hardware - Inside & Out
- Buy the Best PC Hardware "Rail Lock". Lock PC Anywhere (can be used to hang the PC to wall/side/under table top)

FAX: USA (818) 592-0367 UK (171) 734-6396

ISRAEL (7) 6899 843

noble@netvision.net.il

http://www.noble.co.il

Inquiry 484.

## SOFTWARE PACKAGING

## FREE SOFTWARE

PACKAGING CATALOG Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship You Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples

•FREE CATALOG••• Hice & Associates 8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester. OH 45069

Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 485.

## SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

## Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- Windows, NT, DOS
- Power Mac Macintosh
- IsSPICE4 Real Time SPICE
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- More Than 5000 parts
   Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs Schematic Entry
   New AHDL Modeling Kit!! starting at \$95. Complete systems, \$595-\$2595

· Model Libraries, RF, Power

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710 (310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658 Intusoft Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 486.

## CAE SOFTWARE

ECA-2: MS-DOS Analog Circuit Simulator
SpiceAge\*4W: Windows Mixed-Mode Circuit Simulator GESECA/GESWIN: DOS/Windows Schematic Entry Super FILTER: Active + Passive + Digital Filter Design SAUNA: 3D Thermal Analysis and Design

## Call for catalog Tatum Labs, Inc.

1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108 313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 487.

## **SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS**

## The Best Just Got Better lmageGear 6.0

AccuSoft announces a totally new product -ImageGear™! This replaces the top-selling AccuSoft Image Format Library™ that AccuSoft has been selling for over 4 years. ImageGear is not just a new version but a completely rewritten and redesigned product that encompasses all the most asked for features from our 7000-plus customers.

Over 45 file formats

File-Info Executables New & Improved API

Fast Image Display New GUI Functions Robust Error Handling

Image Processing

Comprehensive Scanning

Display Effects Tons of Samples Clipboard Support

Precision Scrolling ...and much more!

AccuSoft Corporation 2 Westborough Business Pk., Westborough, MA 01581

(800) 525-3577

(508) 898-2770 / FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 488.

Programmer's Comprehensive Imaging Solution

With LEADTOOLS 6 you can:

- Import/export 40+ of the most popular file formats
- Compress images w/ multiple options (CCITT G3 & G4, PNG,

- JPEG, CMP).

  Process images, using simple or complex regions; spatial transformations, spatial filters, binary filters, histogram modifications, combining, auto despeckling, auto deskewing etc.

  Convert coloris: reducing/expanding color depth, grayscaling, halftoning.

  Support any standard display device w/ easy to use ultra fast paint, zoom, scroll, crop & pan routines will make your app fly.

  Annotate B&W documents & color images: text, highlight, sticky notes, red-line, free hand, blackout etc.
- Support TWAIN complaint scanners.
   Print images w/ automatic preprocessing, to any supported

Download free imaging application built with LEADTOOLS 6 http://www.leadtools.com/or call

-800-637-1835 **TECHNOLOGIES** 

704-332-5532 (Fax) 704-372-8161 CIS: "GO LEADTECH" http://www.leadtools.com/

INCORPORATED

Inquiry 489.

## WINDOWS

## THE ULTIMATE BBS FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE

Latest Windows and DOS Utils, Pgms, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (n/8/1)

217-792-3663

Customer Service 415-281-4429

Inquiry 490.

## There Are 275,000 **Good Reasons to** Advertise in the BYTE Deck!

The BYTE Deck mails to a select group of 275,000 BYTE subscribers who are proven direct market buyers. In fact, BYTE subscriber surveys show that many readers prefer to buy through the mail order/direct channel:

## **Direct Channel Preference for** Purchases of:

Peripherals 83%

**Computer Systems** 

Software 79%

Networking 65%

Source: 1995-1996 Subscriber Study

The average BYTE reader influences the purchase decisions of 107 others. works in a company with more than 1,000 employees, and influences more computer product purchases than any other person in his/her organization. The BYTE readership provides quality leads. Why settle for anything less?

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683.

The BYTE Reader: Simply the Best



# **ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION**

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!

NQUIR		AGEN	D. PHONE NO.	INQUIRY	THE REAL PROPERTY.	PAGENO	). PHONE NO.	INQUIRY		GE NO.	
	A				F				MICRON ELECTRONICS MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	167	800-362-730 206-453-234
7-78	ACI	166	800-983-1177	116	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	141	314-445-6833		MIPS DATALINE AMERICA INC		619-679-40
	AE HOME CORPORATION	170	818-961-2499	178-179	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	150	714-448-7750		MIRO COMPUTER	23	+49-531-2113-1
	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	84	800-223-4277		G				PRODUCTS AG	98-99	
11-119	ALADDIN SOFTWARE	136	800-223-4277	198	GEODESIC SYSTEMS	140	800-360-8388			0-101	
87	SECURITY INC ALL MICRO	159	800-653-4933		GLOBAL NETWORK WAREHOUSE	80A-D	800-819-6112		N	,-101	
68	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	152	800-531-5369	163	GLOBAL SECURITIES	129	800-647-7600	97	NATIONALINSTRUMENTS	168	512-794-0
2-73	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	166	800-927-5464		TECHFORUM		ar III		NETWORLD+INTEROP	79	800-488-28
2.70		100	000 027 0 10 1	82-83	GRANITE DIGITAL	168	510-471-6442			NA3	818-597-3
	В				HAN DISHESON		Tan-Edu-Sic	126	NSTL	137	610-941-9
50	BIX	185	800-695-4775		HEWLETT-PACKARD	7	800-533-1333		0		
	BYTE BACK ISSUES	134	Approximate the second		THE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN		ext 1615		U		
	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	138	800-232-2963	• 200	HEWLETT-PACKARD	43	800-322-HPPC	164-165	OMEGA RESEARCH	22	800-556-20
	BYTE ON CDROM	139	800-924-6621	101 105	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	170	ext 1557 800-339-HWAY	•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	16-17	800-822-81
	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	142	eru sak	104-105	HIWAT TECHNOLOGIES	170	900-339-HVVA1		P		
	BYTETECHEXPERT	119	603-924-2663					127	PERSOFTINC	91	800-368-5
	BYTEWEBSITE		http://www.byte.com/		IBMNC	8-9	800-IBM-7080	128	PKWAREINC	107	414-354-8
	BYTE WEB SITE	181	603-924-2663				ext G130	180	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	157	800-300-7
	C				IBM OS/2	15	800-IBM-2468 ext EA200	154	POWERQUEST	73	800-379-2
7-88	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS IN	C 169	800-394-4122		IBM OS/2 OPENS WINDOW	S 35	800-IBM-2468	139	POWERSOFT OPTIMA	29	800-265-4
5-86	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGYING	169	800-440-7466				ext GA200	149	POWERSOFT PORTFOLIO 5.0	37	800-395-3
46	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	90	800-659-8755	79-80	ICPACQUIRE	166	888-618-6188	144-145	PROXIMA CORPORATION	92	800-447-7
40	CENTRAL DATA	46	217-359-8010		IDTINTERNET	171	800-749-1438				ext
66	CENTRALTECHNOLOGIES	165	800-532-8054	67	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	166	209-651-1203		Q		
	COMPAQ PORTABLES	24-25	800-853-9521	•	INTEL CORPORATION		http://www.intel.com	95	QUALSTAR CORP	170	800-468-0
169		4-145	800-959-4CDW	96	IOTECH	167	216-439-4091	181-182	QUATECHING	160	800-553-1
	WAREHOUSE		SID TORY	117	IO MEGA	21	888-2-IOMEGA ext J22		R		
170	COMPUTER LANE UNLIMITED		800-526-3482		o bonne 2		SUBA.				
113	COMTROL CORP	75	800-926-6876	18	J			81	RACKMASTER SYSTEMS INC	166	800-480-4
185	CONSANINC	146	800-229-DISK	99-100	JENSENTOOLS	168	800-426-1194	129	RAINBOWTECHNOLOGIES	62	800-852-8
114	COREL	18	613-728-0826 ext 3080	94	JK MICROSYSTEMS	169	510-236-1151	63-64	RCI	165	800-RCI-8
171-172	CYBEX CORPORATION	147	205-430-4030**		K			70-71	RECORTECINC	167	888-RECOR
173-174	CYBEX CORPORATION	153	205-430-4030**	68	KILA	166	800-505-6749	183-184	ROSE ELECTRONICS	163	800-333-9
	CYCLADES CORPORATION	165	800-882-9252	120-121	KINGSTON CPU UPGRADE	31	800-251-0959	130-131	ROSSTECHNOLOGYINC	77	800-774-7
	D			122-123	KINGSTONMEMORY	39	800-435-0056		S		
610-611	DARIM 8	ONA 7	213-637-1700	118-119	KINGSTON STORAGE	58	800-259-9370	153	SAG ELECTRONICS	50	508-682-0
	DATA ACCESS CORP	151	800-451-3539					103	SCITECHINTERNATIONAL	170	800-622-3
177	DATALUX CORPORATION	156	800-DATALUX	188-189	LATRADE	158	800-433-3726	76	SILI CONRAX	167	800-700-8
	DELL COMPUTER CORP	33	800-545-7141		LAHEY COMPUTER	171	800-548-4778		SLWABER	135	609-866-8
	DELL COMPUTER CORP 801		800-545-7129	100-107	SYSTEMS			89-90	SLIGER DESIGNS	169	702-356-5
		cv-cvi	800-283-1170	84 604-605	LIBERTY SYSTEMINC LOTUS NOTES	168 71	408-983-1127 800-828-7086	606	SMC/STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORP	54	800-SMC-4- dept S
	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CVII	800-283-1420				ext C177	98	SOFTWARE SECURITY	170	203-656-39
	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CVIII	800-866-3355	5	MCGRAW HILL NRI	120A-B		191-192 65	SOFTWAY SYSTEMS STARTECH COMPUTER	161 165	415-896-0 800-265-1
		cv-cvi	800-626-4390	193	MEGAHAUS	162	800-525-0360		PRODUCTS		ext
		CV-CVI	800-545-7124	186		148-149	800-864-8008	133	STATSOFT	87	918-749-1
	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVII	800-531-2752	100	MICROGRAFX	53	800-877-3040				
	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVIII	800-531-2750		MICROGRAFX	125	800-877-3040	62	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	165	800-934-4
196-197	7 DISTINCT CORPORATION	138	408-366-8933		MICRO-INTERNATIONAL IN		800-967-5667	93	TERNING	169	916-758-
115	DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS		800-995-7580	141	MICRON ELECTRONICS	12-13	800-486-2059	134	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	44-45	800-457-
110	DUNN SYSTEMS	171	800-486-DUNN	143	MICRONELECTRONICS	66-67	800-723-2998	74-75	TRANS 2000	167	310-908-6

# **ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION**

INQUIRY NO.	PAGENO	. PHONE NO.	INQUIR	Y NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	INQUIR	Y NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
135-136 TRAVELING SOFTWARE	96	800-224-7704		W				7	nyminer	wanger!
69 TRIVALLEY TECHNOLOGY	NC 167	510-447-2030		VV				_		
166-167 TTI-TRANSITIONAL	108	714693-1133		WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	65	206-217-7100	91	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	169	916-757-3737
TECHNOLOGY			151-152	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	22	800-986-6578	92	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	169	916-757-3737
V			607	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11	800-725-3469	147-148	ZYXELUSA	61	714-693-0808
194-195 V COMMUNICATIONS	161	800-648-8266		WORLDWIDE	155	215-922-6920**				
61 VIDEX INC	165	541-758-0521		TECHNOLOGIES			The state of the s			
137-138 VIEWSONIC	57	800-888-8583		WORLDWIDE	164	215-922-0116**	*******	and discather ith account		
* VISIO CORPORATION	49	800-24-VISIOE23		TECHNOLOGIES				oond directly with company es FAX Number		

## BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

John M. Griffin, Vice President, Publisher, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2663, (212) 512-2367, Fax: (603) 924-2683, jgriffin@mcgraw-hill.com

## **NEW ENGLAND**

CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT,
Ontario, Canada, Eastern Canada
John Ferraro (617) 860-6221,
(212) 512-2555
jferraro@mcgraw-hill.com
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349
jbeeson@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6307

## **NEW YORK**

NY Metro, NJ
Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811
feinberg@mcgraw-hill.com
Jill Pollak (212) 512-3585
jpollak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th
Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

## SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN

AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TN, TX
Bert Panganiban (214) 688–5165
bertpang@mcgraw-hill.com
Brian Higgins (603) 924–2596
bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Mockingbird Towers
Ste. 1104E
1341 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, TX 75247–4943
FAX: (214) 688–5167

## MID ATLANTIC-SOUTHEAST NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, MD, NC, PA, SC,

VA, WV
Neil Helms (770) 242–6298
nhelms@mcgraw-hill.com
Paul Franchak (614) 899–4912
franchak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
6050 Peachtree Pkwy.
Suite 340–191
Norcross, GA 30092
FAX: (770) 409–9622

### CENTRAL U.S.

IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, WI Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908 lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912 franchak@mcgraw-hill.com The McGraw-Hill Companies 921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118 Westerville, OH 43081 FAX: (614) 899-4999

## **NORTH PACIFIC**

AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OR, Silicon Valley, UT, WA, WY, Western Canada Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861 rkops@mcgraw-hill.com Susan Rastell@mcgraw-hill.com Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862 Ifarrell@mcgraw-hill.com The McGraw-Hill Companies 1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200 San Mateo, CA 94403 FAX: (415) 513-6867

## SOUTH PACIFIC

AZ, Southern CA, CO, NM, NV Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140 bdudas@mcgraw-hill.com Emily Ospenson (714) 753-8140 ospenson@mcgraw-hill.com The McGraw-Hill Companies 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290 Irvine, CA 92718 FAX: (714) 753-8147

## PETERBOROUGH, NH OFFICE:

Sales FAX: 603-924-2683 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

### BUYERS MART

Southern U.S. Brian Higgins (603) 924–2596 bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com Northern U.S. Mark Stone (603) 924–2533 stonem@mcgraw-hill.com BYTE One Phoenix Mill Lane

## **BYTE Deck**

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596 bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com BYTE One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough. NH 03458

Peterborough, NH 03458

## EURO-DECK

Mark Stone (603) 924-2533 stonem@mcgraw-hill.com BYTE One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

## INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

L. Bradley Browne, International Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2501, Fax: (603) 924-2602, bbrowne@mcgraw-hill.com

## UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX

Jonathan McGowan The McGraw-Hill Companies 34 Dover St. London W1X 4BR England Tel: +44 171 495 6781 FAX: +44 171 4956734 jonnegow@megraw-hill.com

# Subscription Customer Service U.S. 1-800-232-2983 Outside U.S. ±1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription U.S. 1-800-257-9402 Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

### GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA

AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Emil von Behring Strasse 2
D-60439 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 5801 140
FAX: +49 69 5801 145
jhelse@megraw-hill.com

## ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA

Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett A-Z International Sales Ltd. 70 Chalk Farm Road London NW1 8AN England Telf: +44 171 2843171 FAX: +44 171 2843174 101645.1710@compuserve.com

## ISRAEL

Dan Aronovic DARA International 41 Ravutski Ra'anana 43220 Israel Tel: +972 9 919544 FAX: +972 9 981934

## JAPAN

JAPAN
Hirokazu Morita
Japanese Advertising
Communications, Ine.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Japan
Tel: +81 3 3261 4591
FAX: +81 3 3261 6126

# BYTE ASIA-PACIFIC AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG, INDIA, INDONESIA, KOREA, MALAYSIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIA AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES, SINGAPORE, TAIWAN Weiyee In Jennifer Chen #305 Nanking East Road, Section 3,

#305 Naining Last hoad, Section 10th floor Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: +886-2-715-2205 FAX: +886-2-715-2342 weiin@mcgraw-hill.com

# INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

INQUIRY N		PAGE NO.	NQUIRY NO		PAGE NO.	INQUIRY NO.	PAG	E NO.
НΛ	RDWARE		74-75	TRANS 2000	167	607	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	N 11
	NUVVANL	and the second s	69	TRIVALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	167		WORLDWIDETECHNOLOGIES	155
	· coresconies (supplies		727-728	TRIDAT	40155		WORLDWIDETECHNOLOGIES	164
1	ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIE	5	6	DATA ACQUISITION		14	MAIL ORDER	
151-152	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	22			107		WINTE ONDER	
2	ADD-IN BOARDS		96	IO TECH	167	168	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	152
				MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	167	169		144-145
85-86	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	169	97	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS OUATECHING	168		WAREHOUSE	155
113	COMTROL CORP	75	181-182	QUALECHING	100		WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	164
	CYCLADES CORPORATION	165	53	DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPN	<b>JENT</b>		WORLDWIDE IEGINOLOGIES	104
610-611	DARIM	80NA 7 160	99-100	JENSENTOOLS	168	15	MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRA	DES
181-182	QUATECHINC	160	186	MICRO 2000	148-149	05.00	CAMELEONITECHNIOLOGYING	169
3	BAR CODING		129	RAINBOWTECHNOLOGIES	62	85-86	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC FIRST SOURCE INT'L	150
61	VIDEXINC	165	Machines)			178-179	INTEL CORPORATION	2-3
			7	DISK & OPTICAL DRI	VES.	118-119	KINGSTON CPU UPGRADE	58
4	COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING		185	CONSANINC	146		KINGSTON MEMORY	31
	NETWORKING		725-726	DBTEL	54	120-121		158
168	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	152	82-83	GRANITE DIGITAL	168	188-189	LATRADE	77
66	CENTRALTECHNOLOGIES	165	117	IOMEGA	21	130-131	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	155
170	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	154	122-123	KINGSTON STORAGE	39		WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	164
113	COMTROL CORP	75	84	LIBERTY SYSTEMINC	168		WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	10-
177	DATALUX CORPORATION	156	193	MEGAHAUS	162	16	MISCELLANEOUS HARDV	VAR
63-64	RCI	165	0	EAV DOADDC/MACH	INIEC		AFLIONECORPORATION	47
183-184	ROSEELECTRONICS	163	9	FAX BOARDS/MACH	IIVES	101-102	AE HOME CORPORATION	170
65	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	165	608-609	NEWCOM	80NA 3	87-88	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	169
62	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	165	11	KEYBOARDS				100-10
151-152	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	22					MOTOROLA	98-99
5	COMPUTER SYSTEMS		177	DATALUX CORPORATION	156	89-90	SLIGER DESIGNS	169
			12	LAN HARDWARE		17	<b>MODEMS &amp; MULTIPLEX</b>	ORS
77-78	ACI	166	101-102	AE HOME CORPORATION	170			
72-73	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	166	701-702	COMPEXINC	33	725-726	DBTEL	5
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVII-CVIII	113	COMTROL CORP	75	608-609	NEWCOM	80NA
	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVI	171-172	CYBEX CORPORATION	147	147-148	ZYXELUSA	6
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	33	704-705	CYBEX CORPORATION	CVI	18	MONITORS & TERMINAL	S
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	80NA 4-5		CYBEX CORPORATION  CYBEX CORPORATION	153			
731-732	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2	173-174	FIRST SOURCEINT'L	150	716-717	DAEWOO	3
	HEWLETT-PACKARD	43	178-179 153	SAG ELECTRONICS	50	177	DATALUX CORPORATION	15
79-80	ICPACQUIRE	166		SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GME		731-732	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	4015
67	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	166	722-723	TRIDAT	40155	137-138	VIEWSONIC	5
•	INTEL CORPORATION	2-3	121-120	INIDAI	40150	19	MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM	
68	KILA	166	13	LAPTOPS & NOTEBO	OKS		WOLINIED WAS HOW	
143	MICRONELECTRONICS	66-67		COMPAQ PORTABLES	24-25	185	CONSANINC	14
142	MICRONELECTRONICS	CII-1	170	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	154	610-611	DARIM	80NA
141	MICRONELECTRONICS	12-13	115	DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	89	725-726	DBTEL	5
126	NSTL	137	731-732	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPU	TER 40IS 2	720-721	ELEKTROSONBV	1
180	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	157		MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	168	193	MEGAHAUS	16
81	RACKMASTER SYSTEMS INC	166	143	MICRONELECTRONICS	66-67	155-156	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	2
70-71	RECORTECING	167	729-730	MITAC	CV	144-145	PROXIMA CORPORATION	9
153	SAG ELECTRONICS	50	134	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	44-45	20	PRINTERS/PLOTTERS	
76	SILICONRAX	167	135-136	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	96			
134	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	44-45	727-728	TRIDAT	4015 5	170	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	15

# INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

NQUIRY	RY NO. NO.	PAGE NO.	CATEGORY NO		AGE NO.	INQUIRY N		PAGE N
119	HEWLETT-PACKARD	7	29	DATABASE	ipti sh	108	DUNN SYSTEMS	1
21	PROGRAMMABLE		116	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	141	706-707	EUTRON	40IS
	HARDWARE		718-719	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	4015 22	708-709	FAST SECURITY AG	
11-112	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY IN	NC 136				OF HUNDE	IBMNC	8
08-709	FAST SECURITY AG	15	31	ENGINEERING/SCIENT	IFIC	129	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	
4	JKMICROSYSTEMS	169	715	ONTIMEMARKETING	40IS 23	151-152	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	
3	TERNINC	169	103	SCITECHINTERNATIONAL	170	43	SOFTWARE DUPLICATI	ION
1	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	169	22	CDADINGS		713-714	RAIMA CORP	40IS
2	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	169	33	GRAPHICS		710714	IVAIIVIA OOITI	4015
- 0	DAID DDIVE ADDAYC		114	COREL	18	45	UNIX	
56	RAID DRIVE ARRAYS		*	MICROGRAFX	53	140	CENTRAL DATA	
01-102	AE HOME CORPORATION	170	190	MIPS DATALINE AMERICA INC	163	116	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	1
53	SAG ELECTRONICS	50	144-145	PROXIMA CORPORATION	92	198	GEODESIC SYSTEMS	1
	CECUIDITY		35	MAIL ORDER		191-192	SOFTWAY SYSTEMS	
52	SECURITY		- Patherine			166-167	TTI-TRANSITIONAL TECHNOLOGY II	
09-110	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY IN	IC 84	169	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	144-145		WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	
11-112	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY IN	IC 136	703	COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 9		William, Moriella dollar	
08-709	FAST SECURITY AG	15	710	GREYMATTERLTD	40156	46	UTILITIES	
29	RAINBOWTECHNOLOGIES	62				187	ALLMICRO	T 17 6.
8	SOFTWARE SECURITY	170	36	MATHEMATICAL/STATIS	STICAL	186	MICRO 2000	148-1
51-152	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	22	133	STATSOFT	87	128	PKWAREINC	140-
	TARE RRUGES		00 110 11	ON THE CERTIFICE		154	POWERQUEST	
23	TAPE DRIVES		38	ON-LINE SERVICES		135-136	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	
93	MEGAHAUS	62	450	BIX	185	100-100	TRAVELING SOLTWARE	
5	QUALSTAR CORP	170	*	GLOBAL NETWORK NAVIGATOR	80A-D	47	WINDOWS	
66-167	TTI-TRANSITIONAL TECHNOLOGY	INC 108	104-105	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	170	198	GEODESIC SYSTEMS	
		581 010	Penipos rilica	IBMNC	8-9	*	VISIO CORPORATION	1
24	UPS/POWER MANAGE	MENI	*oni ero Va	IDTINTERNET	171	607	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORAT	TION
11-712	MINUTEMAN	40IS 12	39	OPERATING SYSTEMS		007	WINDOOR COMPUTER CORPORAL	IION
59-160	SLWABER	135		The Market of the Control of the Con		0 =		
			• 271628	IBM OS/2 OPENS WINDOWS	35	GE	NERAL	
5	VOICE TECHNOLOGY		194-195	VCOMMUNICATIONS	161	and the second second second		NAMES OF TAXABLE PARTY.
08-609	NEWCOM	80NA 3	54	OS/2		49	BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS	
			1	IBM OS/2	15	43	BOOKS/FUBLICATIONS	,
0	ETIMADE		off awturf away	IBM OS/2 OPENS WINDOWS	35		AVIATION WEEK	
U	FTWARE	383	Engolava G we	IBM COIZ OF ENC WINDOWO	00		BYTE ON CD ROM	1
			40	PROGRAMMING			DATA COMMUNICATIONS	24
.5	BUSINESS		300	LANGUAGES/TOOLS			MCGRAW HILL NRI	120A
	DOSINESS		175-176	DATA ACCESS CORP	151		OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	16
	CARDIFFSOFTWARE	90	108	DUNN SYSTEMS	171	E1	MISCELLANEOUS	
16			116	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	141	51	IVIISCELLAINEUUS	
	OMEGA RESEARCH	22	110				BYTE BACKISSUES	1
64-165	OMEGA RESEARCH PROXIMA CORPORATION	22 92	198	GEODESIC SYSTEMS	140		BITEBROTTOOOLO	
64-165 14-145	PROXIMA CORPORATION			GEODESIC SYSTEMS GREY MATTER LTD	140 40IS 6		BYTE BACKISSUES	
64-165 14-145			198			*		
64-165 14-145 <b>7</b>	PROXIMA CORPORATION  COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING	92	198 710	GREYMATTERLTD	40IS 6	:	BYTE BACKISSUES	1
64-165 44-145 7 96-197	PROXIMA CORPORATION  COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING  DISTINCT CORPORATION	92	198 710 718-719	GREY MATTER LTD INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	40IS 6 40IS 22	•	BYTE BACK ISSUES BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	1
64-165 14-145 7 96-197	PROXIMA CORPORATION  COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING  DISTINCT CORPORATION FIRST SOURCE INT'L	92 138 150	198 710 718-719 106-107	GREY MATTER LTD INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	40IS 6 40IS 22 171		BYTE BACK ISSUES BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE BYTE EURODECK	401
64-165 44-145 7 96-197 78-179	PROXIMA CORPORATION  COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING  DISTINCT CORPORATION FIRST SOURCE INT'L IBMNC	92 138 150 8-9	198 710 718-719 106-107 715	GREY MATTER LTD INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 6 40IS 22 171 40IS 23		BYTE BACK ISSUES BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE BYTE EURODECK BYTE FIELD SALES	40l: 1
7 7 96-197 78-179	PROXIMA CORPORATION  COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING  DISTINCT CORPORATION FIRST SOURCE INT'L IBM NC LOTUS NOTES	92 138 150 8-9 71	198 710 718-719 106-107 715	GREY MATTER LTD INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS ON TIME MARKETING POWERSOFT OPTIMA	40IS 6 40IS 22 171 40IS 23 29		BYTE BACK ISSUES BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE BYTE EURODECK BYTE FIELD SALES BYTE SUB MESSAGE	<b>401</b>
64-165 44-145 17 96-197 78-179 94-605	PROXIMA CORPORATION  COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING  DISTINCT CORPORATION FIRST SOURCE INT'L IBM NC LOTUS NOTES PERSOFT INC	138 150 8-9 71 91	198 710 718-719 106-107 715 139 149	GREY MATTER LTD INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS ON TIME MARKETING POWERSOFT OPTIMA POWERSOFT PORTFOLIO 5.0	40IS 6 40IS 22 171 40IS 23 29 37		BYTE BACK ISSUES BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE BYTE EURODECK BYTE FIELD SALES BYTE SUB MESSAGE BYTE TECH EXPERT	401
64-165 14-145 7 96-197 78-179 94-605	PROXIMA CORPORATION  COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING  DISTINCT CORPORATION FIRST SOURCE INT'L IBM NC LOTUS NOTES PERSOFT INC TRAVELING SOFTWARE	138 150 8-9 71 91	198 710 718-719 106-107 715 139 149	GREY MATTER LTD INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS ONTIME MARKETING POWERSOFT OPTIMA POWERSOFT PORTFOLIO 5.0 RAIMA CORP	40IS 6 40IS 22 171 40IS 23 29 37 40IS 19		BYTE BACK ISSUES BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE BYTE EURODECK BYTE FIELD SALES BYTE SUB MESSAGE BYTE TECH EXPERT BYTE WEB SITE	<b>401</b>
64-165 44-145 2.7 96-197 78-179 04-605	PROXIMA CORPORATION  COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING  DISTINCT CORPORATION FIRST SOURCE INT'L IBM NC LOTUS NOTES PERSOFT INC	138 150 8-9 71 91	198 710 718-719 106-107 715 139 149 713-714 * 151-152	GREY MATTER LTD INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS ON TIME MARKETING POWERSOFT OPTIMA POWERSOFT PORTFOLIO 5.0 RAIMA CORP WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WIBU SYSTEMS AG	40IS 6 40IS 22 171 40IS 23 29 37 40IS 19 65		BYTE BACK ISSUES BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE BYTE EURODECK BYTE FIELD SALES BYTE SUB MESSAGE BYTE TECH EXPERT BYTE WEB SITE BYTE WEB SITE	40I 1 1 1
64-165 44-145 27 96-197 78-179 04-605 27 35-136	PROXIMA CORPORATION  COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING  DISTINCT CORPORATION FIRST SOURCE INT'L IBMNC LOTUS NOTES PERSOFT INC TRAVELING SOFTWARE WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	138 150 8-9 71 91	198 710 718-719 106-107 715 139 149 713-714	GREY MATTER LTD INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS ONTIME MARKETING POWERSOFT OPTIMA POWERSOFT PORTFOLIO 5.0 RAIMA CORP WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	40IS 6 40IS 22 171 40IS 23 29 37 40IS 19 65		BYTE BACK ISSUES BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE BYTE EURODECK BYTE FIELD SALES BYTE SUB MESSAGE BYTE TECH EXPERT BYTE WEB SITE BYTE WEB SITE GLOBAL SECURITIES TECH FORUM	1 40IS
46 64-165 44-145 27 96-197 78-179 04-605 27 35-136	PROXIMA CORPORATION  COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING  DISTINCT CORPORATION FIRST SOURCE INT'L IBM NC LOTUS NOTES PERSOFT INC TRAVELING SOFTWARE	138 150 8-9 71 91	198 710 718-719 106-107 715 139 149 713-714 * 151-152	GREY MATTER LTD INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS ON TIME MARKETING POWERSOFT OPTIMA POWERSOFT PORTFOLIO 5.0 RAIMA CORP WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WIBU SYSTEMS AG	40IS 6 40IS 22 171 40IS 23 29 37 40IS 19 65 22		BYTE BACK ISSUES BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE BYTE EURODECK BYTE FIELD SALES BYTE SUB MESSAGE BYTE TECH EXPERT BYTE WEB SITE BYTE WEB SITE GLOBAL SECURITIES TECH FORUM MESSE MUENCHEN GMBH	40IS 11 11 40IS 11 40IS

# EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

INQUI	RY NO.	PAGE NO.	INQUI	RY NO.	PAGE NO.	INQUI	RY NO.	PAGE NO.	INQUI	RY NO.	PAGENC
	A			Exabyte Corp.	102	1028	MicroHelp, Inc.	182		Datentechnik	40IS 2
1062	Acer America Corp.	182	1067			976	MicrosoftCorp. 14,	51, 68, 97,		SCM Microsystems	40IS 2
	Acotec GmbH	40IS 7		F			10 111	112, 131	1073	Seagate Technology	10
1081	Adaptec, Inc.	126	1016	Fallmann und Baurernfeir	d40IS 21		Microsoft GmbH	40IS 7	983	Select Software Tools Ltd.	. 40IS 1
1063,	ADIC	102		Forte Software	68		Mitsubishi Personal Mob Communications Division			SGI	6
1064			1014	Four Seasons Software	40IS 21		Motorola	26	992	Siemens Network System	ns40IS 2
1024	Advanced Gravis	133				· Property	Wiotoroia	20	1008	Simcon	40IS 2
1005	Computer Technology	102		G			N		1050	Simple Technology	18
1000	Aiwa America		1037	Gradient Technologies, Ir	nc. 182		Nan Ya Technology	40IS 3	1036	Softdesk, Inc.	18
	Allaire	68	1010	Grapevine Technologies	40IS 21	1063	Netscape Communication			Spider Technologies	6
	ALR, Inc.	182	1030	GreenSoft Corp.	182			68, 117	1032	SRA International	18
1044	AMD, Inc.	182					NetStream, Inc.	182		Stollmann E+V	40IS
	American Petroleum Insti			H		1047	Newpoint Corp.	182	1074	Storage Solutions	10
	Apple Computer	59,68	1068	Hewlett-Packard	68, 102		Next	68		Strategic Simulations	13
1025	Applied Creative Techno			Hong Kong Supernet	40IS 16	987	Nogatech Ltd.	40IS 21		Stratus Computer	2
1051	Archtek America Corp.	182		Hongkong Telecom	40IS 16	1 1877	0			Sumitomo	40IS 1
1080	AST	41					Object Design	68		Sun	6
	AT&T Wireless Services	188		IBM 2	6, 80NA 1	1026	Omega Research	133		Sybase	6
1033	Autodesk, Inc.	182		IBM Microelectronics Div		1020	O'Reilly	68	1000	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	18
	AVM	40IS 7	004		47	1070	Overland Data	102	1029	Symantec Corp.	10
			984	IBM PC Company		1070	Overland Data	102		T	
	В			IMS	68		P		982	Taskon A/S	40IS 1
	Bentley Systems, Inc.	182		In Focus Systems, Inc.	182	1006	Pacific Financials	40IS 21	1043	TCI Software Research	18
1083	BusLogic, Inc.	126	1009	Information Factory	40IS 21		Pacific Internet	40IS 16	989	Telelink	40IS 2
	C		981	Innovative Software	40IS 11	1040	PC-Kwik Corp.	182	36330	POST SANOTTENATED	
1020	Cadkey, Inc.	182		Intel 26, 6	63, 97, 121	1060	Pentax Technologies Co	rp. 182		U	
	Canon Computer System		1045	Interlink Electronics	182		Pinnacle Micro, Inc.	182	The same	United Microelectronics Corp.	4015
1046,	Canon Computer System	18, 1110. 102		Internet Initiative of Japan	40IS 16		Poly Software Internation		1083	Universal Technical	1010
	Citrix	68	990	Isatec	40IS 21		Portable Systems		1000	Systems, Inc.	18
1058	CMS Enhancements, Inc	. 182				100.	Solutions, Inc.	182		Unwired Planet	18
	Compaq	26	1010	J		1076	Power Computing	48,59		.,	
1012	CompuTeam	40IS 21	1048	Jetstream Communications, Inc.	182		Powerchip	40IS 3		V	4010
	Concentric Data System			JYACC	68	1007	Powersim AS	40IS 21		Vanguard	40IS
1031	Connectix Corp.	80NA 1		JIAOO	00		Powersoft	26, 68	To the	W	
1010		133		K			Progressive Networks	68		Westinghouse Energy	
1019	Corbis Corp.		979	Kristen Information and	EVENCERE	1042	ProtoView Development			Systems	3
	Corel Corp.	112		Software Services	40IS 11	1042	1 Totoview Development	.00. 102		WizSoft	40IS 2
1020	Cyrix Systems Products	133					0		1038	WorkGroup Solutions, In	c. 18
	D		10/10	Linksys	182	1082	Qlogic Corp.	126		X	
	Dell	68		Logicode Technology, Inc		1071	Qualstar Corp.	102		Xerox PARC	80NA
991	Dexon Systems Ltd.	40IS 21	1055			1072	Quantum Corp.	102	994	Xylan	40IS
331	Digital	68		Lotus Development Corp	0. 00, 112				334	Aylan	4010
	Digital	00		NA			Ropk Yavay Dagas	4010.0		Z	
	F		980	MetaCase Consulting	40IS 11		Rank Xerox Research	40IS 3	993	Zergo Ltd.	40IS
1052	Eicon Technology, Inc.	182		Micro Design	1010 11		S			Ziff-Davis	12
986	Elsa	40IS 21		International, Inc.	102, 182	1013	Sattler Huening		1015	ZyLab Europe	40IS 2

# A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly

respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:



BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies





With so many web sites popping up today, it's hard to know which ones Net the best results. Especially if you're an advertiser looking to reach key Information Technology prospects.

Fortunately, the answer is close at hand. It's called The BYTE Site, and more computing influencers worldwide call it "home" than just about any address on the Web.

The BYTE Site is the online version of BYTE magazine, the worldwide technical authority for computing experts. That means it's chockfull of insights and information about the IT market from products to applications to trends. On The BYTE Site, visitors can instantly access every BYTE article published since 1993 through the BYTE Archive. Read all about the newest products and technologies in our Virtual Press Room. Share viewpoints with BYTE editors worldwide by on-site Email. Even download industry standard CPU test suites from our BYTEMarks benchmark service.

With features like these, it's no wonder The BYTE Site logged nearly 150,000 visits this

past January alone, and posted an overall repeat visit rate of 41%. Not surprisingly, it's become equally popular among advertisers. That's because



The Byte Site offers such interactive marketing options as hot-linked AD-Action buttons to showcase product information, catalog listings and data sheets. Plus our Virtual Press Room where users can access the latest press releases from your company.

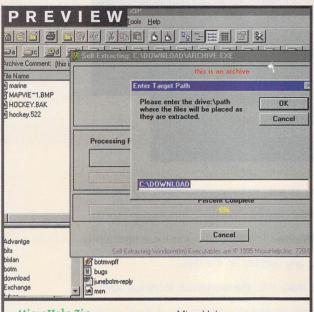
To learn more about The BYTE Site, call John Griffin, VP/Publisher at 603.924.2663. Or find him on The BYTE Site at http://www.byte.com. You'll discover reaching computing influencers worldwide is easy once you know where they live.



A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



# What's New



MicroHelp Zip

\$29.95

Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card. MicroHelp Marietta, GA

(800) 777-3322 (770) 516-0899

fax: (770) 516-1099 http://www.microhelp.com

## A Helpful Windows Compression Utility

Whether you're backing up files or sending and receiving e-mail, sooner or later you'll need to compress and decompress your files. Several utilities on the market help you manage files that are compressed using the popular ZIP file format, but a new one from MicroHelp also addresses other formats that you may encounter on the Internet, such as TAR, G-zipped TAR, UUencode, and LZW. You can also UUencode files.

MicroHelp's Zip saves time in zipping up files for zapping over the Internet with its built-in Explorer interface. This lets you browse your PC and network directories from within the Zip Explorer instead of having to open the Windows 95 Explorer and drag and drop files to a new archive. Zip's time-saving interface lets you drag and drop files directly into a new archive.

Once you've created a new archive of compressed files, Zip's options make it easy for the person who receives your compressed files. You can build a self-extracting archive with a variety of options for the archive recipient, including prompting the user for a destination path prior to extraction (see the screen), automatic overwriting of files during extraction, and others. Other features of the program include support for backing up compressed files and the ability to view, edit, and run downloads without unzipping the archive. Whether you use Win 3.1 or Win 95 (MicroHelp Zip supports both), this compression utility is worth checking out.

## Business

# **Lotus Notes Version** of Act

ACT FOR NOTES (SINGLE-NODE CD-ROM, \$249.95; 10-node license pack,



\$2250) helps workgroups and individual workgroup members manage contacts, activities, notes, history, and correspondence. Through Lotus Notes, Act for Notes supports multiuser databases, document-level security, and database replication.

Contact: Symantec Corp., Cupertino, CA, (800) 441-7234 or (541) 334-6054; http://www.symantec.com. Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

## Windows Forms Automation

Now YOU CAN CONVERT SCANNED AND faxed forms into reusable data-entry templates for printing, sharing, and reusing. GreenForm (\$99.95) lets you use TrueType, ATM, and Windows fonts; color images; bit maps; signatures; and logos in forms. The program links data to

Name 2	SS#
GreenSoft	608-01-2222
Teltron	555-22-1212
Center	253-25-5454
Data	221-69-6868
AT Disk	325-89-6847
Memory	258-96-8745

forms via a scrollable table. You can import data into the table for merging with forms and export data as text for use in software programs, such as databases.

Contact: GreenSoft Corp., Camarillo, CA, (800) 588-3375 or (805) 388-1700; http://www.greendesk.com. Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.

# **Business Information Publishing Toolkit**

Based on Wall Data's ActiveX architecture for the 32-bit Windows desktop, Arpeggio Viewer (\$150 per user), Arpeggio for the Desktop (\$500 per user), and Arpeggio for the Developer (\$650 per user) provide an integrated solution for database access, query, data transfer, report generation, and information publishing across an enter-



prise network. You can integrate data access and publishing capabilities into custom applications programmed in languages such as C/C++, PowerBuilder, and Visual Basic.

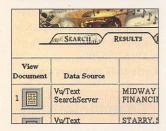
Contact: Concentric Data Systems, Westborough, MA, (800) 915-9255 or (508) 366-1122; http://www.walldata.com.

Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

## Software Search Suite

INTERMEZZO (FROM \$20,000, DEPENDING on configuration) combines a text-search engine, an image-search engine, NameTag Automatic Indexing software, a Mac or Windows client API, and a Netscape interface

ISDN seems to be experiencing a resurgence of interest, and we're seeing an increasing number of product announcements for it. Meanwhile, the parade of products for the Web continues.



for enterprise-wide, multimedia access to heterogeneous information. After you build queries, Intermezzo translates them into the native search formats of selected databases and distributes them to search servers. Databases can be local to a client, accessible on LANs and WANs via TCP/IP, or Internetaccessible through Z39.50.

Contact: SRA International, Arlington, VA, (800) 511-6398 or (703) 558-4700; http:// www.sra.com.

Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

## CAD

# AutoCAD LT for Windows 95

Now you can exchange data with Windows applications that support OLE. AutoCAD LT for Windows 95 (about \$469) provides OLE 2.0 container and server support. It also allows you to create electronic files from paper drawings; use a template to input data; and create, edit, and import large bodies of text. In addition, you can graphically view the effects of changes while you're creating or modifying text styles; see a thumbnail view before opening your drawing; copy all or a subset of one object's properties to another object; and run several sessions of AutoCAD LT simultaneously on the same machine.

Contact: Autodesk, Inc., San Rafael, CA, (800) 228-3601 or (415) 507-5000; http://www.autodesk.com.

Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.

## Engineering

# Statistics and Graphics Package

AVAILABLE IN 16- AND 32-BIT VERSIONS, ProStat for Windows (\$299) provides sorting and ranking tools; descriptive statistics; nonparametric, ANOVA, and post tests; regres-



sion, correlation, control-factor, and cluster analysis; time series; mathematical transformations; numerical integration and differentiation; and fast Fourier transforms. You can exchange data to and from most file formats and export graphs into popular graphics formats. Contact: Poly Software International, Salt Lake City, UT, (801) 485-0466; http://www.polysoftware.com.

Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

# Architectural Modeling

AVAILABLE FOR DOS AND WINDOWS ON Intel-based systems as well as on DEC Alpha AXP, Power Mac, and SGI machines, MicroStation TriForma (\$5325) provides 3-D conceptual modeling and automatic genera-



tion of drawings, specifications, and cost estimates. The single-building model integrates architectural structures, parametric doors, windows and openings, walls and cavity walls, floors, roofs, parametric stairs, and construction materials. Contact: Bentley Systems, Inc., Exton, PA, (800) 236-8539 or (610) 458-5000; http://www.bentley.com/.

Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

## Six AEC CD-ROMs

SOFTDESK'S SIX SPECIAL EDITION CD-ROMS provide AutoCAD applications for particular architectural, engineering, and construction disciplines. They include the Softdesk Civil/Survey Special Edition II CD (\$6000); the Softdesk Architectural Special Edition CD (\$3000); the Softdesk Building Services Special Edition CD (\$3000); the Softdesk Imaging Special Edition CD (\$3000); the Softdesk Structural Special Edition CD (\$3000); and the Softdesk Process & Power Special Edition CD (\$3000).

Contact: Softdesk, Inc., Henniker, NH, (800) 763-8337 or (603) 428-5267; http://www.softdesk.com.

Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

## The Web

## Web-Based Client/ Server Applications

USING THE WEBCRUSADER SOFTWARE family (from \$75), you can combine Web browsers with mission-critical information-systems (IS) applications to create secure, real-world intranets. The core components include desktop-to-database security, high reliability and redundancy, authentication and privacy,

audit trails, high availability, access control, management for large networks, and location transparency. Contact: Gradient Technologies, Inc., Marlborough, MA, (800) 525-4343 or (508) 624-9600; http://www.gradient.com.

Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

## **VRML Authoring Tool**

SITESCULPTOR (\$49.95) HELPS YOU BUILD VRML worlds for home pages on the World Wide Web. The Windows program offers 3–D modeling tools, such as true CAD solid modeling,



NURBS surface creation, and Boolean operations, and authoring tools, such as light sources, texture mapping, and a texture-materials library. Support for DXF and polygonal file data-translation capabilities lets you incorporate graphics from other design programs, as well as SPIN and ANIMATE controls. Contact: Cadkey, Inc., Windsor, CT, (800) 395-3208 or (860) 298-8888; http://www.cadkey.com.

Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

## Web-Server Software

WITH WEBWORX (\$999), YOU CAN CREate basic Web pages, database-interactive Internet Web sites, and Internet service providers, all from a single PC. The package includes the Linux OS; HTTP Web-server software with CGI and multiple domain-name capability; the Perl programming language; C/C++compilers; programming utilities;

other languages; and Web-browser software that supports HTML and other Internet protocols. Contact: WorkGroup Solutions, Inc., Aurora, CO, (303) 693-3321; http://www.wgs.com.

Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

## Utilities

# Boost CD-ROM Performance

CD-ROM EXPRESS (\$79.95) EMPLOYS hard disk space to store frequently used CD-ROM sectors. Because disk storage is nonvolatile, the program can also preserve these sectors from one session to another. The program, for use with DOS and Windows, tunes itself to your hardware, applications, and usage patterns and coexists with Microsoft SmartDrive and other hard disk caches. In addition, the software is compatible with SCSI, IDE, and proprietary one-, two-, three-, quad-

speed, and faster CD-ROM drives. Contact: PC-Kwik Corp.,
Beaverton, OR, (800) 274-5945 or (503) 644-5644;
http://www.teleport.com/~gnome/pckwik.htm.
Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

## **Software Docking Station**

SOFTDOCK (ABOUT \$124.95) PROVIDES transparent access to network files and applications even when you aren't connected to the network. The program is protocol independent, and it works with major network OSes (NOSes). While you are docked, SoftDock checks the server to make sure that replicated files are current. If you modify network files while undocked, the SoftDock program automatically synchronizes the client and the server when you redock.

Contact: NetStream, Inc., Carnegie, PA, (412) 276-9600; http://www.netstream.com.

Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

## **SOFTWARE UPDATE**

An ActiveX control for creating, editing, viewing, and printing diagrams, InterAct 1.5 provides an expandable palette with default shapes, lines, and arrows; and Internet support, which lets you design diagrams that let users navigate and jump to Web pages and associate Web pages with entities in a diagram. As a 16/32 DLL or 16/32 OCX, \$395 each; as a 16/32 DLL and OCX, \$495.

Contact: ProtoView Development Co., Cranbury, NJ, (800) 231-8588 or (609) 655-5000; http://www.protoview.com. Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

A program for integrating text and mathematics, Scientific Work–Place 2.5 provides a Mathematica link, 32-bit processing under Windows 95 or NT, a Multiple Document Interface (MDI), a new style editor, hypertext links, and support for Western European and some Eastern European languages. CD, \$595; floppy, \$630.

Contact: TCI Software Research, Las Cruces, NM, (800) 874-2383 or (505) 522-4600; http://www.tcisoft.com/tcisoft.html. Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

The TK Solver Release 3 mathematical modeling software offers OLE 2.0 support for linking and integrating TK objects with Microsoft Office documents; external function calls; Wizards; and a Greek character palette. \$299.

Contact: Universal Technical Systems, Inc., Rockford, IL, (800) 435-7887 or (815) 963-2220; http://www.uts.com.

Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

## HARDWARE

## Accessories

## Cordless Mouse with Customizable Buttons

DESIGNED FOR USE WITH WINDOWS 3.X and 95, RemotePointPlus is an infrared pointing device with three system components: a cordless, hand-held transmitter; an infrared



receiver; and the VersaPointPlus Windows software. In addition to 360-degree cursor control and dual click-button support, Remote-PointPlus (\$199.95) provides four customizable buttons to give you one-touch, on-the-fly access to up to 15 user-assigned presentation tools, software launches, and media effects.

Contact: Interlink Electronics, Camarillo, CA, (800) 340-1331 or (805) 484-1331; http://www.interlinkelec.com. Circle 1045 on Inquiry Card.

# Point-and-Shoot Digital Camera

THE POWERSHOT 600'S (ABOUT \$949) 570,000-pixel CCD sensor produces a 24-bit image in 16.7 million colors at an optical resolution of 832 by 608. The digital camera uses a Canon auto-focus f/2.57.5mm lens and offers through-the-lens auto-focusing and a built-in automatic flash from 8 inches to 12 feet. In place of conventional film, the PowerShot 600 uses 1 MB of internal memory to store up to 18 images and can store up to 72 images with an optional 4-MB compact flash memory PC Card.

Contact: Canon Computer Systems, Inc., Costa Mesa, CA, (714) 438-3000; http://www.ccsi.canon.com.

Circle 1046 on Inquiry Card.

## Desktop Surge Protection

A DESKTOP POWER-CONTROL DEVICE, THE Switcher 2000 Plus (\$49.99) provides protection-status indication, recessed power switches, three-line fusing, and six protected outlets, one of which is unswitched for devices that need continuous power. Contact: Newpoint Corp., San Diego, CA, (800) 639-7646 or (619) 677-5700.

Circle 1047 on Inquiry Card.

## Communications

# **ISDN Communications** for the Home Office

A DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER, Front Desk (\$1395) equips your home office with the capabilities of PBX-level call handling, call routing, voice mail, remote access to faxes, single-number "find me" capabilities, and high-speed data communications. Call-handling capabilities include two simultaneous voice, fax, or data calls; up to 16 phone numbers; caller ID; call screening; call waiting; and up to



eight office modes. Voice/fax messaging features include up to 10 mailboxes, up to 30 minutes of voice-message storage, up to 40 pages of fax storage, and remote voice/fax message retrieval.

Contact: Jetstream Communications, Inc., San Jose, CA, (408) 777-4300; http://www.jetstream.com.

Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

## LAN/Modem PC Card

DESIGNED FOR MOBILE COMPUTERS THAT are equipped with a Type II PC Card expansion slot, the PCMCIA LANmodem Card (\$499) allows con-

# I was frustrated with USENET



# Then I tried BIX

The big online services seem



by who has the most users online; I want to be treated

as a person, not a statistic.



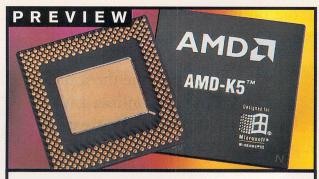
On BIX, you'll find people like yourself. People who are glad to lend a helping hand when someone asks a question. People who listen to what you have to say. People who know about things that will surprise you.

# 5 for Free

You can log into BIX for free to try it out. When you do this you get 5 hours to look around during the month you sign on. After that, you will be billed a subscription fee of \$13 per month, and communications fees as low as \$1 per hour, depending how you access BIX. A fixed-fee billing plan is available for people who don't like the notion of a clock ticking while they're logged in. We encourage you to log in by telnet to bix.com or x25.bix.com.

To sign up for the free BIX test drive, dial (800) 695-4882 or dial (617) 492-8300, enter *bix* when prompted and enter *bix.ra* at the Name? prompt. A step by step procedure will get you logged on to BIX. The same procedure works if you telnet to bix.com or x25.bix.com.

Visit us on the Web at http://www.bix.com/



AMD 5K86-P75 \$75

Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card. AMD, Inc. Austin, TX (800) 222-9323 (512) 385-8542 http://www.amd.com

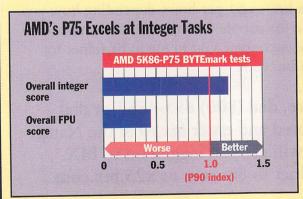
## The K5's Debut

A 75-MHz version of AMD's long-awaited Pentium competitor, code-named the K5 and now officially called the AMD5K86-P75, came to BYTE housed in a generic, midrange office system. To test the widely held prediction that AMD's chip would run 30 percent faster than a same-speed Pentium, and to see how its shrunken die size (resulting from AMD's new 0.35-micron process) effects this prediction, we ran our BYTEmark CPU tests. The 5K86-P75's integer score, 20 percent faster than that of a 90-MHz Pentium – 44 percent faster when factoring in the speed difference—confirmed the prediction. Its integer scores are on par with those of a P90, although all the FPU-based results lag by more than half (see the figure below).

Touted as a fifth-generation CPU, the 5K86's superscalar, superpipelined design also has sixth-generation traits, including a quadissue pipeline with six parallel execution units and a four-way CISC/RISC decoder unit; out-of-order and speculative execution; dual reservation stations for each execution unit except the FPU; and register renaming. (For more architectural details, see "CPU Scorecards," November 1995 BYTE, and "AMD vs. Superman," November 1994 BYTE.) Soon after the chip's release in late April, AMD already had a respectable list of K5 customers, including Acer, Atrend, CyberMax, Epson, ICL, and Luiski.

With Windows 95 hardware certification, a standard P54C pinout, a compelling price (\$75 for the AMD-P75 and \$99 for the AMD-P90, versus \$106 for 75-MHz Pentiums and \$134 for P90s), and plans to ship 100-, 133-, and 150-MHz versions by the end of the year, AMD may finally enjoy some of the waning low-end Pentium corporate market.

—Selinda Chiquoine



current operation of a 10Base-T Ethernet LAN adapter with a V.34 fax modem. The 10Base-T Ethernet adapter is IEEE 802.3 compliant and supports speeds up to 10 Mbps. The modem supports data speeds up to 28.8 Kbps (with V.42bis compression) and fax speeds up to 14.4 Kbps.

Contact: Linksys, Irvine, CA, (800) 546-5797 or (714) 261-1288; http://www.linksys.com. Circle 1049 on Inquiry Card.

## Direct-Connect PC Card Phone Jack

Now connecting your PORTABLE TO A phone line is as simple as popping open SimpleJack on the 28.8 Communicator and plugging in a stan-



dard RJ-11 phone cord. The 28.8 Communicator with SimpleJack (\$279) provides MNP 10-EC and TX-CEL cellular-correction technology for calling over a cell phone. Communications software for Windows 3.1 and 95 allows you to access the Internet as well as send and receive faxes and data.

Contact: Simple Technology, Santa Ana, CA, (800) 474-6753 or (714) 476-1180; http://www.simpletech.com. Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.

## Videoconferencing Fax Modem

WITH THE SMARTLINK MWAVE DOCUPAL V.34 multimedia DSVD fax/modem (\$439), two or more users can view and revise the same document onscreen simultaneously from various workstations. The modem can transmit data at speeds up to 28.8 Kbps, with maximum throughput up to 115.2 Kbps. It also offers a full-featured phone and digital answering machine with remote message retrieval. Sound Blaster-compatible audio/MIDI functions support

music, voice-over, and 3-D effects. Contact: Archtek America Corp., City of Industry, CA, (818) 912-9800; http://www.archtek.com.tw.

Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

## **ISDN PC Card**

THE DIVA T/A (TERMINAL/ADAPTER) PC Card (\$495) combines ISDN communications at speeds up to 128 Kbps with a plug-in modem for PCs and Macs. The card provides an ISDN Basic Rate Interface with two B channels and one D channel, supporting full COM-port speeds up to 128 Kbps with concurrent use of both B channels. The card supports PPP and SLIP and, with rate adaptation, it can also handle asynchronous protocols.

Contact: Eicon Technology, Inc., Dallas, TX, (214) 239-3270; http://www.eicon.com. Circle 1052 on Inquiry Card.

## **External Modems**

AVAILABLE IN LED AND LCD MODELS, Quicktel II modems include internal speakers, internal microphones, and jacks for external speakers and microphones. The modems include the V.34 DSVD/Speakerphone modem (LED version, \$349; LCD version, \$399) and the V.34 Speakerphone/Data/Fax/Voicemail modem (LED model, \$299; LCD model, \$349). Contact: Logicode Technology, Inc., Camarillo, CA, (800) 735-6442 or (805) 383-2500; http://www.logicode.com. Circle 1053 on Inquiry Card.

## Multimedia

## Multimedia Upgrade Kit for Laptops

WITH THE PORTASCSI MULTIPORT PORtable Multimedia Kit (battery-operated version, about \$599; PCpowered version, about \$499), you can add a quad-speed CD-ROM, a 16-bit audio PC Card adapter, and speakers to your laptop or notebook PC. The kit is MPC-II compliant and has a dedicated bus for the



CD-ROM drive for smoother multimedia playback.

Contact: Portable Systems Solutions, Inc., Phoenix, AZ, (602) 437-9103; http://www .portascsi.com.

Circle 1054 on Inquiry Card.

## Peripherals

## "Portable" SVGA Projector

THE LITE PRO 620 (\$10,000 TO \$12,000) features Texas Instruments' Digital Light Processing technology, a Harman International JBL audio system, the Kodak Color Matching System, and modular architecture. The 21-pound projector has a resolution of 800 by 600 pixels, and it supports full-motion video with a contrast ratio of 125:1 and NTSC, PAL, and SECAM video standards. The unit's Smart Remote features backlit buttons for controlling a PC



or Mac from up to 40 feet away, and the CableWizard allows you to easily connect your computer, audio, mouse, and monitor loop-through to the LitePro 620.

Contact: In Focus Systems, Inc., Wilsonville, OR, (800) 294-6400 or (503) 685-8888; http://www.infs.com.

Circle 1055 on Inquiry Card.

## 10X CD-ROM Drive

WITH ITS INTERNAL  $5\frac{1}{4}$ -INCH, HALF-HEIGHT form factor, the 10Xtreme (\$299)

IDE CD-ROM drive has a 1.5-MBps data rate, a 650-MB capacity per disk, a 300,000-page text capacity, a 1000- to 40,000-image capacity, a 1- to 48-hour audio capacity, and a 1- to 5-hour video capacity. Contact: Pinnacle Micro, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 553-7070 or (714) 789-3000; http://www.pinnaclemicro.com.

Circle 1056 on Inquiry Card.

## **Convertible Printer**

THE MULTIPASS C2500 (ABOUT \$599) starts with bubble-jet printing and combines plain-paper faxing, 200-dpi monochrome scanning, 360-dpi copying, and PC fax capabili-



ties in one product. You get 720-by 360-dpi four-color printing on a variety of media, as well as up-to-5-ppm monochrome printing. Contact: Canon Computer Systems, Inc., Costa Mesa, CA, (800) 848-4123 or (714) 438-3000; http://www.ccsi.canon.com.

Circle 1057 on Inquiry Card.

# Write CDs with Your Mac

AN EXTERNAL CD-RECORDABLE DRIVE FOR the Mac, the CDMaker (\$1095) lets you write your own CDs on a 650-MB CD. The product features 300-KBps transfer rates and supports single-session, multisession, and track-at-once writing methods. Contact: CMS Enhancements, Inc., Anaheim, CA, (800) 327-5773 or (714) 517-0915.

Circle 1058 on Inquiry Card.

# Up to 56 CD-ROMs on One Host Adapter

MDI's EIGHT-HIGH CD-ROM TOWERS (\$4095 to \$5095) come with quadorsix-speed drives and SCSI Express software. The towers offer up to 1000-KBps data transfer rates, a 135-ms random-access time, a

120-ms random-seek time, and a 256-KB buffer, based on drive selection. They support CD-XA, CD-I, Video CD, and Multisession Photo CD and run in Novell, OS/2, Windows NT, and Mac environments. Contact: Micro Design International, Inc., Winter Park, FL, (407) 677-8333; http://www.microdes.com.

Circle 1059 on Inquiry Card.

# 2-MB PocketJet Printer

THE LATEST POCKETJET PORTABLE PRINTER supports letter– and legal–size page printing and comes with 2 MB of memory. The direct thermal–print technology produces 300– by 300–dpi text and graphics. LaserJet IIP (PCL4) emulation enables you to print most Windows, OS/2, and DOS applications. The 2–MB PocketJet can print up to 3 ppm, depending on paper size and print density, and up to 35 pages on a full battery



charge. The Letter/Legal/2-MB PocketJet print system kit (\$649) includes a rechargeable nicad battery, a universal AC adapter/charger, a parallel interface cable, a printer carrying case, and letter-size thermal paper.

Contact: Pentax Technologies Corp., Broomfield, CO, (800) 543-6144 or (303) 460-1600; http://www.pentaxtech.com.

Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

## Systems

## 200-MHz Quad Pentium Pro Servers

You can configure the ALR Revolution Quad6 200/256 with up to four Intel Pentium Pro processors for high-traffic, enterprise-wide server applications. Available with a 166- or a 200-MHz processor, the Revolution Quad6 incorporates 64

MB of ECC RAM, expandable to 2 GB; a 1-MB PCI graphics adapter; EISA-bus technology; and a dual PCI bus. The floor-standing tower



(from \$14,495) offers 15 expansion slots; a double-wide chassis with 13 externally accessible storage bays; and ALR InforManager, which safeguards system operation by monitoring and reporting key operational data. The rack-mountable server (from \$16,495) includes five shared PCI/EISA slots, redundant power supplies, 12 drive bays, and ALR InforManager.

Contact: ALR, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 444-4257 or (714) 581-6770; http://www.alr.com.
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

## circle root on inquity card

# **Business Desktop** and Minitower PCs

THE ACERPOWER SYSTEMS COME WITH 100- to 166-MHz Intel Pentium processors; Triton II PCI chip sets; 8/16 MB of EDO DRAM; 256 KB of pipeline burst cache; 1.2- to 2.0-GB hard drives; 2/4 MB of video memory or 0.5 MB of DRAM; Desktop Management Interface support; and Windows 95, NT, or Windows for Workgroups. The desktop chassis (from about \$1275 to \$2750) contain three ISA and two PCI expansion slots and four storage bays. The minitower chassis (from about \$1350 to \$3225) contain three ISA and four PCI expansion slots and seven storage bays. Options include 15- and 17-inch monitors, eightspeed CD-ROM drives, and a 16-bit Creative Labs sound card.

Contact: Acer America Corp., San Jose, CA, (800) 733-2237 or (408) 432-6200; http:// www.acer.com/aac/.

Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

UPLink Client and UPLink Server Unwired Planet Redwood City, CA (415) 596-5200 http://www .uplanet.com

Internet Phone
(code name)

AT&T Wireless Services
Wireless Data Division
Kirkland, WA
(800) 552-3373
http://www
airdata.com

# **Web Phones**

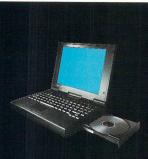
How universal is the Web? With the arrival of a new generation of digital cell phones, it will be just a phone call away. You can book a flight, check on a package, get a stock quote, or phone in a sales order to any public or intranet server attached to AT&T's Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) wireless Internet-access service (which will be fully commercial in early

1997). And the handsets will cost little or nothing more than garden-variety cellular models.

Emerging CDPD
digital-cell-phone
networks will carry IP
packets to and from
Web servers that use
Unwired Planet's
UPLink Server
software. The servers
run UP's Hand-Held
Device Markup
Language (HDML).

Netscape Navigator won't do here. Instead, Unwired Planet's UPLink Client browser software is embedded in special cell phones from AT&T and Mitsubishi. This browser translates HDML tags into a four-line display format.

With HDML, the Web-page designer creates "soft" buttons, assigned on the fourth line of the display, for interactive Web browsing. Each button activates a link on the server. Users can also enter data in forms with the alphanumeric phone keys.



## **DELL® LATITUDE® LM P100SD** 100MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- NEW Multimedia Notebook
- \* 11.3" SVGA Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
- 256KB L2 Cache
- Options Bay accepts 4X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- ★ PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator

- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- · Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- ★ Touchpad/IrDA-1 Port
- Under 7 pounds\*
- · Extendable 1 Year Warranty†
- \* Upgrade to 16MB RAM, add \$249.
- \* 28.8 XJACK \*Cabled Modem, add \$259.

Business Lease: \$104/Mo. Order Code #800049 NEW Multimedia Dell Latitude LM Notebook

\$2799



Introducing the Dell® Latitude® LM notebook. The multimedia notebook with graphics so impressive, it's like having a theater on your lap. Boasting MPEG software and the Neo-





Magic 128bit graphics accelerator, it delivers video so clear you can run film clips in your presentations. The SVGA (800x600) screen lets you see even more of a good thing. And what's more, this system's built around Dell's Lithium lon battery. Which means your graphics can dazzle crowds for hours and hours.

This multimedia maestro is not coming soon. It's already here. To order, call us today.



TO ORDER

800-531-2752

http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada,\* call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01131



## 133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR DELL® LATITUDE® XPI P133ST

- · NEW Network-ready Notebook
- 11.3" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
- · 256KB L2 Cache
- · PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
- Integrated 16-bit Sound with Built-in Dual-ported Speaker
- · Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- IrDA-1 Port
- 19mm Optical Trackball
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 6.1 Pounds
- Extendable 1 Year Warranty†
- ★ Upgrade to a 1.2GB hard drive, add \$400.
- ★ External Dell 4X CD-ROM, add \$359.

PICTURED SYSTEM

\$3899

Business Lease: \$140/Mo. Order Code #800047

## 100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR DELL LATITUDE XPI P100SD

- NEW Network-ready Notebook
- 10.4" SVGA Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
- 256KB L2 Cache
- PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
- Integrated 16-bit Sound with Built-in Dual-ported Speaker
- · Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- IrDA-1 Port
- 19mm Optical Trackball
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 6.1 Pounds
- · Extendable 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Dell Latitude DeskDock™ station with Advanced Port Replicator, add \$229.

\$2699

Business Lease: \$100/Mo. Order Code #800053

## 133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR DELL LATITUDE LM P133ST

- NEW Multimedia Notebook
- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
- 256KB L2 Cache
- Options Bay accepts 4X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-lon Battery
- PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
- · Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- Touchpad/IrDA-1 Port
- Under 7 Pounds\*
- Extendable 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to a 1.3GB hard drive, add \$400.
- ★ 2nd Lithium Ion Battery, add \$249.

PICTURED SYSTEM

\$3499

Business Lease: \$129/Mo. Order Code #800051

## 100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR DELL LATITUDE LM P100SD

- NEW Multimedia Notebook
- 11.3" SVGA Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
- 256KB L2 Cache
- Options Bay accepts 4X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-lon Battery
- PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- Touchpad/IrDA-1 Port
- Under 7 Pounds\*
- Extendable 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to 16MB RAM, add \$249.
- ★ Upgrade to an 810MB hard drive, add \$200.

\$2799

Business Lease: \$104/Mo. Order Code #800049

# BUILD PERFORMANCE WITH THESE OPTIONS.

1.7 1933 (1337)

DELL DIMENSION A	DD
1.6GB/3.2GB Travan Tape Back-up	249
3 Year Next-business-day, On-site Service	\$99
28.8 Data/Fax Modem	129
Win95 Mechanical Keyboard	\$29
3Com® EtherLink® III Network Interface Card	\$79
DELL LATITUDE A	DE
Upgrade to 16MB RAM	249
Upgrade to 24MB RAM	399
Upgrade to an 810MB Hard Drive\$	200
28.8 XJACK®/Cabled Modem	259
3Com Ethernet 10BASE-T Network Card \$	159
Nylon Carrying Case	\$69

## **DIRECT NEWS ON THE INTERNET**

For free updates on Dell's product offerings, pricing and other news electronically, send an email message to "DirectNews-request@dell.com."
Please use the word "subscribe" as the body of

Please use the word "subscribe" as the body of your message.

- Pentium Pro Chip-based Workstations
- Pentium Chip-based Desktops
- Pentium Chip-based Notebooks



TO ORDER

800-545-7124

http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01132

# REMEMBER, THE MONEY YOU SAVE COULD BE YOUR OWN.

## 200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR DELL DIMENSION™ XPS Pro200n

- · Mini Tower Model
- · 32MB EDO Memory
- · 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- 4.2GB Hard Drive [12ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- NEW Imagine 128 Series 2 Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95 (N.F.I.)
- Microsoft® Windows NT™/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- · 3 Year Limited Warranty<sup>†</sup>
- ★ Now, Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 Upgrade Coupon included at no extra charge."
- ★ Upgrade to 64MB of EDO Parity memory, add \$549.

\$3699

Business Lease<sup>6</sup>: \$133/Mo. Order Code #500287

## **166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR**DELL DIMENSION XPS P166s

- · Mini Tower Model
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.5GB Hard Drive [12ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- · Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

\$2999

Business Lease: \$111/Mo. Order Code #500283

## 200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro200n

- · Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Microsoft Windows NT/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ Now, Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 Upgrade Coupon included at no extra charge."
- ★ Upgrade to 32MB of EDO memory, add \$249

\$2599

Business Lease: \$96/Mo. Order Code #500286

## 166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR DELL DIMENSION XPS P166s

- · Mini Tower Model
- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.5GB Hard Drive [12ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

**\$2299** 

Business Lease: \$85/Mo. Order Code #500282

## **200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR**DELL DIMENSION XPS P200s

- Mini Tower Model
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 4.2GB Hard Drive [12ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- 1.6GB/3.2GB Travan Tape Backup
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

# **\$3449**

Business Lease: \$128/Mo. Order Code #500285

## 133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR DELL DIMENSION P133t

- · Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wave Table Sound Card
- · Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to 3 Years of On-site Service, Add \$99.

\$1999

Business Lease: \$74/Mo Order Code #500281

## **200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR** DELL DIMENSION XPS P200s

- · Mini Tower Model
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- . 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
  - 1.00D Hard Drive [10His]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- · AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

PICTURED SYSTEM

\$**2699** 

Business Lease: \$100/Mo Order Code #500284

## 133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR DELL DIMENSION P133t

- · Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to a 2.5GB hard drive, add \$120.
- ★ 28.8 Data/Fax modem, add \$129.
- ★ ACS-5 Speakers and Sound Blaster

\$1779

16 Sound, add \$99.

Business Lease: \$66/Mo.





## NEW STANDARD 3 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY WITH ALL DELL DIMENSION SYSTEMS.

"Offer valid in the U.S. only and applies to this system if purchased between 6/1/98 and 9/30/96. Upgrade available on CD only and printed user documentation is not included. Customer is responsible for shipping and handling charges. \*Pricing is not discountable. \*For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D. Austin, TX 78758. \*Dissiness leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*System weight with floppy drive in options bay. \*On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. \*AJACK is a registered trademark of US Robotics Mobile Communications Corporation. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks of 3Com Corporation. ©1996 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

**DELL DIMENSION Reliable PCs For High Performance** 

Computing



## DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P166s 166MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- · Mini Tower Model
- \* 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- \* 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- \* 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive

- · MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
- · Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- Microsoft® Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- ★ 3 Year Limited Warranty<sup>†</sup> with 1 Year On-site<sup>△</sup> Service
- \* Upgrade to a 2.5GB hard drive, add \$120.

Business Lease : \$92/Mo. Order Code #500288

NEW 166MHz with SDRAM

\$2400

# GET THE MOST INCREDIB MEMORY EVER.

(JUST TO BE SAFE, WRITE DOWN OUR PHONE NUMBER.



Dell's featured computer artist is Diane Fenster of Pacifica, CA.

It's the memory of the future Synchronous Dynamic RAM (SDRA to you). And this new 166MHz Pentiu chip-based Dell Dimension XPS P166 has it. Finally, your PCs won't be held back by the limitations of asynchrono EDO memory. Finally, with everythin tied to the same clock, you can en smooth, predictable performance a astonishing speeds. Finally, you ca have a hedge against obsolescend And the technology once reserved or for high-end workstations can be or your desktop. So check out the spec limber up your dialing finger and give us a call now. Come to think of

> it, maybe you should tie a strii around that finger first

TO ORDER

800-531-2750

http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01130

